

1632 Series Event Timeline

Contents

Part 1: Overall Timeline 1631 and after

Part 2: Before the ROF (to 1630)

Part 3: Misc Notes

Part 6: Source List

Part 4: Version History

Part 5: Help Page: Guide to terms and navigation

Quick Jumps:

1631	1632	1633	1634	1635	1636
<i>Spring</i>	<i>Spring</i>	<i>Spring</i>	<i>Spring</i>	<i>Spring</i>	<i>Spring</i>
<i>Summer</i>	<i>Summer</i>	<i>Summer</i>	<i>Summer</i>	<i>Summer</i>	<i>Summer</i>
<i>Autumn</i>	<i>Autumn</i>	<i>Autumn</i>	<i>Autumn</i>	<i>Autumn</i>	<i>Autumn</i>

Spring links go to March, summer to June, autumn to September. For winter, use year links and scroll back for December.

1632 Series Event Timeline

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
1631 (ROF 0)							
		uncertain	Vienna?		11-year-old Count Amadeus von Eisenberg puts a garden snake in the bed of his older sister, Countess Polyxena.	WALTZ-C27	Year uncertain. Placing in 1631 assumes Amadeus is about the same age as Haley Fortney in 1635 (~15).
		Sometime in 1631	Denmark?		The 200-ton, 8-gun ship <i>Köbenhavn</i> launched.	SCHEME-C5	Within 2 years it will be acquired by Luke Foxe.
		Sometime in 1631			Sister Maximiliane (“Maxie”) meets Abbess Dorothea of Quedlinburg for the last time before October 1634.	RHINE-C18	“three years” earlier from that time. They do send letters to each other much more frequently.
		Sometime in 1631			A cousin of Francisco Nasi dies in childbirth.	GALILEO-C44	They weren’t close.
		Sometime in 1631			Katharina Charlotte von Pfalz-Zweibrücken is wed to Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm of Jülich-Berg-Neuburg.	RHINE-C1, historical	Wolfgang Wilhelm’s first wife died 25 September 1628. Charlotte is 16, Wolfgang is 53.
		Sometime in 1631			Marriage of Helmuth Hartke and Dagmar Nilsdottir.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	If in Grantville, then after June
		Sometime in 1631	Padua		Duke Henri de Rohan completes his book <i>Le Parfait Capitaine</i> , a discussion of Caesar’s <i>Gallic Wars</i> and their application to contemporary warfare.	DREES-C2, historical	In August 1634 he will offer a copy to Ron Stone.
		By early 1631	Amberg		The Jesuits are running 17 missions out of Amberg, making it a center of reconversion to Catholicism.	BAVAR-C21, historical	
		early 1631	Bonn		Father Johannes Grünewald sees the Black Mass pictures allegedly by Paul Moreau. He recognizes them as the work of Alain van Beekx.	RHINE-C2	“Three years ago, just before going to Magdeburg” from May 1634. He also finds payment documents to van Beekx.
		January			Johann Ludwig, count of Gleichen-Tonna, dies without heirs and leaves ownership of his lands in question.	RAM-Huff-02, historical	Including village of Sundremda, not far from where the ROF will fall.
		January	Rome		Urban VIII issues bull “definitively” abolishing the English Ladies. Mary Ward imprisoned by the Inquisition (house arrest at the Poor Clare convent in Munich).	BAVAR-C5,C37, historical	In some places patrons of the Institute continue support as though they never received any such decree.
		February?	Quittelsdorf		Walpurga Hercher betrothed to Wilhelm Conrath.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Just before Lent. Wilhelm will die before they are wed, among Quittelsdorf’s defenders at the time of the ROF.
		February	Liege		Simon Dubois, father of Colette and Colas, dies as a result of political infighting in Liege.	ESSEN-P1C1	
		February thru March	Leipzig		Leipzig Colloquy. Protestant princes debate: Some advocate finding common cause with Gustav II Adolf, others, led by John George of Saxony, consider him an interloper and advocate a “third party” between the Imperials and the Swede. In the end, no agreement is reached, but they commit to raising defensive forces.	ESSEN-P1C2, historical	Englishman John Dury attends, and argues for uniting their cause with Gustav.
		15 February	Vienna?		HRE Ferdinand II appoints Anton Wolfradt as prince-bishop of Vienna	historical	OTL: Papal confirmation on May 26, probably same in NTL.
		20 February	Vienna		Marriage of Infanta Mariana and Archduke Ferdinand	historical	Ferdinand is the future Emperor Ferdinand III
		25 February	near Demmin		Holk defeated by the Swedes	RF01-Flint-15, historical	
		February or March	Magdeburg		Henri Bex brings Colette and Colas to his home in Magdeburg for safety against their father’s enemies.	ESSEN-P1C1	See Misc Notes
		late Feb or early March	Badenburg		Alex Mackay's cavalry detachment takes up station at Badenburg	1632-C10	"less than three months" before ROF
		Spring	west of Jena		Gerd Fuhrmann's mercenary companions force him to torture and kill an old man, and they stash the loot. At some point afterward, Gerd runs off.	RF01-Donahue-11	By June 1631 Gerd joins a unit that will be part of the tercio sent to Badenburg. Gerd left after “winter and spring” from autumn 1631.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	19	March	Neu-Brandenburg		Tilly storms city, puts 3000 Swedish garrison to the sword.	historical	
		March? April? Early May?	Sundremda		Mercenaries raid Sundremda. Some people flee to nearby Remda, some delay the mercs. Most of delayers dead, village burned. Mercs leave 2 days later, survivors return soon after.	RAM-Huff-02	"a few weeks before the Ring of Fire". Over following 2 weeks almost half the survivors killed by disease. Remda holds the livestock of those who fled there as payment for rent and fines.
	2	April	Venice		Nicolò Contarini, 97th doge of Venice, dies at age 78.	historical	In office only 15 months, since January 1630
	10	April	Venice		Don Francesco Erizzo is elected 98th Doge of Venice.	historical	Age 65
	13-15	April	Frankfurt am Oder		Swedes storm fortress, take city. Garrison put to death in revenge for Neu-Brandenburg.	historical	
	15?	April	Frankfurt am Oder		Colonel Walter Butler is taken prisoner by the Swedes.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, historical	He is ransomed and released by early 1632.
		April	Arnstadt		Former town councilman Caspar Stade, husband of Clara Bachmeierin, dies at age 52.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, grid	A pewterer by trade but bankrupt at the time of his death.
		April? May?	Rintein, Westphalia		Father Friedrich Spee's writings condemning torture are published without his consent as <i>Cautio Criminalis</i> .	RF01-Boyes-12, historical	
		by May	Amberg		The site for the new collegium is cleared, but little new construction thus far.	BAVAR-C21, historical	Part of the area cleared included the site of Anton Richter's printer's shop.
	night of 19?	May	Magdeburg		Henri Bex guides Colette Dubois and her young brother Colas away from Magdeburg, getting out not long before the assault.	ESSEN-P1C1	See Misc Notes
	20	May	Magdeburg		The Sack of Magdeburg	1632-C5, historical	
	20	May	Magdeburg		Johannes Grünwald's nephew Martin commands a small Imperial unit in the Sack, loses a leg.	RF01-Pedersen-08	
	late	May	Magdeburg; Jena		Henning and Justine Drugen, with Arend Nebel (their father's senior journeyman), flee Magdeburg after the sack. They initially travel to Jena, and later to Grantville.	BARBIE-C13,C14	During their flight, Nebel rapes Justine and threatens to kill both her and her brother if she tells anyone.
	25	May	area of the ROF		Mercenaries raid Quittelsdorf. Able-bodied villagers delay the raiders with their lives as schoolteacher Jonas Justinus Muselius leads non-fighters to shelter in the nearby fields and woods.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Quittelsdorf is in the land that will be displaced by the ROF, while Muselius' group hides outside the ROF boundary.
	25	May	area of the ROF, outside ringwall		Henri Bex and Colette & Colas Dubois hide not far from an abandoned house outside a village. While Henri is away to get supplies, soldiers ransack the house and approach Colette and Colas' position while searching for hidden stashes.	ESSEN-P1C1	The flash and sound of the ROF scares off the soldiers. Henri returns, wounded, and they seek refuge deeper in the woods.
	25	May	area of the ROF		Mercenaries raid the farm of Jurgen Braun. He is tortured, his wife Tilda is raped. Their daughter Anna runs for the nearest woods, but is pursued...	1632-C3, GG1P-JonesL-01	
	25	May	Thuringia		Ring of Fire Grantville appears in Thuringia.	GG5P-JonesD-02, 1632-C4	1632: "less than a week" after sack of Magdeburg. Established as May 25 in "Schwarza Falls" (GG5)
	25	May	inside ringwall		Anna Braun collides with Dan Frost and runs off. She finds shelter in George Blanton's barn.	1632-C3, GG1P-JonesL-01	Blanton and Beth Reardon coax her out of hiding, and manage to get the basics of what happened.
	25	May	outside ringwall		Mike & UMWA guys kill the mercenaries at the Braun farmhouse. Rebecca & Balthazar saved from pursuers.	1632-C3,4	Harry Lefferts is wounded.
	25	May	Grantville		Power plant personnel scramble to deal with a sudden load loss. Crews sent out, find wires cut at ringwall.	RF01-JonesL-06	See Misc Notes
	25	May	Grantville		People in various locations react to the sudden loss of power and phones.	various	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	25	May	Badenburg		Changes in the landscape are visible from the East Gate tower. People are confused and fearful, Pastor Schultheiss urges caution.	GG2P-Huff-05	The Ring of Fire itself was visible as a dome-shaped flash to the east.
	26	May	Grantville		The High School has a lot of activity. It's unclear if any classes are in session but there are many students and at least some teachers on the premises.	ESSEN-P1C1	Dr. Nichols has set up a makeshift hospital, treating Balthazar Abrabanel and others.
	26	May	Grantville		Colette & Colas Dubois and Henri Bex ride further into the ROF and cautiously approach the High School. Henri is brought to Nichols' infirmary.	ESSEN-P1C1	Colette pretends they can only speak French until they know more. The HS French teacher translates, and finds shelter for her and Colas at St. Vincent's.
	26	May	Grantville		George Blanton brings Anna Braun to the High School, where her parents are being treated. They are still very weak and unable to leave.	GG1P-JonesL-01	George makes space for Anna at his house, in his son's old room.
	26? 27?	May	Grantville		Claude Yardley, still unable to accept the new situation, tries to go to where his home should be. The changed landscape outside the ringwall makes reality sink in, and he heads back.	RF01-JonesL-06	Minor timing inconsistency: takes place 2nd day after the ROF but "days" before the town meeting (which is 3 days after ROF). His home was outside the ROF. He doesn't appear to encounter any down-timers.
	27	May	Grantville		Dr. Nichols removes the bullet from Henri Bex's wound.	ESSEN-P1C1	day after Bex arrives
	27	May	Grantville		George Blanton brings Anna Braun to the HS again to visit her parents.	GG1P-JonesL-01	He also gets the harsh news about the limited options for those depending on up-time medicines.
	28	May	Grantville		Town Meeting, formation of Emergency Committee	1632-C7	3rd day after ROF
	28	May	Grantville		(after town meeting) Josh & Joe Modi start inventorying everything stashed in the basement and in the house.	ESSEN-P1C1	Joe will give half his insulin supply to David Miklos, a much younger man and a fellow diabetic.
	28	May	Grantville		After the town meeting, Tilda Braun is ready to leave the infirmary.	GG1P-JonesL-01	After seeing the condition of her own home, she agrees to stay with Anna at George Blanton's house.
	Late	May	Grantville		People are sent out to check up on everyone who may have been within the ROF boundary.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	Eddie Cantrell is one of the people tasked with this.
	29	May	Grantville		George Blanton gets his tractor up and running, starts preparing his small farm for planting.	GG1P-JonesL-01	Anna & Tilda Braun are amazed at how fast he plows a field for planting.
	29	May	Grantville		Power plant personnel and several steamheads meet to start designing and building a "geared down" power system they can maintain with available resources.	RF01-JonesL-06	day after town meeting
	29	May	Grantville		Machine shop owners start to evaluate what resources can be replaced with local materials and which need to be preserved as much as possible.	ESSEN-P1C1	Josh Modi is invited to work up a presentation from research he was doing up-time that would be a big help with this.
	29	May	Grantville		Churches try to find housing for refugees among Grantville's residences.	ESSEN-P1C1	Colette and Colas Dubois are welcomed at Joe and Josh Modi's house. Henri Bex is brought over after release from the hospital, to continue convalescence.
	29	May	outside ringwall		Mackay discovers the warning marker at mass grave near the Braun farmhouse.	1632-C10	4th day after farmhouse fight
	29	May	Grantville		Mackay & cavalymen escorted into town.	1632-C11	
	29	May	Grantville		Informal alliance with Mackay (and Gustav Adolf) begins.	1632-C12	
	30	May	Grantville		Josh and Joe Modi find out that Colette can speak English	ESSEN-P1C1	She plays a mean game of chess, too.
	30	May	within the ROF		Eddie Cantrell locates Paul Santee's cabin and updates the reclusive veteran on exactly what has happened.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"Five days" after the ROF. Santee's cabin is somewhat remote, and road access was left up-time.
	31	May	Grantville		Lou Giamarino and Bart Kubiak help Josh prepare presentation to the machine shop owners, as do Colette and Henri -- their down-time knowledge is of use.	ESSEN-P1C1	Amy Kubiak makes fast friends with Colette and lends her some clothes.
	31	May	Grantville		Paul Santee comes into to Grantville, meets with Frank Jackson. He returns to find his cabin ransacked.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"next morning" from when Eddie found Santee. Food stolen, but his concealed gun storage is intact.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Sometime after the ROF	Grantville		Jonas Justinus Muselius comes to Grantville with the Quittelsdorf refugees.	GG1P-DeMarce-04, GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		Sometime after the ROF	Grantville		Bernhard Brenner, a refugee cherry wine distiller, and his wife Agnes and daughter Hanna move in with Marlon and Reva Pridemore.	GG6P-Evans-06, NOSHIP-P2	Lacking equipment and supplies for his trade, Brenner will farm on Pridemore's property.
		Late May? early June?	Magdeburg area		Wounded Martin von Grünwald takes a barge from the Magdeburg area back home to Jena. His wife Louisa accompanies him.	RF01-Pedersen-08	Their son Johann is left with Louisa's sister Anna. Anna, in turn, gets camp followers to look after him. One of those camp followers is Gretchen Richter.
		Late May? early June?	Magdeburg area		Imperial officer Helmuth Eberhart is killed in a skirmish, and his wife Anna dies of a fever shortly afterward.	RF01-Pedersen-08	Their nephew, 4-year-old Johann Grünwald, is taken south with the camp followers caring for him when the unit is ordered toward Badenburg.
		End of May? Beginning of June?	Grantville		Buster Beasley makes counterfeit-brand car and truck parts available to the Emergency Committee.	GG07-DeMarce-08	They had been stored in a few of the containers in his self-storage lot.
		Summer	England		Plague ravages London	1633-C13	
		Early? Summer	Grantville		Tom Stone realizes he's the only one producing a pain-killer, and takes samples to Dr. Nichols.	RF01-Lackey-02	
		1 June	Grantville		At mass in St. Vincent's, Colette Dubois is moved by the enormity of what her fellow church-goers are going through.	ESSEN-P1C1	First Sunday after the Ring of Fire. She resolves to do what she can to help these most unique refugees survive.
		1 June	Grantville		Frank Jackson helps Paul Santee find a place to live in town. Santee refuses to join the army, but is willing to do something else that will make use of his experience.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"next morning" after finding his cabin ransacked.
		early June	Grantville		Mike comes to Melissa for some advice on where to start his 'American Revolution.' She has some required reading for him, on economics and land tenure.	RAM-Flint-01	few days after town meeting and formation of the Emergency Committee.
		early June	Grantville		People are pulling their things out of Delia Higgins' storage lot to sell to merchants from nearby towns. Status of property of renters left up-time is not yet determined.	BARBIE-C1	Delia waits for rents to be overdue to keep legal precedent on her side. For income, she starts repairing and selling some of the old clothing she has.
		early June	Grantville		Willie Ray Hudson & George Blanton agree to have George drive his tractor to prep ground in small lots for planting.	GG1P-JonesL-01	"Another week passed..." since George got his tractor running. For George, it avoids having his tractor nationalized.
		early June	Grantville		Henri Bex is healed enough to leave. Colette tells him she and Colas will remain in Grantville.	ESSEN-P1C1	She gives him three packages to deliver: One to her aunt to settle property affairs, one to Marie de Gournay, and one to her uncle, Louis de Geer.
		early June	Grantville		Josh Modi and Greg Ferrara give presentations to the machine shop owners and others on available resources and what can be done in the near term.	ESSEN-P1C1	
		June	Grantville		A refugee center is opened at the fairgrounds.	HANAUER-P2	The third? Others at high school and power plant.
		June	Magdeburg area		A fever sweeps through the area, taking its toll on the Imperial garrison and their followers.	RF01-Pedersen-08	
		June	near Magdeburg		Father Johannes Grünwald openly and persistently denounces the Sack and is excommunicated. A sympathetic guard lets him escape, and he slowly works his way back to his childhood home in Thuringia.	RF01-Pedersen-08	He travels mostly at night, hiding to avoid recapture.
		June	Grantville		Master blacksmith Hans Hubner and some cronies form a cartel controlling access to blacksmithing jobs, exploiting down-time workers and inflating prices.	GG4P-Bergstralh-03	Language barriers conceal this development from the up-timers.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Grantville		Grantville's grocery starts selling venison, from deer hunters who sell it to the store.	BARBIE-C1	
		June	Grantville		J.D. Richards appointed as one of Willie Ray's assistants.	RAM-Goodlett-06	Richards was in a seed-saver program up-time, now his heirloom seed storage is an important resource for the new Grange.
		June	Grantville		Birdie Newhouse tries to work out arrangements to expand his farm, which was cut off by the ringwall.	RAM-Huff-02	He is interested in getting title to some of the farmland around Sundremda
		June	Grantville		Flo and J.D. Richards take in new German refugee partners to help with her merino-breeding. One of them has a scraggly ram which quickly gets nicknamed "Brillo". Flo & co. trying to find better ram to breed to her ewes.	RAM-Goodlett-06	The refugees are the Sprug family: Johan, Anna, and their 6 children
		June	Grantville		Refugee center built next to the power plant to take advantage of waste heat from the boilers.	RF01-JonesL-06	After the Crapper, the tercio prisoners will be brought to this facility.
		June	Badenburg		American representatives meet with Badenburg officials in the Badenburg council house.	GG2P-Huff-05	Pastor Schultheiss is among those present.
	8?	June	Grantville		Frank Jackson offers Paul Santee the job of Chief Weapons Scrounger. Santee suggests Eddie Cantrell for an assistant, which Frank okays.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"a week later" from when Jackson finds a room for Santee.
	10?	June	Grantville		Paul Santee suggests Frank send army recruits on a 'recon run' to help transport his (large) gun collection and supplies from the cabin to town.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"two days" after taking the job from Frank. Until an armory is set up, he'll be using his landlady's front room for storage.
	~10-12	June	Grantville		Frank Jackson digs up his M-60	1632-C16	see Misc Notes
	12	June	Grantville		Fletcher Wendell has been tapped for the finance subcommittee of the Emergency Committee. A family conversation touches on trade goods and the potential value of irreplaceable up-time goods.	BARBIE-C1	Judy (the Younger) calls her friends and tells them not to sell their Barbie dolls.
		June	Grantville		Pastor Schultheiss of Badenburg visits Grantville several times following the ROF.	GG2P-Huff-05	He continues to advise caution to his congregation in Badenburg.
		June	Grantville		Paul Santee and Eddie Cantrell make the rounds collecting spare guns, sorting types and calibers, and making sure everyone has some sort of firearm.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	One oddball: an actual .557 elephant gun, from a house whose owner lived in Washington DC and was left up-time.
		June	Grantville		Master Carpenter Herman Glauber writes to blacksmith Masters Bruno Ritterhof and Joseph Eisenbach in Jena about Grantville.	GG05-Bergstralh-06	Glauber is a close friend and relative of Ritterhof and Eisenbach.
	mid-	June	Grantville		Susan Logsdon stashes her Barbies at Judy Wendell's house, lest her mother get ahold of them.	BARBIE-C1	Susan's mother is Velma Hardesty
	mid-	June	Grantville		David Bartley, Sarah Wendell, and Brent & Trent Partow brainstorm over products Grantville could make in the here and now. Since Delia Higgins' sewing machine was supposed to have originally been treadle-powered, they focus on that possibility.	BARBIE-C1,C2	Sarah's father is Fletcher Wendell, on the finance subcommittee. Delia is David's grandmother, and he lives at her house.
	19	June	Cherasco, northern Italy		The Treaty of Cherasco ends the war over Mantuan succession, freeing Hapsburg forces to be sent northward to join Tilly's army.	historical	Giulio Mazarini was instrumental in negotiating the treaty.
	20	June	Grantville		The Great Sewing Machine Disassembly at Delia Higgins' house. Delia pried the kids' plan out of David, and has agreed for her machine to serve as a model.	BARBIE-C2	It goes well, and talk turns to the nitty-gritty of starting a company. Money will be needed.
	by late	June	Grantville		Santee reports to Mike & Frank on the state of the weapons collected for the army.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	Also on available reloading equipment and supplies.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	June	Grantville		Jurgen Braun has recovered enough to leave the infirmary. He is brought to George Blanton's home, where his wife and daughter are staying.	GG1P-JonesL-01	
	late	June	Grantville		The parents of David Bartley, Sarah Wendell, and Brent & Trent Partow are brought into the sewing machine project.	BARBIE-C2,C3	The parents are "in" in terms of looking over the plans and letting them know what their children are up to. However, they don't have time and resources to devote to it.
	late	June? July?	Grantville		Venetian merchant Federico Vespucci comes to Badenburg on undisclosed business, discovers the Ring of Fire, and is intent on being the first merchant back to Venice with unique goods from Grantville.	BARBIE-C3	arrived in Badenburg "weeks after the Ring of Fire"
		Summer	Grantville		The Hersch family, who are bakers, relocate to Grantville shortly after the Ring of Fire.	GG2P-Ewing-07	In time, the son Fritz will work in Leahy Med Center's bakery, and eventually enter the RN program.
		Summer?	Grantville		Margaretha Krause, a widow from Quittelsdorf, becomes housekeeper for Burton Vandiver.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	She has 3 children.
	late	June	north of Badenburg		One Imperial tercio approaches Badenburg	1632-C15	
	30	June	near Badenburg		Battle of The Crapper	1632-C16-21 and various	see Misc Notes
	30	June	Badenburg		Badenburg citizens observe the battle from the city walls. The one-sidedness of the battle makes Badenburg's leaders disinclined to challenge the New United States in any major way.	GG2P-Huff-05	They're also now free of Hoffman and his thugs.
	30	June	Grantville		Tercio camp followers enter refugee center at the high school; Jeff Higgins proposes to Gretchen Richter	1632-C22-27	The tercio soldiers are brought to the center set up at the power plant.
	1	July	Grantville		Delia Higgins asks police chief Dan Frost if he can recommend a guard, one who speaks a little English.	BARBIE-C3	The recent battle has impressed on her how less safe they are in this era. Dan promises to ask around.
	1-3	July	Grantville		Gretchen sorts the prisoners (tercio mercenaries)	1632-C28	
	3	July	Grantville		Johan Kipper, one of the tercio mercenaries, makes Gretchen's cut. It wasn't a sure thing.	BARBIE-C3	
	3	July	Grantville		Tercio commander heads for Russia	1632-C28	"two days to run" before July 5 deadline
	4	July	Grantville		Parade and <i>de facto</i> unity rally	1632-C29,30	
	4	July	Grantville		Formation of Thuringen Gardens partnership	1632-C29	
	4	July	Grantville		Wedding of Jeff & Gretchen	1632-C30,31, BARBIE-C3	Delia Higgins' family attends on the groom's side, as 2nd cousins twice removed (or something).
	4	July	Grantville		The HS baseball team plays against the UMWA. A large number of down-timers take an interest in the game.	RF01-Allen-10	The HS pitcher, Billy Trumble, impresses even those rooting for the UMWA.
	5	July	Grantville		Santee talks to Jackson & Stearns: He still vehemently refuses to train troops. Eddie Cantrell makes reloads.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	specific date given
	6	July	Grantville		Eddie Cantrell "Tom Sawyers" some younger boys into helping out with the reloading.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"next day" from the 5th. Santee provides guidance on safety checks and quality control.
	6-7	July	Grantville		Johan Kipper is hired as a guard by Delia Higgins. She has qualms, but David eventually breaks the ice and Johan finds his place there.	BARBIE-C3,C4	David also gives him an old copy of <i>Playboy</i> , from his late grandfather's old collection.
		Summer?	Grantville		Due to the nature of Stoner's painkiller, the emergency committee quietly does away with "War on Drugs" rules on pot.	RF01-Lackey-02	It also arranges for Lothlorien to get free electricity from the power plant and help fixing things up, plus medical & dental for the Stone family.
		Summer	Grantville		Nathan Prickett finds work in the Mechanical Support Division.	DREES-C3	His pre-ROF job had been in Fairmont, and the ROF wrecked his plans to open his own business.
		Summer	Grantville		With the influx of immigrants, Grantville lifts restrictions on gambling.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Summer	Grantville		Badenburg's merchants lose some business to Grantville, but some start learning to deal with their new neighbors.	GG2P-Huff-05	Pastor Schultheiss becomes friends with Grantville pastor Bart Campbell (of the Disciples of Christ).
		Summer	Grantville		Ex-mercenary Anders van Aelsten and his woman Barbola Harczy make a camp in one of the hollows. Anders continually improves it over the next two years.	GG3P-Musch-04	Due to Barbola's needs it is never fully enclosed.
		Summer			The up-time book <i>Western Civilization</i> finds its way into the hands of the Order of St. Benedict.	GG3P-Hughes-06	The authorities in the Order learn of its decline in up-time history.
		Summer	Grantville		Dave Caine recruits laborers for a tree-trimming crew. He befriends Gerd Fuhrmann, and within 2 weeks invites him to room at his house.	RF01-Donahue-11	Gerd is one of the former tercio mercenaries Dave recruits.
		Summer	Grantville		Refugee blacksmith Martin Schmidt protests treatment by Master Hans Hubner. He can't prove his journeyman status, so Hubner has been exploiting his skill while paying only apprentice wages.	GG4P-Bergstralh-03	Hubner blacklists him, and too few Americans speak German well enough for him to seek redress.
		July?	Grantville		Sabina Ottmar and Rahel Dornheimer join a cleaning crew that services Nat Davis' machine shop.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		July	Grantville		Mike Stearns asks realtor Huddy Colburn to take charge of ensuring everyone has shelter by winter.	GG3P-Hughes-06	After the "first wave of refugees" following a "couple of weeks" of not having much to do.
		July	Grantville		Claude Yardley convinces Nissa Prichard to move in with him in the power plant's upper levels.	RF01-JonesL-06	The power plant apartments are converted executive office space.
		July	Grantville		George Blanton gets 4 additional families boarding with him, plus the Brauns who are already staying there.	GG1P-JonesL-01	Over the next few months George becomes an honorary "Grandfather to All".
		July	Grantville		Birdie Newhouse hires one of Mackay's Scots, Danny McTavish, to translate and act as guide. Tries to get a sense of how property works down-time. Claus Junker in Badenburg holds Lehen on Sundremda from his mother, and is resistant to Birdie's overtures.	RAM-Huff-02	Takes place after wedding of Jeff and Gretchen; the disregard for social status shown by the wedding is one of Junkers' reasons for disliking up-timers. In addition: Birdie's 2 daughters & 5 grandchildren have to move in with them.
		July	Grantville		Flo Richards realizes the need to recover lanoline from newly-sheared wool for use in other products. Flo's a coffeeholic. As time goes on, her stash becomes a trading medium among up-timers.	RAM-Goodlett-06	Anna & Ilsa mix more down-time tastes into the family menu: more soups and bread to stretch things, less meat.
		July	Amsterdam		Louis de Geer receives the letters from Colette Dubois, discusses them with Jan de Vries. De Vries is sent to Grantville to verify Colette's observations.	ESSEN-P2C1	De Vries expects to stay about a month, and is not to contact Colette.
		July	Grantville		John Dury begins travelling around the Germanies making personal appeals to protestant princes to join their cause with Gustavus Adolphus.	ESSEN-P1C2	
		July	Grantville		A Methodist wedding held in St. Vincent's to accommodate the number of attendees	RF01-Dennis-04	
		July	Grantville		Father Larry Mazzare fears that his up-time, post-Vatican II Catholicism may be taken as heresy by the Catholic Church of this time.	RF01-Dennis-04	Rev. Simon Jones advises him to just keep his part of the Church clean, Grantville will give the Inquisition the bum's rush. Mazzare thinks that's inadequate, but doesn't know what to do.
		July	near Werben		Holk again defeated by the Swedes again	RF01-Flint-15, historical	
		mid July	Grantville		Business picking up at the Higgins storage yard, as people store things to make room for refugees and boarders in their houses.	BARBIE-C3	Johan Kipper talks to other former tercio mercenaries about how good he has it under his new boss.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	mid	July	Grantville		The Emergency Committee clarifies the status of property of people left up-time. At the Higgins storage lot, “orphaned” goods are now Delia’s property, and are sorted.	BARBIE-C3	No unique goods. Some things turned over to the Emergency Committee, others to Valuemark on consignment.
	15-18	July	Grantville		Kipper introduces Venetian merchant Federico Vespucci to Delia, and works out a deal for him to buy a portion of Delia’s dolls. Vespucci heads back to Venice with the Grantville goods. Delia will use the proceeds to bankroll the sewing machine company.	BARBIE-C3,C4	Two dozen <i>Playboy</i> ’s from Delia’s late husband’s old collection and some 50 raunch photos off David’s computer are part of the deal. David uses up the last of his color ink to print them.
	20	July	Grantville		Higgins Sewing Machine Company (HSMC) legally formed, shares divvied up.	BARBIE-C4	Jeff & Gretchen get a 5% share as a belated wedding present.
	late	July	Grantville		Colette suggests that Joe Modi’s Clark Street houses could be remodeled into a good inn.	ESSEN-P1C2	Joe advises Josh to marry her.
	late	July	Grantville & nearby towns		HSMC seeks out blacksmiths in nearby towns to make parts for sewing machines. Delia hires additional guards, and promotes Johan Kipper to guard captain. Dave Marcantonio gives estimates on finishing work at his machine shop.	BARBIE-C4,C5	Marcantonio offers to build the first 2 finishing machines for free if he can adapt the design for use in his shop.
		Latter half of 1631? early 1632?	Venice		Fine metalworker Antonio Marcoli travels to Grantville to learn new techniques. He also discovers the CoCs and up-time radical politics.	GALILEO-C14	See Misc Notes.
		Summer	Grantville		Herman Glauber, master carpenter, recruits journeyman blacksmith Martin Schmidt into his business. Glauber wants to circumvent Hubner’s cartel, and Schmidt needs the work.	GG4P-Bergstralh-03	A week after Schmidt argued with Hubner, within 2 months of Schmidt’s arrival in Grantville.
		Summer	Grantville		Complaints of Hans Hubner’s labor practices filter through to the up-timers, and the Americans remove him as a pay agent.	GG4P-Bergstralh-03	In the week after the argument between Hubner and Martin Schmidt. Hubner will no longer directly distribute pay to his underlings.
		Summer	Grantville		Martin Schmidt helps Herman Glauber clear out a kudzu-covered shed in order to fix it up. Glauber’s contract with the owner lets him keep what he clears out.	GG4P-Bergstralh-03	The shed contains many “junk” items Glauber can recondition and sell. It also contains smithing equipment Schmidt can use.
		Summer	Grantville		Trudi von Bachmerin’s father visits Grantville, understands that it changes everything, and enrolls his daughter in Grantville’s schools.	WALTZ-C25	
		Late July? Early August?	Grantville		Gabrielle Ugolini halts her mother from opening a bottle of up-time wine due to its potential value.	BARBIE-C5, WALTZ-C18	2 months after the ROF and before the parents discuss things on 6 August.
	6	August	Grantville		The parents of “the Barbie Club,” having noticed the girls’ interest, figure the girls will need a mentor to help them invest any money they make from selling dolls.	BARBIE-C5	
	7	August	Grantville		Joe Modi falls into coma, dies 6 hours later.	ESSEN-P1C2	Funeral is the 10 th . Josh is inconsolable, but Colette comforts him.
	7	August	Würzburg		Franz von Hatzfeldt elected Prince-Bishop of Würzburg	RAM-DeMarce-14, historical	OTL: Confirmed by pope on Jan 3, 1632
		August	Würzburg		Prince-Bishop Franz von Hatzfeldt grants a dispensation for marriage between vintner Zacharias Eberhart and his cousin Maria. The Dreimark vineyard is part of Maria’s dowery.	RHINE-C43	The dispensation is Franz’ first act as bishop, so he remembers the details during a March 1635 dispute over the vineyard.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August?	Stettin		d. Christina Oxenstierna, wife of General Gustav Horn and daughter of Axel Oxenstierna.	BAVAR-C63, historical	OTL Christina died 8 August 1631. Horn's children (2 yr old Agneta and infant Axel) are left in the care of a junior officer. He runs off with the funds left to support the children, and leaves them to die in a cellar. They are found and rescued, but young Axel dies in October from the period of neglect.
		August?	Badenburg		Mary Lee Newhouse & Clara Kunzin (<i>Frau Junker</i>) speak, try to smooth things, get a deal on the table for Birdie to get farming rights in Sundremda. Taking the proposal back to their husbands, it gets done.	RAM-Huff-02	When meeting with Mary Lee, Clara mentions a microwave oven. By this time Claus Junker is either in business with Guffy Pomeroy or thinking of investing.
		August?	Grantville		Farley Utt marries Maggie Ulman, but her father disinherits her for her rashness. They move in with Flo and J.D. Richards and the Sprug family.	RAM-Goodlett-06	She and Farley bring her dowry – sheep, including a (mostly) merino ram – to Flo.
		August?	near Crapper battle site		Paul Santee and Eddie Cantrell test some of their hand-loaded ammo, but come across bandits.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	Santee is wounded, but he and Eddie drive off the bandits.
		August	Grantville		Hirsch family comes to Grantville. Mr. Hirsch had been a master glassblower in Magdeburg before the sack, falls in love with light bulbs. Within the next few months he sets up a shop to make them.	BARBIE-C17	"in August last year" from July 1632
		August	Grantville		Hans Richter recovers from his wounds, meets Sharon Nichols.	1632-C32	
	10-12	August	Badenburg; Grantville		Karl Schmidt consults Uriel Abrabanel, gains a bit more confidence in accepting American dollars in payment for work. He visits the Higgins house to further discuss working with HSMC, and meets Ramona Higgins.	BARBIE-C5	Karl and Ramona are quite charmed by each other.
		12 August	Grantville		Josh Modi proposes to Colette, and she accepts.	ESSEN-P1C2	Negotiations over the marriage contract last for 5 days (until Aug 17).
		12 August	Grantville		Dave Marcantonio completes first 3 finishing machines for HSMC, ready to take blanks from down-time smiths and fine them up.	BARBIE-C6	
		Sometime between ROF and November	Grantville		Neil O'Connor is discharged from the Army. He builds a hovercraft out of available up-time components, and starts a business providing rapid transport down the shallow Salle River.	GG6P-Huff-02	He can get someone from Grantville to Halle in half a day. Per <i>Kremlin Games</i> , it is in use by November 1631
		Between ROF and Winter	Grantville		Organizers for the national library travel around town asking for book donations.	RF01-DeMarce-05	However, they laugh at some offers of romance novels.
		Sometime between ROF and year's end	in and near Grantville		Benny Pierce begins playing his music in Grantville and towns and villages nearby	GG1P-DeMarce-04	
		Between Summer 1631 and Summer 1632			Thomas North and Liam Donovan hear stories of American weapons, desert the Clancy mercenary company with Tilly's army to head for Grantville.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	
		Summer thru Winter?	Badenburg		Pastor Schultheiss takes a hard doctrinal line about freedom of religion, fearing his congregation's faith will be steadily corrupted by Grantville's religious views.	GG2P-Huff-05	His wife advises a more moderate approach, but he is not swayed.
		August or September	Grantville		Hans Richter gets work with printer, learns to drive	1632-C32	
		Summer? Autumn?	Grantville		A "guy from Amsterdam" visits Dr. Abrabanel. While in town, he is intrigued by Susie Castalanni's copies of Betty Neels novels. She sells him the translation rights.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Upon returning to Amsterdam, he sends a man to copy the whole set.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Summer? Autumn?	Grantville		Leonhard Kalbacher opens a tailor shop next to the museum.	RF01-DeMarce-05	"a couple of months ago" from ~January/February 1632
	by late	August	Grantville		Gayleen Collins pregnant. She and Ron Sanderlin discuss getting married.	BARBIE-C25	
	late	August	Grantville		HSMC has a stock of down-timer-made parts for sewing machines, but still needs components from Dave Marcantonio to finish the needed production machines to make working sewing machines.	BARBIE-C6	Marcantonio has other projects that require his shop's time, limiting work for HSMC.
	late	August	Grantville		Jeff Higgins figures Gramma Richter should get false teeth, and do so before Dr. Sims' supplies run out.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Language difficulties complicate the matter.
	before	Autumn	unclear		Dougal Lawrie makes a deal with some gypsies that saves Alex Mackay a bundle on horses for the cavalry unit.	RF01-Freer-03	Unknown whether this was before or after the ROF. Lawrie gains a reputation as a shrewd wheeler-dealer.
	before	Autumn	Grantville		Len Tanner talks to Mike Stearns about spreading the phone system outside the ROF.	RF01-Freer-03	Mike sees that as a longer-term goal; there are more pressing priorities for Grantville's people and resources.
	by	Autumn	Grantville		Master Carpenter Herman Glauber's business is renamed as <i>Kudzu Werke</i> .	inferred	Schmidt joins in (late?) summer, and the Kudzu Werke name is in use by November 1631.
	by	Autumn	Grantville		Vesta Rawls opens MaidenFresh Laundry.	GG05-Bergstralh-06	Kudzu Werke works on some of their technical problems.
		between August and October	Grantville		Coffee supplies run low, then out.	1632-C43	"weeks ago" from November
		Late August? Early September?	Grantville		Eddie Cantrell, in his capacity as Assistant Weapons Scrounger, starts a regular training program teaching reloading to teenaged boys.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	More formalized than his earlier impromptu training.
		Late August? Early September?	Jena		Professor Marcus von Grünwald sends a message to Helmuth Eberhart to send young Johann Grünwald home, but finds out that Helmuth died months ago.	RF01-Pedersen-08	No one knows what happened to Johann.
		Late summer, early autumn?	Grantville		Tom "Stoner" Stone serves a guide to a trade delegation of Jena guildmasters. Among them are Karl Jurgen Edelmann and his daughter, Magdalena.	RF01-Lackey-02	Stoner and Magdalena become interested in each other.
		Late summer, early autumn?	Grantville		Flo Richard's angora rabbits are over-breeding, becoming a burden to feed and clean. She visits Mary Lee Newhouse, meets Clara Junker. Clara suggests franchising the rabbits to poor women in the villages to give them an income source. Flo willing to just sell them cheap or on spec, and donate some.	RAM-Goodlett-06	Conflict with other events: See Misc Notes.
		Early autumn	Grantville		Rental arrangements worked out between Birdie Newhouse and Claus Junker. Neither happy, but the impasse is broken.	RAM-Huff-02	"The Slot" cut in the ringwall near Birdie's house to make access to Sundremda.
		Early autumn	Grantville		Mike and Melissa confer. Mike has finished reading Barraclough, and complains about European economic history anthology. Talk about land issues in light of Birdie Newhouse's experience and others following suit.	RAM-Flint-03	Melissa gives Mike more heavy reading.
		Early autumn	Grantville		Flo Richards' personal coffee supply running low. She experiments with chicory to stretch it, and after a week figures out a method that works.	RAM-Goodlett-06	
		Autumn	Grantville		Brillo doggedly rams fencepost, eventually it gives and he escapes his pen, getting among the breeding females.	RAM-Goodlett-06	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Autumn	Grantville		Flo tells Cora Ennis about Brillo's antics. Shortly thereafter, "Bad, Baaaad, Brillo", the first of the fictionalized tales about Brillo's exploits, is written and begins circulating on broadsheets. It is followed by numerous others.	RAM-Goodlett-06	Cora is the proprietress of the City Hall Coffee Shop (a.k.a. "Cora's"), which has a reputation as a gossip mill. Presumably the conversation took place there and was overheard.
		Autumn	Grantville		Karl Jurgen Edelmann declares Tom Stone unsuitable to wed his daughter Magdalena.	RF01-Lackey-02	
		Autumn	Grantville		Mike & James Nichols pick up a shipment of medical weed from Stoner at Lothlorien Commune.	RF01-Lackey-02	Stone mentions that part of the shipment was stuff bagged and ready to sell before the ROF, and he's added more, so this appears to be his first sizable shipment to Grantville's medical community.
		Autumn	Grantville		Stoner spends a few days researching dyes, then barter for as many dying supplies as are still available in town.	RF01-Lackey-02	He, his boys, and Magdalena work on making samples of dyed thread.
		Autumn	Grantville		Karl Jurgen Edelmann inspects Stone's finished thread samples, and reverses his opinion of Stoner's suitability as a husband for his daughter.	RF01-Lackey-02	about a week after the start of dying
	by early	September	Grantville		As housing construction picks up, Huddy Colburn teaches his agents to do a simple construction inspection.	GG3P-Hughes-06	Huddy is still short-handed for the task
	by early	September	Grantville		Grantville's Roman Catholic church changes its name from St. Vincent de Paul to St. Mary Magdalene.	ESSEN-P1C2, RF01-Dennis-04	Modi wedding on the 10th is first under new name
	by mid-	September	Grantville		Greg Ferrara recruits Amy Kubiak as an apprentice chemistry teacher. She learns under Walter Miller.	ESSEN-P1C2	
	by mid-	September	Grantville		Bart Kubiak has set up 2 beehive ovens and the shell of a crucible steel building.	ESSEN-P1C2	He's working on getting a cupola furnace and foundry operational.
		1 September	Grantville		First day of new school year. David Bartley, Sarah Wendell, and Brent & Trent Partow are teased about their company.	BARBIE-C6	One nickname eventually sticks: the Sewing Circle.
		1? September	Grantville		At a dinner at Thuringen Gardens, Mayor Dreeson demonstrates the usefulness of dentures for Veronica Richter. Jeff has arranged for her to be scheduled by Dr. Sims ASAP.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Takes place on Labor Day, a Monday. Labor Day is 1st Mon. of September, which is Sept. 1 in 1631.
	early	September	Grantville		Vicky Emerson, outgrowing her up-time clothes, strikes up a conversation with Ursula Kunze, a well-dressed down-timer. Invites Ursula over to her house, but Ursula has to get permission, won't be until next week.	BARBIE-C6	Ursula is from Badenburg, and has started attending Grantville's schools
	early	September	Jena		Frank Erbst meets with his patron Marcus von Grünwald to try to determine what happened to Martin's old unit and what happened to young Johann.	RF01-Pedersen-08	Over the next 2 months they are able to determine that the unit was sent toward Badenburg and was defeated by the Americans from Grantville.
	4	September	Halle		Tilly's army reaches Halle	1632-C34	
	8	September	Weimar		Tilly's garrison has left Weimar to join main force near Leipzig	1632-C33	
	early	September	Grantville		Henri Bex arrives back in Grantville with the first disbursement of funds from Colette's father's estate.	ESSEN-P1C2	Unclear if before wedding of Josh & Colette
	early	September	Grantville		Veronica Richter gets denture impressions at Dr. Sims office. While there, she gets Maxine Pilcher's squalling children to behave with "non-modern" methods.	RF01-DeMarce-05	"a little over a week" after Labor day. Maxine Pilcher's vendetta against Veronica begins. To pay for the dentures without debt, Julie suggests offering day care.
	early?	September? Autumn?	Grantville		Trudi von Bachmerin is recruited into the junior varsity cheerleading squad by Judy Wendell, and meets the other girls who will form the Barbie Consortium.	WALTZ-C25,C27	Before HSMC goes public

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Grantville		Willie Ray Hudson joins the Thuringen Gardens partnership, supplying land across from Club 250 for a new, larger location.	GG3P-Hughes-06, 1632-C33	His cousin Huddy Colburn provides assistance in drawing up the agreement, boosting Colburn's reputation as the semiofficial business broker.
		September	Grantville		A recovering Paul Santee resists a promotion, but has the idea of giving occasional lessons to junior officers in addition to his Chief Weapons Scrounger job.	GG1P-Van Natta-02	"Command is a Loaded Gun", he'll call it.
		September	Subiaco (Italy)		The abbots of the Order of St. Benedict send Brother Johann to Grantville to observe and to try to find an alternative to the Order's decline in up-time history.	GG3P-Hughes-06	See Misc Notes
	10	September	Grantville		Josh Modi and Colette Dubois married.	ESSEN-P1C2	Their wedding is the first one in St. Mary's after the name change.
	10	September	Grantville		Debut of Rebecca's TV talk show	1632-C32,33	See Misc Notes
	10	September	Grantville		Karl Schmidt and family have dinner at the Higgins house at Ramona's invitation. After the meal, the group watches Rebecca's broadcast.	BARBIE-C6	
	mid	September	Grantville		Vicky Emerson and Ursula Kunze trade: dolls for a nice dress. Their parents find out about it a few days later. The parents talk, and allow the trade to stand, but any future ones require parental consent.	BARBIE-C6	Judy the Younger barely manages to keep the other Barbie Consortium girls from cashing in their dolls. After some parental phone calls, the parental-approval requirement is extended to all of the Consortium girls.
	mid	September	Erfurt		Josh and Colette Modi travel to Erfurt on their honeymoon, have a run-in with ruffians. Josh hires 4 young men for the foundry.	ESSEN-P1C2,P2C3	They return to Grantville before Breitenfeld. Presumably they stayed out of the way of Imperial troops headed toward Leipzig.
	16	September	near Leipzig		Swedish-Saxon armies march from Düben to Wolkau	1632-C34	
	17	September	near Leipzig		Battle of Breitenfeld. Swedes win a decisive victory over Tilly.	1632-C34-36	
	17	September	near Leipzig		Holk fails to get his troops into a position to join Tilly's forces at Breitenfeld.	RF01-Flint-15, historical	
	17	September	Grantville		Veronica Richter gets her dentures with money from babysitting plus help from Jeff <i>et al.</i>	RF01-DeMarce-05	same day as Breitenfeld
	19	September	near Mersburg		small battle, 3000 more of Tilly's men captured by Swedes	1632-C36	
	21	September	Halle		Swedes occupy Halle	1632-C36	
	mid- to late-	September	Grantville		Bart Kubiak and the Modis settle on the name White Diamond Steel Corporation for their crucible steel company. That night, Colette Modi has her dream about mathematicians, and saving their legacy from being lost.	ESSEN-P1C2	She begins writing the <i>Crucibellus Manuscripts</i> .
	late	September	Grantville		Word of Breitenfeld arrives, 2 days of celebration	1632-C37	
	late	September	Grantville		Coal coming in from the mine	1632-C40	"for a week" before day after Battle of Jena
	late Sep to early Oct		Grantville		Few hundred Mennonites arrive	1632-C42	2 weeks prior to 1st political rally
		Autumn?	Grantville		Billy Trumble runs across down-timers playing baseball. Recognized as the formidable HS pitcher, he's invited in, and it evolves into an impromptu pitching clinic.	RF01-Allen-10	Harvest time. One of the down-timers is Conrad Ursinus.
		Autumn	Grantville		Dougal Lawrie meets Len Tanner during a layover in Grantville, and meets Ellie Andersen when they help locate her after a rockfall in the mine.	RF01-Freer-03	Lawrie is a Scots messenger for Alex Mackay. His mind chews on what Tanner and Andersen say about phone systems, and sees an opportunity.
		Autumn	Grantville		Dougal Lawrie proposes a partnership between Len Tanner, Ellie Andersen, and himself to pool their skills and start a phone company. AT&L is born, and they work on the logistics.	RF01-Freer-03	One working line to Saalfeld or Jena will be enough to draw investors.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Autumn	Grantville		Brother Johann arrives in Grantville. He obtains a place to stay and starts exploring the Grantville Public Library.	GG3P-Hughes-06	
		Autumn	Grantville		Public Library staffers show Brother Johann the Dewey decimal system.	GG3P-Hughes-06	4 days after he arrived. For an organizer of libraries, it's like being handed a fully-finished masterpiece.
		Autumn?	Saalfeld		Bessemer plant built just outside Saalfeld. Peter Barclay is a consultant on the project, but is cash-only, no percentage.	WALTZ-C14	<i>Compiler's Note:</i> The plant is canonized, but the building time frame is cribbed from the non-canon "US Steel reports" on 1632.org, and so is very approximate.
		Autumn?	Crottorf, near Friesenhagen		Swedish troops take Schloss Crottorf, main residence of the von Hatzfeldt family, causing the death of old Sebastian von Hatzfeldt.	RHINE-C1, historical	<i>Possible anachronism:</i> some outside sources place Sebastian's death in 1630, before the Swedes attacked and before ROF butterfly effects.
	by	October	Grantville and nearby towns		Some sort of messenger service to nearby areas is being run through the phone company: call, give them your message, and it will be delivered quickly with the tab added to your phone bill, but you need to know the exact location of your recipient.	BARBIE-C7	Badenburg and Rudolstadt are part of the system.
	early	October	Grantville		Some of the HSMC subcontractors have been asking about buying in (notably Karl Schmidt). So have students at school shop class.	BARBIE-C7	Sarah Wendell has an outline of how she thinks they should incorporate.
	2	October	Erfurt		Gustav's army captures Erfurt	1632-C40	
	3	October	near Jena		~1000 men from Tilly's army moving toward Jena. Jena contacts Grantville for help in repelling them	1632-C37	3 days before Battle of Jena
	5	October	England		Wentworth's wife Arabella dies	1633-C13	
	6	October	near Jena		Battle of Jena. Julie Sims' first battle as a sniper.	1632-C37-39	Gustav through Arnstadt (7th) is day after battle of Jena
	7-8	October	Arnstadt; Ilmenau		Gustav's army marches south, passes ~10 miles west of ringwall. Doesn't stop.	1632-C40; historical	
	after Battle of Jena	October	Grantville		need to start chemical plant (mentioned on Becky's show)	1632-C40	
	11	October	Grantville		First HSMC sewing machine complete and working.	BARBIE-C7	Higgins model A, number 1.
		October?	near Hesse-Kassel?		Father Augustus Heinzerling, SJ, a chaplain in Tilly's army, leaves on a messenger trip to Avignon. Once there, Giulio Mazarini appropriates him as aide-de-camp.	RF01-Dennis-04	About 3 months before January 1632
		October?	Suhl		Swedish troops enter Suhl. Garrison established under mercenary Captain Bruno Felder. Among numerous abuses by the mercenary troops, one of the gunsmith's wife and daughter are gang-raped.	RAM-Flint-11	Time of establishing garrison not known, but October 1631 is when the Swedes entered the area and held it afterward. Two of the rapists still part of the garrison in January 1633.
		October	Grantville		Three mercenaries captured at the Battle of Jena and recruited into the NUS army look at their new situation, and see the Americans as a lot of unwary sheep to be fleeced.	RF01-Donahue-11	Within a week of the Battle of Jena. A former (reluctant) comrade, Gerd Fuhrmann, recognizes them at the Gardens, and is wary.
		October	Kronach		Bishop of Bamberg sends reinforcements, a military advisor (Francesco de Melon of the Bavarian army) and one of his relatives (Wolf Philipp Fuchs von Dornheim) to the fortress.	RAM-DeMarce-13, RF02-DeMarce-04, historical	De Melon is on loan from Maximilian of Bavaria.
		October and after	Franconia		As the Swedes move through Franconia, strongpoints such as the bishop of Bamberg's fortresses at Kronach and Forchheim are bypassed so that the advance does not become bogged down in major sieges.	RAM-DeMarce-12	Smaller detachments are left to conduct more limited sieges and confine the garrisons.
		October	Würzburg		Vintner Zacharias Eberhart is killed when the Swedes come through.	RHINE-C43	He is survived by his wife Maria. OTL the Swedes took the city on 12 October.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Autumn	Fulda		Johann Bernhard Schenk von Schweinsberg, prince-abbot of Fulda, flees to the Hapsburgs when the Swedes take 'Priests Alley'. He attaches himself to Tilly.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	After Tilly's death in April 1632, the abbot hooks up with Wallenstein's camp.
		Autumn	Fulda		The Fulda (noblemen) monks, led by provost Johann Adolf von Hoheneck, flee to Cologne with most of the abbey's treasury and archives.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The commoner monks from St. Gall remain in their parishes. OTL: Von Hoheneck became abbot after von Schweinsberg's death at Lutzen.
		October	Fulda		Fulda surrenders to the Swedes and Hessians without a shot.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The abbey's library is looted.
		October	Grantville		Russian party investigating rumors of the Ring of Fire discover it is true. Expedition quickly converts to an embassy so that Russia can make the most of Grantville's information and technology.	KREMLIN-C1	About 4-4.5 months after the Crapper tercio commander headed for Russia. Evidently he made good time, and also made a big enough impression that a fact-finding expedition was organized soon enough to reach Grantville in October
	mid	October	Grantville		Multiple attempts to persuade Delia Higgins to turn over her up-time steel storage units to the Resource Board. Will pay fair price, but the up-time quality steel is needed for other projects.	BARBIE-C7	Situation underscores that what Delia really needs in the here and now is a warehouse.
	mid	October	Grantville		<i>The Covert Affair</i> , a down-time-written play based on <i>The Man from U.N.C.L.E.</i> TV show, is playing in the High School auditorium.	BARBIE-C7	HS auditorium/theater seats 700, is acoustically designed, has sound and lighting systems, and is probably best theater in Europe.
	mid	October	Badenburg; Rudolstadt		Bruno Schroeder, master of the Badenburg Tailor's Guild, visits Karl Schmidt to learn more about HSMC's sewing machines. Schroeder discovers he has vastly underestimated potential production, and what it means for his guild.	BARBIE-C8	After a visit to Warner Rudolen, his counterpart in Rudolstadt, Schroeder realizes that fighting against sewing machines will be futile, and gets in line to buy.
	mid	October	Grantville		Constitutional proposal ready for review and debate by constitutional convention. Fourth of July Party formed.	1632-C40	after Battle of Jena
	mid	October	Würzburg		Gustav in Würzburg	1632-C42	
	mid	October	Grantville		First political rally for constitutional convention. Moses & Samuel Abrabanel have arrived from Vienna.	1632-C42, WALTZ-C5	
	mid	October	Grantville		(day after rally) Mackay leaves for Würzburg to report to Gustav	1632-C42	
	26	October	Grantville		HSMC becomes incorporated, board debates ways to raise working capital. Barbie Consortium positions themselves to get in on the ground floor of the HSMC IPO.	BARBIE-C8	Karl Schmidt deciding whether to compete with it or get closer to it.
		October	Fulda		Lutheran imperial knights meet and decided to join with the Franconian knights as the Buchen Quarter.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		October? November?	Grantville		Tales of Brillo circulating, "The Ram from Hell" is becoming famous.	RAM-Goodlett-06	J.D. Richards' mother Lena coaxed out of Assisted Living Center, moved to Grantville.
		late October? November?	Grantville		Delia Higgins bankrolls concrete research program at the Tech Center so that concrete will be available for her warehouse project.	BARBIE-C10	Starts between mid-October (when Delia starts planning for warehouse) and December, when the program is mentioned as underway in <i>Ram Rebellion</i> .
		late October? Early November?	Grantville		Three mercenaries carry out a series of break-ins in order to steal shotgun ammunition. They set fire to a shed to divert potential pursuers as they leave the ROF with their stolen (army-issued) weapons and ammo.	RF01-Donahue-11	Gerd Fuhrmann suspects he knows who carried out the break-ins, and heads by himself for what he believes is their destination, an old stash of loot west of Jena.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		late October? Early November?	west of Jena		Gerd Fuhrmann confronts the mercenaries whose company he fled at the scene of one of their atrocities, where they also stashed stolen loot. He's wounded, but kills all three.	RF01-Donahue-11	The loot is left at the Methodist church. Simon Jones is instructed to "put it to good use." At some point after this, Gerd makes the acquaintance of Harry Lefferts and becomes one of "Harry's guys"
		Autumn 1631? early 1632?	Fulda region		Hesse alienates the Lutheran imperial knights when he moves to make them his vassals.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		Autumn 1631? early 1632?	Fulda region		The Lutheran imperial knights negotiate with Gustav. He makes them immediate vassals as long as they pay him tribute.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Before the NUS takes over administration.
	By late?	Autumn	Grantville		Huddy Colburn is frustrated at trying to stop shoddy, unsafe housing construction.	GG3P-Hughes-06	Too many people are ignoring the building codes, and the police have too much going on to divert manpower to code enforcement.
		by November	Grantville		Josh and Colette Modi open the Inn of the Maddened Queen on Clarksburg Street.	ESSEN-P1C2	
		by November	Grantville		Veronica Richter looks for a location that will let her expand her babysitting business. Henry Dreeson has suitable property and suggests a partnership.	RF01-DeMarce-05	
		November? December?	Grantville		Journalist Joe Buckley learns about a sudden surge in funds for the Ecumenical Relief Fund and pokes around for a story.	GALILEO-C20	He drops it after the leads dry up, but not before causing a lot of ill-will with Rev. Simon Jones, who considers it scandal-mongering.
	early?	November	Grantville		Henry Dreeson approaches Rebecca for advice on how to properly court a down-time woman – Veronica Richter.	RF01-DeMarce-05	
	early	November	Grantville		HSMC has built a dozen sewing machines, and production looks to increase.	BARBIE-C8	Susan Logsden gets her sister Tina to forge their mother's signature on a permission slip for buying stock.
	early	November	Grantville		John Dury, travelling to various German courts, hears about a strange colony of Englishmen in Thuringia and goes there to investigate. When he arrives in Grantville he stays at the Inn of the Maddened Queen and makes the acquaintance of Josh and Colette Modi.	ESSEN-P1C2	They helped orient him about Grantville and up-timers.
		Early to mid-Mid-November	Grantville		Henry Dreeson gives Veronica Richter gifts to show his intent to court her. Jeff initially thinks it's a horrible misunderstanding, but finds out it's the real deal.	RF01-DeMarce-05	at least 6 weeks before the opening of the day care center
	8	November	Grantville		Initial public offering of HSMC sells fairly well, enough to rent a wagon shed on Flat Run Road and move machines to it. Production back up to 2 days per machine.	BARBIE-C8	17K shares sold. The Barbies bought over 8K shares.
		November	Grantville		Keith Trumble and a down-time partner start a nail-making shop.	RF01-Allen-10, 1632-C43	
		November	Grantville		Lots of new businesses sprouting up.	1632-C43	
	13	November	Grantville		HSMC makes deal made with Grantville Bank: HSMC able to sell the rent-to-buy agreements to the bank, get cash up front for each sale.	BARBIE-C8	
		Winter? Spring 1632?	Grantville		Millicent Barnes hires Trudi von Bachmerin to help with the bookkeeping for the Barbies' deals.	WALTZ-C27	Between the HSMC IOP and the Schmidt-Higgins wedding. Trudi has been invited in on some of the Barbies' deals, but only got in on a few due to lack of funds.
		Sometime after Nov. 1631 and before June 1632	Grantville		The Barbies help find a buyer for germanium found in the tailings of an old mine on Trudi von Bachmerin's father's land, getting the family out of debt.	WALTZ-C27	Between the HSMC IOP and the Schmidt-Higgins wedding. [Who'd be buying germanium in this time frame? Guffy Pomeroy?]
		Mid-November thru December	Grantville		Henry Dreeson visits the Higgins trailer complex periodically, as he courts Veronica.	RF01-DeMarce-05	At the opening of the day-care, Larry recalls Dreeson stopping over and telling tales for the past six weeks
		November	Grantville		Bernie Zeppi begins his trip to Russia	KREMLIN-C5	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Grantville		Kudzu Werke head Herman Glauber makes plans to open a furniture shop.	GG05-Bergstralh-06	He plans on making quality but affordable household furniture patterned on up-time designs.
		November	Grantville		Martin Schmidt, head of Kudzu Werke's metal shop, is granted Master Blacksmith status.	GG05-Bergstralh-06	By Jena Master blacksmiths Bruno Ritterhof and Joseph Eisenbach.
		November	Grantville		Ron Sanderlin & Gayleen Collins marry.	BARBIE-C25	
		November	Grantville		Chip Jenkins/Alex Mackay "duel" over Julie Sims.	1632-C43	
		November	Grünwald-an-der-Saale		Johannes Grünwald, former Jesuit priest, covertly returns his father's estate on Grünwald-an-der-Saale, and is given shelter by his friend Frank Erbst.	RF01-Pedersen-08	He has contracted a fever on the way.
		November	Grünwald-an-der-Saale		Frank Erbst tells Johannes Grünwald that some of his relatives are planning to visit Grantville to try to locate his nephew's missing son.	RF01-Pedersen-08	Frank introduces him to some Americans, who will take him to Grantville.
		November	Grantville		Francisco Nasi and Istanbul Abrabanel arrive, find a new market for coffee trade.	1632-C43	
		November	Grantville		Turkish Abrabanel throw in with Grantville, Francisco insists Mike & Rebecca set a date for marriage.	1632-C43	
		November	Grantville		(same day): On her talk show, Rebecca discusses building the chemical factory	1632-C43	
		November	Grantville		Constitution ratified. Elections to be held in December. Badenbug likely to join NUS, demonstrations in Jena to join.	1632-C44	3 days after Francisco Nasi asks Rebecca to set a date for her wedding with Mike
		November thru December	Grantville		Mike forms the Fourth of July Party and runs for president. John Chandler Simpson soon becomes the opposition candidate.	1632-C44, DREES-C8	Backing Simpson is an assortment ranging from prominent businessman Chad Jenkins to the Club 250 bigots.
		November	Amsterdam		Jan de Vries returns to Amsterdam, reports to de Geer about Grantville.	ESSEN-P2C1	De Geer plans for a visit next spring.
	23	November	Grantville		The Sewing Circle try to recruit Samuel Abrabanel as a Vienna distributor for HSMC. No commitments made.	BARBIE-C8	
	27	November	Grantville		Henry gives Veronica a silk headscarf, and paintings (old calendar pages) suitable for decorating the daycare.	RF01-DeMarce-05	On Thanksgiving
	late	November	Frankfurt am Main		Swedes take the city. Johann van den Birghden reinstated as postmaster.	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	OTL date was 27 November, NTL presumed to be similar.
	late	November	Grantville		As John Dury prepares to depart Grantville, Colette gives him 3 copies of the first <i>Crucibellus Manuscript</i> to send to people she knows will find it interesting enough to circulate it.	ESSEN-P1C2	Initial copies to go to Samuel Hartlib, Nicolas Peirsec, and Marin Mersenne. Colette insists that the author be known only as "Crucibellus". Eleven subsequent manuscripts are planned, a new one every 90 days. All correspondence can be sent to the Modi's inn.
	before	Winter	Grantville		Members of the Monday Evening Book Discussion Club start selling rights to other romance novels they own. Kelley Bonnaro sells translation rights for three Harlequin romance that she has to a press in Muenster.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Following Susie Castalanni's sale of translation rights for Betty Neels novels.
		Sometime between Autumn 1631 and Autumn 1632	Mughal Empire		Dutch and English traders, each vying for favor with Shah Jahan, tell the Mughals about the astounding event in Germany and its wonders.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	
		Autumn? Winter?	Grantville		Morris Roth begins training down-time jewelers in up-time gem-cutting techniques.	RF01-Flint-15	
		Autumn? Winter?	Jena; Würzburg		Professor von Muenster of the University of Jena and Father Friedrich Spee correspond.	RF01-Boyes-12	Von Muenster has visited Grantville and tells Spee the outlines of its story.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Autumn? December?	Mainz		Casimir Wambold von Umstaedt, archbishop of Mainz, flees to Cologne before the Swedes take the city.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, RHINE-C3	Heinrich Friedrich von Hatzfeldt, the domherr at the church of St. Alban, remains behind.
		Winter? thru early Spring?	Grantville		AT&L begins planting poles and stringing wire on a new phone line to Saalfeld. Progress is slow.	RF01-Freer-03	inferred: at the time of the cannon raid in spring 1632 the line is 4 days from completion.
		Late 1631? Early 1632?	England		James Stewart, Duke of Lennox (cousin of King Charles) embarks on his grand tour on the continent. With him is William Harvey, the king's physician.	RF01-Viehl-07	The duke is 19 years old at this point, will turn 20 in April.
		Late 1631? Early 1632?	Magdeburg		Builder Ernst Maurer becomes a lead contractor in reconstructing Magdeburg's sewer system.	GALILEO-C11	"spent the last two years" from early 1634. He becomes the first of Magdeburg's master builders to specialize in up-time principles of sanitation engineering.
		Late 1631? Early 1632?	Grantville		Journalist Joe Buckley publishes a "war on drugs" story about Stoner and his marijuana production, but later publishes a retraction.	GALILEO-C20	Drs. Nichols and Abrabanel apprise him of the current realities about available analgesics in excruciating detail.
		Late 1631? Early 1632?	Grantville		Italian engineer Arno Vignelli visits Grantville. He gets the idea to combine elements of several old up-time devices into a new stencil-using printing device, which he calls a duplicating machine.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	He returns to his workshop on Bozen. By early 1633 the shop will have over a dozen finished or in production.
		Late 1631? In 1632?	Thuringia		Courier Martin Wackernagel adds a leg extending his usual Frankfurt-Erfurt route to Grantville.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	After the ROF, before 1633.
		Sometime in winter of 1631- 1632	Frankenwinheim, Franconia		Troops in Swedish employ are destructive just because they can.	RAM-DeMarce-10	Melt down church bell for bullets, tear up bridge for firewood, burn schoolhouse, smash the church organ, wreck the lined ditch from local spring, etc.
		Sometime in winter of 1631- 1632	Thuringia		Grange puts out <i>Die Wochentliche Bauernzeitung</i> ('Weekly Farm Newspaper'), with agricultural articles and lighter fare -- jokes, woodcut cartoons, stories to read to families, etc.	RAM-DeMarce-10	Has been circulating in Thuringia for "nearly a year" as of Dec. 1632
		Winter	Grantville		"Little Jim" Reardon asks Jurgen Braun for Anna's hand in marriage. Anna's parents think she is too young, but eventually agree to the betrothal.	GG1P-JonesL-01	They agree as long as it is put off until she is 18 (in 1633).
		December 1631?- January1632?	Rome		The Spanish Party in the Vatican complains about Pope Urban's lack of enthusiasm for the Hapsburg cause in the war. They press him to make a large subsidy to finance armies to counter the Swede.	RF01-Dennis-04	Described in February 1632 by Antonio (the younger) Barberini as the state of affairs in Rome when he was there in January 1632
	by	December	Suhl		Pat Johnson arrives in Suhl to work with the local gunsmiths. Sets up his own company, U.S. WaffenFabrik.	RAM-Flint-11	Pat has lived in Suhl for "more than a year" by January 1633. He is the brother-in-law of Anse Hatfield. Hatfield is a partner in U.S. WaffenFabrik
		December?	Grantville		Mike Stearns recruits Sonny Fortney for "some sort of job"	BARBIE-C25	During or after the election. Not quite a spy, but an informal agent of some kind.
	early	December	Grantville		HSMC makes sale of 50 th Higgins sewing machine.	BARBIE-C9	
	early	December	Grantville		Snowfall in Grantville. Within a week the roads are plowed.	RF01-Cresswell-09	"last week" from a week before Christmas
	early	December	Grantville		Veronica Richter's filing for a daycare license is on the town council meeting agenda for two meetings. No objections are raised.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Council meetings are on Monday evenings.
		December	Amsterdam		Louis de Geer attends a meeting hosted by Philip Burlamachi, the English crown's financial agent in Amsterdam.	ESSEN-P3C2	Among the gossip is Lord Baltimore's latest land venture, in what up-timers call "Maryland."

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Grantville		Johannes Grünwald arrives in Grantville and meets Mazzare, who accepts him despite the excommunication	RF01-Pedersen-08	He finds his nephew's wife Louisa has been reunited with her son Johann, who had been in Gretchen Richter's care.
		December	Grantville		Newspaper articles complaining/explaining how the new Federal Reserve works.	RAM-Huff-04	The public disputes over Fed policies actually work to increase down-timer confidence in NUS paper money.
	After?	December	Vienna		Moses Abrabanel endorses American dollars.	WALTZ-C27	
	by mid-	December	Grantville		Larry Wild has a job in Nat Davis' machine shop.	RF01-Cresswell-09	For some length of time prior to a week before Christmas
	by mid-	December	Grantville		Brother Johann has become an unofficial member of the Public Library staff, helping out while he learns up-time library arts.	GG3P-Hughes-06	He sends reports back to Subiaco, with copies to Fulda, and knows that copies will be made for other monasteries and to the Pope.
	12	December	Grantville; Badenburg		Karl Schmidt wants to wed Ramona Higgins, proposes a merger of his foundry and HSMC.	BARBIE-C9	
	mid	December	Grantville		License for the downtown daycare site is issued, and the clean-up begins. The Four Musketeers grumble about being pressed into service as laborers.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Grand opening scheduled for January 1. Possible minor conflict with later canon: reference to Henry being the "minister of finance".
	mid	December	Grantville		Christmas decorations go up, down-timers get their first look at up-time electric-lighted decorations.	RF01-Cresswell-09	
	mid	December	Grantville		Homesick and out of up-time snacks, Larry Wild, Jimmy Andersen, and Eddie Cantrell get the idea to make potato chips.	RF01-Cresswell-09	A week before Christmas. Larry wonders if they can make a lot of chips, enough for the upcoming Christmas festival.
	mid	December	Grantville		Larry Wild asks Willie Ray Hudson for some potatoes, but is initially rebuffed. Hudson relents when Melissa Mailey weighs in favor of the chip project as a way to promote potato-growing among down-timers.	RF01-Cresswell-09	Melissa dubs it "Project Quayle"
		December	Bamberg		Bishop of Bamberg flees from advancing Swedes, enters Forchheim, bringing the cathedral treasury with him.	RAM-DeMarce-12	
		December	Sundremda		Sundremda in the process of being rebuilt with plumbing- and electricity-ready designs. Several new families moving in, including a stone mason working stone from the excavation of The Slot.	RAM-Huff-04	Routine is for village women & kids to go to Newhouse's place to use appliances and other up-time things, men confer in the village before starting work of the day.
		December	Sundremda		Voting status of Sundremda villagers in doubt, so they petition for annexation. Petition tabled until after national election, so that the elected congress can debate it.	RAM-Huff-04	
		December	Grantville and environs		Road to Badenburg not improved all the way. High school has a concrete project going, Birdie expects to have something usable for a septic system by spring thaw.	RAM-Huff-04	Eddie Junker is a student in Jena at this time
		December	Grantville		Mike Stearns & Fourth of July Party win election over Simpson and other opposition. Mike gets 87% of the vote.	1632-C44	
	20	December	Grantville		Announcement of HSMC merger with Schmidt causes stock price to jump considerably.	BARBIE-C9	
	21-22	December	Grantville		After some testing and mishaps, Larry, Jimmy, and Eddie make several successful test-batches of potato chips.	RF01-Cresswell-09	4 days before the festival. Jeff slugs Larry for scaring the whole family with the mishaps.
	22-25	December	Grantville		Eddie, Gretchen, and Veronica work out an assembly-line system to cook potato chips much faster than the original test batches. Additional potatoes are allocated.	RF01-Cresswell-09	They finish up the supply for the festival in the wee hours of Christmas morning.
	24	December	Grantville		d. "Old Man Willcocks" (James David Willcocks)	BARBIE-C9	"day before Christmas". A dispute over his power tools will introduce the Barbie Consortium to Helene Gundelfinger.
	25	December	Grantville		Henry gives Veronica a pair of quilted footwarmers and two linen handkerchiefs with Irish crochet.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Christmas

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	25	December	Grantville		Christmas festival at the High School. Festivities include a banquet for the whole town, featuring potato chips.	RF01-Cresswell-09	Willie Ray has lots of farmers asking about potatoes.
	25	December	Grantville		On her radio show, Rebecca announces the birth of first Christmas baby in town since the Ring of Fire	GG3P-Hughes-06	little Mike Stearns Haydmann.
		Late December 1631 or early- to mid-January 1632	Avignon		Vincent de Paul visits the Palais du Pape in Avignon. Augustus Heinzerling and others consider him insufferable.	RF01-Dennis-04	“Last week” in January 1632. De Paul remains unaware of what the name of Grantville’s Catholic church was in early reports.
		Winter? Early 1632?	Badenburg		Badenburg’s Pastor Steffan Schultheiss has a “road to Damascus” moment about his faith, religious freedom, and uncertainties he has had since the ROF.	GG2P-Huff-05	He and his wife start laying groundwork for going public with this change after months of urging a hard line on his congregation.
	31	December	Grantville		A late-night fire sweeps through a ramshackle cluster of emergency housing, leaving 28 people with severe burns and 15 dead.	GG3P-Hughes-06	Among the dead are the Christmas baby and his mother.
1632 (ROF +1)							
		Sometime this year	Vienna		HRE Ferdinand II sells patents on up-time technology to raise funds.	WALTZ-C21	Many of the buyers do so out of political obligations.
		Sometime this year			Irish mercenary Walter Butler marries Anna Marie von Dohna.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	
		Sometime this year	Venice		Plague outbreak devastates city (again), causing the loss of about 1/3 of its population.	GALILEO-C9	
		Sometime this year	Metz		A lawyer sets up an American-style pyramid scheme and is hanged by a mob when it goes belly-up. His daughter slips out of town and disguises herself as a man.	RHINE-C29	She (Allenberg) becomes a quartermaster in Melchior von Hatzfeldt’s regiments, and in autumn 1634 she’s chosen as one of Pettenburg’s Irregulars.
		Sometime this year	Istanbul		Disturbances caused by the janissaries and sipahis cause Murad IV to assert his personal power to rein them in.	OTTOMAN-C58	
		Sometime this year	near Bayreuth		Freiherr Fuchs von Bimbach hangs his <i>schloss’</i> cook’s son and three other boys for “petty treason”.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	They were mimicking him while drunk at a tavern.
		Sometime this year	Woodford, England		Lady Eleanor Roe, wife of Sir Thomas Roe, dies in Woodford, England	SCHEME-C1	“last year” in Sept 1633. OTL she lived until 1675.
		Sometime this year	Spain		Antonio de Erauso travels from Cartagena to Spain to visit family.	GG11-Mackey-04	Plans to perhaps travel in France and Germany before returning to the New World.
		Sometime this year	near Puerto Real, Andalusia, Spain		Juan Antonio de Aguilera's wife Magdalida dies giving birth to their son Eduardo.	GG36-Offord-01	She dies from excessive bleeding that the midwife was unable to staunch.
		Sometime this year	Nürnberg		Marc Cavriani (age 16) begins working for metals broker Jacob Durre as part of his training in the family business.	BAVAR-C11	
		Sometime this year	Nürnberg		Sabina Welser, wife of Jacob Geuder, dies.	BAVAR-C12	She and her late husband used their Imperial Knight status to exercise religion on their own lands, giving Calvinists in the Nürnberg area a place to attend religious services.
		Sometime this year	Chojnów, Lower Silesia		Cavalryman Lovrenc Bravnicar is in the small town, and goes to a local tavern.	OTTOMAN-C32	“about 4 years ago” from July 1636. At that time, he’s able to confirm Jozef’s description of the place.
		Sometime this year	Munich		Father Johannes Vervaux comes to Munich, sent by Duke Francis II of Lorraine, and becomes confessor to Duchess Elizabeth Renata	BAVAR-C4	The Duchess is Duke Francis’s sister
		Sometime this year?	Grantville		Burton Vandiver marries Margaretha Krause, who has been keeping house for him.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Per Grid, their eldest child together was born in April 1633.
		Sometime this year?	Grantville		While on his grand tour, Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein visits Grantville, decides to stay.	WALTZ-C30,C35	Karl mentions 3 years in Grantville – Possibly as early as late 1631, but 1632 is a higher probability. His residence has been built by Autumn 1632 (see below, RF02-Huff-06)

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Sometime this year? 1633?	Austria		Cheat sheets from the NUS (later USE) filter into Austria, and are used to build devices to save on labor costs. This increasingly puts people out of work and sends them looking elsewhere.	WALTZ-C14	The trend accelerates after Ferdinand III takes the throne in September 1634
		Sometime this year? 1633?	Lower Silesia		b. Tekla Nowak, future foster-niece to Jozef Wojtowicz, in a village near Bolesawiec/Bunzlau.	OTTOMAN-C13	Tekla is about 3-4 years old in May 1636
		Thru 1632 and 1633	the Mediterranean		The migration of many Istanbul-based Abrabanel's following Francisco Nasi to Grantville progressively frays the marrano trade networks in the Mediterranean.	RF03-Gannon-19	
		Thru 1632 and 1633	Grantville		Father Johannes Grunwald gives lectures about current political structures and alliances.	RHINE-C48	One attendee is Janie Kacere.
	by	early this year	Holstein		Adam Olearius is employed by the duke of Holstein as a scholar and ambassador	RF01-Viehl-07, historical	Frederick III, Duke of Holstein-Gottorp
	by	early this year	various		Most people in Europe (particularly outside of Thuringia) still haven't heard of the ROF, and most of those that have dismiss it as a wild story.	ESSEN-P1C2	The network of direct and secondary contacts is spreading, but information is still only slowly percolating out from those.
	in	early this year	Grantville		Marge Beich comes to Grantville looking for work.	BARBIE-C27	First hired as a housekeeper, she will become one of the down-timer "computer nerds" by July
	in	early this year	Oberpfalz		Johann Philipp Cratz von Scharffenstein is hired by the Bavarians	BAVAR-C19, historical	Before death of Tilly. OTL he was hired 1 January as general of artillery to command forces in the Upper Palatinate.
	in	early this year	"Belgium" (Spanish Netherlands?)		The Duke of Lennox sends Dr. William Harvey to Holstein to meet with Olearius before he begins his tour of Persia	RF01-Viehl-07	Not really clear how that gets them to Thuringia
		Winter or early spring	Grantville		Flo Richards searching for ways to extract lanolin from wool. Mary Ellen Shaver suggests a use for the lanolin-rich wool in making rust-resistant pincushions.	RAM-Various-07A	
		1632? 1633?	Bozen		A Tyrolian cloth merchant with connections to Duchess Claudia's court sends an agent to Grantville.	BAVAR-C3	
		between December and March	Grantville		Sundremda's petition for annexation debated, legal provisions established, and the village is annexed by Marion County. Other petitioners follow the precedent.	inferred from RAM-Huff-04	Happens after the election and seating of congress, and before the tax assessment issue arises in March or April.
		early in the year	Grantville		A citizenship naturalization program is started as Sundremda and other places voluntarily join the NUS.	DREES-C31	
	1	January	Grantville		Henry gives Veronica two knit knee socks.	RF01-DeMarce-05	For New Year's
	1	January	Grantville		Grand opening of Veronica's daycare center. Larry Wild sneakily puts up a sign: "Ronnie's Day Care", featuring the likeness of Veronica Lake.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Veronica Richter is not amused, but she's not willing to pay to repaint it either.
	2? 3?	January	Grantville		Brother Johann sees Grantvillers grieving over the losses of the New Year's Eve fire, and raging at how it was preventable.	GG3P-Hughes-06	He reports to Subiaco and Fulda that Grantville is neither a city of God nor of the Devil, but a city of Man.
	3	January	Rome		Pope Urban confirms the election of Franz von Hatzfeldt as Prince-Bishop of Würzburg	RAM-DeMarce-14, historical	
	5	January	Grantville		d. May Johnson Willcocks	BARBIE-C9	wife of "Old Man Willcocks"
	6	January	Grantville		Henry gives Veronica a hand mirror, and they agree to wed.	RF01-DeMarce-05	on the Epiphany. Betrothal contract negotiations begin shortly thereafter.
	early	January	Grantville		At a town council meeting, Maxine Pilcher contests Veronica Richter's daycare license. Maxine's reluctant supporters slip up and effectively back Veronica's methods. The city council unanimously votes to reaffirm the license.	RF01-DeMarce-05	A Monday evening, so either the 5th or 12th. Maxine has dragooned her sisters into supporting her, but no one else. Room is packed with Veronica supporters.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January?	Grantville		GV Biogas and Methane starts up around beginning of 1632. Bitty Matowski has a paper-shuffling job.	RAM-Offord-08	"since the beginning of the year" in December 1632
		January	Grantville		The government passes a series of measures to get as many people as possible out of unsafe housing, to formalize the building safety inspection process, and levy stiff penalties for violations.	GG3P-Hughes-06	In the wake of the New Year's Eve fire
		January	Grantville		A paper drive is started to get old newspapers and magazines out of homes and into safe storage in empty areas of the public library. The drives collects all sorts of printed material.	GG3P-Hughes-06	
		January	England		Wentworth made Lord Deputy of Ireland, but stays in England	historical	OTL, he arrived in Dublin in July 1633. NTL appears to be the same until the King recalls him (either just before leaving for or <i>en route</i> to Ireland)
		January	Avignon		Monsignor Giulio Mazarini receives information that Servien will be sent on a trip that will include time in Thuringia. He suspects French overtures to the new republic there in order to goad the Spanish into the war, leaving France free to act elsewhere.	RF01-Dennis-04	Mazarini is secretary to the Legate of Avignon (Cardinal Antonio Barberini the Younger), who is currently in Rome.
		January	Avignon		Mazarini sends Father Heinzerling to Grantville to get the lay of the land, and explore the possibility for further contacts.	RF01-Dennis-04	
		January	Moscow		Bernie Zeppi arrives in Moscow	KREMLIN-C6	
		January	Grantville		Jena Master blacksmiths Bruno Ritterhof and Joseph Eisenbach visit Grantville and tour the workshops of Kudzu Werke. Kudzu is looking for a larger location to allow for a drop forge.	GG08-Bergstralh-11	Ritterhof will send his son for apprenticeship at Kudzu, learning applications of up-time knowledge and techniques.
		Sometime this year	Grantville		Kudzu Werke begins making precision metal-working lathes.	GG49-Carroll-04	Machine tool manufacturing. Timing implied, presumably after their new location becomes operational.
		mid January	Grantville		Barbie Consortium gets wind of a deal over electric woodworking tools hitting a snag because owners won't sell to down-timers. This also presses home the need for an adult supervisor: Ursula Kunze connects them with Helene Gundelfinger.	BARBIE-C9	The woodworker is Badenburg artisan Arnold Krupp. Gundelfinger is a relative of his and wants in on Krupp's new furniture company.
		January	Grantville		The Presbyterian church approaches the bank for a loan to finance building a larger building.	GG3P-Musch-04	
		25 January	Badenburg		Parents of the Barbie Consortium meet with Helene Gundelfinger. The Barbies, with their parents' co-signatures, form a limited partnership with each other and Mrs. Gundelfinger.	BARBIE-C9	
		January?	Grantville		While sorting materials collected in the paper drive, Brother Johann comes across an up-time account of a fire-fighting service formed by a Benedictine monastery.	GG3P-Hughes-06	He thinks it's a fitting way for his order to be in service to the community while still maintaining a monastic life, and advocates for it in his reports to the Order.
		late January or February	Grantville		Mike & Rebecca married	1632-C43,53	The wedding date was set to be 6-8 weeks after the (December) election, which would be late January or February 1632 depending on when the election took place.
		late January or February	London		John Dury is back in London, mails out 2 of the <i>Crucibellus Manuscripts</i> and delivers the third to Hartlib.	ESSEN-P1C2	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Late winter thru early spring	Badenburg		Pastor Steffan Schultheiss changes the focus of his sermons to The Good Samaritan and similar stories, rather than doctrine.	GG2P-Huff-05	He talks to junior pastors of both congregations, and has private dinners with town council members and congregation members that have gained in changes in Badenburg's political landscape, such as Karl Schmidt.
		Late winter thru early spring	various		Brother Johann's reports about a fire-fighting service circulate in Benedictine monasteries.	GG3P-Hughes-06	They are contemplated and prayed upon.
		Winter or early spring	Grantville		Sherrilyn Maddox offers Bitty Matowski the chance to teach "Dance for Fitness" classes (part time). These keep up through most of the year. Due to lot of calls for workers & military, attendance is uneven.	RAM-Offord-08	At this time Sherrilyn Maddox is still a PE teacher at the high school. One attendee of the class is Helene Gundelfinger.
		Late winter? Early Spring?	Grantville		George Blanton dies in bed of a heart attack. In his will he leaves all worldly goods to Anna Braun.	GG1P-JonesL-01	The weather is still cold when this takes place.
	by	February	Grantville		Grantville's protestant ministers have had some theological correspondence with people elsewhere.	RF01-Dennis-04	Simon Jones characterizes most as "fruitcakes."
	early	February	Grantville		Barbie Consortium negotiates a deal for the Willcocks heirs' power tools, will refurbish them and arrange electrical connection to the outside-the-ringwall property for the factory, for which they get 25% share in Krupp Furniture Corporation.	BARBIE-C9	Over the next few months they buy into startups on Gundelfinger's advice. The BCs gather information, HG helps evaluate, and they buy a piece of the action.
		February	Oberpfalz		An army unit leaves a couple of hundred plague-infected soldiers behind, causing a wider plague outbreak in the region.	BAVAR-C25	
		February	Grantville		Jan de Vries returns to Grantville, meets up-timer Oliver Edgerton. In exchange for de Vries telling stories for Edgerton's history class at the high school, he teaches de Vries what he knows about the US Civil War.	ESSEN-P2C3	Edgerton is an amateur USCW historian and history teacher at Calvert High School. He provides de Vries with a wealth of information about up-time history of fortifications and artillery, and even a replica of a Sharps rifle.
	11	February	Bamberg		Swedes take Bamberg. Prince-bishop Johann Georg Fuchs von Dornheim flees to Austria	RAM-DeMarce-12, historical	OTL von Dornheim died in his Austrian exile on March 19, 1633
		February	Grantville		Several members of the Beasley family are found dead in their house outside town, victims of an unidentified swift-acting disease.	GG07-DeMarce-08	Buster Beasley, Fred Jordan, and Dr. Jeff Adams are quarantined after investigating the site and burning the property to prevent spread of the contamination. All three become very sick, but survive thanks to medical care and antibiotics.
		February	Grantville		Heinzerling arrives in Grantville with a letter from Mazarini to the local priest (Mazzare). Heinzerling relays the information that an intendant of Richelieu will be coming through Grantville.	RF01-Dennis-04	Heinzerling meets with Rebecca while in town, and heads back to Avignon
		February	Avignon		Cardinal (Antonio the younger) Barberini returns to Avignon from Rome.	RF01-Dennis-04	An intendant of Richelieu has informed him of Mazarini's outreach to Grantville.
		February	Avignon		Barberini forbids Mazarini from opening formal discussions with Grantville for the time being, to see which way the political landscape shapes up.	RF01-Dennis-04	Heinzerling arrives back while Mazarini was meeting with Barberini. Following the cardinal's <i>sub rosa</i> instructions, Mazarini sends Heinzerling back to Grantville without any message.
		February	Forchheim		Swedish Colonel Havster comes to Forchheim with a detachment, burns out the bridge over the Regnitz.	RAM-DeMarce-12	Havster has been besieging Höchststadt an der Aisch, about 10 miles from Forchheim.
		February	Italy		Galileo publishes <i>Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems</i> . It is seen by some as public ridicule of the pope.	GALILEO-C15, historical	OTL 22 February, NTL appears to be same or similar.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February? March?	Grantville		Father Augustus Heinzerling arrives back in Grantville, becomes Mazzare's curate.	RF01-Dennis-04	With him are his (at this point unofficial) wife, Hannelore, and their 3 boys.
		February? March?	Vienna		In Vienna, Servien tries to make trouble for the Abrabanel, without notable success.	RF01-Dennis-04	
		by Spring? Early summer?	Grantville		Coffee has begun trickling in via the Abrabanel and other traders.	RF01-Dennis-04	
	by	Spring	Amsterdam		Hugo Grotius realizes he will be forced into exile again. He appeals to a friend to find employment for one of his protégés, Dirck Graswinckel. At the friend's request, Louis de Geer takes him on.	ESSEN-P2C3	The friend is Gerard von Berkel, burgomaster of Rotterdam
	by	Spring	Grantville		Bart Kubiak has difficulty scaling up his early pilot project to one ready for production, but works the kinks out.	ESSEN-P2C2	He arranges a 3-way deal with suppliers so that he can get the necessary raw materials for production.
	by	Spring	Grantville		Numerous "pie in the sky" projects are looking for down-timer investors. Few have what they need to actually be successful.	ESSEN-P2C2	"pie in the sky" projects are ones turned down by the Executive Committee for backing and resource allocation.
		late February or early March	Sundremda		At spring planting, 10 acres of cannabis crop put in, with consultation of Tom Stone, the rest beans and wheat.	RAM-Huff-04	Industrial note: at this point there is no thread-spinning machine yet, so most spinning is manual (even with wheels).
		sometime between February and October	Paris		In a salon about the <i>Crucibellus Manuscripts</i> hosted by the marquise de Combalet, the dismissiveness of some male attendees toward the possibility of a woman author prompts Marie de Gournay to reveal Colette Modi's authorship.	ESSEN-P3C1	The marquise is a cousin of Cardinal Richelieu
		Spring	Grantville		Mike Stearns starts sending letters in attempts to open relations with the Ottomans. No response is received to the overtures are received.	GALILEO-C4	by September 1633, no responses at all
		Spring	Grantville		Etienne Servien spends a week in Thuringia (mostly Grantville) <i>en route</i> to Brussels	1632-C49, RF01-Dennis-04	
		Spring	Avignon; Rome		Mazarini sent from Avignon to Rome.	implied by RF01-Dennis-04	In mid summer he travels to Grantville "after several months in Rome"
		Spring	Grantville		Braun & Scharff machine tool factory founded	GG20-Caroll-02	timing implied
		Spring	Grantville		The Presbyterian church locates an architect to design their new building.	GG3P-Musch-04	
		Spring	Grantville		Benedictine monks start arriving in Grantville to start training as fire fighters.	GG3P-Hughes-06	They arrive in twos and threes, from various points of origin.
		Spring thru Autumn	various		Benny Pierce expands the range of his musical tours. He works his way to Erfurt, stays there a while, and then works his way up to Magdeburg. In Magdeburg he meets a CoCer who offers to copy the sheet music and provide German translations of the lyrics.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	The "friend of Jeff and Gretchen" is named Joachim von Thalheim. This is likely a typo, intending Joachim von Theirbach (a.k.a. Spartacus), but it's possible he's a second man with similar name and politics
	early	March	Franconia		Tilly leaves Nordlingen to move against Horn in Bamberg.	1632-C45	
	early	March	Forchheim		Tilly's army passes through Forchheim <i>en route</i> to Bamberg. They requisition the fortress' supplies and bring disease.	RAM-DeMarce-12	In their wake, hundreds die of hunger and typhus.
		9 March	Bamberg		Tilly's forces take Bamberg from Swedes.	RAM-DeMarce-12	
		March	Rome		Mary Ward travels to Rome again, meets with pope again, gets info from up-time encyclopedias about her up-time fate. Cardinal Francesco Barberini suggests reconstituting the English Ladies as a diocesan order.	BAVAR-C5	Ward sent back to Munich, reopened school under Duke Max's patronage as lay teachers.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	near Jena		Anne Jefferson encounters Dr. William Harvey and Adam Olearius while attempting to recruit a local herbalist. Jefferson and Harvey initially clash, but he eventually comes to respect her.	RF01-Viehl-07	In contrast, Jefferson and Olearius get along splendidly right from the get-go.
	mid	March	Mainz		The Saxe-Weimar brothers call for an expedition to Thuringia to put down the growing republic there, but Gustav refuses. Tott ordered to Weser to keep eye on Pappenheim. Banér sent to Elbe to keep Prussians honest.	1632-C45	Mackay now has a thousand cavalry under him. Gustav wants to meet Americans
	late	March	Grantville		Formal betrothal of Henry Dreeson and Veronica Richter, after contract signed.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Veronica insists they can't get married until September so that there is time to get Henry's house properly cleaned up and ready as a burgermeister's residence.
	late	March	Grantville		Veronica Richter renames the daycare center as St. Veronica Preparatory Academy. This sets off another minor clash with Maxine Pilcher.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Veronica is already operating the school as early preparation for more advanced schools, especially for girls.
		March? April?	Grantville		Tax assessment office prepares new tax valuations. Noelle Murphy asks about property tax for Sundremda: it can't be taxed because it's technically county property.	RAM-Huff-04	After annexation of Sundremda. Noelle Murphy is working for the tax assessment office at this point.
		March? April?	Gottorp		The Duke of Holstein re-evaluates the mission he plans to send to Russia and Persia, seeing trade opportunities with Grantville. The mission will still go, but Olearius' participation will be abbreviated or eliminated so that will be available to act in Europe within a few months.	RF01-Viehl-07	OTL the mission left Holstein in October 1633, but NTL by the end of 1633 Olearius is in besieged Amsterdam
		March? April?	Grantville		Mike makes a special address to Congress emphatically refusing to support chemical warfare.	1633-C25	Dr. William Harvey observes some of the proceedings. Must take place while Harvey is in Grantville.
		late March or early April	Eisenach		Alex Mackay buys engagement ring for Julie	1632-C46	"week before" the celebration at Thuringen Gardens where he "just turned 23, newly engaged to Julie"
		late March or early April	Thuringia		Mike & Rebecca make diplomatic trip to Saalfeld and Suhl	1632-C46	
	29	March	England; France		The Treaty of Saint-Germain-en-Laye between England and France returns Québec and other territories captured by the Kirke brothers to Louis XIII.	historical	OTL date used. The treaty also provided France with compensation for goods seized during the capture.
	by early	April	Grantville		Grantville machining cannons for Gustav	1632-C46	
		Between Spring 1632 and Spring 1633	Grantville		Second St. Veronica Preparatory Academy opens near the power plant, managed by Appollonia Hirsch, in a building that is part of Henry and Veronica's betrothal contract.	RF01-DeMarce-05	inferred: exact opening date unclear, but after the first school and before Veronica travels to Magdeburg to open a location there. May or may not be before Veronica starts numbering them.
		Spring? Early summer?	Grantville		St. Mary's congregation has grown to the point where Mazzare grumbles that he's doing the work of a bishop.	RF01-Dennis-04	
		Spring? Early summer?	Grantville		Reverend Al Green receives a letter from the Earl of Carlisle's secretary, asking if he can provide assistance with the earl's work with Bishop Ussher.	RF01-Dennis-04	Yes, <i>that</i> Bishop Ussher.
		Spring? Early summer?	Grantville		Mazzare and the protestant ministers hear some grumbling within their congregations of the "all the good jobs are going to 'them'" variety.	RF01-Dennis-04	They worry about relations between the different groups turning sour.
		Spring? Summer?	Grantville		Conrad Ursinus has developed into a champion batter at baseball, with some coaching by Tom Simpson.	RF01-Allen-10	The supply of up-time made baseballs is running low.
	early	April	Grantville		Alex Mackay just turned 23, newly engaged to Julie Sims	1632-C46	
		By April ?	Badenburg		Badenburg has become the 2nd state in the NUS.	GG2P-Huff-05	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by early	April	Grantville		Thuringian cities (Eisenach, Gotha, Weimar, Erfurt, etc.) inclined to join NUS, but each waiting for another to be the first to act	1632-C46	
	early	April	Grantville		Louis de Geer & entourage arrive in Grantville. Visits Bart Kubiak's foundry and cupola furnace.	ESSEN-P2C2	In the first week of the month
	early	April	Grantville		De Geer is impressed by up-time understanding of the chemistry of the steelmaking process and the ability to tailor grades of steel and iron. He sets de Vries to finding information about these alloys and their components, particularly where the components can be found.	ESSEN-P3C2	In the first week of the month
	early	April	Grantville		Josh and Colette Modi warn de Geer to avoid "pie in the sky" projects. They suggest that the bulk of his investments would be better served at another location, with better access to transportation and markets.	ESSEN-P2C2	Will do more research and meet with him again in a week with solid suggestions.
	early	April	Franconia		Tilly has fallen back to the Danube, Franconia mostly in Swedish hands	1632-C46	Pockets of Imperial-control remain, but are isolated.
	early to mid-	April	Grantville		Josh and Colette Modi advise Louis de Geer that Essen would be a prime location for investment in making steel and the essentials for steam engines. There are some complications: parts controlled by the Elector of Brandenburg, others by the Count of Pfalz-Neuburg. The necessary lands might be made available by paying off the lords' debts. De Geer sets Graswinckel and Gerard to seeing what arrangements can be made.	ESSEN-P2C3	6 days after offering to research and make suggestions. Essen is near coal, markets, on the Ruhr with access to the Rhine, close to skilled labor, and occupied by Dutch troops.
		April	Grantville		Sabina Ottmar gets a new job as a dairy maid for Mr. and Mrs. Manning Booth.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	It's a good job, better than she ever expected, and she's treated well by the Booths.
		April	Badenburg		Pastor Steffan Schultheiss gives his sermon on his change of view about Grantville and freedom of religion.	GG2P-Huff-05	His congregation's reaction is a collective sigh of relief. They'd already come to this conclusion.
	13	April	near Rain am Lech		Grantville delegation delivers cannons to Gustav at his camp across the Lech from Tilly	1632-C47	Day before Gustav's forces crossed the Lech
	13	April	near Rain am Lech		With stability, technology, and Turkish Abrabanel money, the NUS is poised to provide Gustav with a reliable supply base. <i>De facto</i> recognition of NUS by Gustav solidifies the NUS-Swedish alliance.	1632-C47	The solidified NUS-Swedish alliance also means effective acceptance of the NUS "sliding out" the Saxe-Weimar dukes' lands from beneath them.
	14	April	near Rain am Lech		Crossing of the Lech. Julie Sims demonstrates her skills by picking off Tilly's skirmishers firing on Gustav's engineers	1632-C48	
	15	April	near Rain am Lech		Battle continues as Gustav moves more forces across the river. Tilly tries final assault in afternoon, wounded by cannonball. Imperials retreat.	1632-C48	
	15	April	England		George Calvert, Lord Baltimore, dies. His heir Cecil Calvert must obtain a new charter from the king to continue his father's venture in North America.	ESSEN-P3C2	OTL date used, NTL doesn't appear to vary significantly. Louis de Geer is in Grantville at this time
	16	April			Ferdinand II (re)appoints Wallenstein as supreme commander of Imperial armies	historical	
		Spring			Following Wallenstein's reinstatement, Heinrich Holk is made one of his generals and receives a patent for a second regiment, of cuirasiers, "Holk's Horsemen".	historical	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Spring	between Grantville and Saalfeld		An Imperial raiding force slips close to the ROF to intercept a shipment of cannons for Torstensson. They subdue Len Tanner and a trainee working on the phone line AT&L is stringing along the route. Tanner uses the phone equipment to send a crude signal back down the line to Grantville.	RF01-Freer-03	Presumed to be after the initial shipment that included Rebecca's group to meet Gustav. Back in Grantville, Tanner's signal provides a rough location, scouts are sent, the Imperial raiders discovered, and an ambush is planned.
		Spring	between Grantville and Saalfeld		The Imperial raiders attempt to seize the cannon shipment, only to be ambushed by NUS soldiers and Mackay's cavalry.	RF01-Freer-03	
		Spring	Grantville		AT&L is given official support for a telegraph system.	RF01-Freer-03	Len Tanner's emergency signal proved that a telegraph network is feasible and useful, and can be established using simpler devices than a voice phone system.
		April	Augsburg		Gustav's forces take Augsburg from Col. Bredau, and exile the city's Catholics.	BAVAR-C59	After the battle of Rain. The exile order is in retaliation for the city's 1629 exile of Lutherans
		April	Grantville		Louis de Geer departs Grantville. De Vries reports on what he found on sources for tungsten, chromite, and other components of steel alloys. Most of the entourage go with de Geer, to Mainz. Graswinckel and Gerard head for Brandenburg.	ESSEN-P2C3,P3C2	De Vries also reminds de Geer of the connection between Maryland (chromite deposits) and Lord Baltimore's charter in North America. Josh gives him his grandfather's BM-59, Colette gives him a cipher for secure coded communications.
	late	April	Grantville		Dr. William Harvey prepares to end his stay in Grantville. While having medical text photocopied he also gets copies of pages from a history of the English Civil War.	RF01-Viehl-07	Shortly after getting the copies, he returns to England.
		Sometime this year, after April	the Eichsfeld		Following the "sliding out" of the Weimar duke's lands by the NUS, Gustav appoints Wilhelm of Saxe-Weimar as administrator of the Eichsfeld.	BAVAR-C7	Roughly, the Eichsfeld is north of Erfurt and east of Kassel
		April? May?	Franconia		Veronica Junius flees from witchcraft accusations, but is recaptured.	RF01-Boyes-12	Her captors take her to Suhl for trial to avoid Spee in Würzburg.
		April? May?	Würzburg		Father Johann Philip von Schönborn seeks out his friend Friedrich Spee to provide proper defense Veronica Junius. They travel to Suhl.	RF01-Boyes-12	Von Schönborn is the secretary to the prince-bishop of Mainz (who is not in Mainz, having fled before the Swedes took the city).
		April? May?	Suhl		The Ritter von Brun and his group bring Veronica Junius to Suhl for a witchcraft trial, only to be met American soldiers under Heinrich Schmidt. The confrontation erupts into a fight, von Brun is killed and his party taken prisoner. Suhl's burgomaster rules that Junius be remanded to Grantville where there is more experience with NUS constitutional law. Spee travels with her to Grantville.	RF01-Boyes-12	Spee, von Schönborn, and their guards arrived in Suhl shortly before the group holding Veronica Junius did. Von Brun's surviving guards are sent to Bamberg with the burgomaster's judgment, von Schönborn must return to Mainz [or to the prince-bishop elsewhere].
		April? May?	Grantville		Spee arrives in Grantville, but is only introduced to Mazzare as "Father Friedrich". They speak to Veronica Junius as she recovers in Doc Adams' office.	RF01-Boyes-12	
		April? May?	Grantville		Intent of finding down-time allies against witch trials, Father Mazzare shows Simon Jones and "Father Friedrich" the Catholic Encyclopedia entry on Friedrich von Spee. "Father Friedrich" Spee fully introduces himself.	RF01-Boyes-12	Day after Spee's arrival
		April? May?	Amsterdam		Kaspar Heesters departs Amsterdam on a business trip to Badenburg.	BARBIE-C17	He was away from Amsterdam for 3 months in July.
	late	April? May?	Mainz; Dusseldorf		De Geer talks to Axel Oxenstierna while in Mainz, then travels down the Rhine to Dusseldorf.	ESSEN-P2C3	He sends Jan de Vries ahead to investigate the finances of Wolfgang Wilhelm, Count of Pfalz-Neuburg.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	30	April	Ingolstadt		Johann Tserclaes, Count of Tilly, dies of wounds sustained at Battle of Rain	1632-C48; historical	
	by	May	Grantville		<i>The Street</i> is in operation, reporting financial news	BARBIE-C10	
	by	May	Grantville		The theater at the High School shows plays 5 nights (and 2 afternoons) a week, usually packed, three theater and music companies taking turns using it.	BARBIE-C10	Busy schedule underscores the clout Mary Simpson will bring to bear to get Bitty Matowski five nights for <i>The Nutcracker</i> in December 1633
	by	May	San Sebastian, Spain		Merchant Esteban Eguinõ acquires new patrons: Balthasar Coymans and Louis de Geer.	GG11-Mackey-04	Definitely before Foxe is commissioned. The earliest de Geer could have advised him to send someone to Grantville would be May 1632, after his visit to Mainz (ESSEN-P2C3), but Eguinõ's relations with de Geer and Coymans may pre-date this period.
	early	May	Grantville		Rebecca discovers that Dr. Harvey took up-time information about the English Civil War (and King Charles' execution) with him to England.	RF01-Viehl-07	About a week after Dr. Harvey departed
		May? (Spring)	Grantville		Horse manure problem on Grantville streets has become so problematic that Velea Riddle begins organizing a new League of Women Voters. Reaction from potential members good, and only grows. Velea has put a belligerent-faced Brillo on the LWV letterhead.	RAM-Various-07A	See Misc Notes
		May? (Spring)	Grantville		"Local Woman Goes Buggy" Brillo story circulates.	RAM-Various-07, RAM-Various-07A	It is different from the other stories in that it seems vindictive against Flo Richards.
		May? (Spring)	Grantville		Contest for NUS national anthem. Entries to be performed at the LWV organizational meeting.	RAM-Various-07A	
		May?	Berlin		Graswinckel and Gerard meet with Adam von Schwarzenberg, chancellor for the Elector George William of Brandenburg, to discuss land near Essen. He agrees to let de Geer have the land in return for paying off the Elector's debt to the Amsterdam Admiralty.	ESSEN-P2C3	See Misc Notes
		May	Bohemia		Wallenstein drives Saxons out of Prague, then out of Bohemia	historical	
		May	Würzburg		Friedrich Spee reports on his experiences in Grantville to the Father General, and asks permission to publish <i>Cautio Criminalis</i> openly.	RF01-Boyes-12	
		May	Grantville		b. Carri Sanderlin, to Gayleen & Ron Sanderlin	BARBIE-C25, WALTZ-C21	Carrie is 3.5 years old in November 1635.
		May	Grantville		Delia Higgins' ambitious warehouse project has become a money pit.	BARBIE-C10	
	18	May	Grantville		Opening night of <i>The Importance of Being Earnest</i> at the HS auditorium.	BARBIE-C10	The Higgins and Wendell families attend, effectively an unofficial date for David Bartley and Sarah Wendell.
		May	Badenburg		Karl Schmidt's senior journeyman Jorgen has been developing a crucible steel process. After a successful pour of high-carbon steel is judged as master work quality, Karl sets Jorgen up in a new company.	BARBIE-C10	40% owned by HSMC, 30% by Jorgen
		May	Badenburg		Adolf Schmidt, son of foundryman and HSMC CEO Karl Schmidt, runs an electroplating operation.	BARBIE-C10	Output is good, but he is frustrated that electroplating isn't involving "master work"-grade projects.
		May	Badenburg		Additions to the Schmidt house to create a "mostly" modern bath room are extensive and expensive, but also draw interest in Badenburg's higher circles, and spur demand for improved facilities in other households.	BARBIE-C10	The modernized bath is at the behest of Ramona Higgins, betrothed to Karl Schmidt.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	19-20	May	Grantville		Would-be inventor Guffy Pomeroy accidentally electrocutes himself. Grantville newspapers report on Pomeroy's death. The death causes a stir among down-time investors. Grantville Stock Exchange has bad day (but no Black Tuesday).	RAM-Huff-04, BARBIE-C10	Pomeroy was working on re-inventing microwave ovens. Despite Pomeroy's less-than-stellar reputation, the project appears to have been a legitimate effort. Date from BARBIE-C10.
		May?	Dusseldorf		Louis de Geer makes an offer to Wolfgang Wilhelm for his land near Essen, implies that if he balks, Dutch troops may "visit."	ESSEN-P2C3	In the end, he gets his deal: land in return for paying off debts.
		May?	Wesel		Louis de Geer visits his friend, Hermann Otto, Count of Limburg-Styrum and general of Dutch troops near Dusseldorf. De Geer invites him into the company he will be forming. Otto is ecstatic about the prospect of effective horse artillery.	ESSEN-P2C3	A week after de Geer concludes deal with Wolfgang Wilhelm. Otto has to stay in Wesel to protect Frederik Hendrik's flank on a drive to Maastricht, but has no objections to de Geer making Wolfgang Wilhelm sweat a little.
		Spring	Essen		Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm of Jülich-Berg visits Louis de Geer and hears of all the new things that are possible.	RHINE-C3	Wolfgang sees these things as a threat, and his temperament deteriorates rapidly. <i>Note:</i> May be part of the land acquisition dealings, may be afterward.
		May	Kronach		First Swedish/Coburg attack on Kronach. Col. Claus Havster commanding Swedish and Coburg troops.	RAM-DeMarce-13	
		May	Forchheim		Duke Maximilian of Bavaria sends Col. Fritz von Schletz and his cavalry troops to reinforce the garrison at Forchheim.	RAM-DeMarce-12	
		May	London		Dr. William Harvey returns to England aboard a ship owned by Richard Abell's father. Young Abell is allowed to see some items from Grantville, but not in detail.	GG3P-Turner-05	Timing inferred. Harvey left Grantville in late April, and presumably made his way to London as quickly as possible.
		May	Grantville		Hilda Maggard and her son Curtis begin getting their garden into proper shape.	GG2P-Holler-04	Three months before hogs get into it on the day of the Croat Raid
		May? Early June?	Forchheim		Swedes and Nürnbergers attack Forchheim, are beaten back.	RAM-DeMarce-12	2 weeks after von Schletz arrives
		May? June?	Rome		Mazarini departs Rome, bound for Paris and then Grantville.	RF01-Dennis-04	Needs sufficient travel time to reach Grantville by the time of the Croat Raid. Travelling light and fast, but his route is unclear.
		May? June?	Grantville		Rahel Dornheimer finds a new job doing garden work for Irma Lawler and Edna Berry.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	"a month or two" after Sabina Ottmar leaves the cleaning crew.
		May? June?	Grantville		League of Women Voters pre-meeting correspondence mentions new chemical firms looking for nitrates and a cloth shortage.	RAM-Various-07A	
		May? June?	Grantville		Brillo stories popular enough that a skit is proposed for League of Women Voters organizational meeting. Iona Nelson resists: just entries for a national anthem. Flo mystified by who is writing the Brillo stories -- and there appears to be more than one author.	RAM-Various-07A	Toy Brillo dolls exist by this point. Flo's daughter Kerry suggests she make the most of it and laugh all the way to the bank. There's at least one Brillo song set to an up-time ad jingle, by Dex Harris.
		May? June?	Badenburg		Claus Junker was deeply invested in Pomeroy's microwave oven project, including with some Badenburg city funds on the sly. He is worried that Endres Ritter (another member of city council, with a longtime family feud with Junker) will expose and disgrace him.	RAM-Huff-04	In the past, using town funds for under-the-table no-interest loans was officially illegal, but tolerated as a perk of keeping the town's books. Under Grantville's influence, such practices are no longer being looked at with a blind eye.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May? June?	Grantville		Refugee Hans Bauer and family move in with Bitty Matowski's uncle Mark, who makes and repairs dance slippers for Bitty and her students. Bauer is a shoemaker; he and his son Jacob not only learn to make <i>en pointe</i> shoes, but add some innovations to improve them.	RAM-Offord-08	"over a year earlier" from June or July 1633. The improved versions are not as good as latest up-time ones, but better than the older up-time type that Bitty had learned with.
	Before	June	Paris		Richelieu recognizes the hazard of Gustav Adolf having independent funding and supply via Grantville. Coordinates with Wallenstein & Spaniards -- and suborns Bernard -- to facilitate a strike at Grantville.	1632-C49	
		Summer	Grantville		White Diamond Steel Company sends out advertising and free samples to potentially interested businesses to induce potential customers as they gear up for full production.	ESSEN-P3C1	"did some advertising and free samples in the summer time" from October or November 1632
		Summer	Coburg?		Johann Matthaeus Meyfarth's wife and children die.	RAM-Flint-18-C3	cause unclear
		Summer	Halberstadt		Wilhelm Friedrich von Leuchtenberg dies at age 21.	BAVAR-C4	See Misc Notes
		Summer	Badenburg		Eddie Junker looks at father's account books, figures they need to sell the Lehen on Sundremda, and goes to Grantville to check the legal necessities. Clara Kunzin (Frau Junker) meets with Mary Lee Newhouse again to try to broker the deal. A three-way deal is eventually brokered to sell the Lehen, have the villagers get a mortgage to buy the land from Marion County, and get them clear title to the land.	RAM-Huff-04	Half a dozen other villages have petitioned to become part of Marion County, and the Sundremda deal provides a model for incorporating them without making the county their landlord. Mary Lee introduces Clara to the up-time refreshment known as a margarita.
		Summer	Forchheim		Over the course of the summer, von Schletz sends out occasional raiding parties, grabbing supplies and burning others to deny them to the enemy.	RAM-DeMarce-12	
		Summer? Autumn?	Vienna?		The Holy Roman Empire issues new reichsthaler reserve notes based on the principles of up-time Federal Reserve notes (American dollars).	WALTZ-C1	They are rejected by anyone with a choice, and last about 8 months, effectively out of service by mid-1633.
		June-August	Maastricht		Frederik Hendrik besieges and takes Maastricht	historical, mentioned in ESSEN-P2C3	Partly concurrent with Swedish/Imperial faceoff at Nürnberg. OTL: Pappenheim led an unsuccessful relief force there in August, from Westphalia. NTL: Pappenheim brought forces to Nürnberg.
		Summer	Banz, Franconia		Swedish troops take prisoner the abbot of the Benedictine Abbey of Banz.	RAM-DeMarce-13	The abbot is still missing by Jan 1633
		June?	Paris		Richelieu receives letter from Wallenstein agreeing to send Croats to raid Grantville	1632-C49	three days before Servien's report
		June	Paris		Servien reports to Richelieu. Sent to deliver silver to Bernard as part of plot to strike at Grantville	1632-C49	
		June	Grantville		Old 4-H pincushion pattern-made pincushions selling well, for what they can make. Tino Nobili declares the LWV to be a radical socialist organization.	RAM-Various-07A	For perspective, back up-time Nobili thought the John Birch Society was too liberal.
	11? June		Badenburg		Wedding of Karl Schmidt and Ramona Higgins. Rumors start circulating that the Sewing Circle plans to start a mutual fund. After the rumors start spiraling out of control, Frantz Kunze, Karl Schmidt, and the SC do damage control by announcing that one is in the works, and formal announcement will be at a later date.	BARBIE-C11	"a week after the wedding" is June 18 (BARBIE-C13). Karl using it to promote himself politically, and people from all over using it as an excuse to travel to the area of the ROF. Kaspar Heesters from Amsterdam is one of the guests.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	11?	June	Badenburg		At the Schmidt-Higgins wedding party, the Barbie Consortium wheel and deal while putting on “innocent little girl” acts.	BARBIE-C11	Among the deals: Vicky Emerson buys up natural gas oven company stock from jittery Arend Nebel. Nebel thinks he’s put one over on her.
	13	June	Kronach		Five Kronacher men – caught the previous night sneaking into the Swedish/Coburg positions to spike the cannons – are executed by being skinned alive.	RAM-DeMarce-13	Coburg troops are the likely executioners.
	13-14	June	Grantville		Susan & Tina Logsden slip out of their mother (Velma Hardesty)’s mobile home, visit their grandpa Fred.	BARBIE-C12	They explore legal options for escaping their mother.
	16	June	Grantville		Velma Hardesty finally learns about Susan’s money and confronts Fred Logsden over the girls. Judge Maurice Tito hears the entire unflattering exchange.	BARBIE-C12	Tito grants Tina’s emancipation with a job as Fred’s housekeeper, and makes Velma turn over custody of Susan to Fred.
	on or after 17	June	Grantville		Grantville League of Women Voters inaugural and organizational meeting. Topic: manure on the streets. The meeting also features presentations of the songs competing for the NUS anthem. For the last entry some children sneak in a Brillo skit instead.	RAM-Various-07A	See Misc Notes
	18	June	Badenburg		Returning from his honeymoon, Karl Schmidt is sequestered by Frantz Kunze, his son Bernhard, Kaspar Heesters, and the Sewing Circle to brief him on the public story about the formation of OPM.	BARBIE-C13	Karl and Ramona were in Jena for their honeymoon.
	late	June	Grantville		Other People’s Money (OPM) mutual fund is formally founded and sets up office in downtown Grantville.	BARBIE-C17	
	between June and September		Grantville		NUS national anthem won by a tune composed by Melchior Frank from Coburg. The original German lyrics were by Johann Matthaeus Meyfarth “Jerusalem, <i>Du Hochgebaute Stadt</i> ” (“Jerusalem, You High-built City”).	RAM-DeMarce-09	Meyfarth is a Lutheran pastor and in service to the Duke Johann Casimir of Saxe-Coburg
	by	July	Grantville		Coffee a rare treat, but new bean is trickling in from Nasi connections. Sugar just as rare.	BARBIE-C14	At least for Donna Bates’ household
	July?		Paris		Mazarini hears news of Spanish troops moving toward Thuringia.	RF01-Dennis-04	
	3	July	Nürnberg		Gustav enters Nürnberg. Can’t get Wallenstein to engage his forces in battle. Worried about Bernard’s movements	1632-C50	
	10	July	Newmarkt		Wallenstein’s Imperial army merges with Bavarian army at Newmarkt	1632-C50	
		July	Grantville		Brent and Trent Partow dispute which project they will develop next: washing machines or home power plants.	BARBIE-C17	
		July	Badenburg		Kaspar Heesters travels back to Amsterdam to sell OPM shares there.	BARBIE-C17	See Misc Notes
		July	Grantville		Heather Mason’s CD player stops working (to much teenaged wailing by Heather).	BARBIE-C14	Family knows that Gayle Mason (Heather’s aunt) will be going to England -- either planning for embassies is underway, or the mention is an anachronism
		July	Grantville		Delia Higgins submits to OPM a proposal for a 15-story hotel. There are concerns over cost due to the experience of Delia’s warehouse project.	BARBIE-C17	Delia’s warehouse project was expensive and involved a lot of experimentation, but ended up using fairly standard down-time techniques plus some concrete pillars for support.
		July	Forchheim		Swedes and Nürnbergers make a second attack on Forchheim, are again beaten back.	RAM-DeMarce-12	
		July	Amsterdam		Kaspar Heesters arrives in Amsterdam with goods from Grantville. He meets with his father on what the situation is and how to proceed with selling OPM shares.	BARBIE-C17	He talks OPM up to others at his welcome-home party.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July	Grantville		Sarah Wendell breaks the bad news to Delia: OPM won't invest in her hotel due to the concerns over her money-managing of the warehouse. Everyone's worried about a repeat, even though hotel plan is basically good.	BARBIE-C17, BARBIE-C18	David looking for ways to finance it on his own (not risking anyone else's money). Delia calls the bank and tells them to temporarily freeze any loans to David with his shares as collateral.
		July	Amsterdam		Kaspar Heesters discovers that instead of takers for OPM stock, other home-grown mutual funds sprout up. A tulip fund is set up which allows its owners to self-deal, basically fleecing their investors. Kaspar is questioned by authorities investigating the fund, and establishes himself as an expert on the subject.	BARBIE-C18	Between the tulip fund fallout and resentment at the technical prowess of the up-timers, a segment of the Amsterdam power structure doesn't particularly like the NUS.
		July	Amsterdam		There are rumors of Spanish troops on the move, people start worrying that the up-timers will be wiped out by a Spanish army. Kaspar Heesters gives OPM investors their money back rather than insist they take the risk.	BARBIE-C18	This helps maintain good will, but cuts into money he plans to use to buy raw materials to send to Grantville.
		July	outside Nürnberg		Wallenstein directs Piccolomini to threaten Suhl while a Croat force is to break off and travel overland to get to Grantville unseen.	1632-C49	Wallenstein marks the High School as main target of raid.
		July	Grantville		Heather Mason has bought another CD player, and is bankrolling research for ways to transfer her music to other media. A low-fidelity magnetic paper tape is developed, but quality much too low to be usable.	BARBIE-C16, BARBIE-C19	Crude paper magnetic tape developed "back in July" from January 1633.
	Before	August	Kassel		Lauer Traugott, tailor, moves to Kassel from Badenburg. He sets up a sewing machine shop and hardware store. He has an old car radio, and listens to VOA broadcasts during the morning and evening windows.	BARBIE-C18	
	Before	August	Thuringia		New United States includes all southern Thuringia from Eisenach to Gera	1632-C52	
	Before	August	Grantville		The future chef of the American Café (in business in Magdeburg by August 1634) comes to Grantville.	WALTZ-C6	He spent 2 years in Grantville sometime before August 1634
	by	August	London?		Sir Thomas Roe puts out feelers for a New World expedition. Shortly thereafter, Reuben & Saul Abrabanel contact him, and ease the path for Luke Foxe's research trip.	SCHEME-C4	"over a year" before November 1633, must be before Foxe's trip.
	by	August	London?		Captain Luke Foxe's usual patrons (King Charles and Sir Thomas Roe) are not available, so he takes a commission from "the Spaniard", including a trip to Grantville to find information in its libraries. A week later a message from Roe catches up with him with a similar mission.	SCHEME-prologue, GG11-Mackey-04	The "by August" date is to allow for travel time. "The Spaniard" is Basque merchant Esteban Eguinõ, who has ties to Louis de Geer. Foxe is happy to take 2 payments for mostly the same work.
		Late July? August?	Grantville		Arnold Bellamy transfers to the Department of International Affairs.	DREES-C12	Had "just transferred" at the time of the Croat raid.
		Late July? August?			Swiss mercenary captain von Fellenburg is killed. The ~70 men of "Von Fellenburg's Finest" search about for a new captain and paymaster.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	"Two weeks" before North and Donovan start recruiting.
		Late July or early August	Thuringia	CR-5	Mazarini observes cavalry on the move, possibly Croats. He is travelling fast, and so outpaces them.	RF01-Dennis-04	4 days before Mazarini's arrival, which is day before Croat Raid. Mazarini estimates he is 2 days ahead of them.
		Late July or early August	Nürnberg		Nürnberg still under siege by Imperials. Gustav suspects treason by Bernard, reasons out enemy movements point to an attack on Thuringia. Sends out expedition under Capt. Gars	1632-C50	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	August	near Suhl	CR-1 or -2	Battle of Suhl. Piccolomini's force draws part of NUS army southward	1632-C51	Tom Simpson & Heinrich Schmidt with NUS forces near Suhl. Here and below, "CR" means the day of the Croat Raid. - or + indicates days before or after, respectively
	early	August	near Suhl	CR-1 or -2	Capt. Gars' Lapp scouts witness battle, and find traces of cavalry (~2000, suspect Croats). Gars, with 400, figures major cavalry raid on Grantville	1632-C51	
	early	August	Grantville	CR-1	Mazarini arrives in Grantville. Heinzerling phones the police to report Mazarini's cavalry sighting.	RF01-Dennis-04	The report winds up among other police paperwork, and isn't found until after the raid.
	early	August	near Eisenach	CR-1	Spanish army moving on Eisenach	inferred from 1632-C52	Spanish army commanded by Miguel de Manrique. One of the officers is Christopher Long. Aidan Southworth is a sergeant in Colonel Stanley's regiment
	early	August	near Eisenach	CR-1	Battle with Spanish army near Eisenach. Spanish retreat to the Wartburg.	1632-C52, RF01-WeberD-01	Mike, Gayle, Lefferts, Frank, 4 musketeers, Mackay, Lennox, Matt Lowry, and Ferrara at battle.
	early	August	north of Suhl	CR-1	(that evening) Capt. Gars pushes his men past sundown in pursuit of Croat force	1632-C53	
	early	August	the Wartburg	CR-1	(that night) Psychological warfare (amplified music, spotlights) disorients the Spanish	1632-C54	
	early	August	the Wartburg	CR	(dawn, Croat Raid day) Napalm barrage breaks the Spanish, mass surrender	1632-C55, GALILEO-C7	Southworth, Long, and de Manrique are among those captured. Long and Southworth join the NUS army, de Manrique is eventually ransomed.
	early	August	Grantville	CR	(early morning, Croat Raid day) Curtis Maggard goes bow-hunting for the wild hogs that raided the family garden.	GG2P-Holler-04	
	early	August	Grantville	CR	Croat Raid on Grantville. Attacks downtown and at the High School. Mazarini is out with Mazzare when the Croat Raid comes; they tend to civilians defending from buildings downtown. Thomas North and Liam Donovan take part in the defense. Julie Sims' sniper fire clears a path for the Swedes riding to help. Captain Gars arrives at HS just as Croats break in, helps put them down. Grantvillers find out that "Gars" is actually Gustav Adolf himself.	1632-C56-58, RF01-Dennis-04, GG2P-Holler-04, GG2P-WeberCJ-03, RF01-Allen-10, RF01-DeMarce-05	See Misc Notes regarding timeframe of the Croat Raid.
	early	August	Grantville	CR	(that evening) Mike arrives back in town, negotiates with Gustav. After much wrangling, the NUS accepts "Captain-General Gars" as a figleaf non-monarch military leader. The CPE is established.	1632-C59,C60	The NUS is charged with administering Franconia.
	early	August	Kassel	CR	Lauer Traugott listens to VOA report of the Croat Raid in progress. Broadcast cuts off in morning after attack has been repelled, but before news of casualties comes in. By evening broadcast, Lauer has a number of Kassel notables present to hear the news. The scale of Grantville's victory becomes apparent.	BARBIE-C18	Casualties: less than 20 killed vs over 200 Croats, more than twice that wounded and captured, on top of the victories at Suhl and Eisenach.
	early	August	Grantville	CR+1	Mackay and Scotts cavalry reach town.	1632-C61	Gustav insists he marry Julie forthwith.
	early	August	Kassel	CR+1	Lauer Traugott learns from VOA broadcast that Gustav Adolf was among the Swedish contingent delivering the critical final blow, and that he and Stearns have negotiated a more formal confederacy.	BARBIE-C18	Traugott hires a messenger to go to Amsterdam with the news for David and Kaspar Heesters.
	early	August	Grantville	CR+2	Wedding of Julie Sims and Alex Mackay. Julie made baroness as part of the wedding gifts	1632-C61	Julie's barony is located in Lappland. No further specifics.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	August	Grantville	CR+ 4	Larry Mazzare performs Irene Flannery's funeral. He gives Mazarini several up-time Catholic books and collections of papers to take to Rome.	RF01-Dennis-04, GALILEO-C33	Irene's death galvanizes him into acting upon his faith, not just sitting and waiting.
	early	August	Amsterdam	CR+?	David Heesters receives the messenger from for Lauer Traugott from Kassel. Almost a week since news of Spanish army had hit town, and well before any other news from Thuringia. He and Kaspar use the lead time to buy materials for Grantville (price dropped once news of army came) and to let a few key investors know.	BARBIE-C18	Once more news comes in from other sources, orders for OPM shares start pouring in. [Time after Croat raid depends on time for courier (leaving on CR+1) to get from Kassel to Amsterdam]
		August	Grantville	CR+9	Axel Oxenstierna arrives, rants & rages at Gustav's deal	1632-C61	
	mid	August	Grantville	CR+10	Axel Oxenstierna convinces Gustav to grant Louis de Geer mineral rights around Essen.	ESSEN-P2C4	Noted as 10 days after the Croat Raid in ESSEN
	mid?	August	Grantville	CR+12	Gustav takes Axel to Buchenwald, speaks of his fate in up-time history.	1632-C61	three days after Axel arrives in Grantville
	mid?	Aug? Sept?	Grantville		Mazarini heads back to Rome. At Mike Stearns' suggestion, he is accompanied by Harry Lefferts.	1633-C26, GALILEO-C1	See Misc Notes
		Late summer or early Autumn	Grantville		Leahy Medical Center is completed and opens.	GG2P-Ewing-07	"Nearly a year ago" from July 1633
		August	Grantville		Arend Nebel begins stalking members of the Barbie Consortium. Nebel has a chip on his shoulder about them (Vicky Emerson in particular) for buying stock shares he was dumping at the Higgins-Schmidt wedding.	BARBIE-C13	A Saturday afternoon. Likely the 7th or the 14th. His selling turned out to be a bad decision about a dip in the market.
		August	Grantville		Vicky Emerson has been excessively extravagant, so the Barbies try an intervention to get her to cut down on spending.	BARBIE-C13,14	It fails miserably, and they begin to suspect a deeper problem.
		August	Grantville		Brandy Bates is fired from her waitress job at Club 250 after dumping beer on a groping barfly. Brandy's mother is relieved that she is no longer at the 250, and encourages her to get a GED to find a better job.	BARBIE-C14	Ken Beasley hires Velma Hardesty to replace her at the 250
		August	Grantville		Henning Drugen approaches Bill Magen and Blake Hardesty, tells them of Arend Nebel's grudge against Helene Gundelfinger and the Barbies, and is afraid he may do something bad. They pass the word on to Sergeant Grooms, and will keep an eye on Nebel.	BARBIE-C14	
		August	Grantville		Brandy Bates passes the language arts part of GED test with flying colors, passes social studies, but has problems in science and math. Jessica Whitney suggests a job at the Grantville Research Center.	BARBIE-C14	Could have her GED in ~3 months (~November) if she works at it.
		August	Grantville		Brandy Bates is hired by the Research Center. She makes friends with Justine Drugen.	BARBIE-C14	Justine has been working there for some time.
		August	Grantville		Arend Nebel beats Justine Drugen. Brandy Bates takes her to her home, draws out what happened both this morning and on the flight from Magdeburg. Justine is coaxed into providing a statement to police, and Donna Bates insists Justine and Henning move into her house for safety.	BARBIE-C14	Until this point, Nebel had been betrothed to Justine. Nebel sees Henning moving their belongings out with the aid of MPs Magen and Hardesty, and sinks deeper into fury.
		August	Grantville		Vicky Emerson's parents start asking her about help with their own investments.	BARBIE-C15	Realizing she has her parents' trust, Vicky starts recriminating herself for acting like a brat.
		August	Grantville		Millicent Barnes, one of the Barbie Consortium, gets her hair restyled to help shed her moppet-like image.	BARBIE-C15	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Grantville		Arend Nebel pulls Vicky Emerson into an alley, makes a small knife cut to her face, and clearly means to mutilate her. Blake Haggerty, Bill Magen, and a plainclothes policeman subdue Nebel and prevent the attack from going further.	BARBIE-C15	Several days after Nebel's beating of Justine Drugen. Vicky feels guilty about how she acted when she bought Arend's stock, and is flattered by Bill Magen's attention
		August	Grantville		(next day) Donna Bates has a mortgage-burning party, which grows into a <i>de facto</i> block party.	BARBIE-C16	The Barbie Consortium girls attend, and discussion about the mortgage develops into an impromptu financial seminar.
	by	Autumn	Badenburg; Jena		Badenburg and Jena have fledgling baseball teams.	RF01-Allen-10	The Jena team feels ready to take on a Grantville team.
	before	Autumn			Jan Amos Comenius is elected bishop of the <i>Unitas Fratrum</i> (The Brethren).	RF01-Dorsett-13, historical	
	by	Autumn	Grantville		Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein builds Liechtenstein House, a residence about a mile outside the ROF constructed to up-time standards (or as close as possible).	RF02-Huff-06, WALTZ-C1	Has set up his Grantville residence when he calls Richelieu a "dotard" "a little more than a year earlier" from Sept 1633. "in this room" establishes Karl was talking about the same physical building as in Sept. 1633.
	by	Autumn	Erfurt		Dennis Stull runs the NUS procurement office in Erfurt.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Erfurt is where Gustav has set up his main supply depot in Thuringia.
		Autumn	Grantville		Following the Croat Raid, restrictions on letting mercenary companies operate in the Grantville area are eased. Thomas North and Liam Donovan form the Albernian Mercenary Company.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	North and Donovan acquire a farmhouse to act as an HQ: easy enough access to Grantville but far enough to not bother the neighbors.
		Autumn	Grantville		Benny Pierce plays at the Grantville fairgrounds.	RAM-Musch-16	Restart of Grantville Fair? Or playing at refugee camp?
		Autumn	Rudolstadt		Lenore Jenkins takes classes at the chancery, familiarizing herself with down-time writing styles and documentation.	DREES-C12	
		Autumn	Rudolstadt		Bryant Holloway is sent to Rudolstadt to provide training in more modern firefighting techniques.	DREES-C12	Formerly working for Ollie Reardon and volunteer fireman, he's now a full-time Grantville FD employee.
		August through October? November?	Germany		Axel forges agreements with <i>Hochadel</i> , bringing them into the CPE	1632-C61	"In weeks that follow" Gustav & Axel's discussion at Buchenwald
		September?	Grantville		Captain Luke Foxe arrives in Grantville, with a letter of introduction from the Abrabanel. Sees a doctor soon after arrival. He engages in extensive research on the location of mineral and metal ore deposits, the geography and history of locations of interest, and gets copies of maps.	SCHEME-prologue, GG11-Mackey-04	<i>Danish Scheme</i> : Foxe has been in Grantville "for several weeks" from November, when he departs. "Fire and Ice" puts his stay at 3 months
	early	September	southwest of Nürnberg		Battle of Alte Veste. American armor helps breach Imperial fortifications. Julie wounds Wallenstein -- not fatal, but jaw badly broken. M-60 breaks counterattack, Swedes exploit, decisive victory for Gustav Adolf.	1632-C61, RF01-WeberD-01	Historical battle was Sept. 3. Unclear if same date in NTL. "A month after" Julie's wedding. Matt Lowry is one of the Grantvillers present
	6	September	Grantville		Wedding of Henry Dreeson and Veronica Schusterin, verw. Richter	RF01-DeMarce-05	Labor Day. Veronica modifies the sign on St. Veronica's: "School Number 1".
	early	September	Grantville		b. Sepharad Stearns	1632-C61	
		September	Amsterdam		News of Gustav Adolf's decision to grant de Geer mineral rights near Essen arrives. Essen Steel Company is formed.	ESSEN-P2C4	
		September?	Amberg		Jakob Balde arrives from Munich for the opening of the new Jesuit school in Amberg. The new collegium is half-built.	BAVAR-C8,C21	5 weeks before the Swedes arrive in the city following Alte Veste.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September?	Amberg		The Bishop of Regensburg consecrates the chapel for the new collegium	BAVAR-C21	“several weeks” before the Swedes arrive in the city.
		September?	Cambridge		Richard Abell arrives at Magdalene College. At the Pickerel tavern, discussion of Grantville and women’s roles there prompts him to offer to tutor Bess Chapman, the owner’s daughter.	GG3P-Turner-05	On a Wednesday.
		September?	Cambridge		Bess Chapman takes Richard Abell up on his tutoring offer. Her father knows, but otherwise they keep it secret to avoid problems.	GG3P-Turner-05	The Saturday following Abell’s arrival. The lessons proceed over the next few months.
		September	Forchheim		After Alte Veste, Wallenstein’s army retreats through Forchheim. They take more food and leave more disease	RAM-DeMarce-12	
		September	Sundremda		The <i>Lehen</i> /mortgage/ownership deal is complete, and the villagers have clear title to their lands.	RAM-Huff-04	A few holdouts preferring the old system pay their old obligations to the village.
		September	Grantville		Helene Gundelfinger has expanded her advice sessions with the Barbies into a series of lectures to audiences of about a dozen, and growing.	BARBIE-C16	by several weeks after the Bates mortgage-burning party
		September	Würzburg		Gustav Adolf has the library of the late Bishop of Würzburg, Julius Echter von Mespelbrunn, packed up and shipped to Stockholm.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	Before NUS administrators are assigned to Franconia
		September	Bamberg		Swedes retake Bamberg	RAM-DeMarce-12	after Alte Veste
		September	Grantville		Roland Worley asks Rahel Dornheimer out, she tries to steer him to her sister-in-law Dorothea instead.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	It doesn’t work out, but he does find Dorothea a job as a live-in housekeeper for old Edgar McAndrew.
		September	Grantville		Marlon Pridemore has a bout with the flu.	GG6P-Evans-06	“Last September” from Sept. 1633
		September	Grantville		Mike has finished his heavy reading of European economic history. Melissa suggests recruiting Noelle Murphy as a covert agent/organizer to send to Franconia. Then she muses about a revolutionary symbol...	RAM-Flint-05	May be before Harry Lefferts leaves with Mazarini (if they left late in their potential window).
		September	undetermined		Sigvard Ekstrom joins Gustav’s personal staff	1633-C24	"shortly after Alte Veste"
		September?			Brethren Deacon Jan Billek meets with Bishop Comenius, asking permission to seek help from the Americans. Comenius has only heard rumors, but eventually agrees to send Jan to make contact.	RF01-Dorsett-13	Location unclear; Jan came from Poland for the meeting. Wallenstein’s defeat at Alte Veste is known.
		Early Autumn	Rome		Giulio Mazarini visits Giacomo Carissimi, and shows him sheet music from Grantville.	GG2P-Toro-02	Mazarini suggests he consider travelling to Grantville to learn more about their music.
		September thru November between September and mid-January			Jan Billek travels to Sweden and then to the Germanies and Grantville, avoiding Hapsburg territory.	RF01-Dorsett-13	Areas still show signs of the devastation from armies last year, but closer to Grantville things improve dramatically.
			Grantville		Ed Piazza recruits Eddie Junker to work for his Department of International Affairs.	inferred from RAM-Flint-11	Happens between the resolution of the Sundremda <i>Lehen</i> and the start of the Suhl Incident
		Autumn, Winter	outside Grantville		New fortifications are built to guard the approaches to Grantville.	RF02-Flint-15C6	These will provide warnings and delay any future attacks on Grantville.
		Sometime btw/Ring of Fire and spring 1633	in or near Grantville		The matter-of-fact and legalistic case of rape between a down-time widow & her employee – mostly a legal matter – shocks up-timers	1633-C6	Most likely after formation of NUS (i.e., the time between novels 1632 and 1633) and must be before London embassy leaves Grantville
		Sometime btw/Ring of Fire and spring 1633	Grantville		Freddie Congden starts selling his son’s books (the “Congden Library”) to foreign agents.	inferred from 1633-C17	The time when this started is unclear, but the entry is placed here because after the failure of the Croat Raid, efforts in this area would only escalate

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Sometime btw/Ring of Fire and spring 1633	Grantville		Natural gas street lights replace electric to conserve up-time light bulbs. Henry Dreeson sets the example by having the first one installed in front of his house	1633-C8	Most likely between Croat Raid and spring 1633 (i.e., the time between novels 1632 and 1633)
		Between September 1632 and spring 1633	Grantville		Grantville McDonald's restaurant converted to Freedom Arches, becomes symbol for CoC meeting hall/eateries.	1633-C3	CoCs then begin to open them elsewhere, using the "golden arches" logo as their symbol
		Between September 1632 and spring 1633	Grantville		Dr. Nichols removes old musket ball from Gustav's neck	1633-C34	
		Between September 1632 and spring 1633	Grantville		Melissa argues about devoting resources to the Big Stone Radio Tower: hundreds of feet tall, take months to build.	1633-C21	
		Late 1632? Early 1633?	Bozen		Susanna Allegretti returns to Bozen after a 5-year apprenticeship in Ferrara.	BAVAR-C3	Returned to Bozen a year before being sent to Vienna
		1632? 1633?	Grantville		The agent of the Tyrolian cloth merchant finds various things of interest to send to Bozen, including <i>The Sound of Music</i> . Employs one of the Italian musicians in Grantville to copy music.	BAVAR-C3	
		late 1632? 1633?	Meiningen		Hedwig Altschulerin meets NUS soldier Jarvis Beasley while working in Meiningen. A romance develops, and she goes with him when he returns to Grantville.	DREES-C21	Meiningen is about 12 miles west of Suhl
		Sometime before summer 1633	Grantville		Hal Smith and Vanessa Holcomb create an aviation design Excel spreadsheet.	GG6P-Huff-02	Likely was done during the design stages of the Belle
		Sometime before summer 1633	Grantville		Magdalena van de Passe comes to Grantville to learn up-timer improvements in engraving and business practices.	GG6P-Huff-02	Goes to Grantville at the urging of her father and of the family patron Vrijheer Abros Thys Van Bradt.
		Between late? 1632? and early 1633	Grantville		Grantville introduces a new NUS currency designed by Tom Stone. Shortly afterward, work begins on developing a special hard-to-counterfeit paper blend.	GG26-Offord-04, GALILEO-C8	Stone's unique dyes provide counterfeit resistance at first, but that advantage fades as down-time alchemists learn the needed techniques.
		Between late 1632 and September 1633	Grantville		Sherrilyn Maddox in Thuringian Rifles, later transfers to Harry Leffert's unit (a.k.a. the Wrecking Crew)	BALTIC-C12	Date of formation of the Thuringian Rifles is not set, but the official head of the unit is Julie Mackay, at least in part due to the fame she gained during the Croat Raid and her shot at Wallenstein at Alte Veste. Maddox has to transfer to the Wrecking Crew before it leaves for Amsterdam.
		Autumn thru Spring	Rome		Giacomo Carissimi finally decides to follow Mazarini's suggestion and travel to Grantville. He spends weeks making preparations and arrangements.	GG2P-Toro-02	He still needs to find sufficient funds, and seek out possible travel companions.
		Autumn?	uncertain		North and Donovan hire "Von Fellenburg's Finest", and fold them into their Albernian Mercenary Company.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Estimated: After they start recruiting, but not so long that the Finest would fall apart or be hired by someone else.
		Between Autumn 1632 and Summer 1633	Grantville		Frank Jackson periodically hires the Albernian Mercenary Company to perform courier runs and guard supply trains.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Jackson thinks they have a good reputation.
		Autumn	Grantville		The Presbyterian church contracts with a builder for their church expansion.	GG3P-Musch-04	Due to workload he can't start until spring.
		Autumn	various		Wilhelm V of Hesse-Kassel begins attempts to form smaller princes & nobles into a bloc within the CPE	1633-C33	"For nearly a year" in mid-September 1633. Outside of the Saxe-Weimar dukes and a few others, this effort proves to be largely futile

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Autumn	Oberpfalz		Erik Haakansson Hand is badly wounded as the Swedes pursue the Bavarians through the Upper Palatinate following the battle of Alte Veste.	BAVAR-C8	
		Autumn	Oberpfalz		Swedish forces put Regensburg under siege	GALILEO-C1	Not along Mazarini & Leffert's route south, so they don't have to dodge armies
		Autumn	Swabia		General Horn and Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar begin campaigning in Swabia, marching and countermarching against each other, but no major engagements.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	This state of affairs will continue for nearly 2 years
		Autumn	Swabia		Valley of upper Danube suffers from movements of various armies.	BAVAR-C55	Mühlheim occupied repeatedly by opposing forces.
		September? October?	the Piedmont		Mazarini and Lefferts are accosted by bandits, but they escape without too much trouble.	GALILEO-C1	
		September? October?	Rome		Mazarini and Lefferts arrive in Rome. Father Mazzare's up-time books, and Mazarini's summaries, get the Pope's attention.	GALILEO-C1	Mazarini wrote summaries of the up-time books while on the road.
		Autumn	Rome		Harry Lefferts has a new suit made. The tailor uses his up-time rented tux as a template.	GALILEO-C1	"Shortly after they'd arrived" in Rome. The "Lefferto" style is born...
		Autumn? Thru Winter?	Rome		Harry Lefferts fights 2 duels in Rome: one with pistols, the other against a belligerent man named Agnelli with Bowie knife vs. main gauche.	GALILEO-C1	He also charms the sister of the five Fasciotti brothers into bed, one of numerous liaisons.
	Before	October	Grantville		Reporters make inquiries about the <i>Crucibellus Manuscripts</i> at their mailing address, the Inn of the Maddened Queen. Colette Modi fends them off for a time, but eventually agrees to an exclusive interview with Joe Buckley.	ESSEN-P3C1	Buckley's sensationalized article makes it public that Colette is the author.
	by	October	Grantville		The 4 men from Erfurt hired by Josh Modi in September 1631 still work for him, and two now have fiancés.	ESSEN-P3C1	
	early	October	Grantville		After a gyn exam, Colette Modi finds that she may not be able to have children again.	ESSEN-P3C1	
	early	October	Grantville		Henning Kniphoff, chairman of the Erfurt city council, and his daughter Regina come to the Inn of the Maddened Queen. Colette recognizes a kindred spirit in Regina, and takes her on as her <i>kammerjungfer</i> .		<i>kammerjungfer</i> : maiden-in-waiting, but in the context of Colette, closer to helper, assistant, protégé, gal Friday
		October	Würzburg		NUS administrators arrive in Würzburg.	RAM-DeMarce-14, RAM-Flint-18-C10	Meyfarth (on loan from Duke Johann Casimir) among the team that arrives.
		October	Würzburg		"Johnny F." Haun starts trying to find the 17th-century English word for alfalfa so he can get the right seeds he wants, isn't successful for six months (April 1633).	RAM-Flint-18-C10	Johnny F. is an agricultural liaison and part of "Hearts and Minds" team in Franconia.
		Autumn	Fulda		The lack of record archives means the NUS administrators will have to start from scratch in many areas, such as land title disputes.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	When the monks fled in autumn of 1631 they took the records and treasury with them.
		Autumn	Fulda		To avoid quartering troops among the burghers, barracks for the NUS troops are set up outside the city. Their families camp near the barracks, building huts and cottages as they can, gradually turning the barracks and camp into Barracktown.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The NUS' available military force in the Fulda region consists of half a dozen up-timers, and some partly-trained militias, and a few hundred ex-mercenaries Gretchen picked out from the Crapper tercio survivors.
		Autumn	near Fulda		Jodocus Menig, from Schlitz, moves his paper-mill business to a stream a half-mile from Fulda's wall.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	"when the up-timers took over". He does so at the behest (and financial backing) of <i>Ritter</i> Karl von Schlitz.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Autumn	Prague		Johann Bernhard Schenk von Schweinsberg, prince-abbot of Fulda, negotiates with the NUS to return to Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Once an agreement is reached, John George of Saxony will give him safe conduct to be escorted to the NUS.
		Autumn thru December	Rudolstadt		Bryant Holloway dates Lenore Jenkins.	DREES-C12	Not much love there, but it proceeds anyway.
		October	Russia		Ongoing small-scale tests of lifting power of hot air at the Gorchakov datcha.	KREMLIN-C28	The third and largest to date is about 5-6 feet tall and wide. ("the height of a man")".
	mid- to late	October	Grantville		White Diamond Steel is at full production, has contracts with cutlery makers and inquiries from Solingen. Grantville machine shops also buying. WDS breaks ground for a 2 nd plant.	ESSEN-P3C1	As of a week before Josh talks to Greg Ferrara about stainless steel.
		late October or early November	Grantville		Josh Modi talks to Greg Ferrara at a chess club meeting. Greg's chemical plant is doing OK, but needs stainless steel to get out of bucket production and make large quantities of nitric acid, DDT, sulfa drugs, etc.	ESSEN-P3C1	A Thursday, so either Oct. 28 or Nov. 4. NUS plans to ask Gustav to send an expedition to Kemi, Finland to find chromite. Will take time to get anything from it. Maryland deposits are too far off to be practical for Grantville.
		late October or early November	Grantville		Colette Modi receives an invitation from the marquise de Combalet to give a lecture on the Crucibellus Manuscripts in Paris. Colette and Josh don't expect to be able to travel until next August, and send a message back expressing interest, but noting that necessary delay.	ESSEN-P3C1	2 days after Josh's conversation with Greg Ferrara
		October? November?	Grantville		Sarah Wendell brings OPM's Amsterdam letters of credit to the bank. For a LARGE amount. OPM is now cash-flush and trying to decide which projects they will back.	BARBIE-C18	Judy Wendell relays the news to the Barbies before it becomes generally known, and they buy into several companies.
		October? November?	Netherlands?		Frederick V, elector Palatine slips on ice and breaks his collarbone. His down-time physician prescribes bedrest.	OTTOMAN-C3	Weeks of bedrest before 5 Dec. He catches pneumonia.
		November	Grantville		Luke Foxe complete his research and departs Grantville.	SCHEME-prologue	During his research, he discovered that Grantville's books say he died in 1635, only a few years away.
		November	Amberg		Augustin Arndt, agent of (and lawyer for) Landgrave Wilhelm Georg of Leuchtenberg, receives instructions from the landgrave. Hereafter he continues to pass information to Leuchtenberg as per the (increasingly outdated) instructions.	BAVAR-C20	By May 1634 Arndt had received no new instructions for 18 months. As the landgrave's illness deepens, no one sends Arndt further instructions.
		November	Grantville		Jan Billek meets with Rebecca Abrabanel, and later the committee. Mike can't promise help. At Thuringen Gardens, Red Sybolt strikes up a conversation, and gives Billek a place to stay while in Grantville.	RF01-Dorsett-13	Red and Jan meet after the talk with Rebecca but before the committee meeting.
		November	Grantville		Bobby Hollering presents a lever-action gun made out of an old musket to the committee. They decline to support his proposal.	RF01-Dorsett-13	Hollering's gun is a copy of a Browning slide rifle. The committee considers it a "maybe later, but not now" matter, and he's needed for more pressing work.
		November	Grantville		Jan Billek receives some under-the-table support from Mike's administration: Red Sybolt and most of Bobby Hollering's home gunsmithing shop.	RF01-Dorsett-13	Red heads off with Billek, off to teach the three R's: reading, righting, and revolution.
	late	Nov? Dec?	Grantville		Colette receives a reply from the marquise de Combalet, understanding her other obligations and will be delighted to host her in Paris in August.	ESSEN-P3C1	Mail time from Grantville to Paris and back from late October/early November

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November? December?	Grantville		Growing tensions among Lutherans in and near the Ring of Fire, as Grantville's government is not responsible for building churches as is typical for down-time jurisdictions. Samantha Burka suggests taking advantage of political geography: Count Ludwig Guenther of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt can build one or more Lutheran churches on his own land near the ringwall.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	Burka's proposal keeps Grantville's government out of Lutheran ecclesiastical disputes. Ludwig Guenther organizes a colloquy to determine the specifics of how pastors will be selected from the disputing factions. The colloquy is initially planned to be held at Rudolstadt. The number of attendees will force a move to a larger venue, the University of Jena.
		November? December?	Grantville		Delia Higgins's hotel project gets the go-ahead following her agreement to have a financial manager.	BARBIE-C18	Brent & Trent Partow hand off the Partow Washing Machine Company (PWMC) and Home Power Plant Company (HPPC) to friends and OPM managers.
		Late Autumn? Early Winter?	Magdeburg		Matt Lowry assigned to the NUS "embassy" in Magdeburg.	RF01-WeberD-01	"over three months" ago from Spring 1633
	Before	December	Grantville		Mike and Frank Jackson raid the Four Musketeers' stash of reference books.	RF01-WeberD-01	
	Before	December	Grantville?		Talks with Gustav and Axel about weapons that can be produced in quantity, rather than relying on up-time weapons	RF01-WeberD-01	Presumably, one of the outcomes of these talks is the Rifle Meeting in Magdeburg next spring.
	Before	December	Grantville		Jere Haygood sent up north to work with Swedish engineers improving the Stecknitz canal.	RF01-WeberD-01	
	by	December	near Grantville		Gustav has stationed his Yellow Regiment near Grantville.	RAM-Flint-11	
	by	December	Grantville		Congress authorizes a Special Commission on the Establishment of Freedom of Religion in the Franconian Prince-Bishoprics and the Prince-Abbey of Fulda as part of their responsibilities in administering the region.	RAM-DeMarce-09	The "laboratory" Rebecca suggested during negotiations with Gustav after the Croat Raid.
	by	December	various		Have joined the NUS by Dec. 1632: Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, Badenburger, Sommersburg, Sondershausen, Saxe-Weimar, Saxe-Altenburg, Saxe-Coburg, Saxe-Eisenach.	RAM-DeMarce-09	plus "Saxe-Et Cetera" to cover anything else.
		Winter	Amsterdam		Rumors indicate that Philip Burlamachi (agent for the English crown) is close to bankruptcy.	ESSEN-P3C3	There is a serious disagreement between Burlamachi and his brother-in-law (and major creditor) Philip Calandrini.
		Winter	Tuebingen		The University of Tuebingen cancels its spring semester due to the disruptions of war in the Duchy of Württemberg.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	The faculty and students of the theological school relocate to Darmstadt.
		By mid-December	outside Grantville		A fortification is being built to guard northern approaches to the town. Refugees and laborers can join work gangs sorting and fitting rocks for the fortress.	RF01-Wentworth-14	Both Pappenheim's group and Bruckner and Berg will join the work gangs for a day or two so they can look around less conspicuously.
	early	December	Grantville		Eddie Cantrell proposes ironclads to Mike, starts the ball rolling for a NUS riverine navy. Simpson given charge.	RF01-WeberD-01, 1633-C3	Material from "Magdeburg Marines" to be added
	early	December	Cambridge		Bess Chapman's tutoring is exposed when she makes a quip in Latin. The Magdalene College students smuggle her into the college library to bolster a point of the subsequent discussion, and are caught by the Bursar.	GG3P-Turner-05	Women are not permitted on campus, particularly not tavern-keepers' daughters.
	early	December	Cambridge		The Magdalene College fellows rule on Richard Abell and Bess Chapman: Abell confined to campus, Bess will be tested to verify Abell has been tutoring her as claimed.	GG3P-Turner-05	Two days after being caught in the library.
		5 December	Netherlands?		Frederick V, elector Palatine, dies of pneumonia after several weeks of bedrest following a broken collarbone from slipping on ice.	OTTOMAN-C3	OTL: d. 29 November 1632 of a pestilential fever.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Halle		Fulda abbot Johann Bernhard Schenk von Schweinsberg reaches Halle <i>en route</i> to Grantville and Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	John George of Saxony's escort hands him off to NUS people.
		December	near Grantville		General Lars Kagg arrives to take command of the Yellow Regiment. A reception is held in his honor.	RAM-Flint-11	
		December	Bohemia; Thuringia		General Gottfried von Pappenheim and two handpicked men travel to Grantville incognito, posing (sometimes awkwardly) as common laborers.	RF01-Wentworth-14	Pappenheim has orders to deliver a message from Wallenstein to the sharpshooter "Jew Lee Mackay".
		December	Grantville		Mike Stearns objects to Ed Piazza's plans to attend the Rudolstadt Colloquy.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	Ed impresses upon him the diplomatic necessity of having someone of his level observe the proceedings and be present for the political dealings.
		December	Fulda		There's some concern the ex-mercs that make up the bulk of Fulda's military assets might fall into their old looting habits now that they're away from Grantville.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Derek Utt, in command of it all, is barely 30.
		December	Grantville		Ed Piazza hires Clara Bachmeierin as liaison between abbot von Schweinsberg and the NUS administrators in Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		December	Grantville		Johann Bernhard Schenk von Schweinsberg, abbot of Fulda, arrives in Grantville and meets with Ed Piazza.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Ed lays down the ground rules for how he can operate in Fulda: all carrots, no sticks.
		December	Grantville		Arnold Bellamy put in charge of Special Commission on the Establishment of Freedom of Religion in the Franconian Prince-Bishoprics and the Prince-Abbey of Fulda. HQ will be in Würzburg, with regional offices in Bamberg and Fulda.	RAM-DeMarce-09	Ed Piazza & Mike meet over it privately, then meet again with Bellamy present. Mike thinks mass movement is needed in Franconia, but CoCs are thin on the ground there. The Special Commission is overseen by Ed's Department of International Affairs.
		December	Frankenwinheim		Villagers talk about up-timer pamphlets, gripe about the new administrators. The most recently obtained issue of <i>Die Wochentliche Bauernzeitung</i> includes a translated version of "Bad, Baaad, Brillo".	RAM-DeMarce-10	
		December	Frankenwinheim		Schoolteacher Constantin Ableidinger obtains a copy of a translation of Thomas Paine's <i>Common Sense</i> along with other pamphlets from the up-timer administrators (he uses them in his lessons, as most of the school's books were burned by the Swedes last year).	RAM-DeMarce-10	In coming days Ableidinger reads <i>Common Sense</i> , uses some of its material in his lessons. He also sends out circular letters on it, with annotations and abbreviations for using it for teaching in schools.
		December	Grantville		Bitty Matowski's students perform a recital of an original ballet piece she wrote based on "Bad, Baaad Brillo." Very well received. Helene Gundelfinger introduces Duke Johann Philip of Saxe-Altenburg, and a private performance of the piece is arranged.	RAM-Offord-08	Bitty also accepts 14-yr-old Duchess Elisabeth Sofie as a private student.
		December	Netherlands		Dutch and Spanish representatives restart negotiations	1633-C22	
		December?	Grantville		Mike backs Simpson's "new military plan" ("downsize" the army)	1633-C3	additional details to be added from other stories on these events
	mid-	December	Cambridge		Richard Abell goes home to London to spend Christmas with his family.	GG3P-Turner-05	Bess Chapman takes her tests, and the results are consistent with what she and Abell have claimed.
	17?	December	Grantville		Julie Mackay begins organizing a "proper American Christmas, with Santa and all the trappings" celebration.	RF01-Wentworth-14	See Misc Notes
	17?	December	Grantville		Pappenheim and men arrive in Grantville dressed as farmers, and are perplexed by the lack of a Jewish quarter where their presumed Jewish quarry would live.	RF01-Wentworth-14	They spend several days trying to locate "Jew Lee Mackay" without blowing their cover.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	17?	December	Grantville		Austrian officers Otto Bruckner and Anton Berg scout the area around Grantville. They bury two kegs of gunpowder they have acquired, and pass checkpoints pretending to be peasants burned out of their homes.	RF01-Wentworth-14	Their orders are only to scout, but they think a dramatic action will impress their superiors.
	18?	December	Grantville		Julie gets many offers of assistance for the Christmas party. Gretchen Higgins takes on collecting appropriate gifts for 233 orphans. Julie still trying to find a Santa.	RF01-Wentworth-14	"Next day" from "A week before Christmas Eve"
	20?	December	Grantville		Bruckner and Berg hear of the Christmas party, and develop a plan to disguise their gunpowder as presents and detonate it at the party.	RF01-Wentworth-14	Several days after arriving
	21	December	Grantville		Pappenheim finally locates Julie Mackay, but can't get a word in edgewise when she thinks he's a down-timer that Mike sent to her to play Santa.	RF01-Wentworth-14	3 days before the party on the 24th.
	21	December	Grantville		Bruckner and Berg manage to hide their gunpowder casks in a room next to the party site (the HS gym).	RF01-Wentworth-14	
	24	December	Grantville		Outside the Christmas party, Pappenheim is finally able to identify himself to Julie. A confrontation is averted when Pappenheim sniffs out Bruckner and Berg trying to light their gunpowder, and helps avert the bombing.	RF01-Wentworth-14	He outlines Wallenstein's proposal for a secret treaty with Mike and Gustav. His presence in Grantville does not become general knowledge.
	late	December	London		As a gift, Richard Abell's father allows him to pick several items from Grantville that he has acquired for trade.	GG3P-Turner-05	A clear plastic bottle, a ballpoint pen, and a copy of the October 1998 <i>National Geographic</i> magazine.
	late	December	Frankenwinheim		Agricultural newspapers and pamphlets continue to arrive. Ableidinger getting a lot of replies to his circular letters. <i>Common Sense</i> being read in other villages too. A printer in Bamberg is requesting rights to reprint Ableidinger's abbreviated and annotated version.	RAM-DeMarce-10	The printer in Bamberg is Else Kronacher.
<div>1633</div> <div>(ROF +2)</div>							
		In 1632? Early 1633? Late 1634?	Grantville		Prince Karl talks with Melissa Mailey and Prince Vladimir on the subject of serfs, slaves, and espionage.	WALTZ-C30	Prior to 1635 and at a time when all 3 of them are in Grantville (i.e., rules out the time Melissa was part of the embassy to England).
		In 1632? thru 1633	Grantville and elsewhere		Information on up-time financial markets begins circulating among the Abrabanel network and its contacts. Francisco Nasi circulates a monograph in Venice, Genoa, Amsterdam, Antwerp, Paris, even Istanbul.	GALILEO-C29	This eventually causes a number of innovations to be adopted, such as SEC rules. Admiral Simpson also gives some seminars on the subject.
		Late 1632? Early 1633?	Franconia		A village in Franconia petitions the pope to declare Tom Stone a saint due to his medicines.	GALILEO-C11	Specifics not mentioned, and incident doesn't figure in other stories in Franconia in the period.
		Sometime in 1633	Southwark		Johnny Three-fingers (guy George Sutherland was on run from) snuffed by local Powers That Be in Southwark.	BALTIC-C25	"last year" from 1634
		Sometime in 1633	Munich		d. Andrea Trevigi, Bavarian court physician. He had been a bitter opponent of the Jesuits and had tried to use the order's support for the English Ladies bring them down.	BAVAR-C31	Died "last year" in 1634.
		Sometime in 1633	Bavaria?		Ursula Gerisch's current paramour dies in a duel, and she is promptly "comforted" by Colonel Johann von Troiberz.	RF03-Flint-20-C15	Von Troiberz is a mercenary cavalry officer in Bavarian service.
		Sometime in 1633	Istanbul		Sultan Murad IV recalls his governor Halil Pasha from Cairo, strips him of possessions, and exiles him to Cyprus.	OTTOMAN-C31	"Three years ago" from summer 1636. It is a temporary disciplinary measure, and within three years he will command Murad's sappers.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Sometime in 1633	Grantville		Staci Ann Beckworth marries down-timer farmer Arnold Pflaum.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Marriage year from Grid. By April 1634 Pflaum will be president of the Grange.
		Sometime in 1633	Grantville		Hedwig Altschulerin marries Jarvis Beasley.	DREES-C21, grid	
		Sometime in 1633	Grantville		Pam Hardesty starts work as a library page.	DREES-C3	Previously an aide in the ESOL program in Fluharty Middle School.
		Sometime in 1633?	Grantville		A photographer takes photos of plates found in art books & encyclopedias and sends a package of them to noted engraver and cartoonist Crispjin van de Passe (the elder) in Utrecht.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	"Some time back" from October 1634, enough for the art to influence his work by then. Some art by Hogarth, some by Daumier. The Jena university paper reports on it.
		Sometime in 1633?	Carinthia, Austria		Johann Georg Fuchs von Dornheim, prince-bishop of Bamberg, dies in exile.	RF02-DeMarce-04	OTL on 29 March 1633. Precise date NTL unknown, but before summer 1634.
		Sometime before spring 1633	various capitals		High-level and secret negotiations between Richelieu, the Spanish, King Christian of Denmark, and King Charles to form League of Ostend against Gustav Adolf. Sir Thomas Roe acts as plenipotentiary for Charles during negotiations	SCHEME-C1 and inferred from 1633	Money flowing to Charles' agent in Amsterdam by spring. Fleet preparations were already along when embassies arrived in Paris & London. After conclusion of the treaty, Roe serves as the King Charles' ambassador to King Christian of Denmark.
		Sometime before summer 1633	Magdeburg		Simpson recruits Magdeburg salt trade factor Matthias Schaubach to negotiate with Elbe rights-holders to upgrade their facilities and allow passage.	1633-C4	Schaubach has negotiations underway, with some successes and some problems, by mid-summer
		Sometime before August 1633	Herzfeld		Herzfeld Conference: petty nobles meet to discuss Hesse-Kassel's proposals, merely underscore the "petty" part.	1633-C33	They agree to nothing except to do it again next year.
		Sometime early in 1633	Amsterdam		Louis de Geer receives Josh's proposal for a Maryland expedition. He already has plans in that direction and is in negotiations with Lord Baltimore.	ESSEN-P3C2	
		by January	Grantville		Flo Richards is merchandising Brillo paraphernalia. Short stories by Flo's mother-in-law, a comic strip (anonymous), even a new Brillo dishwashing pad.	RAM-Offord-08	
		by January	Thuringia; Franconia		Nearly every weekly issue of <i>Die Wochentliche Bauernzeitung</i> has a new Brillo story.	RAM-DeMarce-10	They're getting popular, read aloud in many village taverns.
		by January	Grantville		Anse Hatfield a Warrant Office, Elizabeth Pitre a Captain.	RAM-Flint-11	(to be updated from other sources)
		by January	Fulda		Fred Pence starts using sports figurines on a map to visualize all the various religious and social factional divisions in the Fulda area.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Andrea Hill also uses his map to mark land titles.
		Winter? Spring?	Grantville		Werner Rolfinck, head of University of Jena medical faculty, borrows some textbooks from Mary Pat Flanagan	GG2P-Ewing-07	"A few months ago" from June 1633.
	early 1633 (late 1632?)	Winter? Spring?			Contacts with England, France, and United Provinces to receive Grantville embassies	[speculation/ inferred]	see Misc Notes
		starting early in 1633	Grantville		Jozef Wojtowicz starts establishing an intel network in CPE/USE for Konieczpolski. At some point he lives in Grantville for months.	EAST-C4,5	Has been building network for a year and a half by June 1635. Jozef either hears or reads a speech by Mike naming slavery and serfdom as the 2 great evils looming in the world, to be destroyed.
		1 January	Grantville		Franz Sylwester writes to his musician friends in Mainz, inviting them to come to Grantville.	MUSIC-Carrico-01	
		January?	Grantville		Following the proposal delivered by Pappenheim, Mike and Torstensson (for Gustav Adolf) negotiate the specifics of an alliance with Wallenstein.	RF01-Flint-15	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	January	Cambridge		Richard Abell returns to Magdalene College. He learns that Bess passed her tests, and that he'll be permitted to continue tutoring her.	GG3P-Turner-05	Master Smythe's daughter will join the tutoring sessions.
	early	January	Bamberg		Ableidinger makes a trip to Bamberg to meet Else Kronacher. A number of other Frankenwinheim people go, to get a look at the up-timers. When discussing it later, some of the group wonder why "simplifying" can't be done by themselves, "like the ram". It seems in keeping with the principles the up-timers are espousing.	RAM-DeMarce-10	Occurs before Jan 6. Ableidinger buys some treats for his students for the Festival of Three Kings (Epiphany), which is on the 6th.
	6	January	near Saalfeld		Ballet performance at Duke Johann Philip of Saxe-Altenburg's <i>schloss</i> near Saalfeld as part of his Twelfth Night festivities.	RAM-Offord-08	First modern ballet performance outside of recitals in Grantville, numerous nobles in attendance, goes well. The performance is Bitty's ballet based on "Bad Baaad Brillo".
		January	Grantville? Rudolstadt?		Bryant Holloway and Lenore Jenkins wed.	DREES-C12, TWEB-DeMarce-01, grid	
		January	Grantville		The HS theater shows a production of <i>The Sound of Music</i> , starring Els Engels.	BARBIE-C19	
		January	Fulda		The Franciscan Order requests the administrators return a school building appropriated from them for the Jesuits some 60 years ago by the then-abbot.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The administrators treat it as a land-title dispute.
		January	Fulda		Andrea Hill suggests partially restoring the lost records by having clerks copy the duplicates kept by local administrators.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Budget for hiring is tight.
		January	Fulda		A convent of Franciscan nuns is petitioning on the subject of women's property rights, due to a dispute over a posthumous donation. It's phrased in a way that it's in behalf of all women, not just the nuns.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Wes tells Andrea to hire a local lawyer, full time.
		January	Bamberg		Civilian administrators are made aware that the bishop's fortresses in Kronach and Forchheim still have hostile garrisons: Kronach by its aggressive city militia, Forchheim by Imperial troops. John Kacere suggests dealing with the Forchheim fortress by moving the road.	RAM-DeMarce-12	Forchheim is on the main trade route from Nürnberg to Leipzig. New road will go from Baiersdorf to Poxdorf to Pinzberg, to Weisenthau and Kirchenback, across the Wiesent to Mittlerweilersbach to Eggolsheim and Neuses. A new, permanent bridge to be built at Neuses.
		January	Grantville		Heather Mason's research group still trying to get acceptable quality magnetic tape. They've made acceptable recorders from a mix of up-time and down-time parts.	BARBIE-C19	Not fully compatible with up-time cassettes and equipment, but can do transfers, dubbing, and mixing.
		January	Grantville		Parishioners at St. Mary's hold a farewell service for abbot von Schweinsberg prior to his departure for Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		January	Cambridge		Richard Abell uses his copy of <i>National Geographic</i> in his sessions with Bess Chapman and Miss Smyth. Master Smyth sees an advantage for Magdalene College in expanding studies of the practical subjects within it.	GG3P-Turner-05	Copies are made, and other students join the analysis.
		January	India		Shah Jahan sends an expedition to Germany to make contact with Grantville and evaluate it without foreign intermediaries. Baram Khan will be his ambassador.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	8 months before Salim arrives in Grantville. On the trip out, the expedition travels under guise of a pilgrimage to Mecca. 80 men in the expedition.
	by mid-	January	Grantville		Mike trying to get down-timers to restrict death penalty to just for murder.	RAM-Flint-11	
	by mid-	January	Würzburg		Salatto & teams still trying to figure out which Franconian local officials will work with them and not deliberately undermine them.	RAM-Flint-11	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	mid-	January	Grantville		In the few days following the ballet performance, Bitty Matowski calls a meeting of parents & students to discuss direction of the dance company. She sets a goal of performing <i>The Nutcracker</i> next Christmas.	RAM-Offord-08	Some grouching from mothers whose kids weren't in the performance (and thus weren't paid). Excess proceeds from the Twelfth Night performance to go toward <i>en pointe</i> shoes and developing improved versions.
	mid-	January	south of Ilmenau		A village between Ilmenau and Suhl has trouble with bandits.	RAM-Flint-11	"a few days" before Anse Hatfield's group passes through on the 18th
	13	January	Grantville		Gun makers in Suhl continuing to sell arms to any buyer, including enemies of Gustav. General Lars Kagg meets with Anse Hatfield, Elizabeth Pitre, and Capt. von Dantz. Hatfield to command the investigation team.	RAM-Flint-11	Swedish garrison in Suhl, but it is part of NUS (troops stationed there before it joined). Anse's crew well trained enough to work without him for a while. 2nd locomotive for TacRail company being finished, prepared for testing.
	14	January	Grantville		Anse summoned to a meeting with Ed Piazza, only to find Frank Jackson, Mike Stearns, and Becky there too. Mike does not want to run roughshod over another NUS state. Noelle Murphy to also go on expedition.	RAM-Flint-11	Eddie Junker, now working for Piazza, delivers the note to Anse.
	15	January	Grantville		Bitty Matowski and TV camera crew at Flo Richard's place to get footage of Brillo for an upcoming spot about the Brillo ballet	RAM-Offord-08	the Saturday following the Monday after the performance on the 6th.
	16	January	Grantville		Anse Hatfield's party to Suhl gets started. Road to Badenburg well-maintained and heavily travelled. Bandits reported between Badenburg & Suhl. Stopped for the night a few miles past Badenburg.	RAM-Flint-11	45-50 miles to Suhl, Anse figures 3 or 4 days travel.
	17	January	on the road to Suhl, south of Ilmenau		Suhl party continues on. Stop for night in a tiny village past Ilmenau. Villagers have noticed a lot of people on the road, all heading north, look like refugees. Family groups travel, even at night. Why the stealth?	RAM-Flint-11	Party made over 20 miles this day. If they keep same pace, will be in Suhl by nightfall tomorrow.
	18	January	village on the road to Suhl, south of Ilmenau		Suhl party comes to a roadblock at a village. Refugees appear to be taking back ways, around Suhl. Moving on, they discover two boys orphaned in a bandit attack. They attack and kill the bandits, spend the night at the boy's late grandfather's cottage.	RAM-Flint-11	Village has red & white stripes painted on doors (i.e., like NUS flag) and CoC flag with the stripes and an adder (in place of the timber rattler of Gadsden flag).
	19	January	Suhl		Suhl party moves out again, bringing the boys with them. Reach Suhl. Meet Anse's brother-in-law Pat Johnson, of U.S. WaffenFabrik, and Ruben Blumroder' one of the major gunsmiths in Suhl. Anse buys up a lot of guns for TacRail.	RAM-Flint-11	Gaylynn & Gary Reardon will take in the two boys. The lack of strong force securing Franconia makes it a magnet for bandits. CoC in Suhl & Franconia are no more than a handful of kids.
	20	January	Grantville		Flo and Bitty on evening talk show, talking about ballet and the Brillo connection. Program goes over well.	RAM-Offord-08	The Thursday following the Brillo filming
	20	January	Suhl		(evening) Shots fired into Ruben Blumroder's shop though a window, injuring one of his apprentices.	RAM-Flint-11	
	21	January	Suhl		Anse and Noelle get wind of an impending attack on "traitorous" gunsmiths. By the evening, Noelle uses legal authority from Mike to declare martial law, Anse set to back up the gunsmiths.	RAM-Flint-11	Blumroder is one of the people selling weapons (the local factor, in fact), and six of Suhl CoC are planning action against him. Von Dantz and Swedish garrison will be in on it.
	22	January	Suhl		"The Suhl Incident": At daybreak, Horton, von Dantz, the errant CoCers and the mercenaries defy Anse, shootout starts. Horton & von Dantz killed, also many of the mercenaries. Mercenaries are cut off from garrison compound by rest of city militia. They surrender.	RAM-Flint-11	Other mercenaries and CoCers run off. Two of the CoCers caught and other four head for their home villages.
	24	January	Grantville		Joel Matowski drags Flo Richards into town to have her register her claim on the Brillo brand.	RAM-Offord-08	Monday after TV broadcast

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	27	January	Suhl		Gretchen arrives in Suhl to deal with the local CoCers and leave two experienced organizers there. Warns Blumroder that continuing gun sales to enemies of the NUS and Swedes will put him at odds with the CoCs.	RAM-Flint-11	She frogmarches the 2 CoCers being held by the town to Blumroder's, makes them apologize, gives instructions for the other four to do likewise ... or else.
		Before February	Kassel?		Landgrave William makes Urban von Boyneburg his liaison with the NUS administrators in Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	May have been as early as autumn 1632, but definite by February
		Late January or early February	Grantville		Herr Matzinger, maker of the "Brillo" dishwashing pads, becomes a sponsor of Bitty's dance company. The sponsorship gives the dance company enough funds to start putting on monthly ballet days at the middle school.	RAM-Offord-08	Matzinger's daughter is one of the dance students. He pressures the company for more Brillo-based performances.
		Sometime between January and August	Bamberg		Else Kronacher's eldest daughter Martha loans a copy of up-time novel <i>Galactic Patrol</i> to Ableidinger during one of his visits to the printer.	RAM-Flint-18-C2	
		Sometime between January 1633 and February 1634	Frankenwinheim		Lutheran pastor Otto Schaeffer leaves his congregation in Frankenwinheim (not voluntarily, in his opinion) and takes a new position in a parish in Bayreuth under the patronage of Freiherr Fuchs von Bimbach.	RAM-Flint-18-C8	Schaeffer sues Frankenwinheim to pay his pastor's stipend, and circulates anti-revolutionary pamphlets.
		January? February?	Bozen		Arno Vignelli leaves on a trip to Germany to sell his new duplicating machines. His workshop has 10 completed and 5 more nearing completion.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	"several weeks ago" from March 1633.
		January? February?	Weimar		Dysentery outbreak in Weimar. Dr. Nichols in town to help deal with it.	1633-C3	Prevents Nichols from attending Resource Board meeting
		January? February?	Grantville		Resource board meeting about ironclad project, decision made to use rails and diesel engines for ironclads	1633-C3	early in the year, while Nichols is in Weimar
	early	February	Cambridge		Magdalene College will send observers to the Rudolstadt Colloquy with the support of the earl of Suffolk.	GG3P-Turner-05	It will also be a chance to observe Grantville at closer range.
		February? March?	Grantville		Wallenstein is covertly brought into Grantville for reconstructive surgery on his jaw.	RF01-Flint-15	His jaw was broken by Julie Mackay's sniper fire at Alte Veste
		February	Fulda		Clara Bachmeierin and abbot von Schweinsberg arrive in Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Clara will be rooming with Andrea Hill.
		February	Fulda		Urban von Boyneburg briefs the administrators on the imperial knights in the Fulda region.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	A number of the details are different from the knights in the rest of Franconia.
		February	Fulda		Mark Early is made the Fulda man for the Special Commission on Establishment of Freedom of Religion.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Clara is suggested as someone who can help out with the Spec Comm, since her work already overlaps.
		February	Fulda		The administrators give properties that don't generate revenue back to the abbot.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		February	Bamberg		Meyfarth briefs John Kacere on Kronach situation. Kronach has seen armed conflicts ever since 1624. Kronachers have been burning witches, too.	RAM-DeMarce-13	1624 is when Bishop of Bamberg tried to force Lutheran knights back to Catholicism.
		February	Grantville		A financial bubble boosts the value of the NUS dollar relative to other currencies, mainly the guilders.	RF02-Huff-06	"Remember the bubble in February?" from September 1633
		February	Gorchakov Dacha near Moscow		First Russian manned flight, in a tethered hot-air balloon	KREMLIN-C30	
	late	February	Cambridge		Bess Chapman gives an overview about Grantville to leading citizens of Cambridge. The townsmen decide to send their own representatives along with the scholars.	GG3P-Turner-05	The town representatives will be Dame Joan Jermy and Bess herself.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February? March?	San Sebastian		Esteban Eguinõ, organizing an expedition to Greenland, recruits his adventurer cousin Antonio de Erauso to head the guards. Luke Foxe will be the chief navigator.	GG11-Mackey-04	
		before Spring	Magdeburg		Pete McDougal sent to Magdeburg, acts as Mike's <i>de facto</i> representative in the city.	RF01-WeberD-01	
		before Spring	Grantville		Grantville has at least one public laundry (with steam cleaning).	1633-C3	MaidenFresh? One member of the London embassy worked there for long enough to design a setup for The Tower, which had to occur before departing for England.
		before Spring	Grantville		Chemical industry producing DDT	1633-C21	Output is sufficient that the London embassy can take several pounds of it with them
		by Spring	northern Bohemia		Holk's mercenaries sent to northern Bohemia to protect the area. They ravage the area with their looting and foraging.	RF01-Flint-15	
		by March	Germany		In Swedish-controlled areas, a postal system has been set up paralleling the Imperial system it replaces.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	
		by March	Germany		There are probably two dozen weekly newspapers and a half dozen that publish more than once a week.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Frankfurt's newspaper is publishing twice weekly. A new paper in Magdeburg will attempt daily publication.
		by March	Badenburg		A Badenburg papermaker is producing toilet paper for Grantville. Low-quality by up-time standards.	RF01-Flint-15	
		by March	Grantville		"Harry's guys" (Lefferts' unit) handle special duties for Mike.	RF01-Flint-15	In March Morris Roth recognizes some of the men guarding Wallenstein as "Harry's guys". Lefferts himself has been away since last fall.
		by March	Grantville		Dougal Lawrie still acts as a messenger for the Swedish army, as AT&L doesn't have enough revenue yet to pay him full time to manage it.	RF01-Flint-15	Lawrie is one of Mackay's Scots.
		Winter? Spring?	Magdeburg		CoCs open Magdeburg Freedom Arches	1633-C3	
		early in the year	east of Halle		Benny Pierce helps Minnie Hugelmair escape the man to which she was indentured. Benny lets her take the back pay she is due (and no more) before leaving.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	"east of Halle" puts it in Saxony
		early? Spring	Paris		Mazarini arrives in Paris as papal nuncio extraordinary, with a retinue provided by Cardinal Antonio Barberini (the Younger). With Mazarini is Harry Lefferts.	GALILEO-C1	They stay in the residence of the comte de Chavigny. OTL Mazarini served in this same capacity in 1634.
		early Spring	Magdeburg		Jim Ennis gets knifed in an apparent robbery.	RF01-WeberD-01	Some Magdeburgers think Richelieu is sending assassins after up-timers
		early Spring	northern Germany; Magdeburg		Jere Haygood diverted from the Stecknitz canal project to Magdeburg for the shipyard project.	RF01-WeberD-01	
		early Spring	Grantville; Magdeburg		John Chandler Simpson and Eddie Cantrell travel to Magdeburg to survey locations for navy shipyard.	RF01-WeberD-01	They arrive the day after Jere Haygood does.
		early Spring	Magdeburg		Simpson, Haygood, and Cantrell view potential yard sites. That night, they are attacked by 3 men.	RF01-WeberD-01	Simpson shoots same.
		early Spring	Magdeburg		Simpson gets authorization to acquire the shipyard site. He plans for the yard to have excess capacity so that other work can be done when supply bottlenecks delay work on the warships.	RF01-WeberD-01, GALILEO-C8	Eddie Cantrell drafted into Simpson's navy. Larry Wild drafted too.
		Spring	Magdeburg		"Rifle Meeting" in Magdeburg, agreeing that arms production for the army should concentrate on flintlocks rather than pursuing more advanced designs.	1633-C28	Larry Wild present as an aide to Simpson, so this takes place after he and Eddie are drafted into the Navy. Based on the dialogue, it is after shipyards are acquired and being put into operation.
		Spring	Fulda		Anita Hill and Clara Bachmeierin start bringing food to the nuns at the convent of Ascension of Mary.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Without revenues-generating properties, the nuns are poor and going hungry.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Spring	Netherlands		Dutch/Spanish settlement seems near (good one for Dutch), but Counter-Remonstrants dig in their heels and block it.	1633-C22	Counter-Remonstrants are Calvinist hardliners, tied to industries benefitting from continued hostilities
		Spring	Amsterdam		Very suddenly, Philip Burlamachi's money troubles disappear and he is flush with cash: debts paid off, purchases of arms, recruiting lots of mercenaries.	ESSEN-P3C3	Burlamachi is King Charles' agent in Amsterdam.
		Spring	Grantville		PWMC starts putting out human-powered washing machines.	BARBIE-C18	PWMC is the Partow Washing Machine Company
		Spring	Amsterdam		Louis de Geer's arms business is booming: everyone is buying. The English buys surprise him, and he notes the sudden change in Burlamachi's financial fortunes.	ESSEN-P3C3	De Geer suspects France as the source of the funds, and sends Jan de Vries to Paris to glean more information.
		Spring	Magdeburg		Simpson forms the U.S. Naval Shipyard Corporation to handle civilian shipbuilding work done by the Navy's shipyard.	GALILEO-C8	
		Spring	Swabia		The great monastery at Obermarchtal is burned. Horn and Bernhard's forces each accuse the other of doing it.	BAVAR-C55	
		Spring	Grantville		Rebecca poses for a portrait for Mike.	GG3P-Flint-00	After start of the USE, he keeps it in his Magdeburg office.
		Spring?	outside Leipzig		CoCs open a Freedom Arches outside Leipzig. Gustav refuses to direct it to be dismantled.	1633-C3	"recently" before summer
		March?	Grantville		Claudio Gandelmo, a bronze foundryman, begins a course of adult education in business administration and chemistry.	BARBIE-C23	For "nearly a year" in February 1634. Claudio is a 2nd cousin of Josef Gandelmo, advisor to Prince Karl von Liechtenstein
		March?	Bohemia		Irish mercenaries Walter Butler, Dennis MacDonald, Robert Geraldin, and Walter Deveroux find it expedient to leave Bohemia with their 4 regiments of dragoons.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	"a year earlier" from March 1634. The men learn their OTL counterparts were part of the assassination of Wallenstein, so they get clear of him.
		March	Cambridge		The Cambridge group of observers go to Germany for the Rudolstadt Colloquy.	inferred from GG3P-Turner-05	Composition of the group is firmed up in late February, and the colloquy starts in April.
		March	Grantville		Wallenstein meets with Morris Roth, convinces him to come to Prague to help his planned rebellion from the Hapsburgs.	RF01-Flint-15	
		March	Grantville		Start of foundation digging for the new Presbyterian Church building.	GG3P-Musch-04	
		March	Grantville		Gus Heinzerling and Andrew Lennox have a knock-down, drag-out "theological dispute" at Thuringen Gardens.	RF01-Dennis-04, GALILEO-C5,C9	"6 months ago" in September 1633 (GALILEO-C5)
		March	Bamberg		Stew Hawker trying to get some LPNs (nurses) to Franconia to help the "Hearts and Minds" team.	RAM-DeMarce-13	
		March	Bamberg?		Decision made for villages of Eggolsheim and Neuses to be combined into a town, to become an administrative headquarters for the area.	RAM-DeMarce-13	
		March	Prague		Ellie Andersen and Len Tanner arrive in Prague to get the lay of the land and acquire housing for Roth's group, which will arrive later.	RF01-Flint-15	
		March	Prague		Johann Georg II, Count of Solms-Baruth and Don Balthazar de Marradas vie for who actually administers Bohemia for HRE Ferdinand II.	RF01-Flint-15	OTL the Count died in Prague in the spring of 1632. Don Balthazar is nominally in charge, but the Count refuses to cede preeminence. The conflict allows Ellie Andersen and Len Tanner to avoid any official notice of their presence.
		March	Bonn		Arno Vignelli, Italian engineer, markets his new duplicating machine to the archbishop of Cologne's men.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	He's already gotten two orders in Frankfurt.
		March? April?	Frankfurt am Main and various		Vignelli duplicating machines start coming on the market in Germany.	RAM-Flint-18-C5, TWEB-DeMarce-02	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Frankfurt am Main		Martin Wackernagel worries that the Swedes or CPE will reform the postal system and force private couriers like him out of business.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	As Thurn and Taxis did in Cologne to municipal messengers.
	late	March	Gelnhausen		David Kronberg's parents have arranged a marriage for him, threatening his dream to become a postal courier.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Gelnhausen is ~25 miles from Frankfurt on the road to Fulda.
	by	April	Erfurt		Marin Wackernagel encounters Benny Pierce in Erfurt and learns some country-western tunes.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Timing unclear, but sometime before Benny goes to Jena for the Rudolstadt Colloquy. Martin sings one of the tunes at Fulda barracks in late April 1633.
	by	April	Franconia		Johnny F. has joined the Catholic church.	RAM-DeMarce-14	Mostly to adopt 4 kids, but it also has helped the Hearts & Minds program: as a trophy convert, it gives him a chance to talk about The American Way.
	by	April	Darmstadt		The University of Tuebingen theological faculty and students relocate yet again, travelling to Jena to attend the Rudolstadt Colloquy.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	
	by	April	Jena		Jena organizes a Public Health Security Force to enforce sanitary regulations.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	
	by	April	in and near the ROF		Leopold Cavriani is employed by Count August von Sommersburg to find ways to finance expansion of the count's slate quarries southwest of Grantville.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	
	by	Spring	Paris		Richelieu has been promoting young men, based on information from Grantville's history books.	GALILEO-C1	See Misc Notes
		Spring	Paris		Harry Lefferts receives a letter recalling him to Grantville.	GALILEO-C1	See Misc Notes (covers several entries below)
		Spring	Paris		Mazarini is Richelieu's guest at an informal levee held by the Queen of France, Anne of Austria. Mazarini is introduced to her, and they find each other charming.	GALILEO-C1	
		Spring	Paris		After the levee, Lefferts and Mazarini are attacked by assassins within de Chavigny's residence. They kill all but one, who escapes. It is unclear which of them was the target, or who might have hired them.	GALILEO-C2	
		Spring	Paris		Harry Lefferts departs Paris for Grantville	GALILEO-C2	
		Spring	Grantville		Lefferts gets back to Grantville. He brings letter for Mazzare from Cardinal Barberini, asking for more information to provide more context for the books sent earlier. Mazzare meets with Stearns, Nasi, and Lefferts.	GALILEO-C5	See Misc Notes
		Spring	Rome		Giacomo Carissimi visits the workshop of Girolamo Zenti after a suggestion that Zenti might be interested in the Grantville trip. However, Zenti declines.	GG2P-Toro-02	Zenti is interested, but his instrument-making business is going too well to just pick up and leave for an uncertain duration.
		Spring	Rome		Giacomo Carissimi visited by noted opera composer Stefano Landi, who acts as intermediary for others willing to quietly finance Carissimi's trip to Grantville.	GG2P-Toro-02	2 weeks after meeting Zenti. Dropped hints point to Francesco and Antonio Barberini as the unnamed patrons.
		Spring	Grantville		Mazzare & Heinzerling (with aid from some of the protestant ministers) begin work on a theological appreciation for Cardinal Barberini.	GALILEO-C5	Heinzerling thinks the ultimate recipients of the appreciation are Vitelleschi and Urban.
	early?	April	Grantville		Morris Roth & company leave for Prague. Wallenstein is hidden in a wagon for the journey.	RF01-Flint-15	3 weeks after Roth's initial meeting with Wallenstein.
		April	Grantville		The Pentacostals should manage to get a temporary building up soon.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	As related by Roy Copenhagen in Fulda.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		April	Fulda		The abbot complains that since tithes have been abolished, he can't support the properties that have been turned back to him.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Roy Copenhaver tells him to pass the plate to raise revenues.
		April	Fulda		The abbot gives a stack of pamphlets to the rector of the Jesuit collegium, to pass on to Rome.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The pamphlets are courtesy of Tino Nobili, Grantville's most notorious "more Catholic than the pope" parishoner.
		April	Grantville		LDS church elders decide to send Willard Thorton to Franconia for missionary work. The church is having German translations of the Book of Mormon printed for Willard to take with him.	RAM-DeMarce-16	Due to an early marriage, Willard didn't do his customary stint as an LDS missionary as a young man. The book was from Howard Carstair's German version from when he was in the army and stationed in Europe.
		April	Jena		Rudolstadt Colloquy opens, with many nobles sending their chancellors as observers. Margrave Georg of Baden-Durlach is Gustav Adolf's personal observer. Ed Piazza observes on behalf of the NUS.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	The colloquy has been moved to Jena to accommodate the number of attendees.
		April	outside Kronach		Up-timers just watching city, not making any attempts against it.	RAM-DeMarce-13	
		April	Prague		Pappenheim meets Roth's group outside the city and takes Wallenstein and Wild elsewhere. In the city, Roth & company settle into the house that Len and Ellie acquired just outside the Jewish quarter (Josefov).	RF01-Flint-15	
	mid-	April	Pasajes, Spain		Antonio de Erauso & Esteban Eguinõ's Greenland expedition leaves port of Pasajes with 3 ships.	GG11-Mackey-04	Pasajes neighbors San Sebastian
		April	Jena		During the Rudolstadt Colloquy proceedings, Ed Piazza meets Leopold Cavriani. Later in the day, the delegation from the University of Tuebingen arrives, ending the prospect of the colloquy wrapping up soon.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	A week or two into the colloquy. <i>Note:</i> the "week or two" is based on Cavriani fretting that the proceedings may drag on for "another two weeks" if earlier discussions have to be repeated for the Tuebingen contingent.
		April	Jena		Various other events take place during the Rudolstadt Colloquy: The betrothal of Emilie of Oldenburg-Delmenhorst and Count Ludwig Guenther of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt is announced; some behind-the-scenes politicking shapes the likely resolution of the colloquy.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	Benny Pierce's performance of "The Romish Lady" is popular with all Lutheran factions. Cavriani meets with Benny's lyrics-translator, Joachim von Thalheim [von Thierbach?], may know people interested in Italian versions of his politically-spun German translations.
		April	Forchheim		Forchheim has good defenses, in good shape, but rations are running short. Outside, up-timers providing for nearby farms (out of cannon range) with draft animals. Definitely some kind of construction going on past the perimeter, but von Schletz can't figure out what it is.	RAM-DeMarce-12	Up-timers have cleared the land between the walls and their perimeter, and have turned back every attempt to raid for supplies.
		April	Grantville	RC-3 or -4	Ed Piazza meets with Mike Stearns in Grantville, then returns to Jena.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	Weekend before closing of the colloquy. Here and after, "RC" stands for the Rudolstadt Colloquy Closing
		April	Jena	RC-1	Closing summations for the colloquy are presented by the Philippists, ECLA, Flacians, and Missouri Synod representatives. Count Ludwig Guenther will announce his decision tomorrow.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	A Tuesday.
		April	Jena	RC	Count Ludwig Guenther rules on the confessional issue. A riot starts when the lyrics of a Benny Pierce song are interpreted as "popery" and rumors of assassins fly about. Minnie Hugelmair is struck in the head by a cobblestone, and loses her left eye. Peace is eventually restored. Benny and Minnie are evacuated to Grantville.	GG1P-DeMarce-04	A Wednesday. Mike Stearns comes to Jena for the state dinner. Ed Piazza misses it, busy straightening out the diplomatic mess caused by the riot.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	April	Frankfurt am Main		The printing guilds are wrangling with how the two Vignelli duplicating machines bought locally are changing their business.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Some want to ban the machines, but they're too small, too simple to ignore or limit.
	late	April	Bonn		Alain van Beekx, working for Felix Gruyard, sends out Vignelli-machine stencils and salacious woodcuts to von Schlitz and paper miller Holman Menig.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Menig has contracted with a private courier (Wackernagel) to deliver them, which is more discrete than entrusting them to the Swedish-run postal system.
	late	April	Gelnhausen		David Kronberg is still being pressured to marry. His match makes it clear she doesn't care for him either.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	The girl is Jachant Wohl, from a prominent family in Gelnhausen's Jewish community.
	late	April	Barracktown bei Fulda		Derek Utt warns Jeffie Garand that if he gets Gertrude Hartke pregnant, he's going to marry her, won't be allowed to skip out.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-02	Jeffie's already not inclined to skip out, and they haven't done the deed yet anyway.
		late April? Early May?	Greenland		Eguinō's Greenland expedition finds the opening to Arsuk Fjord. Begins construction of a stone fort at a suitable place inside the fjord.	GG11-Mackey-04	
		late April? May?	Prague		Judith Roth and the jewelers Roth has trained in up-time gem-cutting techniques arrive in Prague, and Roth opens a faceted-jewelry operation in the city.	RF01-Flint-15	
		Spring? Summer?	Vienna?		A new HRE reichsthaler is introduced, backed by silver, and in theory equivalent to the Bank of Amsterdam guilder.	WALTZ-C1	Confidence in it is soft, and in the NUS/USE it trades for about half a guilder.
		Spring? Summer?	Rome		Vitelleschi and others close to Urban think Mazzare's up-time books are too potentially explosive to act on directly. Any action will need preparation.	GALILEO-C3	They think Venice may be an acceptable place to probe the Americans, with Mazarini acting as go-between.
		by summer	Vienna		Bartholomaeus Richel serves as Duke Maximilian's emissary to Ferdinand II, and encourages an assassination attempt on Wallenstein.	BAVAR-C4	
		late spring or early summer	Amsterdam		De Geer receives a coded message from de Vries in Paris: Richelieu to get North America in return for the funds to England. De Geer realizes that this deal has been kept extraordinarily secret and Calvert clearly doesn't know about it.	ESSEN-P3C3	five weeks after de Vries left for Paris. Concerned that he will need to renegotiate the Maryland expedition with the French, de Geer urges the Modis to make their trip to Paris a little early, and will send Graswinckel with them for legal advice.
		late spring or early summer	Grantville		Embassies leave: Rebecca heading the one to Paris and the United Provinces, Rita (advised by Melissa) heading the one to London.	[inferred], DREES-C5	see Misc Notes
	Spring or early summer		Grantville		Cast iron industry cranking out potbellied stoves	1633-C12	"a few months ago" from August
	Spring or summer		Weitze		Start of operations to get oil from the Weitze oil fields	1633-C12	
	Spring or summer		Grantville		Prince Ulrik in Grantville	BALTIC-C16	
	before	May	Ferryland		An English ship provides supplies to the settlement of Ferryland. It will be the last supply ship to reach the settlement from England.	SCHEME-C20	"over a year" in May 1634
	by	May	near Fulda		A Vignelli duplicating machine is delivered to Jodocus Menig's paper mill.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Menig's barely 14-year-old son Emrich is mechanically inclined and assembles it.
	early	May	Greenland		Father Amancio makes contact with an Inuit village two day's sailing north of the Greenland expedition's fort.	GG11-Mackey-04	
		May	Grantville		Leopold Cavriani comes to Grantville from Jena with Gordon Partow.	GG3P-Musch-04	He offers to arrange for Partow to go to Geneva to study and be ordained.
		May	Grantville		Istvan Janoszi arrives in Grantville. After a number of days orienting himself, he attends services at the Calvinist Church.	GG3P-Musch-04	Grantville's Calvinist church is Enoch Wiley's Presbyterian Church.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Grantville		Nurse Henny DeVries and Inez Wiley give Barbola Harczy her first prenatal examination even though her pregnancy is pretty far along.	GG3P-Musch-04	Barbola avoided can't be in an enclosed space, so she has avoided medical examinations (and examining rooms) despite living in the ROF for nearly 2 years.
		May	Grantville		Anders van Aelsten and Barbola Harczy are married at the Presbyterian church, and Americanize their names to Andrew Alston and Barbara Hershey.	GG3P-Musch-04	Susan Logsden makes the notes for the Alston/Hershey wedding for the <i>Grantville Times</i> society page.
		May	Fulda		Willard Thorton visits Fulda, winning more bicycle orders than converts in Fulda proper. In Barracktown, where the wives and sorta-wives of the down-time soldiers have been located, he is better received.	RAM-DeMarce-16, TWEB-DeMarce-01	The no-longer-camp-followers might be interested in the LDS emphasis that husbands should be sober, orderly, hard-working heads of households. His bicycle is down-time-built at Steve Jennings' shop in Grantville.
		May	outside Kronach		Protestant knights from Thunau burn a village in Kronach's hinterlands (in retaliation for similar raids from Kronach in previous years), in defiance of up-timer prohibition of such raids.	RAM-DeMarce-13	They kill most of the villagers and two down-timer members of the "Hearts & Minds" team. The raiders are quite unashamed of their barbarity.
		May	Bonn		The exiled Fulda noblemen monks, Bishop von Hatzfeld, and the archbishop's men discuss what might be done in Fulda to wrest it from the Swede and his allies.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Bringing witchcraft charges against the abbot is considered. They'll test the waters with obscene pamphlets put out by Gruyard.
		May	Gelnhausen		Riffa zur Sichel has a crush on David Kronberg, who's parents are trying to match him with Jachant Wohl, of an important family.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Riffa's father is an itinerant peddler, and she and her mother are charity cases for the local Jewish community.
		May	near Fulda		Wackernagel delivers stencils to him to Jodocus Menig's paper mill. Emrich Menig and Liesel Bodamer work out a problem getting the Vignelli machine working.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Bodamer is daughter of von Schlitz' steward. Leisel sends Emrich on a food run to Barracktown and Sgt. Hartke's wife.
		May	near Fulda		Lorenz Mangold, Fulda councilman, gives Bonafacius Bodamer (steward for von Schlitz) Menig a new pamphlet. He wants Menig to make stencils and print more copies.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Not the same pamphlet as the stencils delivered by Wackernagel. Bonafacius Bodamer is Leisel's father.
		May	Barracktown bei Fulda		Dagmar notices Emrich Menig's near-daily food runs, and sends Jeffie & Gertrude to the paper mill to check up on them.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	At the paper mill, Emrich and Liesel assure them everything is ok.
	late	May	Grantville		Bitty's dance company gives evening performance of selected ballet scenes at the high school auditorium.	RAM-Offord-08	just before 2nd anniversary of ROF
		May? Early June?	Saxony		Things get hairy for Red Sybolt, and he has to leave Saxony. He busts his glasses, but no injuries.	RF01-Flint-15	
		May? June?	Greenland		Father Amancio returns to the Arsuk Fjord fort, has a crisis of purpose.	GG11-Mackey-04	Antonio de Erauso encourages him to find his own path.
		May? June?	Hommona?		d. Anna Jakusith de Orbova, wife of Janos Drugeth de Hommona.	RF02-Flint-15C11, Eric Flint Wiki	"a year and a half earlier" from November 1634 [OTL she survived until at least 1646]
		May? June?	Prague		Uriel Abrabanel travels back to Grantville.	RF01-Flint-15	
		May and June?	Poland		If not butterflied, the papal nuncio to Poland and King Władysław confirm the Virgins of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.	BAVAR-C54	OTL dates 24 May and 30 June 1633, respectively.
	by	Summer	Jena		Jena's town fathers plan on developing indoor plumbing.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Until that project gets off the ground the city flushes the streets at night from a reservoir.
	early	summer	Grantville		Unspecified group wants flight efforts to concentrate on ultralights (cheaper, burn less fuel, easier to fly). Hal Smith pushes for real airplanes, not "toys".	BALTIC-C7	These arguments presumably take place before the Resource Board
		Summer 1633 thru spring 1634	Magdeburg		Magdeburg Colloquy: Ludwig Günther wrangles with theologians over the loose ends of the Rudolstadt Colloquy.	BALTIC-C40	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Sometime in summer	?		Count Ludwig Günther and Countess Emilie married	BALTIC-C14	
		Summer?	Grantville		Mrs. Ugolini finds the unused up-time wine in a cupboard. Vicky Emerson buys it for \$1200.	WALTZ-C18	2 years after Gabrielle objected to drinking it for dinner.
		Summer	near Innsbruck		The Mughal expedition to Grantville is delayed and effectively detained in Austria. A lone man, Salim, is able to slip out to send for help.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Uncertain if messages home will get there, Salim attaches himself to a caravan to Grantville.
		Summer	Grantville		American Electric Works founded, spun off from the power company	GG14-Carroll-09	Heavy electrical equipment factory
		Summer	Amberg		Duke Ernst of Saxe-Weimar assumes administration of the Oberpfalz as regent for Gustavus Adolphus (technically governing for young Karl Ludwig).	BAVAR-C7	At some point before next March he hires Johann Heinrich Böcler as his private secretary. Possible anachronism: 1633-C33 mentions that the appointment was still pending in mid-September
		Summer	Grantville		Reports coming in to Grantville about the Franconian revolutionary movement and its leader. Suhl gunmakers still selling weapons, but not to Bavaria or Austria. They're going to someone in Franconia.	RAM-Flint-18-C2	The reports are mostly from jaeger, and those are suspected of being intentional leaks.
		by June?	Franconia		A particularly nasty pamphlet, Pestis Pontifica, Pestis Judaica, circulates briefly before CoCers persuade street vendors to desist. It makes lewd suggestions about Rebecca and Richelieu.	GALILEO-C21, possibly also TWEB-DeMarce-02	See Misc Notes
		early June	Grantville		Bitty posts proposed cast of <i>The Nutcracker</i> . After a lot of squabbling, especially by mothers, Bitty puts her foot down. Other commitments eat into the time the male leads have available.	RAM-Offord-08	
		June	Gelnhausen		Rancor erupts at a meeting of the Kronberg and Wohl families over the matching of David and Jachant, neither of whom want to marry the other.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	
		June	Gelnhausen		David Kronberg plans to leave for Fulda. Martin Wackernagel will help him get a postal job.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Riffa meets him before he goes, says she'd be proud to be married to him, and to send for her once he has a job.
		June	Schlitz, Fulda region		While making a delivery, Martin Wackernagel encounters Karl von Schlitz, his two sons, and Fulda city councilman Lawrence Mangold chortling over a pamphlet.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Mangold is overheard speaking of a second pamphlet, which he wrote and will happily cover costs or reproducing.
		June	Grantville		During her second check-up with Inez Wiley, Barbara Hershey goes into labor and gives birth to a son. Istvan Janoszi is recruited to help overcome the language barrier and relates her history as a victim of Countess Erzsebet Bathory.	GG3P-Musch-04	Janoszi, also originally from Bathory's lands, is named godfather to the baby.
		June	Grantville		Walpurga Hercher works in the MaidenFresh Laundries, but prefers a higher quality of work than the volume permits.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	She gets side jobs, including cleaning house for Joe and Gloria Hobbs once a week.
		June	Bamberg		Following up on the raid from Thunau, Administrators realize villagers in Kronach's hinterlands are second-class citizens by the town's laws and obligations.	RAM-DeMarce-13	The up-timers think to check on what the arrangements are for other cities.
		June	Würzburg		The Special Commission has accumulated a lot of paperwork. Need to hire a wagon to send it back to Grantville for archiving.	RAM-DeMarce-14	Specifically, the Special Commission on the Establishment of Freedom of Religion in the Franconian Prince-Bishoprics and the Prince-Abbey of Fulda.
		June	Würzburg		Willard Thorton arrives at Würzburg from Fulda. By end of month, it has gone pretty well: given away 3 copies of the Book of Mormon and a lot of pamphlets and flyers.	RAM-DeMarce-16	He then takes to the roads to visit the surrounding villages.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Prague		Morris Roth meets with Bishop Comenius, several of the Brethren, and Red Sybolt. Roth and Jason Gotkin convince Dunash Abrabanel to join his JDF men with the Brethren's fighters rather than continue with their comparatively tiny independent force.	RF01-Flint-15	Comenius pledges that he is committed to full religious freedom and solidarity with the Jewish volunteers.
		June	Prague		Morris Roth & Bishop Comenius discuss the founding of a secular coeducational University of Prague, with Comenius as the first rector.	RF01-Flint-15	later, same day
		June	Prague		Morris convinces Len and Ellie to stay in Prague by putting up capital for AT&L Bohemia.	RF01-Flint-15	later, same day
		June	Prague		Prague's rabbis debate what to do about Jason Gotkin.	RF01-Flint-15	Mordechai Spira will teach him privately, even if the rosh yeshiva can't be persuaded to admit him just yet.
		June	Vienna		Piccolomini presents a plan to HRE Ferdinand II to assassinate Wallenstein using his man Rossbach, who has ingratiated himself to Wallenstein.	RF01-Flint-15	Ferdinand approves the plan.
		June	Prague		Isabella Katharina, Wallenstein's wife, thinks the advice her husband's astrologers give him put him in danger. All Pappenheim can do is ensure there are guards in place.	RF01-Flint-15	Edith Wild, in the quarters as Wallenstein's nurse, resolves to act as last line of defense.
		June	Rome		Giacomo Carissimi departs for Grantville. Girolamo Zenti finds it expedient to leave Rome quickly, and joins Carissimi after all.	GG2P-Toro-02	Zenti wounded the son of the marquis Casati in a fight. He catches up with Carissimi on the road.
		June	Fulda		Gertrude Hartke is accosted by the older von Schlitz son, he and others calling her "up-timer's whore".	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Captain Wiegand and some Fulda militiamen take her to the Ratshaus, where she stays until the day is over and returns to Barracktown with her father (Sgt. Hartke).
		June	near Neuenberg, Stift Fulda		The abbot, Clara, and Mark Early travel to Neuenberg on Special Commission business. The villagers note that it's a good hay-making day, and request that business be finished quickly. The Spec Comm people oblige.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Schweinsberg served as provost there before being elected abbot. The village gets their hay made, just ahead of a storm that would have ruined it.
		June	Fulda		Obscene pamphlets and placards are found around town, featuring the abbot, Clara, and is the prioress at the Benedictine convent in town.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Same day as the Special Commission business in Neuenberg.
		June	Fulda		At a meeting over possible sources of the pamphlets, old witch-trial divisions erupt among the councilmen. The loudest accuser is connected to the pamphlets when a recent guest of his is identified as the likely source.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Artist Paul Moreau, recluse at St. Severi's church, recognizes the work as that of Alain van Beekx, who works for Felix Gruyard.
		June	Barracktown bei Fulda		The Regiment brings the torn-down placards and pamphlets back home, to be used for wallpapering to keep out drafts in their families' cottages.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Wackernagel tucks a few into his saddlebags.
		June	Barracktown bei Fulda		Sgt. Hartke expels a sutler from Barracktown for drastically overcharging for weeks.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	It's not the first Hartke has sent away. Wackernagel witnesses the eviction.
		June	Neuhof		Martin Wackernagel encounters David Kronberg, who is heading for Fulda. He advised him to stop at Barracktown, as there might be an empty cottage.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Due to the recerntly-evicted sutler. Neuhof is about 8 miles from Fulda.
		June	Hanau		Martin Wackernagel delivers a message from Meier zum Schwan to rabbi Menahem ben Elnathan in Hanau.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Zum Schwan is David Kronberg's uncle, and wants the rabbi to come to Gelnhausen to arbitrate the dispute within the family.
		June	Hanau		Martin Wackernagel and rabbi Menahem ben Elnathan notice similarities between the Fulda pamphlets and others that have been circulating lately.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	One is a screed about Rebecca Abrabanel. Martin borrows it to ask his printer brother-in-law about it.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Frankfurt am Main		Wackernagel's brother-in-law Crispin identifies the Fulda pamphlets as made by a Vignelli machine.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Crispin Neumann, married to Wackernagel's older sister, is a printer.
		June	Grantville		Leahy Medical Center and the University of Jena's College of Medicine make plans for starting a new Health Sciences department. James Nichols approaches Beulah MacDonald to become its dean.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Beulah MacDonald is the Director of Nursing at Leahy.
		June	Grantville		Beulah MacDonald agrees to be the dean of the new Health Sciences school at Jena. Work begins developing the program and integrating with the Jena faculty.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Mary Pat Flanagan will be her assistant.
		June-July	Grantville		Some down-timers recruited as background dancers for the <i>Nutcracker</i> party-scene; they know the current courtly dances.	RAM-Offord-08	Unspecified "eastern Europeans" have a folk dance that works for the Russian Dance slot.
		June-July	Italy; Tyrol; Bavaria		Giacomo Carissimi and Girolamo Zenti travel from Rome towards Grantville.	GG3P-Toro-07	At Fussen Zenti negotiates for materials that he will need in Grantville.
	late	June	near Würzburg		Willard Thorton visits villages near Würzburg as part of his missionary work. No signposts on the roads occasionally make for confusing travel as he makes his way in the direction of Bamberg.	RAM-DeMarce-16	
		late June or early July	Fulda		David Kronberg arrives amid a dispute between the NUS admins, the Swedes, and the city council over opening the city gates for post riders at night.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	The post office is moved to Barracktown, and David is hired as the postal clerk.
		late June or early July	Grantville		Jenny Hinshaw gives old tourist brochures to the government to send to the people working in Franconia, for whatever help they might be.	RAM-DeMarce-13	They are her husband Guy's from when he was in the up-time army and stationed in Franconia.
		late June? July?	Prague	circa W-14	The new community center in the Josefov (Jewish quarter) Roth has funded is completed. Jason Gotkin moves in.	RF01-Flint-15	About 2 weeks before the attempt on Wallenstein. Here and after, "W" stands for the day of the attempted assassination of Wallenstein and the launching of his takeover of Bohemia.
		Summer	south of Jena		Thomas North and Liam Donovan are fleeced by an old "friend," finding themselves with boxes of rocks and jars of <i>Newman's Own</i> sauce instead of up-time weapons.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	North and Donovan head the Albernian Mercenary Company.
		Summer (June? Early July?)	Magdeburg		Wooden frames for ironclads still being hand-sawn in sawpits. About this time: steam-powered sawmill arrives. The steam engine also powers the rolling mill.	1633-C4	2 weeks before the general timeframe of Rebecca's meeting with Richelieu
		Summer	Grantville; Prague		Men from the Albernian Mercenary Company guard a caravan from Grantville to Prague and the return trip.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Back in Grantville in early September.
		sometime after June	Magdeburg		Clair Hudson and Marine wives move to Magdeburg. Claire resumes her job as Mike's executive assistant.	inferred from DREES-C8	After the "Operation Exodus" she mentions in "Magdeburg Marines".
	by	July	Bamberg		Else Kronacher writing pamphlets herself now, under the pseudonym "Ewegenia".	RAM-DeMarce-15	
		July (and 4 afterward)	Grantville		At a 4 th of July picnic, Jerry Simmons his pals break out their old instruments and play for their families and the young miners who board at their houses.	BARBIE-C19	The boarders like the music more than some other up-time styles, and through the summer the backyard picnic performances turn into a regular event, with additional friends and girlfriends joining the crowd.
		Summer (June? July?)	England		Oliver Cromwell captured by English soldiers. His wife and son Richard are slain while protesting his arrest.	1633-C8	Cromwell was being hauled into the Tower of London on the dame day as the NUS embassy arrived. Unclear how much time passed between the arrest and the Tower.
		Summer (July?)	Paris		Grantville embassy arrives in Paris	1633-C2	several days before meeting with Richelieu
		Summer (July?)	Paris		Rebecca has audience with King Louis XIII	1633-C1	day before audience with Richelieu. Father Joseph also present

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Summer (July?)	Paris		Rebecca has audience with Cardinal Richelieu.	1633-C1	He is given a Siamese cat, as yet unknown in Europe, as a diplomatic gift.
		Summer (July?)	Paris		Rebecca & other embassy members suspect something afoot in French ports. Plan to depart immediately for the United Provinces. Report outcome to Grantville via radio.	1633-C2	same day as meeting with Richelieu
		by Summer (July?)	Grantville		Doc Adams estimates a smallpox vaccine should be ready in quantity in about a month or so, but Nichols is skeptical.	1633-C3	as of day after the Rebecca's meeting with Richelieu
		by Summer (July?)	Grantville		Trade unions spreading, Future Farmers of Europe spreading. Lion's Club donating to Freedom Arches.	1633-C3	as of day after the Rebecca's meeting with Richelieu
		before July			Janos Drugeth is assigned to the Turkish border	RF02-Flint-15C2	He's at the border and so not present at the 2nd battle of White Mountain
		July	Gelnhausen		Wackernagel arrives with the rabbi from Hanau. Riffa zur Sichel and her mother quietly leave, joining David Kronberg in Barracktown.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	David's departure and Jachant's rude outburst has caused numerous rifts in the Gelnhausen Jewish community.
		July	Coburg?		Duke Johann Casimir of Saxe-Coburg dies at the age of 69. Was quite ill for some months before his death.	RAM-DeMarce-10, RAM-Flint-18-C3, historical	OTL the duke died on July 16. May be different NTL, but still within July.
		July	Paris	A	Josh and Colette Modi arrive in Paris with Graswinckel and de Vries. Richelieu is informed of the Modis early arrival, learns that Graswinckel and de Vries wish to negotiate for mining contracts in North America, which is supposed to still be secret. Richelieu decides to simply delay the negotiations until secrecy becomes irrelevant.	ESSEN-P3C3	Arrival is shortly after Rebecca's embassy has departed. Richelieu's intendants have some suspicions of the source of the leak, but de Geer's arms contacts make it difficult to hide arms or troop movements from him. "A" in the sequence column means the day of the Modis' arrival in Paris.
		July	Paris	A+10	Graswinckel expresses to the Modis his frustration at the stonewalling about mining rights, and asks if they can get the marquise to arrange a meeting with Richelieu. They don't wish to impose on their host, despite the importance of chromite to medicine production, so they elect to wait longer.	ESSEN-P3C3	The conversation is overheard by Collette's young protégé Regina and Catherine Luynes, and Catherine tells her grandmother about the medicines. Catherine is a granddaughter of Louise Bourgeois, another guest of the marquise. Catherine and Regina have become fast friends since the Modis arrived.
		July	Paris	A+11	Bourgeois relays what Catherine told her to the marquise, who asks the Modis about it. Josh explains about stainless steel and its use in manufacture of chemicals and medicines.	ESSEN-P3C3	Josh assures the marquise that France would be able to buy the medicines, as quashing outbreaks early prevents widespread epidemics.
		July	Paris	A+11+ few	The marquise visits her uncle, Richelieu, with the Modis and her other guests in tow. The marquise will assume the same palatine rights for Maryland that Lord Baltimore had, and will finance colonization.	ESSEN-P3C3	A few days after the marquise spoke with the Modis about chromite, stainless steel, and medicines.
		July	Würzburg		Special Commission members temporarily disperse to check up on what is happening in other areas. Bennett Norris has picked up the voter registration mandate and was carrying through on it. Reece Ellis dissatisfied with progress by regular Administrators, and says so in public forums in Bamberg rather than privately.	RAM-DeMarce-14	Phil and Jon stayed in Würzburg; Paul went to Fulda; Lowry, Hugh, and Jim went (with armed escort) to a pugnacious knight's enclave near Würzburg; Reece Ellis to Bamberg
		July	Franconian village near the Coburg border		Ableidinger no longer teaching in Frankenwinheim, having become effective head of the budding Ram movement.	RAM-DeMarce-15	He relocates to a village near the Coburg border, adjudicating disputes, recruiting jaeger and continuing to write tracts calling for revolution.
		July	Bamberg		Reece Ellis from the Special Commission comes up from Würzburg to compare notes. Jenny & Guy Hinshaw's brochures arrive.	RAM-DeMarce-13	O'Briens adopting two orphans. Kaceres also foster two boys from burned-out villages (one by Kronachers, the other by Protestants).

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Summer (July?)	Magdeburg		Work on ironclads continues. Schaubach reports that Freiherr von Bleckede is still being stubborn. Lt. Cantrell reports on schedule for guns and other items.	1633-C4	Eddie's suggestions for the names of the ironclads have been approved.
		sometime in Summer	Magdeburg		Prince Ulrik in Magdeburg, sees ironclads being built.	BALTIC-C15	
		By Summer or Autumn	Magdeburg		Simpson starts the process of selecting and training officers and crew for ironclads and timberclads	BALTIC-C31	See Misc Notes
		Summer (July?)	Magdeburg		Gustav & Axel pay a visit to Magdeburg Freedom Arches, speak with Spartacus.	1633-C5	
		July	Forchheim		Forchheim's economy is in ruins, up-timers allowing no goods or money to come in. Von Schletz decrees that any Forchheimer that leaves will have all property confiscated. Many deaths these days in Forchheim, almost twice as many as usual.	RAM-DeMarce-12	Road to Forchheim has been plowed up and planted. People can come into the town, but their cash and goods are held at the perimeter and given back when they return (all of it!).
		July	Bamberg		The Forchheim bypass project has eaten up entire Franconian road budget: ~15 miles of top-notch road in one stretch, no improvements anywhere else.	RAM-DeMarce-12	Not even road signs elsewhere, but it's still cheaper than a siege.
		July	Kronach		Plague outbreak begins in the town.	RAM-DeMarce-13	
		mid- July	Greenland		Father Amancio returns from a second time from the Inuit village. They will help find cryolite, but expect trouble from the disaffected shaman, Kinalik	GG11-Mackey-04	The Inuit village has acquired the name New Seville. With the elder are his 3 daughters, looking for husbands.
		mid- July	Greenland		Antonio de Erauso and others arrive at New Seville. On the way to the Inuit's inland summer camp, men with the shaman Kinalik attack them. De Erauso and the guard contingent defeat them, and Kinalik is killed in the fight.	GG11-Mackey-04	New Seville is located near up-time Frederickshaab
		Summer (July?)	London		Thomas Wentworth arrives in London after being recalled by King Charles. Charles makes him Earl of Strafford and his chief minister.	1633-C7,8	2 days before NUS embassy arrives. He arrived in London 2 days before the embassy, and still not used to introducing himself as Strafford by the time the Embassy arrives.
		Summer (July?)	London		Strafford advises king to have Cromwell executed.	1633-C8	Day before embassy arrives
		Summer (July?)	London		London embassy arrives. Met at docks and promptly escorted to the Tower of London. Strafford visits the embassy in their new quarters, St. Thomas' Tower.	1633-C6,7	
		Summer (July?)	London		Cromwell brought in to the Tower, put in dungeon cell. Pym said to be in custody and <i>en route</i> to Tower, Hampden a fugitive.	1633-C7,8	same day as embassy arrives
		Summer (July?)	London		Alex & Julie aboard same ship as embassy, stay on board as the ship is bound for their destination, Edinburgh.	1633-C6	same day as embassy arrives
		Summer (July?)	London		Strafford talks with Laud, orders him to leave Scots & Irish be in terms of religion.	1633-C8	evening, same day as embassy arrives
		July	Jena		The deans of the University of Jena meet to make arrangements on their end for the arrangement with the Grantville-connected expansion of the medical school, and concurrent changes in the other colleges to incorporate the new curriculum.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Some early signs of cultural hurdles to moving forward, and some resistance to the project.
		July	Grantville		The newly-formed health care education committee meets to iron out Leahy's side of the joint venture with the University of Jena.	GG2P-Ewing-07	The Grantville side of the project meets as much (possibly more) internal resistance as the Jena side.
		July	Fulda region		The Special Commission holds more sessions, will finish up with Fulda proper by the end of the month.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Will start on the Imperial knights of the Buchen Quarter at the beginning of August.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July	Prague	W	Roth visits the community center and meets Rabbi Mordechai Spira (both for the first time).	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W	Eugen Rossbach attempts to assassinate Wallenstein. He is foiled by quick action by Ellie Andersen and Edith Wild.	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W	Wallenstein launches his coup: his new standard proclaims him King of Bohemia and Moravia, and over the next several days his troops secure the city from loyal Imperial and neutral units.	RF01-Flint-15	Marradas is eliminated by a third Defenestration of Prague
		July	Prague	W	Morris Roth guns down a band of men attempting to break into the Josefov to loot.	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W	Roth notifies Mike Stearns that conflict has broken out in Bohemia. Mike sends 2 APCs to provide support. Uriel Abrabanel heads back to Prague with the APCs.	RF01-Flint-15	Would have been the evening radio window, so the APCs likely don't not get started until W+1 at earliest
		July	Prague	W+1	Wallenstein proclaims full religious freedom, specifically abolishing all restrictions on Jews.	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W+2	Wallenstein and Pappenheim take most of their army out of the city to confront forces dispatched by Ferdinand II.	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W+3	Holk starts moving his army toward Prague. Wallenstein's troops still in the city will hold the strongpoints, so stopping a sack of the rest of the city falls to Morris Roth and the "irregular" forces: The Brethren, armed Jews, university students, and an up-time pickup truck rigged as a rocket-launcher platform.	RF01-Flint-15	Holk has also opened negotiations with John George of Saxony
		July	Prague	W+3	Len Tanner proposes to Ellie Andersen, while standing guard at the cathedral.	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W+4	Holk's army arrives, makes no serious attempt on the strongpoints. An initial attempt to cross the Stone Bridge is turned back.	RF01-Flint-15	
		July	Prague	W+5	Battle of the Bridge: Led by Morris Roth, Prague's defenders stop multiple attempts by Holk's men to cross the Stone Bridge to the eastern half of the city.	RF01-Flint-15	W+5 is in the month of Av, year 5393 (Hebrew calendar). Av starts on July 8 in 1633, so W+5 is after the 8th.
		July	Prague	W+5 +few	Holk's men loot the western part of the city, but suffer constant harassment raids by the Brethren and occasionally the Katyusha. Holk's cannon arrive about 3 days too late to do any good.	RF01-Flint-15	"next several days" from W+5
	late	July	~ 20 miles from Prague	W+10? +9?	2nd Battle of White Mountain. Wallenstein secures his revolt from Hapsburgs.	RF01-Flint-15	Word of the battle's outcome reaches Prague on W+11.
	late	July	Prague	W+11	Word arrives of Wallenstein's victory. Holk's men immediately decamp and head for Saxony.	RF01-Flint-15	A week after Holk's men arrive in the city (W+4 +7=W+11)
	late	July	Prague	W+11 +few	Wallenstein and Pappenheim return. The 2 NUS APCs are with him, though they arrived too late to participate in the battle.	RF01-Flint-15	Roth hires Uriel as his spymaster.
		Late July? Early August?	Oberpfalz		Between Ingolstadt and Nürnberg, Giacomo Carissimi and Girolamo Zenti encounter a squad of Swedish soldiers that includes an American.	GG3P-Toro-07	Carissimi shows him the letter of introduction from Mazarini.
		July? August?	Grantville		If production schedule held, first 6 wire-wrapped gun tubes should be ready to ship to Magdeburg	1633-C4	"about a week" after Eddie's report to Simpson

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July? August?	Baltic Sea		Minor clashes between Swedes & Danes in the Baltic	1633-C14	When Rebecca contacts Mike from the Hague via radio (in August), Mike reports that these happened “recently”. Speculation: Reports to Mike probably came via radio at Luebeck.
		July? August?	Netherlands		Peace talks between Spanish and Dutch have collapsed.	1633-C22	
		Mid-summer?	Paris		Giulio Mazarini is recalled by the pope from his assignment in Paris.	GALILEO-C9	See Misc Notes
	late	Summer	Greenland		Eguinō’s Greenland expedition locates and begins mining cryolite.	GG11-Mackey-04	
	by	August	Barracktown bei Fulda		Derek Utt’s soldiers train as dragoons and begin calling themselves the Fulda Barracks Regiment.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	They obtain a batch cheaply-dyed cloth in a sickly orange color. The soldiers’ wives sew it into uniforms, and into pennants of the regimental colors (orange and white).
	by	early August	Grantville; Magdeburg; and a few other places		Abrabanel and other down-timers with access to computers are in love with spreadsheets and statistics.	RAM-DeMarce-14, GALILEO-C4	And PowerPoint presentations. Never, ever forget the PowerPoint presentations.
		early August?	English Channel		Rebecca’s embassy has left France on a coastal lugger from a minor port. Attacked by pirates, they cripple their attacker and continue on.	1633-C10	The attack was arranged by Servien, who has the captain eliminated after the failure.
		early August?	outside Grantville		First flight of the <i>Las Vegas Belle</i> , bringing powered flight to the 17 th century.	1633-C11	
		early August	outside Fulda		The Special Commission meets with the knights of the Buchen Quarter. One of the knights, Karl von Schlitz, slips and makes a comment about the cost of having van Beekx add the part with Clara to the pamphlets. By the end of the afternoon most of the knights fall into line about the Special Commission, at least for the moment.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Von Schlitz “voluntarily” stays in the city for “meaningful discussions” about alleged treasonous contacts with the archbishop of Cologne.
		early August	Würzburg		Special Commission members reconvene. Election lists going well. Other parts of Special Commission mandate are so-so. Meyfarth comments that the lack of progress is partly due to starting in the wrong season. After harvest they will have more time to read through all the pamphlets and other materials the up-timers have been distributing. Meyfarth suggests the election be next spring, between planting any haying times.	RAM-DeMarce-14	Request to Granville to send auditors. Defining "so-so": On religious toleration, town councils are looking for ways to circumvent rules from higher up. Administrators have been confiscating possessions of bishops as rulers, not church stuff, and sorting that out can be rough. A lot of local officials have a “wait and see” attitude, not doing much and half-expecting the Imperials to be back.
		August	Paris	A+25 +few	Modis depart Paris for Essen to meet with de Geer. Contemplate permanent move to Essen.	ESSEN-P3C3	2 weeks after the meeting of the marquise de Combalet & the Modis with Richelieu.
		August	Grantville		Giacomo Carissimi and Girolamo Zenti arrive in town.	GG3P-Toro-07	10 days after encountering the American in the Oberpfalz.
		August	Prague		Wallenstein’s formal coronation as King of Bohemia and Moravia. Pappenheim is Duke of Moravia.	RF01-Flint-15	
		latter half of 1633	Lower Silesia		Wallenstein claims all of Silesia as part of his kingdom, but Lower Silesia is seized by the Poles.	EAST-C26, OTTOMAN-C13	Wallenstein maintains control of Upper Silesia, which is the portion of most concern to him.
		August	Regensburg		Banér drives Maximilian’s forces out of Regensburg.	1633-C33	"last month" from September 1633
		August	Fulda		The administrators throw a party celebrating news of the flight of the <i>Las Vegas Belle</i> .	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		August	Fulda		News of the 2nd Battle of White Mountain arrives. The abbot asks if he is now pardoned for hanging out with Wallenstein, and if so can some of the revenue-producing property be returned?	TWEB-DeMarce-01	No land is returned, but the wine from two formerly monastic vineyards are released to him to sell.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Celle		Quentin is up in Celle still getting Weitze oil fields up and running.	1633-C12	
		August	Grantville		Ron Stone and Missy Jenkins graduate high school on an accelerated program.	DREES-Prologue,C3	
		August	Grantville		Mike meets with Wilhelm of Saxe-Weimar, encourages him to embrace the politics of the new nation. Wilhelm decides to abdicate his title and run for seat in House of Commons.	1633-C12	Wilhelm's brother Albrecht is present for the discussion.
		August	Gelnhausen		Peddler Simon zur Sichel returns and finds his wife and daughter Riffa have gone to Fulda. Rabbi Menahem ben Elnathan asks to travel to Fulda with him, to see the up-timers for himself.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Jachat Wohl has been sent to relatives in Worms as a condition of her sister's betrothal, at the insistence of the boy's family.
		August	Kronach		Plague outbreak continuing, over a hundred dead. Neustetter using messenger pigeons to get news from outside. Neustetter wants to open the gates, Dornheim against, de Melon not ready to agree to open them yet.	RAM-DeMarce-13	Neustetter is head of the city's militia.
		August	Forchheim		Von Schletz takes most of his dragoons on one last sally attempt to break the Swedish/NUS perimeter. Fails, but townspeople lock them out, turn on them, and surrender to the NUS.	RAM-DeMarce-12	The townspeople can travel now, but the new road and administrative center won't be changing. The city's fortifications to be rendered useless.
		August	Grantville		Joel Matowski and Alice Abodeely (both dancers in Bitty's company) get married.	RAM-Offord-08	Joel is Bitty's son.
		August	Bamberg		Willard Thorton arrives in Bamberg. Rumors about him had been circulating, and his arrival reported to Councilman Färber. After first week, he sets up a booth at the market square. On second market day, some rumblings and unrest around the booth. Word sent to Johnny F. in Würzburg, and he clears his schedule to come to Bamberg.	RAM-DeMarce-16	In appreciation of Councilman Färber's seeming generosity for paying for the booth, Thorton gives copies of the Book of Mormon to Färber's wife and three adult daughters (unbeknownst to Färber). They find the book fascinating.
		August	Edo, Japan		Dutch present gifts and information on the Ring of Fire to Shogun Iemitsu	SEAS-cuckoo	See Misc Notes
		August	The Hague		Rebecca's group arrives in The Hague	1633-C14	3 days before Horton washout
		August	London		King won't order Cromwell's execution, so Strafford orders better conditions for his cell. Pym is dead fighting soldiers sent to apprehend him, Hampden assumed to have fled to the Continent, Monck reaffirmed loyalty to the Crown.	1633-C13	weeks after embassy arrived
		August	outside Grantville		Jim Horton washes out of flight training, but promoted to captain and charged with organizing ground operations.	1633-C14	next day (from "King won't order Cromwell's execution")
		August	The Hague		Dutch bigwigs brushing off Rebecca. Rebecca puts bits of information together and concludes <i>war again</i> .	1633-C15	same day as Horton washout
		August	outside Grantville		Hans Richter on training flight. Mike asks about air force. Sharon & Hans get engaged. Stoner has sulfa drugs & analgesic hemp in production.	1633-C15	day after Horton washout
		August	Barracktown bei Fulda		Johnny Furbee marries his German girlfriend Antonia from Barracktown.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	minor discrepancy: grid says marriage in October 1633
		August	Jena		Beulah MacDonald heads a team visiting the University of Jena for direct meetings on setting up the new school of Health Sciences.	GG2P-Ewing-07	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Bamberg		Constantin Ableidinger quietly arrives in Bamberg (and a number of jaeger with him). Begins engineering a political takeover of the city.	RAM-Flint-18-C2	
		August	Paris		Richelieu promotes Turenne, puts Champlain in (nominal) charge of expanded New France.	1633-C16	
		August	French ports (Le Havre?)		French New World expedition leaves to take possession of Virginia & New England.	inferred from 1633-C23	New World expedition left “a few weeks ago” at the time of Hans’ solo (which is within the first 2 weeks of Sept.), implying it left fairly promptly after Champlain's meeting with Richelieu
		August	Brussels?		Don Fernando & Archduchess Isabella confer about approaching Dutch campaign.	1633-C16	same timeframe as Richelieu's promotions.
		August	Grantville		Harry Lefferts and Francisco Nasi pay Freddie Congden a visit about selling his son’s books to foreign agents.	1633-C17	
		Late Summer thru Autumn	outside Grantville		Manpower is pulled away from the outposts and fortifications built in the months after the Croat Raid.	RF02-Flint-15C6	Following Wallenstein’s switch, the potential for direct attacks on Grantville drops.
		August? September?	Saxony		John George of Saxony hires Heinrich Holk and his mercenaries.	BAVAR-C8,C14, EAST-prologue	The Elector stations them in southern Saxony, where they are predictably hard on the populace.
		August? September?	Luebeck		Gustav’s carronades in Luebeck should be ready to be cast.	1633-C4	4-5 weeks after Eddie’s report naval status report to Simpson
		August? September?	Edinburgh		Julie & Alex arrive in Scotland	1633-C24	“there for a bit, but not too long” by the time they get the radio up and talk to embassies (after Rebecca leaves for Amsterdam)
		August? September?	Grantville		Jesse makes bet with Kerry that he can’t make methanol production goal.	1633-C27	“2 weeks” before Gustav asking for aid. "Kerry" is likely Kerry Burdette Douglas
		August? Early September?	Grantville		Nathan Prickett buys into a business in Suhl and goes there to work with Ruben Blumroder. He leaves his pregnant wife Chandra and 2 boys in Grantville.	DREES-C7	“last year” from Sept. 1634. About six months into the pregnancy, with his twin daughters born in November 1633, per grid.
		late August	Bamberg		Johnny F. arrives in Bamberg by third market day. A friar attacks Willard Thorton’s booth. Willard tries to stop him and gets arrested by city watch.	RAM-DeMarce-16	
		late August	Würzburg		The three Auditor Ladies arrive from Grantville, with apprentices in tow and Johann Friedrich Krausold. The Auditors get started trying to root out cronyism in government contracting.	RAM-Flint-18-C1	The auditors are Estelle McIntire, Willa Fodor, and Maydene Utt. Krausold is a treasury official formerly with Saxe-Weimar.
		late August	Jena		During a visit to the clinic run by the Univ. Jena med school, an emergency case comes in. Beulah, Mary Pat and Hayes Daniels take swift action and save the patient. Tensions about the joint project increase.	GG2P-Ewing-07	The Jena physicians feel the up-timers high-handedly sidelined them, but they also know that they didn’t know how to treat him. Veit, the patient, is taken to Grantville for further treatment.
		Late August? Early September?	Jena		Beulah MacDonald gives a lecture on the emergency case from several days ago. It becomes clear the Jena people lack some basic concepts in critical areas.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Also, a lot of the men are reflexively dismissive of women on matters that they consider “their turf.”
		Late August? Early September?	Jena		Veit returns from Grantville, and his first-hand tales of the medical facilities starts a small flood of Jenaites travelling there for treatment.	GG2P-Ewing-07	A week before Beulah’s private meeting with professors. Since these people are the Jena doctors’ patients, it exacerbates tensions.
		Late August? Early September?	Grantville		<i>India Britannica</i> , an up-time history book, is checked out of the Grantville Public Library and is not returned.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	A week before Salim arrives in Grantville

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	before	September	Magdeburg		Great stone radio tower in Magdeburg either under construction or completed	BALTIC-C44	Eddie recognizes a sketch of it Ulrik shows him (in May 1634), and the last time Eddie was in Magdeburg was before directing the boat convoy to Wismar in September 1633
	before	September	Grantville		Greg Ferrara trying to develop improved rockets. Not ready for deployment as of mid-September.	1633-C34	
	before	September	Elbe River		At least 2 steam tugs operational on the Elbe	1633-C29,34	implied to be relatively recent
	before	September	Magdeburg		Eddie & Larry promoted to full lieutenants.	1633-C28	“within 6 months” of being drafted into Navy
	by	September	various		Bishops of Würzburg and Bamberg have fled to Habsburg court, as has prince-abbot of Fulda. Archbishop of Mainz fled to Cologne.	GALILEO-C6	To be updated with info from <i>Tangled Web</i> and <i>Wars for the Rhine</i> .
	by	September	Grantville?; Magdeburg?		The first down-time-made typewriters appear on the market. They are large and clumsy, but sell like hotcakes.	GALILEO-C5	
	by	September	Grantville		NUS Marine Horse is “looking smart” in drills, has something of a uniform.	GALILEO-C5	
	by	September	Grantville		Lothlorien Farbenwerke is turning out colorful fabric.	GALILEO-C5	
	by	September	Magdeburg		The naval shipyard has a steam crane in operation.	GALILEO-C8	
	by	September	Magdeburg		The naval shipyard has coffee available for workers.	GALILEO-C8	
	by	September	Grantville		Bonnie Weaver has an on-again, off-again sort-of not-really-involved-but-edging-in-that-direction relationship with Larry Wild.	RF03-Flint-20-C6	Probably since Christmas 1631, per “When the Chips are Down”. It is cut off when Larry goes to Wismar and never returns.
	by late 1633		Vienna?		b. Ferdinand “the Latest”, to Archduke Ferdinand and Mariana.	OTTOMAN-C14, WALTZ-C34	FtL is 2 years old in November 1635 and 3 in May 1636
	by Autumn		Bozen		Duchess Claudia has sent a half-dozen people to Grantville.	BAVAR-C3	None had traveled back to Bozen by the time she sends musicians to Vienna (December 1633?).
	Autumn		Barracktown bei Fulda		A local chapter of the League of Women Voters is formed.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	“months ago” from February 1634
	Autumn		Oberpfalz		Leopold Cavriani recruits miners for Sir Thomas Roe’s planned New World expedition.	SCHEME-C5	By November 1633 they have started travelling to Copenhagen.
	Autumn		Swabia		Monastery at Inzigkofen burned, likely by Bernhard’s troops. So is the monastery in Beuron.	BAVAR-C55	
	Autumn		Cieszyn		Elizabeth Lucretia von Teschen appeals the lawsuit between her and Gundaker von Liechtenstein to the new King of Bohemia, King Albrecht (Wallenstein).	WALTZ-C2	He rules in her favor. The HRE side of the case is still in dispute.
	Autumn		Grantville		The Grantville Fair is held on the fairgrounds. Hedy Altschulerin and Jarvis Beasley are among the fairgoers.	DREES-C21	“last fall” from November 1634. Unlikely fair was held in 1631, possibly in 1632, but definitely restarted in 1633.
	Autumn		Grantville		Austin O’Meara is killed in a fight in the Gardens.	RF02-Bergstralh-01, DREES-C3	
	Autumn		Bonn		Exiled bishop Franz von Hatzfeldt contacts Father Johannes Grünewald to oversee renovation of the von Hatzfeldt family properties in the city of Cologne.	RHINE-C2,C8	“last fall” from May 1634. The von Hatzfeldts moved family members into the property following the loss of Crottdorf castle in 1631.
	Autumn		Bonn		Frau Benedicte Eigenhause heads a delegation that insists the strongest women be taught to shoot. This eventually results in formation of a Women’s Militia.	RHINE-C13	“A year ago” from early September 1634. They draw inspiration from Julie Sims and others "in the American style".
	Autumn		Düsseldorf?		Ferdinand Philipp, infant son of Katharina Charlotte von Zweibrücken and Wolfgang Wilhelm of Jülich-Berg, dies. Wolfgang berates and beats his wife for bearing such a weakling.	RHINE-C1, historical	OTL b. 7. May 1633, d. 21 September 1633. NTL may not be exactly the same, but similar timing and fate.
	September or October		Grantville		‘Gus’ Fleischer joins air force	BALTIC-C1	in “for three months” in December

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	Early September?		near Innsbruck		Detained Mughal ambassador Baram Khan is given translations from an up-time book on India detailing the fall of the Mughals and the English takeover, presumably by a French agent.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Since by Mughal thinking Americans (as colonies) were vassals to England, this makes Americans complicit in the fall of the Mughals. This sours Baram Khan's opinion of Grantville.
	early	September	Bamberg		Willard Thorton sentenced to flogging on trumped-up civil charges (NUS won't permit charges of heresy). Johnny F. insists he be flogged too. Flogging starts, but spectators drag the executioner and officials to the ground.	RAM-DeMarce-16	Willard & Johnny F brought to a Dominican convent to be patched up. Recovers on a Sunday morning (probably the 4th).
	early	September	Bamberg		Shortly after the flogging: The city council is roughly ushered into a room at the back of city hall Ratskeller. Ableidinger, using the pseudonym "Helmut, speaking for the Ram," instructs them on The New Order of Things.	RAM-Flint-18-C2	Ableidinger has a lot of Jaeger with him, and the acting head of the Bamberg city militia. This "quiet coup" is the first solid political action by the Ram movement. The pseudonym is cadged from up-time story <i>Galactic Patrol</i> .
	early	September	Eggolsheim-Neuses		Ribbon-cutting ceremony for now-completed Forchheim Bypass.	RAM-DeMarce-12	
	early	September	Bamberg		Johnny F. and Willard Thorton recover from their injuries in a Dominican convent infirmary. After release, Johnny F. makes inquiries about what happened after the flogging.	RAM-Flint-18-C2, RAM-Flint-18-C3	Willard returns to Grantville.
	early	September	Grantville		Flogging incident and Bamberg developments reported to Mike. Mike OK with this, a mass-movement is what was needed.	RAM-Flint-17	Red Sybolt in Bohemia, not available for Franconia. CoCs are too fledgling to operate outside their strongholds in Thuringia and Magdeburg, not for what's needed in Franconia.
	early	September	Grantville		Noelle Murphy speaks with Mike Stearns about the reports from Franconia: a revolution seems to be brewing, one with its own arms from Suhl. Ed Piazza sends Noelle Murphy to Bamberg.	RAM-Flint-18-C2	Mike concurs with Noelle's assessment, grinning broadly at this development.
	early	September	Bamberg		Within a week of getting out of infirmary, Johnny F figures out most of what had happened behind the scenes during the quiet coup in Bamberg, but not identity of 'Helmut'. Noelle Murphy arrives, they compare notes. A lot of guildsmen meeting in town hall, but none of the regular council. Noelle introduced to Else Kronacher, who Johnny F. figures is close to 'Helmut'.	RAM-Flint-18-C2	Noelle recognizes the up-time origin of the 'Helmut' reference. The guildsmen meeting in town hall are mostly from guilds with ties to rural areas. Also some members of old Protestant families forced out in the 1620s. No one from the printers guild.
	early	September	Bamberg		(not long after the coup) Councilman Färber suffers a stroke. His wife is storing the possessions Willard Thorton had to leave behind in the city.	RAM-Flint-18-C5, RAM-Flint-18-C8	At some point between November 1633 and Feb. 1634 he dies.
	early	September	English Channel		Battle of Dunkirk. While heavily engaged against the Spanish, the Dutch fleet is nearly destroyed after betrayal by French and English fleets.	1633-C18-20	
	early	September	English Channel		Surviving remnants of Dutch fleet make for Recife.	1633-C20	following Battle of Dunkirk
	early	September	English Channel		Dutch ships <i>Friesland</i> and <i>Rotterdam</i> are pursued by English on a course that separates them from other Dutch ships escaping the battle.	SCHEME-prologue	They evade the English, but don't know what became of rest of fleet. They make for New Amsterdam to effect repairs.
	early	September	London		Strafford summons Melissa, Rita and Tom to Whitehall Palace: King announced state of emergency, New Royal Regiments, announcement of the League of Ostend.	1633-C21	New mercenaries at the Tower.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	September	Northern France		Richelieu setting up “religious sanctuaries” to draw protestant artisans.	1633-C21	
	early	September	Paris		Turenne meets with his staff, presents them with his ideas for a "New Model Army."	1633-C21	Puts du Barry in charge of operations to come up with improved firearms.
	early	September	The Hague		News of the Dutch fleet's defeat reaches The Hague. By the end of the day most of Rebecca's group is off to Amsterdam. Jeff & Jakob stay behind to radio news to Grantville.	1633-C22	after Battle of Dunkirk
	early	September	Amsterdam		Rebecca's group arrives in Amsterdam	1633-C22	Day or 2 after leaving The Hague
	early	September	The Hague		Jeff & Jakob pack up and depart for Amsterdam.	1633-C22	Day or 2 after Rebecca's group leaving The Hague
	early	September	Haarlem		Don Fernando takes Haarlem via a bold deception	1633-C23	
	early	September	outside Grantville		Hans Richter solos. First down-timer pilot.	1633-C23	
	early	September	Grantville		CoCs recruiting volunteer regiments.	1633-C23	
	early	September	Wismar		Princess Kristina arrives in Wismar (<i>en route</i> to Magdeburg).	1633-C24	
	early	September	London		Melissa sprays DDT in embassy's suite in St. Thomas' Tower.	1633-C25	Americans get permission to set up steam laundry, spray in other locations.
	early	September	London		Radio slipped to Cromwell under ruse of DDT-spraying his cell.	1633-C25	3 days after Melissa spraying
	early	September	Netherlands		Spanish have taken The Hague & Rotterdam.	1633-C30	3 days before Becky/FH meeting
	early	September	Netherlands		No massacres where Spanish have overrun. Inquisitors being kept on tight leash.	1633-C30	
		September	Grantville		Quentin Underwood back in Grantville, returned from Weitze.	1633-C26	
	early	September	Grantville		Salim, a man from a Mughal Empire mission to Grantville, arrives and asks for help in freeing the mission which is under virtual house arrest in Austrian territory near Innsbruck. Military assets are focused on the League of Ostend, so Harry Lefferts suggests the Albernian Mercenary Company be tasked with the job.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	After Rebecca gets to Amsterdam. Harry and Quentin are present, so before Harry leaves and Quentin resigns.
	early	September	Grantville		Having received news of the impending siege of Amsterdam via radio, Grantville's economic heads try to determine the possible effects, particularly if the Dutch guilder loses value.	RF02-Huff-06	Since the news is via the radio with Rebecca's embassy, the knowledge is limited to a small number of people.
	9? (Early)	September	Grantville		At a Friday night poker game in the Thuringen Garden's back room, Thomas North and Liam Donovan fall into fisticuffs.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Friday the 9th is a better fit to other events than the 2nd or 16th. The fight will be the pretext for North's jail term later in the year.
	9? (Early)	September	Grantville		Harry Lefferts brings Salim to North and Donovan to hire the Albernians to rescue the Mughals.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	After the poker game.
	10?	September	Grantville		Thomas North meets with Mike, Frank Jackson, and Ed Piazza, firming up the arrangements for the Albernians to rescue the Mughal expedition.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Lt. Lawrence Quinn will be going along as military liaison.
	11? 12?	September	Grantville		The Albernians leave for Innsbruck with 50 men provisioned to move quickly, with some up-time weapons and ammo.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Assuming a day or two to prepare for travel.
		September	Magdeburg?		Artilleryman Mads Friis leaves Swedish service so as not to fight against his native Denmark.	GG18-Offord-5	“When Denmark joined the League of Ostend he left Torstensson's service and returned home.”
		September	Barracktown bei Fulda		The Barracktown Council approves Simon zur Sichel as a resident sutler.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	They also agree to let him expand his cottage to turn the front room into a general store. Dagmar chairs the council.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Fulda		During investigation of the pamphlets issue, the administrators find that they were made using a Vignelli duplicating machine, and learn the identity of some of the persons involved.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-02	Ed Piazza receives a report on it in the first week in October.
		September	Fulda		NUS authorities arrest paper miller Jodocus Menig, councilman Lorentz Mangold, and others in connection to the pamphlets.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Menig identifies Karl von Schlitz as the person who paid to bring in the duplicating machine and stencils.
		September	Fulda		News arrives of the Dutch defeat at Dunkirk. The administrators wonder if they'll ever be rotated out.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Joel Matowski arrives, which will allow a little more rotation of up-timers for R&R in Grantville.
		September	Grantville		The price of the guilder falls precipitously on the Grantville Exchange, but a buying spree by David Bartley and Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein arrests the drop.	RF02-Huff-06	Before official news about impending siege of Amsterdam arrives, but unofficial channels may have leaked (perhaps intentionally) [may or may not be after "official" news of Dunkirk]
		September	Grantville		Mazzare & Heinzerling have finished writing their appreciation for the cardinal, all two volumes of it.	GALILEO-C5	Simon Jones dubs it the "First Letter of Mazzare to the Romans".
		September	Grantville		Francisco Nasi urges Mike send an embassy to Venice to promote trade. They recruit Father Larry Mazzare and Tom "Stoner" Stone to lead it. Mazzare gets Simon Jones to go too.	GALILEO-C4-7	Father Athanasius Kircher will take over at St. Mary's while Larry & Gus are away.
		September	Grantville		Private Aidan Southwarth passes his literacy test, making him eligible for a noncom promotion.	GALILEO-C6	
		September	Magdeburg		NUS Navy Ensign Conrad Ursinus tapped to join Venice embassy as naval attaché.	GALILEO-C8	
		September	Amsterdam		Dutch artist Pieter Codde, a student of Franz Hals, flees just before the siege.	GALILEO-C38	By spring he will end up in Magdeburg doing a large painting for Mike's office.
		September	Grantville		Tom Stone is trying to increase production of chloramphenicol.	1633-C26	
		September	Grantville		Francisco Nasi edits Congden's new book copies.	1633-C26	
		September	Magdeburg		Special session of Chamber of Princes. Much resistance to common imperial currency, much less a coherent and systematized tax structure.	1633-C26	
		September	Grantville		NUS still hasn't been able to negotiate free passage down the Elbe. Mike sends Francisco to Magdeburg to talk to Hesse-Kassel, Wilhelm Wettin, and their crowd.	1633-C26	Mike expects to go to Magdeburg himself, possibly by flying.
		September	Luebeck		Gustav receives report of Dutch defeat, radios Mike, asks what NUS can do to aid in holding Baltic ports	1633-C28	
		September	Grantville		Jesse estimates an armed <i>Belle</i> can be ready by next week.	1633-C27	day after Gustav's request
		September	outside Grantville		Hans Richter being trained as a pilot trainer himself.	1633-C29	
		September	Magdeburg		Jesse flies Mike to Magdeburg, they meet with Simpson about what can be done to aid Gustav and keep at least one port open. Simpson estimates he can get two ironclads launched in 6-8 weeks (mid-November), underway in 2 more weeks, and best estimate for reaching Luebeck late December.	1633-C29	Simpson's timetable implies it is still early September. They decide to rush some supplies to Luebeck, and get powerboats & Belles to Wismar
		September	Magdeburg		Nasi briefs Mike on the information from Fulda as to why they haven't been able to identify the source(s) of the tracts: they were thinking in terms of traditional presses, not the new Vignelli machines.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Mike had sent Francisco to Magdeburg in 1633-C26, and presumably this takes place when Mike flies up. Anachronism: The term "USE" is used, but the scene is set about a month prior to its formation.
		September	Alsace		Bernard's army in Alsace.	1633-C29	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Magdeburg		Mike stays in Magdeburg to horsetrade with some of the notables in town for the Chamber of Princes session	1633-C29	after meeting of Mike, Simpson & Jesse, and on next day
		September	Amsterdam		Frederick Hendrik finally meets with Rebecca. Becky provisionally offers alliance with NUS, and likely also with Gustav.	1633-C30	Less than 2 weeks after Battle of Dunkirk. Everything from 1633 - chapters 18-32 happens within the first 2 weeks of September 1633
		September	Amsterdam; Magdeburg		Becky radios proposal to Mike. Mike decides to agree with Becky, has rapprochement with Simpson.	1633-C31	evening of Becky's (first) meeting with FH
		September	Amsterdam harbor		Spanish ships start firing on Amsterdam.	1633-C32	same evening as Becky's (first) meeting with FH
		September	Amsterdam		Rebecca reports Mike's agreement to Frederik Hendrik, accidentally spilling the beans about radio. FH expects Amsterdam to be fully invested within a week, 2 tops. NUS embassy will remain in Amsterdam as a show of support, will bring in DDT to help reduce disease.	1633-C32	Day after Becky's (first) meeting with FH. "Within a week, 2 tops" means the city would be invested by the 3rd to 4th week of September.
		September	Jena		Mistrust hampers the joint medical school effort, and politics start rearing up.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Jena's mayor insists Jena be treated as an equal; Nichols, Mike, and Balthazar back up Beulah and her team.
	by mid-	September	Thuringia		No rail link from Grantville to Halle, and one not expected for some time.	1633-C34	
	mid-	September	Magdeburg		Hesse-Kassel's Magdeburg quarters still unfinished.	1633-C33	A rented house, not their own property.
	mid-	September	Magdeburg and other cities		Committees of Correspondence recruiting volunteer brigades in Magdeburg and other cities, including Leipzig, Nürnberg, and Frankfurt.	1633-C33	
	mid-	September	Magdeburg		Hesse-Kassels host Wilhelm Wettin, recount pettiness of German "princes". Wettin proposes creation of Crown Loyalists and giving clear allegiance to Gustav.	1633-C33	
	mid-	September	Magdeburg		Mike buzzes Chamber of Princes, flies back to Grantville. Request from Mike (via Wettin) for Hesse-Kassel to invite Simpsons to social gathering	1633-C33	morning after HK/Wettin meeting, 2(?)nd day after Mike flew to Magdeburg
	mid-	September	Grantville		Stormiest cabinet meeting in months about materiel to send north to defend Wismar.	1633-C34	
	mid-	September	Grantville		Convoys organized: Boat convoy to Halle (and then via rivers & canals to Wismar), supply convoy to Magdeburg and then Luebeck.	1633-C34	
	mid-	September	Grantville		Grantville machine shops work overtime to develop rocket launcher frames for speedboats.	1633-C34,35	
	mid-	September	Luebeck		In Luebeck, Gustav sends Axel and Gyllenheim to protect Stockholm, Otto Sack commands Swedish troops in Magdeburg, must stay there to watch Saxony, Brandenburg, and Wallenstein.	1633-C34	same timeframe as organization of convoys in Grantville
	mid-	September	Grantville		Contentious cabinet meeting about sending supply of chloramphenicol, sulfa drugs, and DDT to Amsterdam. Quentin Underwood is lone dissenter, resigns from cabinet shortly thereafter.	1633-C35	within a few days of previous stormy meeting, possibly the next day
	mid-	September	Grantville		Convoys leave Grantville. Launch frames still being finished, will leave tomorrow on a follow-up truck.	1633-C35	same evening as Underwood's resignation
	mid-	September	Magdeburg		John and Mary Simpson attend soirée by Amalie Elizabeth of Hesse-Kassel. Mary & Amalie hit it off. Simpson meets with Wettin's developing faction.	1633-C36	
		September	Jena		Beulah and some of the top Jena professors meet to find a way forward. It is proposed that a group from Jena go to Grantville to learn and observe at Leahy.	GG2P-Ewing-07	About 30 faculty and students will end up going.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Grantville		Bitty Matowski receives letter from Mary Simpson suggesting a short season of <i>The Nutcracker</i> instead of just one performance. Bitty notes she'll need her male leads back, and a way to pay for it. Some days later, Joel and Carl become available.	RAM-Offord-08	Mary's letter noted there was some interest in ballet in Magdeburg, so it can be presumed that she wrote after she re-entered high society at the Hesse-Kassel soirée. Military needs threaten to take male leads of the ballet company. Joel had been sent to Fulda, Carl was needed more at his construction work.
	September? October?		Grantville		OPM CEO Franz Kunze suggests a visit to Don Fernando to seek assurances on trade and banking issues.	RF02-Huff-06	News has reached Grantville that Don Fernando is not preying on his conquered lands. Don Alfredo is a skeptic on the effectiveness of such a meeting.
	September? October?		Grantville		Prince Karl convinces Don Alfredo that a visit to Don Fernando would be a good idea.	RF02-Huff-06	Several days after Kunze's initial suggestion.
	late?	September	Fulda		Special Commission hearings finish and they hire a wagon to take the accumulated paperwork to Grantville.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Wes sends Karl von Schlitz under guard along with the Special Commission's wagon, for Nasi to question.
	late	September	Copenhagen		King Christian charges English ambassador Sir Thomas Roe with presenting an offer to pay off an old debt the Danes owe England in exchange for the Shetland and Orkney Isles, which were collateral for the loan.	SCHEME-C1	Roe has had no communications from Charles' court since the signing of the Ostend treaty, which is highly unusual, and worrisome. Christian also implies support for Roe's New World venture if the deal is successful.
	late	September	Wismar		Airfield at Wismar set up and cleared.	1633-C38	
	late	September	near Wismar		Road hacked out between Wismar & Lake Schwerin to let the boat convoy to travel the route. Horse teams conscripted to pull the heavy carts for the boats.	1633-C38	
	late	September	Grantville		Beulah's team and the Jena faculty & students arrive in Grantville.	GG2P-Ewing-07	27th? 28th? 10 days before news of Wismar arrives.
	late	September	Grantville		Gary Lambert gives Jena Prof. Johann Gerhard an informal tour of Leahy.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Gerhard notices how closely the staff work together, with nurses discussing tests and treatment with the doctors.
		late 1633?	Suhl?		Nathan Prickett is talked into becoming one of Francisco Nasi's informants.	DREES-C7	Timing unclear, as is where it happened.
	by	October	Bozen		Vignelli's European Office Supplies has been producing copying machines for some time.	RF02-DeMarce-04	Vignelli has made at least 2 trips to Grantville, including one recently.
	by	October	Bozen		Musicians in the court of Claudia de Medici are performing <i>The Sound of Music</i>	RF02-DeMarce-04	In October Claudia contemplates sending them to Vienna
	by	October	London		Darryl McCarthy starts pursuing Victoria Short	1633-C51	Victoria was unnamed in 1633, name revealed in BALTIC
	by	October	Kronach		Neustetter, head of the city's militia, dies. De Melon takes over command.	RF02-DeMarce-04	Kronach's plague outbreak continues.
	early	October	Würzburg		Special Commission winds up its work, prepares to move back to Grantville with two wagonloads of paperwork. However, once en route, secret orders are revealed: Special Commission not heading back to Grantville after all, being diverted to Saxe-Coburg to collect oaths of the people (Huldigunseid) to the NUS constitution (rather than to the eventual ducal heir).	RAM-Flint-18-C3	Commission should have left 1st week of September, but needed scrounge for a second wagon, team, and teamster. Auditors to move into the office space now vacated by Special Commission. Everyone still talking about the flogging of Willard Thorton and Johnny F.
	early	October	Würzburg		With his duke dead, and thus having no master, Meyfarth contemplates on what to do in his future.	RAM-Flint-18-C3	
	early	October	Austria		The Albernians are finally intercepted by Steiner with 200 men. With ingenuity and rate of fire, Steiner's force is driven off.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	The Albernians get back to Grantville 55 days after they left, so early October is around the midpoint of that period.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	October	near Innsbruck		The Albernians locate the Mughal expedition, but Baram Khan initially balks at the rescue. North persuades him to continue and see for himself, and they escape just ahead of a new, larger force of Steiner's men. North is wounded while delaying pursuers, escapes a bridge demolition by diving into the river.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	2 days after the first fight with Steiner. A search doesn't find him, so the Albernians move on with North presumed lost.
	1	October	Grantville		Marlon Pridemore begins making plans to build a thermal airship, starts researching where and how to get necessary materials.	GG6P-Evans-06	Marlon was a ballooning enthusiast back up-time, and had been part of an airship project before the ROF.
	1 or 2	October	Wismar		Boat convoy arrives at Wismar.	1633-C38	Date determined by counting back events from Battle of Wismar
	2	October	Baltic Sea (Mecklenburg Bay?)		Danes gathering with French and English before moving on Gustav. They know Gustav is in Lübeck, and assume other ports will have minimal defenses.	1633-C38	
	2	October	Wismar		Jesse & Hans arrive from Grantville, take familiarization flight.	1633-C40	occurs after Eddie has arrived at Wismar
	3	October	Magdeburg		Mike arrives in Magdeburg with Veronica Dreeson.	1633-C40	
	3	October	Wismar		Jack Clements trains Larry & Eddie on Outlaw piloting.	1633-C40	
	3	October	Wismar		Jesse & Hans fly to Magdeburg for Tipton and other supplies.	1633-C40	
	3	October	Edinburgh		Julie told to stay put via radio. Alexi sick.	1633-C39	
	3	October	London		Darryl talked out of his one-sided feud with Cromwell.	1633-C39	
	4	October	Wismar		Jesse & Hans fly to Grantville for Woody & Sharon. Return just ahead of storm.	1633-C40	
	4	October	Magdeburg		Radio message from Luebeck: Danes an hour away.	1633-C40	
	4	October	Wismar		Jack Clements has coronary.	1633-C41	
	4	October	Amsterdam		(night) Jeff, Jimmy, and Dutch blow up a Spanish galleon with a spar torpedo.	1633-C42	
	5	October	Amsterdam		City celebrates Jeff's raid. Americans paraded around city. Baby Spinoza's parents killed by Spanish cannonball.	1633-C42	
	5?	October	Luebeck Bay		Danes landing troops.	1633-C43	
	6	October	Amsterdam		CoC's numbers swelling. Gretchen looks for a location for Freedom Arches.	1633-C42	
	6	October	Wismar		Eddie & Jesse plan operations for next day	1633-C42	
	6	October	Magdeburg		Harry Lefferts and Gerd check their gear for their special op (escorting Anne Jefferson & supplies to Amsterdam). Simpson buys them a drink.	1633-C43	
	6	October	Luebeck Bay		(night) Scuba raid sinks 6 ships, including French flagship.	1633-C44	
	7	October	Wismar Bay		Battle of Wismar. Speedboats and <i>Las Vegas Belle</i> vs Danish squadron sent to take Wismar. Hans and Larry killed, Eddie presumed dead too, but is wounded and picked up by Danes. Invasion turned back. News of battle radioed to Magdeburg & Grantville	1633-C45-48	
	7	October	Wismar Bay		Baldur Norddahl an officer on the <i>Lossen</i> . Off-board leading ship's boats when <i>Lossen</i> destroyed by magazine explosion.	BALTIC-C15	The <i>Lossen</i> is the Danish ship targeted by Hans Richter for his kamikaze run.
	7? 8?	October	Grantville		Curriculum for the joint medical program is discussed. Tensions have been reduced, but there are still rough spots about qualifications and accreditation.	GG2P-Ewing-07	News of Wismar arrives during the meeting, but the news would arrive during the evening window. So, either evening of 7th or morning of 8th.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		8 October	Magdeburg		News of heroics at Wismar stirs up discontent. Mike, CoC leaders, and Wettin steer a mass-protest into a mass-rally, avoid violence. Navy Open House. Mike & Gustav trade horses.	1633-C49,50	Torstensson prevents Saxons from attempting to put down the protest.
		8 October	Edinburgh		Alexi Mackay's fever breaks. Julie exhausted	1633-C51	
		8 October	London		Plague in city, brought by mercenaries hired from the continent. King and Queen want to flee to Oxford, order Strafford to stay in the city.	1633-C51	After King cools off a little, Strafford manages to dissuade him from leaving at this time. He moves his own family to the Tower.
		8 October	Amsterdam		CoCs continue growing. News of Wismar spreads within certain circles (not generally, to keep radio ruse going).	1633-C51	
		8 October	Amsterdam		Baby Baruch Spinoza declared <i>herem</i> by rabbis. Rebecca adopts him on the spot.	1633-C51	Oct. 8, 1633 was a Saturday by the Gregorian calendar. Depending the correct calendar to use, this scene presumably takes place after dusk
		9 October	Luebeck		Gustav agrees to Mike's proposals for new government. CPE becomes USE.	1633-C51	
		~10 October	Wismar		Aderkas arrives in Wismar with Swedish reinforcements.	inferred from 1633-C40,42	In 1633-C40 he's "no more than a week" on the 3rd and in C42 he's at least 4 days away on the 6th
		October?	Amsterdam		Anne Jefferson and Harry Lefferts' Wrecking Crew arrive in Amsterdam	inferred	They left Magdeburg in 6 October, and are in Amsterdam later in the year
		between October and January	London		Strafford succeeds a 2nd time in getting King and Queen to stay in London	BALTIC-C17	Strafford succeeded twice before February 1634, and one of those was the 8 October incident from 1633-C51.
	early- to mid-	October	Grantville?		Jessie orders Woody and Ernst Weissenbach to take <i>Belle II</i> back to Wismar for continuing recon operations against the Danes in support of Gustav at Luebeck.	BALTIC-C1	"Several days" after battle.
	early- to mid-	October	Magdeburg		General excitement over new government, some young nobles voluntarily abdicate their titles.	1633-C52, TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	Only one duke among them. Others are younger sons of <i>Niederadel</i> , so they really don't lose much by renouncing their titles and stand to gain in the new regime.
	early- to mid-	October	Fulda		The administrators learn from a private courier that von Schlitz was sprung on the road, with the guards and wagon teamster killed.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Confirmation from Grantville arrives 2 weeks later. From the courier's described route, he's presumably Martin Wackernagel.
		October	Grantville		b. Weshelle Holloway, to Lenore Jenkins and Bryant Holloway.	DREES-C12, grid	"nearly a year old" in Sept 1634.
	mid-	October	Lubeck; Magdeburg; Grantville		Gustav Adolf appoints Mike as prime minister of the USE. Ed Piazza succeeds him as NUS president.	DREES-C24	
	mid-	October	Grantville		Werner Rolfinck and Beulah MacDonald discuss another lecture about public health and disease prevention. Beulah suggests a lecture date in two weeks.	GG2P-Ewing-07	About a week after the curriculum meeting (i.e., ~14th). The Jena students have been working at Leahy, and there is much more cooperation with the Grantville staff.
	mid-	October	Magdeburg		Mike's first social appearance as Prime Minister, at a ball hosted by Mary Simpson at the Hesse-Kassel's residence.	1633-C52	News arrives via Luebeck that Eddie Cantrell is still alive, though wounded and a prisoner of King Christian.
	mid-	October	Magdeburg		Mike is informed that Horace Bolender wants to send Fletcher Wendell "with a bunch of merchants" to Amsterdam. He has no objections as long as they don't cause problems for Rebecca.	RF02-Huff-06	Within 2 weeks of Wismar: "in the process of forcing the USE down the throats ...nobles wouldn't have agreed to the measures Gustav had planned for the CPE two weeks earlier"
		October?	Nürnberg		Members of the extended Richter family in Nürnberg read newspaper reports of the Battle of Wismar. They discover that members of Anton's family are still alive and wound up in Grantville.	BAVAR-C13	They are Calvinists who chose exile when Maximilian ordered expulsion of all those who would not convert to Catholicism.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	Bozen		Physicians for Duchess Claudia de Medici propose that she send them to Kronach to help with the plague outbreak there.	RF02-DeMarce-04	They raise the humanitarian, political, and diplomatic reasons for doing so. Claudia takes it under consideration.
		October	Grantville		Jerry Simmons and pals are offered a gig at Thuringen Gardens, and debut there as the “Old Folks Band”.	BARBIE-C19	They arrange for the same sort of gig every couple of months (they’re too old for a regular schedule).
		October	Grantville		Gloria Hobbs dies of illness. Her husband Joe lets go their housekeeper Walpurga Hercher.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		October	Magdeburg		Landgrave Wilhelm of Hesse Kassel signs on to a railroad project with a proposed route through Hersfeld, Butzbach, Frankfurt, then to Mainz.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Arrangements are put in motion to survey the route.
		October	Essen		Ships from Eguinǫ’s Greenland expedition arrive in Essen. Antonio de Erauso is commissioned to return to Cartagena and locate platinum ore up-time books say is there.	GG11-Mackey-04	They have 80 tons of cryolite (a.k.a. “orsukite”) for Coymans and de Geer. The patrons had been expecting more, but it’s a fair start.
		October	Essen		Luke Foxe travels from Essen to Copenhagen.	SCHEME-C4	In Copenhagen "for the last month" in November 1633
		October	Luebeck		Gustav Adolf’s boasting causes the method of the scuba raid to become public.	BALTIC-C5	At least 6 weeks before Dec. 16 meeting of Mike, Lennart, Jesse, Frank, and Simpson
		October	London		Sir Thomas Roe meets with King Charles and Strafford (Wentworth). Charles signs Christian's dowry-payment treaty. The king pointedly rejects supporting Roe’s New World venture, and forbids him from petitioning further.	SCHEME-C2	Charles bristles at giving up land, but getting the money is too attractive for him to pass up. The agreement returns the Orkney and Shetland Isles to the Danish crown.
		October	Woodford, England		Roe travels to his home in Woodford. Upon returning home, he finds that his cousin’s daughter Agnes has arrived -- both her parents died of plague. After being briefly stunned at this development, he welcomes her.	SCHEME-C2	Agnes is about 16. Roe last met her at his wife’s 35th birthday, when she was a little girl fascinated by books.
		mid to late October? early November?	outside Amsterdam		Don Fernando receives request from Prince Karl for an audience for the merchant group. After a few days for aides to find out info on these people, he agrees to meet with them.	RF02-Huff-06	Depends on time for Prince Karl to send a message to Don Fernando. Karl & company may have already travelled to a jump-off point near the Netherlands.
	~21	October	Fulda		The administrators find out about Wismar.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	about 2 weeks after the battle. (no radio yet?)
	24	October	Grantville		Jena medical people assist the Leahy team in treating two men badly injured in a barn accident, and see the frustration of the up-timers losing a patient whom they have the knowledge to save, but not the equipment.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Date from grid: death of Harmon Manning.
		October? November?	Bozen		Duchess Claudia de Medici sends 14 of her court musicians to Vienna. Travelling with the group is a senior apprentice seamstress, Susanna Allegretti.	RF02-DeMarce-04, BAVAR-C1	They have performed <i>The Sound of Music</i> for her court. Susanna is related to some of the musicians.
		October & November	Grantville		Jesse Wood spends time getting support for increased resources for aircraft. Due to politics, Kellys also get a share, despite not having a working plane yet.	BALTIC-C1	
	late?	October	Grantville		M&S Aviation completes its first aircraft, the <i>Mercury</i> . It is bought by Cristoforo Racciato, who (among other things) uses it to deliver priority packages.	GG6P-Huff-02	M&S Aviation is Georg Markgraf and Farrell Smith (Hal's son). The <i>Mercury</i> can squeeze in one passenger and/or a small cargo load.
	late	October	Grantville		A flu goes around Grantville and environs, but it is contained and doesn’t develop into a major outbreak.	GG2P-Ewing-07	
	late	October	Würzburg		Johnny F. suggests the administrators do the same thing as the Special Commission (collect oaths) in Franconia, on the lands of the bishops and abbot.	RAM-Flint-18-C3	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		late October	village near Würzburg		Scott Blackwell and Johnny F. note the presence of ram's-head banners, in this village and others, from this point north to Thuringerwald.	RAM-Flint-18-C4	Lots near Bamberg, not many in Fulda, but all over.
		late October	Grantville		Tom Stone finishes a batch of antibiotics, the first after available supplies have been sent to the war zone.	GG2P-Ewing-07	"Just finished" as of the ~29th. They are sent to Leahy Medical Center.
		late October	Grantville		Beulah MacDonald gives a public health lecture for the Jenaites, and the audience much more collegial than at her previous lecture in Jena.	GG2P-Ewing-07	~28th, about 3 weeks after news of Wismar
		late October	Grantville		Nurse Mara Warshaw is taken off the public health education committee after an over-the-line rant against cooperating with the Jenaites.	GG2P-Ewing-07	~29th, day after Beulah's lecture
		late October	Grantville		Garnet Szymanski admitted to the Leahy medical ward.	GG2P-Ewing-07	same day as Mara's disciplinary action.
		end of October	Grantville		Benny Pierce and Minnie Hugelmair return to Grantville for the winter. Minnie becomes fast friends with Denise Beasley.	GG07-DeMarce-08	Minnie is resistant to going to school, but is induced with difficulty to make some progress.
		late 1633	Grantville		NUS officially changes to State of Thuringia; Franconia is now the Franconian Region pending election on whether to unite with Thuringia (and newer new name).	RAM-Flint-18-C7	After formation of USE and before the end of the year.
		late 1633	Grantville		Ed Piazza appoints Mike to the USE House of Commons from one voting district in Thuringia so he can be eligible to be prime minister (<i>ex post facto</i>). He also appoints Wilhelm Wettin to a seat in Commons from another Thuringian voting district.	DREES-C24	<i>Minor conflict:</i> In DREES-C24 Mary Kat Riddle mentions Wettin abdicating because of provisions of the USE constitution, but he'd done so several months earlier to run for NUS Congress. May be a mistaken or overly-abbreviated version of events by Mary Kat.
		November?	Venice; Antwerp		Daily financial quotes start being made in Venice and by the Antwerp Bourse.	GALILEO-C29	"for nearly 6 months" in April 1634. Venice has adopted SEC rules.
		early November	Würzburg		Johnny F. brings back broadsides from the villages, using the ram's-head letterhead and motto of the Grantville League of Women Voters, with some embellishments. The ram has become a symbol for a nascent revolution. Administrators decide to move ahead with voter registration plan, and to make it top priority: close the office and everyone out in the field until it's done. Auditors to be used in this project too.	RAM-Flint-18-C4	Several versions of the ram flag, probably not all coming from same source. A few Gadsden-flag-style snake banners near Suhl, but those are not popular in Franconia proper. During the Great Peasant War, the revolutionary symbol was a work shoe. Meyfarth bemoans the Franconians' lack of flair in their symbology.
		early November	Bamberg		Noelle visits Else Kronacher's print shop. She has procured a dozen Vignelli duplicating machines for Else. Noelle suggests sending someone to help so that Else's boys can be kept occupied with other things (and create a liaison with Helmut). Else's daughter Martha obviously knows 'Helmut', and ends up giving Noelle a lot of information about him (but not his real name).	RAM-Flint-18-C5	Vignelli duplicating machines started coming on the market in March, now being produced in large numbers. Noelle's order should arrive in January, one for the shop, the rest to the Ram.
		early November	Grantville		The Albernians arrive back in Grantville with the Mughal expedition.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	55 days after departure.
		early November	Grantville		Mary Simpson is in Grantville and appears at a Nutcracker practice session with noblewomen in tow, including the Abbess of Quedlinburg. Kristina is in Grantville too, and later (same day?) Bitty brings videos of the Bad Baad Brillo performance to where she is staying.	RAM-Offord-08	See Misc Notes
		November	Fulda		It comes to light that the actual running of the estates confiscated from the abbey, and collection of the rents and taxes has been contracted out to ... the abbot.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	No obvious scamming, but auditors might be warranted, given the situation.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Fulda		Brillo is noted as being connected to the suspected pending peasant revolt, but the administrators are unclear as to how.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		November	Grantville		Mughal ambassador Baram Khan meets with Ed Piazza, and is still nonplussed about Grantville.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	He plans to travel to some other places, but will return to Grantville on the way home. Any discussions on trade and diplomatic relations must wait until then.
		November	Grantville		Lawson Thompson, on leave from Fulda, marries Tina Fritz.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, grid	
		November	Hanau		Wackernagel delivers packages to rabbi Elnathan: one from Prime Minister Stearns, and another from Francisco Nasi, in thanks for his part in identifying the issue with the duplicating machines.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	The rabbi gives him papers for David Kronberg's uncle Meier, suggesting he adopt David as a means of reducing tensions in the Gelnhausen Jewish community.
		November	Frankfurt am Main		Wackernagel brings the Vignelli machine confiscated from Menig to his brother-in-law Crispin's shop. With him is Menig's son Emmrich, for Crispin to take as an apprentice.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Wackernagel was given the machine by the administrators for his role in uncovering its use, with the boy's apprenticeship part of the deal.
		November	Bozen		Duchess Claudia approves the proposal to send plague doctors to Kronach. Letters of introduction are sent, and they will set off early next spring.	RF02-DeMarce-04	
		November	New Amsterdam		<i>Friesland</i> and <i>Rotterdam</i> arrive at New Amsterdam and tell the colony of the defeat of the Dutch fleet.	SCHEME-C3	Repairs on both ships expected to take about 2 months.
		November	Franche-Comté		Bernard's "cloister" decides to follow Wallenstein's example and carve out their own independent holding	BALTIC-C24	"four months earlier" from March 1634
		November	North (Hudson) River		Captain Tjaert de Groot studies the fortifications around New Amsterdam, and sails the <i>Friesland</i> up the river as far as he can safely take her.	SCHEME-C6	
		November	Saale industrial zone		A pickup truck breaks down due to cracked spark plug. Johann Rademacher thinks he sees an opportunity.	GG6P-Offord-21	near Saalfeld
		November	near Jena		The Barbie Consortium buys into American Equipment Corporation (AEC), only to discover that most of its down-time-made copies of office equipment are junk. Still worse, the structure of the company's finances loads it with hidden debt, leaving the Barbies with a cash flow problem.	BARBIE-C20	AEC also works on semiconductors, but that aspect is years away from production. It will take time for the Barbies to get out of their cash crunch without ruining their reputations.
		November	Grantville		2 more <i>Belles</i> completed, <i>Gustav</i> production running smoothly	BALTIC-C1	
		November	near Leipzig		The <i>Mercury</i> is caught by a storm front while in the air, and Cristoforo Racciato is killed in a bad emergency landing.	GG6P-Huff-02	Several weeks after the <i>Mercury</i> starts flying. The crash prompts other intended buyers of <i>Mercury</i> s to cancel their orders.
		November	Grantville		One of the aviation companies (Kellys?) plans to operate their own planes, won't sell to TransEuropean Airlines	GG6P-Huff-02	same general timeframe as the <i>Mercury</i> crash
		November	near Luebeck		Jessie Wood permits pilots to try rocket attacks on enemy encampments.	BALTIC-C1	After delivery of the additional planes
		November	Wismar		Jessie's last visit to Wismar before flying Mike to Luebeck	BALTIC-C7	"a month ago" from mid-December
		November	near Amsterdam		Grantville merchant party arrives at the Amsterdam siege lines. After 4 days they meet with Don Fernando, with more meetings in the following days. A proposal is formulated to send to Frederik Hendrik about moving the Wisselbank to another city.	RF02-Huff-06	A week after arrival is the third day of talks.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Amsterdam		Frederik Hendrik, with counsel from Rebecca Abrabanel, rejects moving the Wisselbank to Brussels, but makes a counteroffer.	RF02-Huff-06	Rebecca and FH have been meeting for about a month at this point. First meeting was in Sept, less than 2 weeks after Dunkirk, so a strict 1 month would be in October. However, the actual phrasing ("in the last month") is subjective and elastic enough to stretch into November to better mesh with other events.
		November?	Grantville		M&S Aviation's <i>Jupiter</i> design evolving, water landings investigated. Too underpowered for up-time-style pontoons or flying boat design.	GG6P-Huff-02	Magdalena van de Passe hires a researcher at the National Library to search for other options.
		November	Grantville		If it held to schedule, the Albernian Mercenary Company's gunpowder mill starts operation.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	November start was projected in early September.
	mid-	November	Grantville		Beulah MacDonald collapses from a bleeding ulcer, and is admitted to Leahy. While recovering she occupies herself by helping with plans for the Magdeburg hospital.	GG2P-Ewing-07	About 2 weeks after the lecture, and she spends another ~week recovering.
	mid-	November	Magdeburg		Coal gas plant opens in Magdeburg	BALTIC-C2	
	mid-	November	Magdeburg		Influenza running through Magdeburg	BALTIC-C2	month before explosion night
	mid? late?	November	in and near Amsterdam		Back & forth Wisselbank proposals continue over several days. David Bartley's suggestion to put some bank functions in both territories gains traction.	RF02-Huff-06	
	mid? late?	November	in and near Amsterdam		Frederik Hendrik and Don Fernando provisionally agree to a partial move of the Wisselbank, with the bank operating in Antwerp and Amsterdam, provided the branches are equipped with a radio link to each other. Messengers sent to Grantville for radio equipment (which will be easily located, due to advance notice from Rebecca's radio).	RF02-Huff-06	FH insists on a radio link and non-military raw materials for tradesmen. DF agrees, provided that the materials & goods are inspected, taxed, and permitted to be sold to his forces. By mounting the antennae in tall buildings the deal won't compromise the "big radio" ruse.
	mid? late?	November	Grantville		Beulah MacDonald is released from the hospital, and tells Mary Pat she plans to move to Jena permanently.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Start date for full Public Health program may be pushed back to allow better foundation.
	23	November	Grantville		Mayor Dreeson presents Minnie Hugelmair with a certificate of valor for protecting Benny Pierce during the riot after the Rudolstadt Colloquy.	GG07-DeMarce-08	The Wednesday before Thanksgiving. He also gives her his Uncle Jim's glass eye, which he'd kept as a good luck charm.
		November? Early December?	Grantville		Thomas North stops in town for a few hours, but does not visit Donovan nor any of his comrades.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	"a few weeks back" from late December or early January. He purloins a book on French colonial days in Indochina.
	late?	November	Copenhagen		Sir Thomas Roe has another audience with King Christian. Roe's plan is to send an expedition to Hudson's Bay and other places where resources can be obtained. Christian agrees to support him, but not officially so as not to overtly antagonize his French ally, and he can't protect Roe if Charles recalls him.	SCHEME-C4	During the meeting news arrives of the birth of Christian's 24th child, Elizabeth Sophia, by Lady Kruse. OTL, she was born circa 26 November 1633 [date from Danish Wikipedia]
	late?	November	Copenhagen		Luke Foxe meets with ship captains about charters for Roe's expedition.	SCHEME-C5	Svend McDermott, son of Foxe's innkeeper and message-runner for him, meets Agnes Roe.
	late?	November	Copenhagen		Meeting of the principles of the Hudson's Bay Company's expedition. Four ships planned, plus fishing boats to be recruited, to leave in March 1634, and a second fleet before October.	SCHEME-C5	The principles are: Sir Thomas Roe, Saul & Reuben Abrabanel, Adolphus Bamberg (factor for <i>Cavriani Freres</i>), Luke Foxe and his first officer, and an unidentified man representing Grantville interests. Foxe formally hires Svend as his clerk.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late?	November	Grantville		Magdalena van de Passe’s researcher finds a 1967 TIME magazine article about air-cushion landing gear, and has interviewed hovercraft builder/operator Neil O’Connor. The partially-built <i>Jupiter</i> design undergoes several modifications to accommodate ACLG.	GG6P-Huff-02	O’Connor may be interested in developing an ACLG, since railroads will sink his current business, swift transport on the Saale river.
	late	November	Magdeburg		Coal gas plant night-shift foreman dies of flu. Repairman Thorsten Engler promoted to replace him	BALTIC-C2	3 weeks before explosion
	late	November	Grantville		Letters arrive at LDS church from Frau Stadraetin Färber in Bamberg, who has passed out some of Willard Thorton's LDS books to some of her friends. She requests that he return to Bamberg to explain some of the passages. Also requests he bring his wife, to better interact with the women who make up her circle.	RAM-Flint-18-C5	Frau <i>Stadraetin</i> Färber has been storing Thorton's possessions left behind after the flogging. LDS elders decide that henceforth LDS missionaries will be pairs of mature married couples. Willard will go down as soon as possible, Emma will follow when the school semester ends, after New Year’s. Other LDS members arrange to take in their boys.
		November? December?	Grantville		At the recommendation of Elaine Bolender, the SoT congress changes the National Library of the NUS to the State Library of Thuringia (later Thuringia-Franconia).	DREES-C3	Placing a legal barrier against the new emperor potentially moving it to Magdeburg or Stockholm.
		November? December?	Amsterdam		Anne Jefferson models for Rubens, nude but for strategically-placed Americana.	GG1P-Flint-00	The Americana are a copy of the up-time US flag and cheerleader pompoms
		November? December?	Amsterdam		Anne Jefferson, under instructions from Stearns, leaves detailed instructions for making chloramphenicol with Rubens.	GG1P-Flint-00	Don Fernando finds this an interesting development.
		November? December?	Amsterdam		As a jibe at Ann Jefferson’s modesty in her Rubens portrait, Gretchen Richter exhorts Amsterdam’s defenders on its ramparts, breasts bared as in Delacroix’s <i>Liberty Leading the People</i> .	GG1P-Flint-00	Rubens makes sketches and begins his work on <i>The Trojan Horsewoman</i> .
	late 1633 or early 1634		Grafenwöhr		Nicholas Moser is hired as the town clerk.	BAVAR-C21	“a few months ago” in May 1634. Must be prior to March 1634.
	late 1633 or early 1634		Grantville		New currency starts being printed with the counterfeit-resistant paper blend that has been developed. Older bills are pulled from circulation.	GG26-Offord-04	Enough down-time alchemists can make imitations of Stoner’s dyes that it’s no longer proof against counterfeit currency.
		November? December?	Grantville		Liam Donovan renames the Albernian Mercenary Company as the Hibernian Mercenary Company.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	He also forges a response to letters from Thomas North’s father ensuring that the father will no longer expect the son to return to England.
		November? December?	Netherlands		David Bartley and Prince Karl buy potential industrial supplies while in the Netherlands.	BARBIE-C20	David nabs a supply of <i>Castilloa elastic</i> sap (latex), Karl acquires a large supply of pine resin.
		November? December?	Antwerp		A bank location is found in Antwerp, with access to a tall tower which will be used for the radio link.	RF02-Huff-06	A similar tower in Amsterdam helps maintain the “big radio” ruse.
		late November? Early December?	Grantville		Two spare sets of scuba gear stolen from the Mortons’ home	BALTIC-C5	"within six weeks" after Gustav’s boasting
	by	Winter	various		There are 5-6 regular baseball teams in Grantville and Magdeburg, with more appearing in Thuringia and Franconia. The CoCs have decided organizing sports teams was a great way to extend their influence.	GALILEO-C13	Two Magdeburg teams are the Marine team and the navy shipyard Yard Dogs.
	by	Winter	Magdeburg		Joe Buckley does a story on Admiral and Mary Simpson.	GALILEO-C20	He talks to their household staff, who are happy to talk to him, all of it positive about the Simpsons.
	by	December	Magdeburg		Magdeburg newspapers are referring to Mary Simpson as “the Dame of Magdeburg”	BALTIC-C4	
	by	December	siege lines around Luebeck		de Guebriant becomes convinced that de Valois is an ass.	BALTIC-C55	"by December" from May 1634

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	December? Earlier?		Magdeburg		Graf August von Sommersburg advises Georg Rodolf Weckherlin to be respectful to Liz Carstairs when he goes down to Granville to receive a position in Franconia.	RAM-Flint-18-C8	After stopping in Grantville, Weckherlin will arrive in Franconia by the beginning of January. Owes a big favor to the Graf.
		Winter	the Franche-Comté		Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar sends a recruiter to Tuebingen in hopes of acquiring the services of Wilhelm Schickard for his projects in Besançon.	BAVAR-C30	Schickard has already gone to work for landgrave Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg.
		Winter thru Spring 1634	Bornholm		The Bornholm islanders hear of the rumor that Gustav Adolf intends to make the betrothed of Hans Richter the Baroness of Bornholm, and they elect to resist and support the Danish garrison.	GG18-Offord-5	If they had been promised to become direct vassals of the king they would have welcomed the Swedes, but since there would be an intervening lord they see no improvement over their current situation.
		Winter	Zweibrücken?		Johann II, Count Palatine of Zweibrücken, dies unexpectedly.	RHINE-C1	OTL: lived until 09 Aug 1635 at Metz
		Winter	Bonn		Sister Maximiliane comes to Bonn from Bavaria to nurse her cousin Archbishop Ferdinand during an illness.	RHINE-C2	Bleeding ulcer, possibly other complications. He gifts her a painting of the Heavenly Madonna (by Paul Moreau).
		Winter 1633? Spring 1634?	Haarlem		Laurent Mauger, a Huguenot merchant in Haarlem, approaches Jacques-Pierre Dumais about going to Grantville to gather information that could benefit the Huguenot cause. Dumais agrees, and in Grantville gets a job with the Garbage Guys.	DREES-C4	“Months ago” from August 1634, and before Turenne’s raid. He sends reports to both men, with better information to Rohan. The garbage job lets him sort through trash to gather information. Unknown to Maurer, Dumais is an informant of Duke Henri de Rohan.
		December	Magdeburg		Kristina sends Gustav an up-time tape recorder (and music cassettes) as a birthday present.	BALTIC-C55	
	Early- to mid-	December	Grantville		<i>Gustav</i> test flights completed, Jessie certifies them as ready to be made operational.	BALTIC-C1	
	by mid-	December	Magdeburg		Francisco Nasi has determined there are at least 3 efforts underway to build submarines, and at least 18 to develop aircraft.	BALTIC-C5	
	before mid-	December	Brussels		Rubens has spoken to Pope Urban, who is not pleased with the endless war.	BALTIC-C10	
	early	December	New Amsterdam		Extension of slipways to fit the Dutch warships took longer than planned, but <i>Rotterdam</i> is finally pulled out of the water and secured for repair work.	SCHEME-C6	The dockmaster expects to be done by the new year.
	early	December	New Amsterdam		The Dutch colonists are divided between whether to stay and fight, to go back home, or whether there is no threat and no need to spend more on fortifications. Captain de Groot and Kiliaen van Rensselaer propose a plan to move the colony to a more defensible location upriver.	SCHEME-C6	They won’t move in the dead of winter, but one of the warships will stay to help defense while the other goes raiding. That will also allow time for contacting investors back home, who are obligated to aid the colony’s defense.
	early	December	Magdeburg		Magdeburg First Fire Brigade trains with their new steam pump fire wagon.	BALTIC-C2	
		December	location unknown		Thomas North, with Salim’s help, poisons Baram Khan. Salim convinces man now in charge of the Mughal expedition to return home with what they have.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Baram Khan could never get it through his head that he was being manipulated.
		December	outside Amsterdam		Harry Lefferts and Anne Jefferson pose for Rubens.	GG2P-Flint-00	Note: story uses the name Rembrandt, but all the details of the painter fit Rubens, not Rembrandt
		December	outside Amsterdam		Don Fernando gives Harry a challenge to show his skill with a rifle. Harry tags the target.	GG2P-Flint-00	Morning after the painting session.
		December	Fulda region		The Imperial knights of the Buchen Quarter are still trying to decide whether to participate the upcoming election or defy it as an attempt on their liberties.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	They table the issue until after New Years. Von Boyneburg notes that they’re trying to keep their options open if Gustav loses the war and the Imperials return.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Grantville		Sarah Wendell turns in her economics project paper <i>Projecting Economic Trends from 1631 to 1650</i> (and accompanying computer program) to the OPM board and to her AP teacher at Grantville High, Robert Mun.	BARBIE-C23	Via Mun, copies go to the University of Jena and Gresham College in England.
		December	Dingolshausen, Franconia		Mercenaries in the service of Bishop von Hatzfeldt move into Dingolshausen. Villagers flee, many to hills near Frankenwinheim, who have also moved out of their village.	RAM-Flint-18-C6, TWEB-DeMarce-01	week before attack on the Auditors. About 200 men.
		December	Volkach		Auditors are out collecting oaths. Volkach won't let them until other villages have already done so. The Auditor's professional guide falls sick; they rent him a room at an inn so that he can recover, and press on using village boys as guides.	RAM-Flint-18-C6	three days before attack on the Auditors
		December	Franconia, somewhere northeast of Gerolzhofen		On road to Dingolshausen, Auditors' party is attacked by a large group, but puts up more resistance than attackers expected. Attackers driven off by third group, villagers from Frankenwinheim hiding in the hills. Auditors take oaths of everyone in the refugee camp.	RAM-Flint-18-C6	Gerhard Jost, a jaeger close to Ableidinger, is with the villagers for the counterattack but afterward ducks out so that up-timers don't see him. Attackers suspected of being mercenaries working for Bishop von Hatzfeld.
		December	various in Franconia		The Auditors cut quite a swath through their assigned oath-taking section, accompanied by villagers waving a ram's-head banner. They take an extra week to be able to double-back to get the oaths from Volkach.	RAM-Flint-18-C6	The Auditors claim it is OK for them to use the ram's-head symbol, as it is used by the Granville League of Women Voters, of which they are members.
		December	Bamberg		Vince Marcantonio and the NUS administrators receive the letter that Duchess Claudia is offering the services of her plague physicians as a gift.	RF02-DeMarce-04	They have a "beware Greeks bearing gifts" moment, but the offer is accepted.
		December	Florence?		Maria Maddalena de' Medici, sister of Duchess Claudia of Tyrol, takes ill. She dies sometime before September 1634.	BAVAR-C65	Became sick "last December" from Sept. 1634. "Latest dispatches" in Magdeburg in Sept. 1634 report her death. OTL she died 28 December 1633.
		December	Grantville		Johann Rademacher works on making new spark plugs. Initially stymied, but starts making progress after locating a cheat sheet written by Fr. Nick Smithson.	GG6P-Offord-21	
		December	Copenhagen		Luke Foxe is forced to rely on the well-connected Chandler Gammel Bundgaard for Roe's expedition's supplies. However, Bundgaard has a shady reputation....	SCHEME-C7	Bundgaard is a cousin of the Danish Minister of War
		December	Copenhagen		Copenhagen city guard sergeant Karl Andersen arrests Gammel Bundgaard due to a fight and claims by a Dutch captain of fraud.	SCHEME-C7	The next morning, Andersen's captain reams him out for arresting a man with Bundgaard's connections, and assigns him to bad shifts for the foreseeable future.
	15	December	Magdeburg		Concert at Royal Palace featuring Frescobaldi and Marla Linder.	BALTIC-C4, MUSIC-Carrico-04	Dec. 15 date from MUSIC
	15	December	Magdeburg		Fire and explosion at coal gas plant in Magdeburg	BALTIC-C2,3, MUSIC-C?	Specific date in December not given in BALTIC, but occurs same night as the concert in BALTIC-C4, which <i>1635: Music and Murder</i> dates as Dec. 15
	by 16	December	Magdeburg		Thorsten Engler gets letters from a cousin in Amberg mentioning developments in Franconia	BALTIC-C6	The Ram's actions described only as "something is happening in Franconia"
	16	December	Magdeburg		Meeting of Stearns, Torstensson, Jesse Wood, Frank Jackson, and J. C. Simpson. Plans made with Jesse to fly Mike to Luebeck, inside siege lines, to meet with Gustav. Priority given to Army's volley guns (over Navy's) to get them ready for action sooner.	BALTIC-C5	day after coal plant explosion

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	16	December	Magdeburg		Thorsten Engler fired from his job at the now-destroyed coal gas plant. He and Eric Krenz recruited into the USE Army for the new volley gun units.	BALTIC-C7	day after coal plant explosion
	before 17	December	Luebeck		Gustav finds out (or figures out) that Mike gave Anne Jefferson instructions to share chloramphenicol formula with Spanish besieging Amsterdam.	BALTIC-C8	He's not 100% sure, but suspects strongly enough that he will call Mike out on it when they meet.
	by 17	December	Amsterdam		Gretchen has had three meetings with Frederik Hendrik by this point in time.	BALTIC-C8	
	17	December	Magdeburg		Engler & Krenz report to Army HQ.	BALTIC-C6	morning after the day Engler got fired
	17	December	near Luebeck		Aerial rocket attack on an Ostender gun park blows a powder magazine (and with it some camp followers).	BALTIC-C7	Woody Woodsill promoted to captain, Ernst Weissenbach to 1st Lt.
	17	December	Luebeck		Jesse flies Mike into Luebeck. Mike meets with Gustav, suggest that he (Mike) travel to Netherlands to negotiate with the cardinal-infante.	BALTIC-C7,8	morning after meeting of Stearns, Torstensson, Jesse Wood, Frank Jackson, and Simpson
	18	December	Luebeck		Mike flies back to Magdeburg.	BALTIC-C8	
		Within a few days after 17 December	Magdeburg		Engler makes first visit to social workers, meets Caroline Platzer, makes appointment for next day to see Maureen Grady.	BALTIC-C9	Engler has joined the army, but hasn't left for training yet.
	after 18	December	Brussels		Don Fernando contemplates allowing Mike to fly to Amsterdam. Sets Rubens to looking for a wife for him, for the time when he is no longer a cardinal.	BALTIC-C10	likely a day or 2 after the 18 th , with Mike's proposal sent to Fernando via radio
	after 18	December	Brussels		Rubens gets inspiration, begins work on <i>The Titan</i>	BALTIC-C10	shortly after Fernando sets him to the wife-seeking task
		December	Gerolzhofen		Franconia Administrators send troops to Gerolzhofen (mercenaries from Mike & Gustav) to protect the area from the bishop's mercenaries in Dingolshausen	RAM-Flint-18-C6	At Meyfarth's suggestion, they are quartered them in the <i>Zehnthof</i> , the tithe storage barn there.
		December	Würzburg		Meyfarth resigns. He's done all he can with the administration, and feels compelled to move on. Going to start a Lutheran congregation in Catholic Bamberg.	RAM-Flint-18-C6	
		December	on the road to Bamberg		Meyfarth meets Willard Thorton on the road Bamberg, guides him to the city.	RAM-Flint-18-C6	<i>Jaeger</i> following them, out of sight, but keeping a protective watch over them.
		December	Fulda		Kortney (Hill) Pence and her son Jared come to Fulda for the holidays to visit her husband and mother.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Kortney's on leave from nursing school, part of an exchange and internship. She also acts as a sub for Gus Szymanski, who can go home to Grantville for the holidays.
	late?	December?	Bonn		What's left of the mercenaries sent to Dingolshausen return to bishop von Hatzfelt.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Of 200 men sent, less than a dozen make it back.
	late	December	Grantville		Noelle Murphy travels back to Grantville to spend Christmas with her family.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	
	late	December	near Amsterdam		An airplane landing strip is quickly prepared near Amsterdam.	inferred from BALTIC-C10	Mike's plane needs a place to land
	late	December	Amsterdam		Mike flies to Amsterdam, stays a few days engaging in diplomacy and family matters.	BALTIC-C10	
	late	December	Amsterdam		The siege of Amsterdam produces another strange flower: a proposed postal system honored across borders.	GG3P-Flint-00	There are disputes over the choice of model for the stamps; the only mutually-agreeable candidate is Anne Jefferson.
	late	December	Amsterdam		Harry Lefferts and the Wrecking Crew get wind of the postal portrait sessions, and cut deals to acquire the originals once they're done.	GG3P-Flint-00	They manage to get three: from Rembrandt and the Hals brothers.
	late	December	Amsterdam		Anne Jefferson poses for Rubens, Rembrandt, and the Hals brothers as model for stamps of the proposed cross-border postal system. They are finished in three days.	GG3P-Flint-00	Between 4 and 7 days after Mike flies in.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	December	Amsterdam		Harry Lefferts & the Wrecking Crew make a small fortune selling their three postal portraits to a Frenchman.	GG3P-Flint-00	
	26	December	Copenhagen		Letter from Leopold Cavriani arrives, confirming that the recruited miners are on their way. Adolphus Bamberg converts his warehouse to temporary quarters.	SCHEME-C9	day after Christmas
	29	December	Grantville		Full dress rehearsal for <i>The Nutcracker</i> , in front of media and local powers that be, including Princess Kristina and Lady Ulrike.	RAM-Offord-08	No sign of Caroline Platzer.
	30	December	Grantville		Premier performance of <i>The Nutcracker</i> . Full house with half the blue bloods from Magdeburg in town to attend. Kristina at the premier too. Huge success.	RAM-Offord-08	Brillo still at Flo's farm. Mary Simpson has committed the dance company to <i>Swan Lake</i> in the summer, strongly recommends they move to Magdeburg.
	late	December	Fulda		The Administrators have a party between the holidays. Wes & Clara dance and get to know each other better.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	post-Christmas, pre-New Years.
		December? January?	Waldeck?		Marriage of Landgrave Hermann IV of Hesse-Rotenburg and Countess Sophie Juliane of Waldeck	BAVAR-C4, RHINE-C22	Possible discrepancy -- see Misc Notes
		December? January?	Venice		Claude de Mesmes, comte d'Avaux, French ambassador to Venice, returns to the city after being away to receive new directives from Richelieu: undermine relations between the Americans and Venice.	GALILEO-C12	"a few weeks ago" from the time of the arrival of the USE embassy. With him is Michel Ducos. Unclear when d'Avaux left Venice earlier [OTL he was moved to Rome in 1632, and shortly after was sent on several diplomatic missions. Some or all may have been butterflied].
		December? January?	Venice		Michel Ducos finds the Venice CoC/Marcoli family and presents himself as a compatriot from the Paris CoC.	GALILEO-C14	Soon after French ambassador's party arrives.
		December? January?	Venice		Cardinal Bedmar arrives in Venice as 'special ambassador from the Spanish Netherlands'.	GALILEO-C9, BAVAR-C1	
		Late December? Early January?	Amsterdam		Rubens finishes <i>The Titan</i> .	BALTIC-C10	a week after Mike departs
		Late December? Early January?	Amsterdam		New rolls of stamps based on the Anne Jefferson portraits appear in Amsterdam. They're good for postage across the Spanish Netherlands & United Provinces.	GG3P-Flint-00	In time, they will be good for any other principalities that sign on, perhaps even the USE, Denmark, and France.
		Late December? Early January?	Grantville		A bedraggled Thomas North returns to the Albernian (now Hibernian) Mercenary Company HQ.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Christmas decorations are (still) up at the Hibernian compound.
		Late December? Early January?	Grantville		Thomas North decides to return to his father's estates, but Donovan contrives to have him arrested on an old drunk and disorderly charge to keep him in Grantville.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	Sentenced is for 6 months. Donovan calls it "reeducation": they are building something worthwhile in Grantville.
		late December or January	Magdeburg		Bryant Holloway arrives in Magdeburg to provide more assistance from the Grantville FD. He's assigned to Station #1 under Bibi Blackwood.	DREES-C12	"The middle of last winter" from Sept. 1634. Implied to be after the coal gas plant explosion. Holloway resents this assignment.
		late December or January	Frankenwinheim		Constantin Ableidinger makes a visit to the village	RAM-Flint-18-C8	A visit in February was his second after the incident with the Auditors.
1634 (ROF +3)							
		Sometime in 1634 and/or 1635	Prague		Judith Roth attempts to persuade artist Vaclav Hollar to move from Cologne to Prague. She eventually succeeds.	SAXON-C10	By December 1635 Hollar has been in Prague long enough for the Roths to have several of his paintings hanging on their walls.
		Sometime in 1634	Saxony		Holk receives detailed letters from fellow Danes about the volleys upon Hans Richter's plane, acquainting him with potential anti-aircraft tactics.	OTTOMAN-C55	2 years before September 1636.
		Sometime in 1634	Regensburg		Brick Bozarth is sent to Regensburg as one of the SoTF's semi-official trade reps.	RF03-Flint-20-C14	If sent before March, it would have been by the SoT, since union with Franconia was in March, after the election.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by	early 1634	Mainz		Reichard Donner, tavernkeeper for the <i>Horn of Plenty</i> , forms the Mainz CoC.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	Donner's godfather happens to be Martin Wackernagel's uncle.
	by	early 1634	Mainz		The three young dukes of Württemberg, Eberhard, Friedrich and Ulrich, arrive as officers in the Swedish army under General Nils Brahe, and are quartered in the <i>Horn of Plenty</i> tavern.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, grid	Possibly as early as 1632. Eberhard starts sleeping with Agathe "Tata" Donner, daughter of the tavernkeeper.
		early 1634	throughout the USE		The local authorities (Amtmanner) in the USE are being retrained in the new style of government.	GALILEO-C21	
		early 1634	Copenhagen		Cornelius Holgarssen and his partners begin researching airships.	NOSHIP-P3	"for nearly 2 years" as of mid-December 1635.
		early? 1634	Copenhagen		A Danish trading fleet sets out for the Indian Ocean. It carries the replacement for Tranquebar governor Roelant Crappé.	NOSHIP-P4	One of the ships is the <i>Pelican</i> under Capt. Anders Kiersted.
		early in 1634	Magdeburg		Magdeburg CoC builds new central Freedom Arches next to the older one. Large, with multiple facilities on several floors. Designed by one of Guericke's top assistants.	EAST-C9	Built before Melissa Mailey gets back to Magdeburg after Tower breakout in May 1634. Street it is on is named "October 7th Avenue."
		early in 1634	Besançon		The man Bernhard sent to Tuebingen to recruit Schickard returns. He brings some up-time information that a plague outbreak is "scheduled" for the area in 1635.	BAVAR-C30	Bernhard sets Kanoffski to recruit help in plague prevention.
		Winter? Spring?	Grantville		Janos Drugeth visits Grantville to quietly (and unofficially) arrange a steady stream of technology transfer to Austria.	RF02-Flint-15C1,C2	Several months before October 1634. At some point while in Grantville, Drugeth sees Mike Stearns at a distance. He rides in cars four times (2 are actually bus rides).
	before	January	London		William Laud made Archbishop of Canterbury	BALTIC-C17	OTL took place August 1633. NTL: same?
	by	January	Magdeburg		Landgrave Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg becomes the USE Secretary of State, part of Mike Stearn's cabinet.	BAVAR-C4	
	by	January	Vienna		Duchess Claudia's musicians arrive in Vienna. They stage a performance of <i>The Sound of Music</i> within a week, and four more in the week that follows.	BAVAR-C1	Susanna Allegretti begins her advanced apprenticeship under Frau Stecher.
	by	January	Grantville		The Barbie Consortium connects with Hildegund Lehrer, who has figured out how to use rosin to make Styrofoam and some other plastic items.	BARBIE-C20	However, thanks to tight finances, they lack the means to acquire pine resin for the rosin in order to create actual products.
	by	January	Sweden		Sweden has switched to paper money, but there isn't much confidence in it due to experience with Sweden's copper-based money.	BARBIE-C21	Also, they want the best printing equipment, and the war is delaying things, so a full switchover hasn't happened yet.
	by	January	Antwerp		The Antwerp branch of the Wisselbank is in business, and the arrangement starts operating. Guilder rising against the USE dollar.	RF02-Huff-06	
	by	January	Franche-Comté		Bernard of Saxe-Weimar keeping relatively quiet, not bragging as much as usual.	BALTIC-C27	"for about 2 months" from early March, as Turenne perceives it
		January through May	Magdeburg		Count Ludwig Guenther oversees and adjudicates a Lutheran theological colloquy.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	A follow-up to issues raised during the Rudolstadt Colloquy.
		Sometime before May	Luebeck Bay		Overgaard incorporates signal flags and line formations in Danish (and Ostend) fleet.	BALTIC-C51	
		1 January	Würzburg		Steve Salatto reads a recent paper from Bamberg. The front page has "New Brillo Verses" (in English) in a box on lower right of page. Contest to come up with best German versification. Salatto expects politicized versions within a month.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	Administrators threw an American-style New Year's Eve party the previous evening.
	early	January	Würzburg		Georg Rodolf Weckherlin arrives to replace Meyfarth.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	Weckherlin is a "must hire" from Axel Oxenstierna

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	January	Grantville		Emma Thorton meets with Liz Carstairs, asks about what she needs to take to Bamberg. Liz gives her 200 copies of a German translation of <i>Robert's Rules of Order</i> .	RAM-Flint-18-C7	Carstairs is secretary to the NUS/SoT President and secretary of the LWV.
	early	January	Grantville		Beulah and Mary Pat pack for Beulah's move to Jena.	GG2P-Ewing-07	She will be staying with Prof. Johann Gerhard & his family.
	early	January	Grantville		Sharon Nichols is added to the Venice embassy.	GALILEO-C9	Two days before departure.
	early	January	Grantville		Venice embassy departs.	GALILEO-C9, DREES-C19	Month of departure unspecified in GALILEO, clarified in DREES.
	early	January	Grantville		Joe Buckley trails the Venice embassy, making sure not to catch up to them and be seen.	GALILEO-C12	He has enough fame to save on travel expenses by reading his columns or and other news for a bed or meal.
	early?	January	Grand Banks		Captain de Groot and the <i>Friesland</i> raid fishing boats, particularly of the English, French, and Spanish. He captures the crews, burns most of their boats, and brings them to the English fishing settlement of Ferryland.	SCHEME-C8	Some Spanish crew join him, the other crews are brought to Ferryland. De Groot puts the fishermen ashore then burns their remaining boats.
	January thru April		Ferryland		With their fishing boats destroyed and no means to outfit new ones, the English settlers and stranded French fishermen pray for a resupply ship as their food stores dwindle. None arrive.	SCHEME-C20	
		January	Fulda		Clara gets a gyn exam from Kortney Pence, discovers she's not necessarily barren, as she had assumed.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Likely reason she never got pregnant in 13 years was her late husband, or his habits.
		January	Munich		Elizabeth Renata, wife of Duke Maximilian, dies. The Duke is overwhelmed with grief, resolves to abdicate and retire to a monastery. His advisors handle day-to-day matters and determine how to advise the Duke.	BAVAR-prologue,C1	OTL, Elisabeth Renata of Lorraine did not die until January 4, 1635, after a long period of illness (cancer). NTL cause of death: pneumonia [per Eric Flint Wiki]
		January	Copenhagen		Svend McDermott shows off <i>Köbenhavn</i> to Agnes Roe, and uncovers that Foxe hasn't adequately planned for women aboard. Foxe asks Mette McDermott to look things over, and also asks to court her.	SCHEME-C9	Mette McDermott is Foxe's innkeeper and romantic interest, and Svend's mother.
	~9	January	Copenhagen		Miners recruited for Roe's Hudson's Bay expedition arrive, are settled in temporary quarters or on the <i>Köbenhavn</i> .	SCHEME-C9	Bundgaard says they can start loading equipment next week, nothing said about food. Siege of Luebeck driving up prices.
		January	Grantville		The merchant party returns to Grantville. David Bartley meets with Coleman Walker.	RF02-Huff-06	OPM will use the full year to pay back the loan made to it to buy guilders back in September.
		January	Vienna		Maria Anna presses Father Lamormaini about information on the up-timers, and the implications of their histories on Hapsburg policies. Via Dona Mencia, the same questions are asked of Cardinal Bedmar.	BAVAR-C1	Should the Imperials continue to insist church property be restored? What if peace hinges on bending on that point? What does it profit a man, if he gains the world and loses his soul?
		January	Munich		Landgravine Mechthilde assumes the role of patroness of the English Ladies in Bavaria.	BAVAR-C31	Continuing the support for the Ladies by the late Elizabeth Renata
		January	Grantville		Johann Rademacher receives porcelain spark plug insulators, starts assembling and testing the Grantville-Zuendkerze-Kompanie's Series One spark plugs.	GG6P-Offord-21	The insulators were made by Melba Sue Freeman's ceramics and porcelain company
		January	near Magdeburg		In USE army training camps, the issue of prisoner ransoms is raised and changing the practice from "officers take all" to funding benefits for widows and injured soldiers. Gustav comes down on side of soldiers, but offers officers bonuses for "doing well."	BALTIC-C57	Occurred while Engler was in training camp. Issue of who controls the money still unresolved by May, most likely proposal is for the Dept. of Social Services to handle disbursement.
		January	Bamberg		The Vignelli duplicating machines Noelle Murphy ordered arrive.	RAM-Flint-18-C5	Were due in January and apparently were in service by February ([RAM-Flint-18-C7]), so shipping schedule seems to have held.
		January	London		Darryl decides to propose marrying Victoria Short.	BALTIC-C11	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January	Brussels		Don Fernando tasks Pieter Paul Rubens with collecting portraits of all the dynastically-valid potential royal brides in Europe.	BAVAR-C2	
		January	Vienna		Susanna Allegretti becomes a confidante of Maria Anna.	BAVAR-C3	
		January	London		King & Queen are still fretting over danger of epidemic. Still a lot of disease in London.	BALTIC-C11	King Charles has refused to take residence in the Tower.
		January	London		Message comes in from Grantville for Tom to try to be Episcopal priest or bishop (Grantville doesn't have any).	BALTIC-C11	Specifically, from Velda Riddle.
		January	Copenhagen		Wedding of Luke Foxe and Mette McDermott.	SCHEME-C10	
		January	Copenhagen		Foxe discovers that Bundgaard has sold the food meant for the expedition, and can't resupply until June.	SCHEME-C11	The French agent who bought the food dies before taking possession, so Bundgaard has the chance to sell it yet again.
		January	Copenhagen		Rumors from the continent say that the up-timer Simpson will lead an expedition to relieve Luebeck, with wild speculation about what the American ships can do.	SCHEME-C11	Rumors from England tell of trouble, clashes between the Trained Bands and the king's mercenaries. Roe worries for his own position, and suspects he may be leaving with the expedition.
		January	Grantville		Dave Frost gets leave from Fulda, returns to Grantville and marries Mackenzie Ellis.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	"back in January" from Feb. 1634
		January	Grantville		Fletcher Wendell still trying to work up a USE treasury.	BARBIE-C21	American Dollar pegged at 1-to-1 with USE dollar, loses 20 points of value on the market because of that decision.
		January	Grantville		Sarah Wendell argues with David Bartley over insider trading.	BARBIE-C21	Their romance has cooled, and appears to be petering out.
	mid-	January	Grantville		Emma Thorton begins travel to Bamberg to join Willard.	RAM-Flint-18-C5	
	mid-	January	Bamberg		Noelle Murphy returns to Else Kronacher's print shop. She has brought Eddie Junker to work on projects and help keep a lid on Kronacher's rambunctious sons.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	City councilors meeting about the recently-arrived missionaries, Meyfarth and Thorton.
	mid-	January	Bamberg		Dinner that night, with Meyfarth, Thorton, Noelle, and Eddie Junker as guests of Else Kronacher. Thorton is staying with Frau Färber, Meyfarth at an inn, until more permanent arrangements can be made. Else will speak to a widow she knows about taking Meyfarth on as a boarder.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	Eddie will work as an in-house translator. The widow is the mother of Freiherr von Bimbach's mistress. Martha Kronacher taking an interest in Meyfarth.
	mid-	January	Grantville		Emma Thorton arrives in Bamberg.	RAM-Flint-18-C5	She was on the road at the time of the dinner at Else Kronacher's
	mid-	January	Würzburg		The rector of the University of Würzburg wants the library seized by Gustav and shipped to Stockholm back. Weckherlin brings up the theft of the late elector palatine's library, shipped to Rome earlier in the war. Salatto squelches the tit-for-tat airing of past grievances.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	The elector palatine's library was the library of Heidelberg.
		January	Grantville		Judy the Younger Wendell approaches Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein to buy into AEC to industrialize Hildegund Lehrer's foamed rosin process – and Karl owns a supply of the needed pine resin. Prince Karl acquires his nickname as the "Ken doll" of the Barbie Consortium.	BARBIE-C20, BARBIE-C21	AEC is American Equipment Company. Karl is flush with cash, and is pressed to either invest it or send it home to improve family lands. The final arrangement is a "sweetheart" deal which will make Karl money while rehabilitating his family name and connecting him to the Barbie's information network.
		January	Grantville		Sarah Wendell & David Bartley have another fight over whether OPM should invest in a Magdeburg chemical plant partly government-financed. Prince Karl has been asking Judy the Younger about Sarah.	BARBIE-C21	David thinks the government isn't putting up enough cash for the amount of control it wants.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January	Grantville		Mike Stearns asks Fletcher Wendell to be Secretary of Treasury of USE.	BARBIE-C21	Judy the Younger is irked at the prospective move to Magdeburg.
		January	Vienna		Privately, Ferdinand III thinks he could gather enough support to be elected the next HRE if his father would rescind the Edict of Restitution, but Ferdinand II is not likely to make such a compromise.	BAVAR-C3	
		January	outside Amsterdam		Don Fernando grants Harry & the Wrecking Crew safe passage out of Amsterdam provided they are not bound for Spain.	GG2P-Flint-00	After he checked that they didn't kill any of his people getting into Amsterdam.
		January	English Channel		Wrecking Crew attacked by Algerine pirates while <i>en route</i> to England, sink same.	BALTIC-C12,13	
		January	Grantville		The <i>Jupiter</i> prototype tests the ACLG bag, and is successful. An offhand comment from Jesse Wood gives it another name, <i>The Monster</i> .	GG6P-Huff-02	Further adjustments are made to the design to compensate for the lack of brakes.
		January	Buchen Quarter, Fulda region		The Imperial knights discuss the constitution, resuming the discussion they tabled in December. Wes and others are there for a special presentation.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	It lasts several days (more than three). Von Schlitz is in hiding, but still out there somewhere.
		mid- to late January	Copenhagen		Luke Foxe confers with other captains in the fleet about the food situation. His first officer brings in disgruntled city watch sergeant Karl Andersen, and a plan is hatched to retrieve the stores from Bundgaard's warehouse. Andersen hired as the expedition's guard captain.	SCHEME-C11	10 Days before new moon, which was Jan 29, so this scene is likely ~19 Jan.
		January	Magdeburg		Thorsten Engler makes his first visit to the Settlement House while on a 1-day leave. Caroline gives him a tour.	BALTIC-C14	
		January? Early February?	Magdeburg		In weekly meetings with Mike, Wilhelm Wettin (as leader of the Crown Loyalists) begins adding the Venice mission to his "view with alarm" points of contention with Mike's policies.	GALILEO-C21	Before the NUS/USE embassy arrives. The CLs oppose any extension of the mission toward Rome.
	late	January	Copenhagen		Ulrik returns to Denmark from Germany (Schwerin)	BALTIC-C15	few days before visiting Baldur's workshop
	late	January	Copenhagen		News arrives of a naval battle off Wismar.	SCHEME-C12	Can't be the battle from early October, so presumably this is a clash between Ostender and Swedish ships?
	late	January	Copenhagen		A new English ambassador to Denmark arrives, with orders to have Sir Thomas Roe apprehended and returned to England. Roe and Agnes are slipped onto one of the expedition's ships, the <i>Hamburg</i> , without the English knowing.	SCHEME-C12	8 days after Andersen hiring. Christian couldn't delay recognizing the new ambassador because his aides admitted him right away, assuming he was there to report on the recent naval battle.
	late	January	Copenhagen		Foxe's men raid Bundgaard's warehouse. They arrange for suspicion to fall on Bundgaard's hired-muscle guards.	SCHEME-C12	night after the Roes embark on <i>Hamburg</i>
	late	January	Copenhagen		Hudson's Bay Company ships <i>Henriette Marie</i> , <i>Wilhelm</i> , and <i>Hamburg</i> depart Copenhagen harbor with the purloined supplies. Bundgaard reports the theft, but the watch already suspects his guards.	SCHEME-C12	Having been paid twice for the supplies, Bundgaard drops the matter.
	late	January	Copenhagen		The rest of the Hudson's Bay Company ships depart, to rendezvous with the other ships in the Orkney Islands.	SCHEME-C12	Ships: <i>Köbenhavn</i> and <i>Kristina</i> , and two fishing vessels: <i>Bluefin</i> and <i>Bridget</i>
		Late January? Early February?	Copenhagen		King Christian reams out Minister of War Asmund Poulsen over his cousin Bundgaard's attempt to defraud Roe's expedition. Bundgaard is under arrest. Christian won't sack Poulsen in the middle of a war, but transfers several of his duties to Prince Frederick and Prince Ulrik.	SCHEME-C14	Day before Ulrik visits Baldur's workshop. BALTIC puts that in late January, SCHEME puts it in February.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Late January? Early February?	Copenhagen		(next morning) Prince Ulrik meets Baldur Norddahl and makes his first tour of Baldur's workshop.	BALTIC-C15, SCHEME-C14	
		Late January? Early February?	Munich		Duke Maximilian is grudgingly persuaded by his privy council to put aside his decision to retire, and to remarry to produce heirs.	BAVAR-C5	Three weeks after the death of Elizabeth Renata.
	Late January? February?		Amsterdam		Rubens shows <i>The Titan</i> to Rebecca.	BALTIC-C10	"weeks later" from time of completing the painting
	Late January? February?		Grantville		The <i>Jupiter/Monster</i> undergoes flight testing. After a number of successful test flights, TEA accepts the plane and pays Markgraf and Smith Aviation.	GG6P-Huff-02	within a few weeks of ACLG testing
	late	January	London		Endymion Porter's agents tell Trained Bands that a royal move is possible, encourages them to be ready	BALTIC-C18	"last week" from time of carriage accident
	between Jan. and May		Manila		Japanese conquer Manila, taking the Spaniards' main port in Asia.	SEAS-Cooper-08, SEAS-Cooper-09	Decision made in January, and by May persons in Sendai knew the city had fallen.
	January-February		various		Mary Simpson circulates a proposal for sponsorships for the Magdeburg Opera House and related facilities, as tax-deductible charitable contributions.	RF02-Huff-06	
		January? February?	Magdeburg		Eric Krenz tries to seduce up-timer Anne Penzey and learns surprising amount about the Episcopal political situation in the attempt.	OTTOMAN-C16	"when Thorsten and I were training in the army". The 17-year-old Penzey doesn't fall for it.
		January? February?	Paris		Richelieu receives the three postal portraits, bought by an agent of his from Harry Lefferts.	GG3P-Flint-00	He also authorizes a French version, to be painted by Gorges de la Tour.
		January? February?	Venice		Giulio Mazarini arrives in Venice as nuncio extraordinary. However, the doge refuses to receive him, so he cannot present his credentials.	GALILEO-C9	Before the NUS/USE embassy arrives.
	after	January	Jena		Observers from Magdeburg and other towns come to see Jena set up a more modern public health system in cooperation with Grantville.	GG2P-Ewing-07	Various people arrive at different times, more as the Public Health curriculum is implemented and the city modernizes sanitation. This is a prestige item for Jena.
	by early	February	Munich		Father Vervaux (formerly confessor to Elizabeth Renata) has become tutor to Duke Albrecht & Mechthilde's sons.	BAVAR-C31	within a month of her death
	by	February	Barracktown bei Fulda		A teacher, Pierre Biehr, is hired for Barracktown's children. They use German translations of LDS Sunday school materials for textbooks, because that's what they have available and they're ok for the basics.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	For budgetary reasons, Biehr is technically a private in the Regiment.
	by	February	Thuringia		Train line reaches at least as far as Jena	BARBIE-C23	probably did much earlier – the strap rail mentioned in 1633 ?
	early	February	Grantville		Prince Karl learns that Fletcher Wendell has accepted the USE Secretary of Treasury position (but it won't be announced for a while), and Coleman Walker will be chair of USE Federal Reserve Bank.	BARBIE-C22	At the Wendell house over dinner. The conversation runs to the economics of the USE, the new money, and up-timer vs down-timer perceptions.
	early	February	Orkney Islands		Luke Foxe's fleet arrives at Stromness and rendezvous with the ships that had left Copenhagen earlier. They announce to the residents that they are no longer under the English king, and recruit some shepherds to bring additional livestock to the colony.	SCHEME-C13	Svend starts learning the Cree language. After a few days layover, the ships set sail for North America.
	early	February	Fulda		The administrators instruct Amtmaenner and village mayors on the upcoming elections, and they in turn hold meetings in their towns and villages.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Election volunteers are trained as well. The Barracktown League of Women Voters helps.
		February?	Amsterdam		Anne Jefferson receives an invitation to Paris to pose for the French version of the postal portrait.	GG3P-Flint-00	Implied that she accepts (under protest), but unclear when she might travel to Paris.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February?	Grantville; Wietze oil fields		TEA negotiates for access to gasoline, now that they can demonstrate a need. <i>The Monster</i> flies to the Wietze oil fields, Van de Passe and Van Bradt meet with Quentin Underwood and Duke George of Calenburg.	GG6P-Huff-02	Following sale of the <i>Jupiter</i> to TEA
		February	Bozen		Plague doctors Guarinoni, Gatterer, and Weinhart read newspaper accounts that the USE has sent famed up-time chemist Thomas Stone to Venice and Padua.	RF02-DeMarce-04	They take pride in the proper recognition of their <i>alma mater</i> .
		February	London		King and Queen of England insist on moving to Oxford, and this time cannot be dissuaded.	BALTIC-C18	
		February	near London		Trained Bandsmen harass the royal procession, helping undermine King's view of Strafford's usefulness. Bad weather & panicky royals lead to carriage crash	BALTIC-C18,19	day after King finally insists on leaving
		February	near London		Carriage accident cripples King Charles I and kills Queen Henrietta Marie	BALTIC-C19	same day
		February	London		Earl of Cork uses post-accident confusion in Whitehall Palace to take charge and has Strafford seized.	BALTIC-C21,22	same day as carriage accident
		February	London		Leebrick, Welch, and Towson escape from Cork's custody, head for Southwark. Sir Endymion Porter killed during the escape.	BALTIC-C22	same day as carriage accident
		February	Würzburg		Leaders of the Ram Movement still a mystery to Administrators. It seems to be focused on Frankenwinheim, but that is attributed to the attack on the Auditors.	RAM-Flint-18-C7	They obviously have access to printers, paper, and transportation of paper and pamphlets. Orville Beattie thinks the Fulda area may be a center for printing support, thinks some of the provost monks are backing the farmers.
		February	Suriname River, South America		Dutch/USE expedition establishes the colony of Gustavus on the site of up-time Paramaribo	SEAS-marias	
		February	Amsterdam		Rebecca known to be pregnant again	BALTIC-C20	presumably same timeframe as royal carriage crash, inferring from arrangement of chapters in BALTIC
		February	Bamberg		Meyfarth writes his <i>Twelve Points</i> . He has a very small Lutheran flock in Bamberg.	RAM-Flint-18-C8	He writes propaganda on the theme of "this is not the time to settle personal scores: wait until we have won, then take complaints to fair judicial system."
		February	Brussels		Infanta Isabella Clara Eugenia bequeaths her holdings to Don Fernando, so that upon her death they go to him and do not revert to Spanish crown	BALTIC-C23	
		February	Brussels		Rubens and Scaglia develop the idea for "Committees for a Soft Landing" to parallel the CoCs.	BALTIC-C24	
		February	Frankenwinheim		Villagers discuss Meyfarth's Twelve Points. Debate over contacting Judith Neideckerin, von Bimbach's mistress. Von Bimbach shaping up as leader of the intransigent knights.	RAM-Flint-18-C8	Ableidinger in village for a visit, his second since the incident with the Auditors. Has sent Matthias to a gymnasium in Coburg.
		February	Bamberg		Willard Thorton out in the countryside, Emma Thorton writes what she remembers about LDS organization principles into the pamphlets. Meyfarth translates these and adds sections suggesting the best ways to incorporate them with the existing structure of village Gemeinden.	RAM-Flint-18-C8	Willard alternates his time: 1 week in Bamberg, talking to Frau Färber's circle, 3 weeks out in the countryside distributing LDS's and Meyfarth's pamphlets. Emma manages to give away some copies of Book of Mormon, but many more copies of Robert's Rules (all of the ones she brought).
		February	Southwark		Wrecking Crew arrives in Southwark. 2 days later set up in good location to watch the Tower. Within walkie-talkie range, so voice communication established.	BALTIC-C25,26	Leebrick & co. are holed up with Liz Lytle by this point
		February	Southwark		Wrecking Crew meets up with Alex & Julie Mackay.	BALTIC-C25,26	
		February	London		Archbishop Laud put in the Tower.	BALTIC-C26	Effectively under house arrest as a Wentworth ally.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February	London		New mercenaries moved into the Tower. Yeoman Warders seething that Cork's party has made clear they don't trust them.	BALTIC-C26	Stephen Hamilton & Andrew Short figure out that Darryl is expecting an escape.
		February	North Atlantic		In Foxe's fleet, colonist are trained as militia, and Svend asks permission from Sir Thomas to court Agnes.	SCHEME-C15	
	mid-	February	Würzburg		The different Administrators connect the <i>Twelve Points</i> to Meyfarth, with help from Emma Thorton and Liz Carstairs. Other versions circulating add on local grievances. The one from the subjects of Freiherr Fuchs von Bimbach tops out at 63 points.	RAM-Flint-18-C8	The <i>Points</i> obviously are not coming from the CoCs, which are stronger in cities and don't have much presence in rural Franconia. CoCs in Suhl, Schmalkalden, and Schleusingen.
	22	February	Franconia		Franconian Special Election day. Some sputtering by local lords, but large majority are able to vote in either their village or a neighboring one.	RAM-Flint-18-C9	Votes certified and delivered to Würzburg within a week (i.e., before March 1). 63% favored incorporation of Franconia into State of Thuringia and citizenship for its inhabitants.
		February	Grantville		Prince Karl calls David Bartley to get his perspective on Judy the Younger and the Barbies. David's assessment is that they're a sharp group, but fair to those who are fair to them.	BARBIE-C22	after the election? Results of Franconian union vote appear to be known, but vote not certified until early March. Possibly minor anachronism
		February	Magdeburg; Grantville		Fletcher Wendell moves to Magdeburg, but his wife and daughters will stay in Grantville until end of the school year. Pablo Nasi tapped for the Magdeburg branch of USE Federal Reserve Bank.	BARBIE-C22	Main Fed office staying in Grantville, Magdeburg branch will house the Office of Economic Projection. Olaf Sorenson to head OEP, Pablo is his #2.
		February	Grantville		Pablo Nasi offers Sarah Wendell a job at the Office of Economic Projection in Magdeburg, based on the expertise she showed in her paper <i>Projecting Economic Trends from 1631 to 1650</i> .	BARBIE-C22	Sarah increasingly less satisfied with being OPM CFO, so the offer appeals to her. She'll consider it, but a final decision must wait until graduation in May.
		February	near Jena		Claudio Gandelmo arrives at the RosinFoam workshop to manage the business end of it.	BARBIE-C23	
		February	Mestre?	VA-3	The embassy arrives at the mainland connection to Venice. Venetian officials ask them to wait a day so they can organize a proper welcome. Heinzerling arranges their lodgings as a 1-day wait turns to 3.	GALILEO-C9,C10	"VA" stands for Venice Arrival. Most (all?) the hired staff for the lodgings are Marcoli relatives, as they have some English at the insistence of Antonio Marcoli.
		February	Venice	VA+0	The embassy arrives in the city proper, to a parade as a show of welcome, during the Carnevale of Venice.	GALILEO-C9	They had gone up the Rhine by Constance, cross-country the Graubunden to the Valtelline, from there to Lake Como while skirting Milanese territory.
		February	Venice	VA+0	The Stone boys meet Giovanna Marcoli. That evening, in the taverna in the embassy's kitchen, they meet her father Antonio, head of the Venice CoC.	GALILEO-C10,C13	Antonio invites the Stones to a meeting of the Venice committee so they may help plan the rescue of Galileo.
		February	Venice	VA+0	Joe Buckley arrives in Venice, renting a place next door to the embassy's lodgings.	GALILEO-C12	He starts plying the embassy house staff for information.
		February	Venice	VA+1	Giovanna brings the Stone boys to the Venice CoC, gathered in the taverna of the Marcoli house. They meet Michel Ducos, posing as a member of the Paris CoC.	GALILEO-C14	Frank tries to stall Marcoli's sketchy "rescue Galileo" plan.
		February	Venice	VA+2	Frank talks with Father Mazzare about Galileo. Mazzare provides a good overview of Galileo's actual situation and why it came about.	GALILEO-C15	Frank's vaguely worried Mazzare might get a visit from the Inquisition too. Minor discrepancy: see Misc Notes.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February	Venice	VA+4	A reception for the American embassy is held at the Palazzo Ducale. Cardinal Bedmar has the chance to observe and talk to Mazzare. Ruy Sanchez Casador y Ortiz first sees Sharon Nichols, and immediately takes an interest.	GALILEO-C16-C18	While mingling, Mazzare is approached by an incognito Giulio Mazarini, who the doge did not invited to the event. The Doge invites Mazarre to a meeting of the Gran Consiglio in 3 days to discuss trade.
		February	Venice	VA+4	Joe Buckley is unable to get access to the embassy reception, but meets Michel Ducos, who claims to be a humble clerk in the French embassy.	GALILEO-C17,C20	Ducos gives him the material for a good story on d'Avaux.
		February	Venice	VA+4	Frank and Giovanna are accosted by thugs outside the Marcoli home. After attempts to defuse fail, Frank defends rather well before Marcoli relatives apprehend the thugs for some street justice.	GALILEO-C19	Antonio Marcoli declares Frank to be a splendid man, and invites him to say over for the night.
		February	Venice	VA+5	Frank get back to the embassy from the Marcolis', head over heels in love with Giovanna.	GALILEO-C20	
		February	Venice	VA+7	Mazarre attends a meeting of the Gran Consigio to discuss trade and future relations between Venice and the USE.	GALILEO-C18	
		February	Venice		Mazarini returns to Rome.	inferred from GALILEO-C26	
		February	Grantville		Marlo Slater, a cashier at Cora's, marries Malcolm Finlay, a Scottish mercenary.	DREES-C29, grid	"back in February" from November 1634. By Thanksgiving they'll have a baby on the way.
		February	Grantville		Derek Utt comes to Granville from Fulda and marries Mary Kathryn Riddle. The honeymoon is only for 3 days.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-03	Mary Kat's father is Chuck Riddle, the Chief Justice.
	late	February	Fulda		The Administrators tally and certify the vote to join the State of Thuringia, and form a county-equivalent subordinate polity, Buchenland, as the secular government.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Some of the Imperial knight's lands vote to join the county, others vote to stay independent. <i>NOTE:</i> hereafter, the Fulda region is referenced as Buchenland . The SoT will shortly become the SoTF.
	late	February	Fulda		Derek Utt announces he will be conducting military musters throughout Buchenland to establish a county-wide militia, which irks the knights who joined the county.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	One knight, von Buchenau, refuses to allow the muster on his estates and is arrested. Legal protests are filed.
	late	February	Fulda		Von Buchenau's militia attempts to spring him from jail, but are outclassed and surrender. Wes lets von Buchenau and his militiamen out on parole.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Schweinsburg warns it will be taken as a sign of weakness rather than as generosity.
	late	February	La Have, Acadia		Dutch raiders <i>Friesland</i> and <i>Rotterdam</i> attack Fort Sainte-Marie de Grace and its French settlement. The French surrender.	SCHEME-C17	De Groot has the fort burned, and warns the settlers that if they don't go back to France the next visit won't be as pleasant.
		late February? early March?	Gulf of St. Lawrence?		On information gleaned from La Have, <i>Friesland</i> and <i>Rotterdam</i> search for a supply ship the French were expecting. <i>Friesland</i> finds and takes the ship.	SCHEME-C17	A severe storm breaks out before <i>Friesland</i> can rendezvous with <i>Rotterdam</i> .
		February? March?	Venice		Joe Buckley publishes his piece on comte d'Avaux and the French embassy in Venice.	GALILEO-C21	
		February-March	Grantville		Grantville-Zuendkerze-Kompanie runs into a market wall: low demand for their new-made spark plugs due to stockpiling and reconditioning of up-time plugs.	GG6P-Offord-21	Sales expected to remain at a trickle until enough down-time-built engines are made to drive more demand.
		By spring	the Mediterranean		Estuban Miro becomes worried that a close examination of his dealings would unearth his links to the xuetas of Palma and leave him exposed to pressure.	RF03-Gannon-19	The nature and composition of trade in the Mediterranean is changing, drawing greater scrutiny.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		By spring	Cologne		Claude Beauville's Emporium of Fine Arts opens in Cologne, offering paints, papers, and fine textiles. Father Johannes Grunwald has bought supplies from Beauville for years before he opened this emporium.	RHINE-C2	"new to Cologne" as of May 1634. Some goods come via Rhine trader Moses Abrabanel, who acts as a conduit to Nasi.
		By spring	Cologne		Records from Würzburg and Fulda bought with Prince-Bishop Franz von Hatzfeldt and the noble Fulda monks when they fled are stored in the von Hatzfeldt property in Cologne.	RHINE-C2	
		by March	Franconia		Army troops are being used as quasi-police rather than have tens of thousands of demobilized mercenaries running loose.	GALILEO-C21	The Fulda Baracks Regiment is one example, but there are other units.
		by March	Franconia		There is some unrest in small towns that are losing out to bigger towns that are beginning to industrialize.	GALILEO-C21	
		by March	Bonn		Irish mercenary colonels Walter Butler, Dennis MacDonald, Robert Geraldin, and Walter Deveroux, and their 4 regiments of dragoons arrive in Bonn.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	They have been hired by the archbishop of Cologne. Conflict: see Misc Notes
		by March	Grantville		Dan Frost leaves the Granville Police Department to become a consultant for other towns attempting to modernize their watches into a police force.	GALILEO-C21	He still sometimes works with the GDP, and with Francisco Nasi, on difficult or sensitive cases.
		by March	Naples		A mechanical pasta-maker has been invented	BAVAR-C10	"recently" as spoken of in Magdeburg in March 1634. OTL was the mid- to late-1700s
		by March	Grantville		Ed Piazza sends trade inquiries to Naples and Genoa	BAVAR-C10	
		by March	Badenburg		A Badenburg paper mill uses wash-water from the Lothlorien Farbenwerke dye operations to make colored paper.	BAVAR-C9	
		by March			Duke Ernst of Saxe-Weimar is betrothed to Elisabeth Sophie of Saxe-Altenburg, the wedding to take place after she reaches a marriageable age.	BAVAR-C7	OTL they wed 24 October 1636, 2 weeks after her 17 th birthday.
		Early Spring	Paris		Jesse Wood and Emil Castner fly a Gustav on a raid on Paris from a temporary airfield at the western edge of USE-controlled territory.	GG2P-Spehar-01	They drop leaflet bombs on the Bastille, Louvre, and Palais Cardinale. Jesse also fires two explosive rockets into the Seine to send a message to Richelieu.
		Spring	Grantville		Rev. Mary Ellen Jones starts matchmaking among her church's younger adults to ensure a next generation of Methodists.	DREES-C29	By Thanksgiving, First Methodist will have had more weddings in 9 months than it normally does in 3 years.
		Spring	Verona		Friedrich von Zweibrücken, on his grand tour, learns of his father's death and starts making his way back to Zweibrücken.	RHINE-C1,C18	His father was Johann II, Count Palatine of Zweibrücken.
		Spring	Cologne		Archbishop Ferdinand makes an agreement with two other men (identity unclear), part of a gambit to restore what the bishoprics have lost since the Swedes came.	RHINE-Prologue,C30	However, the archbishop's plan needs full support from Bavaria to have a chance of coming off.
		Spring	Cologne		A coffee shop, Mocha House, opens in Cologne.	RHINE-C2	"new" as of May 1634. At that time it's the only one.
		Spring	Düsseldorf		Turenne treats with Wolfgang Wilhelm of Jülich-Berg-Neuburg to move French troops to Düsseldorf for a strike northward, toward Essen. He persuades Wolfgang to join the attack.	RHINE-C1	Wolfgang gives his wife Charlotte a black eye for asking what the French stood to gain for their money and men.
		Spring	Bonn		Archbishop Ferdinand recovers from his illness. Sister Maximiliane accepts an offer to take charge of the Hatzfeldt house in Cologne.	RHINE-C2	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		by March	Grantville		Dan Frost leaves the Grantville Police Department to become a consultant for other towns attempting to modernize their watches into a police force.	GALILEO-C21	He still sometimes works with the GDP, and with Francisco Nasi, on difficult or sensitive cases.
		March?	Jena		Launch of the public health curriculum at the University of Jena, with full integration expected by fall term.	GG2P-Ewing-07	March date from Beulah's earlier estimate. Actual start date and how long it takes to fully ramp up unclear.
		March	Brussels		Don Fernando begins to wonder whether the "big radio" assumption might be wrong	BALTIC-C42	a month ago from when he receives word that the ironclads have passed Hamburg
		March or April	Grantville		b. "Little Ron" Sanderlin.	BARBIE-C25	"less than a month ago" in April 1634
	1?	March	Grantville		Bernadette Adducci, Andrea Constantinault and Gina Mastroianni meet with Father Athanasius Kircher to advocate of an active (non-cloistered) Catholic women's religious order.	BAVAR-C9	Ash Wednesday
	1?	March	Grantville		Veronica Dreeson plans to travel to the Palatinate to resolve her late husband's property claims.	BAVAR-C9	The Dreesons need the money.
	4	March	Grafenwöhr		Nicholas Moser and Dorothea Richter have an amorous encounter, the first for both.	BAVAR-C26	Dorothea becomes pregnant.
	5	March	Grantville		Congress of State of Thuringia (SoT) enacts formal name change to State of Thuringia-Franconia (SoTF).	RAM-Flint-18-C9	
		March	Franconia		A new pamphlet by "Pestis guy" is being left in tavern privies rather than sold by vendors.	GALILEO-C21	This one avoids directly slandering Rebecca.
		March	Magdeburg		Francisco Nasi reports to Mike about Joe Buckley in Venice. Mike figures other countries will assume Buckley was sent by Stearns, not on his own, and decides to get the propaganda guys to stir the pot, while keeping their distance from Buckley.	GALILEO-C21	Francisco identifies Ducos as d'Avaux's man handling espionage and counterespionage.
		March	Venice		The comte d'Avaux writes a formal letter to the doge claiming insult by the American embassy and demanding satisfaction. Joe Buckley's independence from the embassy is dismissed as a crude and clumsy fiction.	GALILEO-C22	D'Avaux doesn't think the letter will cause a break between the Venetians and the USE, but will make them worry about the French inciting the Turks against them.
		March	Venice		Ducos reports that the Turks will be sending an emissary to Venice. The comte d'Avaux charges him with ensuring that the Turkish emissary's undoubted prejudices against the Americans are validated.	GALILEO-C22	Direct Buckley toward the Turks, and see how they like his antics.
		March	Venice		Joe Buckley moves to a different suite of rooms, away from the embassy.	GALILEO-C23	The fuss raised by the French ambassador makes staying next door to it impolitic.
		March	Bonn		Würzburg bishop von Hatzfeldt hopes that his brother Melchior can send a force through Saxony and Bayreuth.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Unclear if he's actually asked yet, per RHINE
		March	Amiens		Turenne sees demonstrations of new rifle based on up-time Sharps. Wants enough for ~2000 men by late April.	BALTIC-C27	Turenne dubs it "the Cardinal".
		March	Vienna		Ferdinand II's privy council negotiates with the Bavarians for betrothal of Maria Anna to Duke Maximilian.	BAVAR-C6	Agreements are reached and a marriage date is set: July 15
		March	Amberg		Duke Ernst seeks ways to bring the mines in the Oberpfalz back to full production.	BAVAR-C7	General Johan Banér chafes at the inactivity of his current situation, and presses Ernst on taking Ingolstadt.
		March	Grantville		Matt Trelli in Grantville from Franconia for R&R	RF02-DeMarce-04	His first in over a year
		March	Magdeburg		Mary Simpson determined to set up a normal school next fall to train new teachers. Other up-timers involved in the project are doubtful of making the deadline due to lack of money.	BAVAR-C9	Mary will join Veronica Dreeson on her trip to and near Amberg, and will seek Duke Ernst's support to drum up financing.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Jena; Grantville		Claudio Gandelmo hits upon using rosinfoam as a cheaper replacement for wax in lost-wax casting (of cannons, etc.). Prince Karl thinks a separate venture won't be worth the bad will generated, and insists it be done within (Barbie-partnered) RosinFoam.	BARBIE-C23	Claudio to get credit, but it is to be done within RosinFoam, not as a separate 100%-Karl-owned venture. Claudio gets back and tells Hilde of his idea, and how Karl wants it handled (through her, not cutting her out).
		March	Venice		Sharon and Magda are rudely rebuffed while trying to obtain items on the "shopping list" of chemicals and raw materials by an agent of Casa Falier.	GALILEO-C22	They formulate an alternative strategy while shopping and eavesdropping on other peoples' deals.
		March	Venice		Tom Stone receives an invitation to give a series of lectures at the University of Padua.	GALILEO-C22	Sharon thinks she and Magda should go along, not just for support but to make deals.
		March	The Murano, Venice		Joe Buckley attends a meeting of the Venice CoC, and is introduced to Antonio Marcoli. A bit of eavesdropping afterward tells him of the plot to rescue Galileo.	GALILEO-C23	Ducos' familiarity with both the CoC and Buckley serves to reinforce his <i>bona fides</i> with both.
		March	Venice		Sharon & Magda are introduced to Giuseppe Cavriani. He proposes getting reports via radio on ships leaving Hamburg, and then using the info to buy futures on the goods they carry. This will obtain some goods on their "shopping list" and generate capital to obtain others.	GALILEO-C24	Several days after the Casa Falier fiasco. The "big Radio" ruse is still the common belief, but the Cavriani and Abrabanel networks have sussed out that it's not the whole story.
		March	Venice		Sharon receives the 12th or 13th letter from Ruy. She considers encouraging him a little to possibly open a contact with the Spanish Netherlands.	GALILEO-C24	His persistence and sense of humor also start cracking her initial impression of him as "Feelthy Sanchez".
		March	Venice		Tom Stone heads to Padua for a week.	GALILEO-C25	
		March	Venice		The Turkish emissary Bey Koprulu and his entourage arrive in Venice.	GALILEO-C25	Mazzare is invited to a reception for the delegation.
		March	Venice		The Council of Venice chews on Mazarre and Jones, politically speaking, over Buckley's article about d'Avaux	GALILEO-C25	Jones and Mazzare advise Buckley to be careful about the Turks.
		March	Venice		Sharon attends the opera with Ruy Sanchez.	GALILEO-C25	
		March	Grantville		Count August von Sommersburg is financing a Grantville business trip to the Oberpfalz to obtain more iron supplies.	BAVAR-C9	Leopold Cavriani and Keith Pilcher will be two of the principles going to Amberg: Cavriani for Sommersburg, Pilcher for Ollie Reardon.
		March	Grantville		Leopold Cavriani brings his 17-year-old daughter Idelette to Grantville for schooling.	BAVAR-C9	She'll be staying with Rev. Enoch Wiley's family.
		March	Grantville		Annalise Richter is granted emancipated minor status so that she can manage the St. Veronica Academies while her grandmother is away.	BAVAR-C9	
		March	Grantville		Barbies & Prince Karl meet to discuss RosinFoam going public. Hildegund and Claudio there too.	BARBIE-C23	Karl good-humored about being the "Ken doll". Sarah Wendell looks over the incorporation documents, thinks Judy's ripping off Karl by a few thousand shares.
		March	Grantville		At OPM offices, Sarah Wendell talks with David Bartley about her possible resignation from OPM to take the Office of Economic Projection job in Magdeburg.	BARBIE-C24	Sarah a little bothered that David takes it so well – no romance there anymore, it seems.
		March	Salmuenster, Buchenland		An Imperial knight, Hans von Hutten, presents papers claiming Buchenland has no authority over his lands until an old loan is paid, per agreements the SoTF inherited from the Abbey of Fulda. Von Hutten is appealing the election results to the emperor, the imperial courts, etc.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The loan was made by von Hutten's great-great grandfather to the abbey. A message is sent to Steve Salatto in Würzburg about this development.
		March	Mainz		Some vehement tracts from the Mainz CoC reach Nils Brahe's Calvinist chaplain, prompting Duke Eberhard of Württemberg to make apologies for his associates.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	Eberhard's lover, Tata, is daughter of the head of the Mainz CoC, and he is quartered at the father's inn. Eberhard's mediation sheilds the CoCers from more direct measures.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Magdeburg		The USE needs to send an up-timer ambassador to Basel to appease Margrave Friedrich of Baden-Durlach. Diane Jackson volunteers herself as an up-timer of sufficient status who isn't involved in other critical work.	BAVAR-C10	
		March	Magdeburg		Ed Piazza is in Magdeburg for a meeting of Parliament.	BAVAR-C10	Ed knows (via Leopold Cavriani) that at least one copy of an encyclopedia article on the Portuguese revolt of 1640 has reached Naples.
		March	Bonn		The archbishop of Cologne arranges to send the Irish colonels to Fulda while their regiments remain by Bonn. They are to abduct that abbot and bring him to Bonn, and interrogate one of the American administrators.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	Felix Gruyard goes as well. They are to link up with von Schlitz, who can provide additional manpower locally.
	mid-	March	Bamberg		Noelle Murphy receives instructions to position herself inside Fuchs von Bimbach's <i>schloss</i> . Eddie Junker will accompany her into the <i>schloss</i> , but not join her during the infiltration (for now).	RAM-Flint-18-C9	In his CoC English lessons, Eddie Junker dealing with the unruliness of the apprentices that make up his students.
	mid-	March	Würzburg		Dr. Polycarp Lenz, agent and lawyer for von Bimbach, delivers a petition signed by over 200 of the Protestant imperial knights and petty lords from all Franconia (including parts that are inside Bayreuth, Ansbach, and Nürnberg's hinterland). It is addressed to Gustav Adolf, requesting he annul the election and remove the up-timer administration.	RAM-Flint-18-C9	Copies of the petition also went to Gustav directly, and to Wilhelm Wettin (using his pre-abdication title of Duke Wilhelm of Saxe-Weimar). Administration is delighted at the petition, now finally having a list of which lords intend to be recalcitrant. Dr. Polycarp Lenz nicknamed 'Pestilenz' by just about everybody.
	mid-	March	Bamberg		New Brillo story circulating among Eddie Junker's students. The new story ("Brillo Rams Gruff") is the Billy Goats Gruff story with a TacRail engine playing the part of the troll.	RAM-Flint-18-C9	Since Suhl Incident, people have associated the railroad people with the good things they think about up-timers.
	mid-	March	Bamberg		Noelle Murphy goes to Würzburg, is there for about a month before returning to Bamberg.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	
	mid-	March	Franconia, near border of Coburg		In same village where they saw Ram banners last fall, Johnny F. and Steve Salatto attend several Ram meetings.	RAM-Flint-18-C9	They don't learn the name of the man conducting the meetings, and so nickname him " <i>Common Sense</i> guy" for the book he held while talking to them.
	mid-	March	Magdeburg		Francisco Nasi gives Mike a lesson on the significance of distinguishing Catalans from Spanish.	GALILEO-C44	"Not two months ago" from early May 1634.
		March	Magdeburg		Decision made to send embassy to Basel. Dianne Jackson to head it, with young Tony Adducci as aide/radioman	BAVAR-C10	
		March	Besançon		Bernard planning construction & fortifications for an independent move. Sends ~3000 cavalry to threaten Mainz to give appearance of doing something	BALTIC-C27	
		March	Thuringia; Franconia; (and beyond)		New Brillo Story circulating: "Brillo's Little Red Rider", featuring Princess Kristina.	RAM-Flint-18-C10	
		March	Bamberg		Doctors Guarinoni, Gatterer, and Weinhart arrive from Tyrol. They familiarize themselves with the up-timers (and vice versa) until Matt Trelli returns to take them to Kronach.	RF02-DeMarce-04	
		March	Mainz		General Nils Brahe, Swedish administrator of Mainz, proposes sending the three young Württemberg dukes to Fulda as liaisons. Derek Utt will send some people and judge whether Fulda is prepared to host them.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	It would help improve information-sharing with Fulda and get the rambunctious youths out of Brahe's hair ... for a few months, anyway.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Mainz		The young Württemberg dukes become upset at the death of a woman from rough treatment by a poorly-disciplined soldier in Swedish service.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	The woman, Sibella, was a CoCer.
		March	Mainz		The CoC plans to use Sibella's wake for recruiting, but newspapers reporting on her death attack the Swedes by association. A riot erupts and is put down by the city watch and soldiers.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	The city council does not allow anyone to enter the <i>Horn of Plenty</i> afterwards, so there was no wake for Sibella.
		March	Mainz		Heinrich Friedrich von Hatzfelt, canon of St. Albans in Mainz, tries to broker a deal which will let his brother, the prince-bishop of Würzburg, return to his see.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	Along the lines of the abbot of Fulda's agreement.
		March	Venice		Joe Buckley publishes an article supporting a scheme by unnamed parties to print cheap copies of Galileo's banned book in order to collect the bounty offered by the Holy Office at a profit.	GALILEO-C28	Ducos tells d'Avaux he figures that the Inquisition will try to silence Buckley.
		March	Castel Gandolfo, near Rome		Pope Urban ponders the problems and opportunities posed by the USE and the information obtained from Mazzare. He decides to have Mazzare plead Galileo's case before the Holy Office. Mazarini departs for Venice to bring Mazzare to Rome.	GALILEO-C26	Castel Gandolfo is Urban's summer retreat (~15 miles SE from the Vatican).
		March	Venice		The Turks decline to speak to Buckley.	GALILEO-C28	Ducos, having no inroads either, is unable to implicate him in anything that would give the Turks offense.
		March	Venice		Ducos reports to d'Avaux about the Venice CoC's plot to rescue Galileo, and the Stone boys' involvement with the group.	GALILEO-C28	He maneuvers d'Avaux into directing him to act as an agent provocateur, effectively freeing Ducos to pursue his own personal agenda.
		March	Mainz		Joel Matowski and Jeffie Garand arrive in Mainz. They meet the Württemberg dukes and Mainz CoCers.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	The CoCers are a bit shocked that the up-timers don't fully share their literary enthusiasms.
	26	March	Rome		The Golden Rose (the Rose of Virtue) is blessed on Laetare. The recipient will be Archduchess Maria Anna	BAVAR-C15	Laetare is the 4th Sunday of Lent, 3rd Sunday before Easter, 26 March in 1634.
	late	March	Grantville		At Grantville Exchange, IPO for RosinFoam. Initial price \$10/share, get offers for 47K shares.	BARBIE-C24	Trading light, ends at close to \$13/share.
		Spring	Venice; Padua		Duke Henri de Rohan hears Tom Stone speak at his public lectures in Venice and Padua	DREES-C2	Rohan delayed his return to Switzerland by about a week to be a guest at the presentations in Padua.
		late March through April? May?	Grantville		The Barbies sell off most of their interest in RosinFoam, eliminating most of their cash flow problem.	BARBIE-C24	"over the next couple of weeks" after IPO. Prince Karl's investments have had an annualized return of double.
	late	March	Würzburg		Administrators think that Meyfarth and " <i>Common Sense</i> guy" have harnessed the population's grievances to the administration, so now it's time to "ride the ram".	RAM-Flint-18-C10	
	late	March	Würzburg		Margrave Christian of Brandenburg-Bayreuth makes a diplomatic appeal on behalf of the Protestant knights, but it appears to be <i>pro forma</i> , purely diplomatic.	RAM-Flint-18-C10	The margrave makes no mention of military intervention, even though Dr. Lenz claims the margrave is prepared to invade Franconia.
	late	March	Kulmbach, Bayreuth		Von Bimbach presses Margrave Christian to support the petition, but the margrave does not want to, as the fighting will inevitably spill over into Bayreuth.	RAM-Flint-18-C10	Christian is regent for his late brother's sons and their lands in Ansbach. Friedrich in Gustav's service, Albrecht still too young. OTL Friedrich died at Nordlingen.
	late	March	North Atlantic		After a month and a half at sea, Foxe's fleet encounters a storm that last several days. Several ships are damaged, and the <i>Hamburg</i> (Roe's ship) is missing.	SCHEME-C15,C16	<i>Hamburg</i> was last seen during the storm having lost a mast.
	late	March	Magdeburg		Assignments for the USE Army battle group escorting the ironclads down the Elbe are finalized.	BALTIC-C28	Scheduled to leave "day after tomorrow."

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	March	Magdeburg		Thorsten Engler delivers engagement gift to Caroline, mistakes her stunned reaction for rejection, and leaves before she answers. Princess Kristina dramatically rides Caroline to his army base so she can give her answer.	BALTIC-C29,30	Kristina names Engler "Count of Narnia" in her effort to steamroller the guards into letting them on base. Caroline's answer is "yes."
	late	March	Grantville		Tony Chabert, stationed in Erfurt, comes to Grantville for R&R. He meets Andrea Kastenmayer, and they hit it off.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
	late	March or April	London		Cork's conspirators destroy the (false) statement about the King & Queen's carriage accident they gave to Leebrick to implicate Strafford, which he never signed.	BALTIC-C43	fortnight (2 weeks) before Windebank's fulminations about searching embassy's quarters
	by	April	Magdeburg		Father Friedrich Spee is back in Magdeburg.	GALILEO-C38	
	by	April	Magdeburg		Dutch artist Pieter Codde finishes a large painting for Mike's office, <i>Allegory of the Rebirth of Magdeburg</i> , in which Rebecca is the unnamed model for the mother of the baby representing reborn Magdeburg.	GALILEO-C38	"Recently" as of April 1634. Codde had to paint Rebecca from memory. Mike paid him a bonus for his own deliberately unglorious representation in the painting.
	by	April	Magdeburg		Mike receives messages from Wallenstein complaining about the copper contracts being made in Venice.	GALILEO-C29	W feels the contracts are deliberately undercutting Bohemia's copper trade. Nothing comes of it.
	by	April	Venice		Conrad Ursinus has become quite popular with the guildmasters he's been working with in the Arsenal.	GALILEO-C35	They've also taken a liking to Joe Buckley.
	by	April	Venice		Insulators for Grantville's phone people are being made in the Murano.	GALILEO-C29	Liebig condensers have been introduced to get alcohol made purer and cheaper than anywhere else.
	by	April	Grantville		Arnold Pflaum is president of the Grange.	G3P-DeMarce-01	Unclear when he succeeded Willie Ray Hudson.
	by	April	Amberg		The Jesuit collegium commissioned by Maximilian of Bavaria is half-built, nearly bankrupt, and has lost their political influence now that the Bavarians no longer control the city.	BAVAR-C14	Duke Ernst lets them continue operating (in a limited fashion) to keep his options open while he decides on whether to experiment with religious toleration.
	by	April	Grantville		The Higgins Hotel is in operation.	BARBIE-C25	Unclear how long ago it opened, but not recently
	early	April	Fulda		Jeffie and Joel return from Mainz and report to Utt on the Württemberg dukes, on Brahe's staff because they're supposed to be learning their trade in the army.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	Gustav's not keeping them with Horn because that's closer to their home base, which has potential political problems. They're first cousins with Prince Ulrik of Denmark.
	early	April	Magdeburg		Ironclads move out to great fanfare. Four ironclads and three timberclads in flotilla. Volley gun units also move out as part of ironclads' riverside escort.	BALTIC-C31	
	early	April	Bamberg		Steve Salatto tries to recruit Meyfarth to temporarily return to the administration in order to act as an emissary to the margrave. Eventually swayed by Anita Massaniello's plea to help settle the area so that it's safe enough to bring her young children to Franconia.	RAM-Flint-18-C10	Anita (Steve's wife) is pregnant again, likely from New Year's Day.
	early	April	London		London embassy brings the Short-Hamilton family into the escape plans. The "in" Warders start getting training in up-time firearms from Harry Lefferts.	BALTIC-C32	
	early	April	Southwark		Leebrick & Co. check out Juliet Sutherland's companions, are captured by and then recruited into the Wrecking Crew	BALTIC-C33,C34	
	5	April	Newfoundland		Foxe lands at Newfoundland. The crew of the <i>Bluefin</i> are already ashore and have started a base camp for drying fish. On the way in they encountered an English fishing ship with news of a Dutch raider.	SCHEME-C16	The fishing ships in Foxe's fleet went ahead while the rest were regrouping after the storm.
		April?	Düsseldorf		Felix Gruyard, personal torturer for the archbishop of Cologne, meets with Duke Wolfgang of Julich-Berg.	RHINE-C1	Presumably before going with the Irish colonels to Fulda.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		April?	Venice	BB-~14	Ruy Sanchez decides he's met his match in Sharon Nichols, and doesn't know if things will progress any farther with her.	GALILEO-C32	About 2 weeks before Buckley's body is found. In Seq: "BB" is the day Buckley's body is found.
		April	Bamberg		Matt Trelli returns from Grantville, and escorts the Tyrolian doctors to Kronach.	RF02-DeMarce-04	
		April	Grantville		Joe Hobbs dies. His son Mitch inherits the house, but is still in the army.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Mitch's grandmother Ada hires Walpurga Hercher to clean up the house. She has a 3-day gig doing that.
		April	Newfoundland		Village of Christianburg established as a Danish settlement. It will be a resupply point for the Hudson's Bay settlement to come.	SCHEME-C18	Foxe will leave on the <i>Köbenhavn</i> to explore some sites of interest on Newfoundland, returning in time for the fleet to proceed to Hudson's Bay. He charges some of the colonists to draw up a colonial charter, since Sir Thomas and the Hamburg are still missing, and presumed lost.
		April	Magdeburg		Mike agrees to a proposed trade mission to Mughal India.	MUGHAL-C1	Conflict: Melissa is part of the meeting, but in April 1634 she's still in the Tower of London.
		April	on the Elbe		The recalcitrant Freiherr von Bleckede's <i>wehrhuecken</i> demolished to allow passage of ironclad flotilla.	BALTIC-C35	
		April	Øresund		Mining of Copenhagen sea approaches in progress	BALTIC-C35	
		April	Copenhagen		Diving suit demonstration at Copenhagen dockside, with horrific results. King Christian abandons the diving suit for war purposes, but likes it as a form of execution.	BALTIC-C35	same day as Ulrik & Baldur arming mines
		April	on the Elbe		Ironclads just upriver of Hamburg. Jesse gives the city an air show to distract from recon run.	BALTIC-C36	Airfield at Oschen Werder established.
		April	Hamburg		Ironclads pound Hamburg's riverside fortifications to ruin with explosive shells. Once done, the iron- and timberclads proceed downriver.	BALTIC-C37,38	day or two after aerial acrobatics
		April	Hamburg		(next day?) Woody flies Mike up near Hamburg to negotiate the city's joining the USE.	BALTIC-C39	early in April, will be dark by 1900 hours
		April	Hamburg		Mike brings Hamburg into the USE, sets himself as temporary ruling body to settle immediate disputes. Hamburg to be staging area for Army in coming campaign.	BALTIC-C39	Same day Mike flies up to Hamburg
		April	Grantville		Sarah Wendell tells Prince Karl her view of the RosinFoam deal, and he notes the difference between an economist's perspective and a businessperson's.	BARBIE-C24	Judy the Younger has another plan in the works, involving the VOC (Dutch East India Company) and OPM/Amsterdam.
		April	Grantville		Istvan Janoszi buys Ron Sanderlin's 240Z for Prince Ferdinand, and arranges for a maintenance crew. Ron's family and Sonny Fortney and family will go to Vienna.	BARBIE-C25, WALTZ-C1, RF02-Flint-15C1	Prince Ferdinand is the future Ferdinand III, son and heir of HRE Ferdinand II
		April	Grantville		Judy the Younger announces she won't move to Magdeburg with the rest of her family. She'll stay in Grantville and finish out her senior year of high school.	BARBIE-C25	Her parents won't let her live by herself, and Sarah will be working in Magdeburg, so a solution is sought. Fletcher Wendell is in Grantville, presumably back for a visit.
		April	Trinidad		Crew of the <i>Walvis</i> and up-timer Philip Jenkins visit Pitch Lake	SEAS-beyond	
		April	Magdeburg		Concert in Magdeburg. Mary Simpson still in Magdeburg, will be leaving for Grantville and Oberpfalz in 2 days	BALTIC-C40	
		April	Magdeburg		Torstensson has the regiments marching to Hamburg parade through downtown Magdeburg.	BALTIC-C40	day after April concert
		April	Magdeburg		Mary Simpson leaves Magdeburg for Grantville	BALTIC-C40	2 days after concert
		April	Grantville		Veronica Dreeson, Mary Simpson, and Leopold Cavriani's iron merchant party set out for Amberg.	BAVAR-C11	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		April? thru Autumn	Grantville		Aura Lee Hudson and Carol Unruh (Koch) mentor Annalise Richter and Idelette Cavriani as they run the academies while Veronica is away.	DREES-C21	Note: Hudson and Unruh were never mentioned in Veronica's worries and complaints across two novels, so this seems to have developed after she left.
		April	Nürnberg		The Amberg-bound Grantville party arrives in Nürnberg. Leopold Cavriani's son Marc has been training in the city, and will join the party.	BAVAR-C11	
		April	Vienna		HRE Ferdinand II receives a dispatch that Don Fernando has met with Gretchen Higgins, and she will likely meet with Infanta Isabella as well. He nearly chokes on a piece of bread at the news.	BAVAR-C11	During Lent, so within first 2 weeks of April
		April	Nürnberg		The Cavrianis and other Calvinists in the merchant party travel to a nearby estate for services. They turn back short of the place due to local unrest.	BAVAR-C12	
		April	Nürnberg		(same day) Veronica Dreeson is reunited with her late husbands' sisters and their families.	BAVAR-C13	They had fled to Nürnberg years earlier to escape Max's suppression of Calvinists.
		April	Venice		Stoner discovers the scope of Magda & Sharon's dealmaking, and starts signing documents.	GALILEO-C29	One deal includes 200 tons of Japanese zinc to arrive by mid-summer 1635.
		April	Rome		The Commission of Inquiry hears the initial proceedings regarding Galileo. The commission is a departure from the normal Inquisition process.	GALILEO-C31	The commission includes Cardinals Antonio Barberini the Younger, the Older, Franchesco Barberini, Zacchia, and Gaspar Borja y Velasco, among others.
		April	Rome		Cardinal Antonio Barberini the Younger decides to offer patronage to artist Artemesia Gentilleschi and try to lure her back to Rome from Naples.	GALILEO-C31	One of her current patrons is Philip IV of Spain, so her relocating to Rome is potentially provocative.
		April	on the Elbe		Ironclad flotilla nears mouth of Elbe. French attempt scuba attack using stolen gear, fail. Timberclad <i>SSIM Achates</i> has equipment failure, towed to Ritsenbuttel	BALTIC-C41	
		April	Düsseldorf		Turenne & force in Düsseldorf, receive word that ironclads passed Hamburg and that Torstensson massing army near Hamburg.	BALTIC-C42	5 days after ironclads pass Hamburg
		April	Düsseldorf		Turenne's forces move out for Weitze raid and covering diversion (threatening Hess-Kassel).	BALTIC-C42	next day, 6 after Hamburg
		April?	Düsseldorf		Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm attacks the Republic of Essen to press his inheritance claims of Jülich, Berg, and parts of Ravensburg.	RHINE-C1, BAVAR-C24	Wolfgang believes Turenne's force is working with him.
		April	Brussels		Don Fernando receives word of ironclads' passage of Hamburg. Decides to make only token show of action to support French at Luebeck.	BALTIC-C42	same time frame, 6 th day after Ironclads at Hamburg
		April	Brussels		Don Fernando dines with Becky, Rubens, Scaglia, Gretchen & Jeff. Becky determines that he has decided to take no significant action toward the USE.	BALTIC-C42	2 days later, 8 th after Hamburg
		April	Netherlands		Spanish tercios start marching for Grol on Don Fernando's orders.	BALTIC-C42	day after that, 9 th after Hamburg [3 days from after he receives news of ironclads' passage]
		April	London		Sir Francis Windebank discovers that Wentworth never had Americans' quarters searched, agitates to do so now.	BALTIC-C43	same time frame as above
		April	London		Cork's conspirators nerves fraying, but decide against searching Americans' quarters at this late date. Windebank washes his hands of Americans, gives Yeoman Warders full responsibility for them.	BALTIC-C43	day after Windebank presses for search

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		April	Vienna		HRE Ferdinand II receives a dispatch that Don Fernando has met with Gretchen Higgins, and she will likely meet with Infanta Isabella as well. He nearly chokes on a piece of bread at the news.	BAVAR-C11	During Lent, so within first 2 weeks of April, and probably before the 8th.
	11	April	Grantville		Andrea Kastenmayer, daughter of Pastor Ludwig Kastenmayer, elopes with up-timer Tony Chabert.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Less than two weeks after meeting him, and without her father's permission.
	mid-	April	Bayreuth		Meyfarth and Weckherlin meet with Margrave Christian. They leave with the margrave's declaration that he will remain neutral in the dispute between the Franconian petty nobility and the Administration.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	Meyfarth will also quietly let the ram know that the margrave is willing to grant many of the <i>12 Points</i> if they are cooperative in mediatizing the lower nobility.
	mid-	April	Bamberg		Johnny F. and Noelle are back in Bamberg, unannounced. Else Kronacher hosting meeting of local chapter of League of Women Voters. Administration is taking a "hands-off" approach to the Ram rebellion, citing self-determination of the citizens of Franconia.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	The administrators are also quietly providing explosives training to selected people.
		April	Venice		Ducos is in contact with an agent of Monsieur Gaston.	GALILEO-C30	The agent will assist in using Ducos' actions to discredit d'Avaux and, by extension, Richelieu.
		April	outside Grantville		After the elopement of Pastor Kastenmayer's daughter, Jonas Justinus Muselius suggests he get "revenge" by converting unchurched up-time men to make them good husbands for the young women from Quittelsdorf.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		April	Grantville		At the request of Jonas Justinus Muselius, Margaretha Krause organizes the young women from Quittelsdorf to carry out Pastor Kastenmayer's conversion project.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Krause is married to up-timer Burton Vandiver.
		April	Vienna		Advisors to Ferdinand II speculate on what the "real" purpose of Veronica & Mary's trip may be.	BAVAR-C14	They -- and counterparts in Brussels, Leipzig, Prague, and Munich -- don't believe the "property and schools" story.
		April	Brussels		Don Fernando notes that Bernhard's forces are not positioned to support the French and Danish armies outside Luebeck, and wonders what he's up to.	BAVAR-C14	
		April	Leipzig		John George of Saxony considers sending Holk's troops to "do something" about Leuchtenberg, mostly so that they could prey on <i>someone else's</i> subjects.	BAVAR-C14	Concerned that Banér may be planning action against Saxony, any such move is reduced to just a demonstration of a few companies, not Holk's whole force.
		April	near Ingolstadt		Banér's troops are concentrating near Ingolstadt. Bavarian observers report this development to Munich.	BAVAR-C14	Bavarian spies have also placed a spy among the radio operator trainees in Amberg.
		April	Grafenwöhr		Kilian Richter, brother of Veronica's late husband, learns she is coming. He contacts Amberg lawyer Augustin Arndt.	BAVAR-C14	Arndt was his lawyer when he obtained full title to inherited properties following his sisters' exile and his nephew's death.
		April	Grantville		15-year-old Anna Krause's sophomore science project is selected best in class and put on display in the hospital.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Her older sister Maria resolves that Anna will get a job that can use her abilities, like a nurse.
		April	Padua		Tom and Magda Stone have returned to Padua for more lectures and deal-making.	GALILEO-C33	
	late	April	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Noelle and Eddie arrive at the <i>schloss</i> .	RAM-Flint-18-C11	Servants working with the Ram put them in a small room where they can stay, but out of sight.
	late	April	Franconia		After Margrave Christian's declaration of neutrality for himself and his nephews, the Franconian protestant knights and lords, led by Freiherr Fuchs von Bimbach, take up arms against the administration.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	Banner headlines in all the papers. The nobles can't really put an effective force in the field. Administration willing to wait until a few lords get the snot beat out of them by the Ram before intervening.
	late	April	Grantville		Arnold Bellamy has no resources to divert to Franconia to help the Administrators. Congress not in session, Bellamy presses Ed Piazza to call a special session.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	April	Gerolzhofen		City council arrests a delegation of peasants and Ram leaders under ruse of parley. Plan to deliver them as rebellious subjects to their own lord. Captain Boetinger, head of the SoTF garrison in Gerolzhofen, marches his troops on the Rathaus and opens fire on the councilmen.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	Townpeople stay off the streets, sit this one out. Boetinger has the bodies of the councilmen hung on display from the Rathaus windows. After Scott Blackwell gets word and arrives, he has the garrison cut the bodies down.
	late	April	Franconia		The knights carry out several reprisals, but Blackwell doesn't respond: first, he doesn't have the troops, and second because he's sure the Ram will.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	
	late	April	Bayreuth; Ansbach		Margrave Christian speaks with Ram representatives, and begins taking oaths in market towns and from village people, on his own behalf and on that of his nephews.	RAM-Flint-18-C11	Nephew Friedrich is in the north with Gustav's army.
	late	April	Fulda		The unrest hasn't significantly spread from Franconia proper to Buchenland.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
	late	April	Franconia		Several of the protestant knights within the areas of Ansbach and Bayreuth, led by von Bimbach, come to the aid of their relations in Franconia. In response, Ram banners unfurl. Ram Movement in full swing.	RAM-Flint-18-C11, BALTIC-C39	
	late	April	Venice	BB-1?	Ducos assaults and murders Joe Buckley. Buckley's resistance prompts Ducos to mutilate the corpse, not just create the appearance of torture. Ducos leaves with some of Buckley's notes for a story on the Venice CoC.	GALILEO-C30	"BB" is day Buckley's body found. Several weeks after Mazzare and Jones get "chewed on" by the Council of Venice. How long after the murder before it was discovered is unspecified, but implied is next day.
	late	April	Venice	BB-1?	After dealing with Buckley, Ducos hides out with the Marcolis, claiming to have been attacked by assassins.	GALILEO-C33	Duco's injured hand lends credence to the claim. Said assassins are presumed to be from the Inquisition.
	late	April	Venice	BB-1	At a levee, Bedmar has to drag Ruy away to prevent challenge one of the Venetian merchants to a duel over innuendoes the man was making about Ruy and Sharon.	GALILEO-C33	Five days before Bedmar first visits Ruy after the operation.
	late	April	Venice	BB+0	Buckley's mutilated body is found in his apartment. Sharon examines the body and determines it was mutilated after death to look as if he'd been tortured alive. She calls in Ruy, who concurs.	GALILEO-C32	The Stone boys find out from marine Billy Trumble about Joe's death and (presumed) torture. They think that the Inquisition crackdown they'd been afraid of is coming true.
	late	April	Venice	BB+1	Buckley's funeral has an unexpectedly large and influential attendance. The Venetian State Inquisition declines to investigate the murder, since the most likely suspects are part of diplomatic missions and can't be arrested.	GALILEO-C33	Not the top people, but definitely people there for the top people, plus a small mob from the Arsenal, where he'd become popular.
	late	April	Venice	BB+1	Mazzare returns from Buckley's funeral to find Mazarini waiting for him, to bring him to Rome. Mazzare agrees to go, and Jones goes with him. A message is sent to Tom Stone to return and take charge of the embassy, with Sharon heading in the interim.	GALILEO-C33	Gerry Stone partially overhears, and thinks the Inquisition is arresting Mazzare.
	late	April	Venice	BB+1	The Stone boys, thinking Inquisition thugs and assassins are closing in, go to the Marcolis' place. Once there, they, Ducos, and the Marcolis head out for Rome.	GALILEO-C33,C37	They'll have to stop in Padua. Frank figures they can meet their dad there, and he might be able to calm things.
	late	April	Venice	BB+2	Sharon sets the ground rules for Ruy.	GALILEO-C34	He proposes, but she'll wait to give an answer.
	late	April	Venice	BB+2	Sharon, Ruy, and Lt. Trumble go to the Marcolis, and encounter men planting evidence that the Marcoli's plans included assassinating the pope.	GALILEO-C35,C37	A fight breaks out: Ruy kills 4 of them, Sharon 1, and Trumble knocks out the last with a fastball apple. Ruy has a bad abdominal wound.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	April	Padua	BB+2	Tom & Magda Stone head back to Venice just as their sons and the Marcolis unload on another dock; the two parties miss each other. The Marcoli unloading follies end up with Massimo and Antonio injured, and Frank jumping into the river to keep Antonio from drowning.	GALILEO-C35,C36	Massimo takes a hit on the head and Antonio has a broken leg. Frank's fast action to rescue her father while everyone else just stood around sends Giovanna even more in love with him.
	late	April	Magdeburg	BB+2?	Mike briefed by Nasi on the latest developments in Venice. Mike points out that Urban's call on Mazzare is certain to have the backing of Vitelleschi, meaning the Jesuits are no longer working with the Catholic League.	GALILEO-C38	Mike wants to meet privately with Spee, and with Spartacus, to help stop anti-Jesuit rioting. Possible conflict - see Misc Notes
	late	April	Venice	BB+3	Sharon operates on Ruy. Lennox and his men scour the city to see if they can find out which parts of the papers planted at the Marcolis are true.	GALILEO-C39	Bedmar decides he'll follow the Netherlands rather than Madrid in the time to come.
	late	April	Padua	BB+3? 4?	Antonio and Massimo are unable to travel, so Frank is put in charge of getting the Marcoli party to Rome.	GALILEO-C40	Day and a half since the dockside accident on BB+2.
	by	May	Grantville		Fred Logsden dies.	BARBIE-C25	Grid says 1633. "Class of '34" implies he's still alive in May 1634, but in other stories he has died before then. No custody concerns about Susan until Tina's death.
	by	May	Magdeburg		Adolf Schmidt has moved to Magdeburg and has set up Schmidt Steam.	BARBIE-C25	Had blow-out with his father in 1632, specifics to be refined as stories incorporated
	by	May	Bor, Russia		Russians start preparations in Bor for construction of a large dirigible; expected to take over a year to complete.	KREMLIN-C48	Will eventually be the <i>Czarina Evdokia</i> , closer to 2 years later.
	by	May	Mainz		Baseball has gained a following in Mainz.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	One of Duke Eberhard's men is a pitcher.
	by	May	Mainz		An airstrip is cleared and supplied outside Mainz.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	
	by	May	Hesse-Kassel?		Landgrave Wilhelm of Hesse-Kassel resolves to extend the territory under his control to the Rhine.	RHINE-C1	The long-term prosperity of Hesse would be more secure if it's not land-locked.
	by	May	Bonn		After quarreling with Archbishop Ferdinand, the archbishop of Trier departs the city.	RHINE-C2	Destination not specified.
	by	May	Austria		Melchior von Hatzfeldt is made an Imperial count.	RHINE-C3	A year earlier than OTL. Before he leaves for the Rhine.
		April? May?	the Mediterranean		Estuban Miro abruptly stops his operations and heads for Grantville.	RF03-Gannon-19	The abruptness does not permit him to access his accounts in Venice before leaving.
	Late April or early May		Venice	BB+4	Arsenalotti run d'Avaux out of town over Joe Buckley's death (spurred on by Conrad Ursinus and Billy Trumble).	GALILEO-C40	Bedmar and Ruy are insufferably pleased with this turn of events.
	Late April or early May		Padua	BB+4	Frank asks for Giovanna's hand in marriage. She enthusiastically says yes, and Antonio gives his blessing. Those not staying behind load up the wagons and leave.	GALILEO-C41	The couple won't be able to be wed right away, but will when the opportunity arises.
	Late April or early May		Venice	BB+4	Stoner sends Lennox and Heizerling to catch up to his boys and return them. Once on the mainland, they head for Ferrara. They expect to reach it by nightfall, in time to intercept the Marcolis, who should pass through the following day.	GALILEO-C41,C42	Trumble, Southworth and four more marines will go with them ride with them, and Cavriani comes as a guide. Stoner finds out from Sharon and Magda that he's one of the richest men in Italy. [Timing note: C41 is last chapter in Part 4 (April). Part 5 (May), C42, begins on same day.]
	Late April or early May		On road south from Padua	BB+4	After getting lost and stopping at a village to get their bearings, Frank and company decide to avoid the main route to Rome and go via the roads of Romagna.	GALILEO-C42	Frank seeks to avoid the Inquisition assassins they think are after them.
	Late April or early May		Copenhagen		Danes receive a diplomatic report from England, including that the American embassy is still in the Tower.	BALTIC-C44	a week before Ulrik speaks to Eddie in Blue Tower
	Late April or early May		Copenhagen		Ulrik allowed access to his father's copies of up-time encyclopedias, he and 3 assistants cross-check Eddie's claims over the months, discovers the false claims.	BALTIC-C44	King Christian obtained copies of the 1982 edition of the <i>Encyclopedia Britannica</i>
	Late April or early May		Copenhagen		King Christian confronts Eddie over his lies, has him moved to Blue Tower.	BALTIC-C44	day after Ulrik's fact-checking

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	Late April or early May		Copenhagen		Ulrik receives information that one of the timberclads in Simpson's flotilla has been left behind	BALTIC-C44	2 days after Eddie moved, three days before talking to Eddie in Blue Tower
	early	May	near Ferrara	BB+6	After a day of waiting for the Marcolis on the road from Padua, Lennox decides to move his men on to Florence to ensure their quarry doesn't bypass them.	GALILEO-C43	
	early	May	Florence	BB+6	Mazzare, Jones and Mazzarini reach Florence, and pause for several days to rest and let Mazzare write up notes for the upcoming hearing.	GALILEO-C43	Two days before Lennox & Heinzerling arrive.
	early	May	Florence	BB+8?	Lennox, Henzerling, and co. arrive in Florence. They run into Mazzare and Jones, filling them in on developments after they left. Mazzare tells Lennox to keep trying to find the Stone boys on the road, but to be sure he gets to Rome before they do.	GALILEO-C43	And to not let Mazarini see them. Two and a half days after leaving Ferrara (travel: BB+6,+7, and part of +8).
	early	May	Florence	BB+9?	Mazzare, Jones and Mazzarini resume their carriage journey to Rome.	GALILEO-C43	day after meeting Lennox & Heinzerling.
	early	May	Essen		Louis de Geer's agents have lost track of the whereabouts of Felix Gruyard.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1	
	early	May	Vienna		Maria Anna, seeking more news about the war in the north, recruits Susanna Allegretti to buy newspapers for her. Via Doña Mencia, she learns of meetings between Infanta Isabella & Don Fernando with Gretchen Richter and Rebecca Abrabanel.	BAVAR-C16	After news of the ironclads' Hamburg passage reaches Vienna, but before they hear of any further events.
	early	May	outside Ingolstadt		Banér has a perimeter containing the city on the north bank of the Danube. Duke Ernst catapults Lutheran religious tracts and other pamphlets into the city.	BAVAR-C17	Banér has confirmation that Bernhard did not move to join de Valois at Luebeck.
	early	May	Vienna		Announcement of wedding date of Duke Maximilian and Archduchess Maria Anna: July 15, in Munich.	BAVAR-C18	
	early	May	Munich		Preparations begin for the upcoming ducal wedding. Prominent will be a performance of the play <i>Belisarius, Christian General</i> , with a cast of hundreds.	BAVAR-C18	Father Mattaeus Rader will handle the program for the play. Balde in Amberg will write new material for the wedding.
		May	Düsseldorf		Katharina Charlotte von Zweibrücken considers her options if things go badly for her husband Wolfgang Wilhelm at Essen.	RHINE-C1	She will become a target for all manner of people trying to force her into a marriage to grab the lands.
		May	Düsseldorf		Duke Wolfgang of Jülich-Berg and his heir Phillip attack Essen expecting French support, only to have Turenne's forces raid elsewhere. Instead of a swift victory, they are locked into a protracted struggle with Essen's army.	RHINE-C1,C3	The initial reports are of a military disaster, with Wolfgang and Phillip dead and Essen troops invading. That rumor spreads before the actual situation becomes clear.
		May	Vienna		Archduke Ferdinand (future Ferdinand III) charges General Melchior von Hatzfeldt to assess the current situation on the Rhine, using an upcoming wedding as an excuse to visit family in Cologne.	RHINE-C1	Ferdinand refuses to allow Melchior to acknowledge a bastard child, avoiding nasty heritage squabbles by letting the child be raised by the family that thinks it sired him.
		May	Linz		Melchior returns to Linz to make arrangements for his troops with General Piccolomini while he is away.	RHINE-C1	With Melchior is his courier Simon Pettenburg.
		May	Magdeburg		The new House of Hessen in Magdeburg is only just being completed.	RHINE-C1	At the moment, only one room is fully furnished.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Bonn		Father Johannes Grünewald arrives and meets with Prince-Bishop Franz von Hatzfeldt of Würzburg. Father Johannes will paint several murals and advise on other restorations and redecorations Hatzfeldt House and other family buildings in Cologne.	RHINE-C1	Hatzfeldt has a full pardon for Father Johannes, signed by the archbishop, for his behavior against his superiors after the sack of Magdeburg, as part of the payment. Unofficially, Franz wants Johannes to tell him what he can about the Americans and how they'll affect the political situation.
		May	Bonn		Father Johannes is introduced to Sister Maximiliane, and they travel together to Hatzfeldt House in Cologne.	RHINE-C1	a.k.a. Maxie
		May	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Father Johannes and Sister Maximiliane settle in and become friendly. Johannes finds a work by Paul Moreau among Maxie's possessions.	RHINE-C2	Johannes relates what happened to his friend Paul Moreau at the direction of Maxie's cousin, Archbishop Ferdinand.
		May	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Father Johannes is introduced to bishop Franz's sister, the recently-widowed Lucie. She and Maxie plan to sort and organize the records brought with exiled clerics from Franconia.	RHINE-C2	The records brought with Franz from Würzburg and by the noble monks from Fulda are stored at Hatzfeldt house.
		May	Buchenland		More Ram stuff is being seen in Buchenland, especially in the south.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The administrators loan people to the Hearts and Minds teams to calm things.
		May	Buchenland and nearby Hesse lands		Surveyors for the planned railroad project are inadvertently stirring up trouble. The administrators spread out as much as possible to back up the Hearts and Minds team.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Poor explanations of the railroad project make people worried about being thrown off the land.
		May	Copenhagen		Ulrik bribes the guards to get in to see Eddie, gets Eddie to admit radio doesn't need big, obvious towers like those in Grantville and Magdeburg.	BALTIC-C44	5 days after Eddie moved
		May	North Sea		Ironclads in the North Sea. A French fishing boat heads home to report.	BALTIC-C44	same timeframe as Ulrik's talk with Eddie
		May	Lieppe River		At Lieppe River crossing, Turenne's forces split, with Turenne heading for oil field with 3K men armed with Cardinals, while de Gassion makes a feint to Kassel with 2K men with muskets & pistols.	BALTIC-C44	same timeframe as Ulrik's talk with Eddie
		May	Hamburg		A 3-man volley gun crew is left in city to repair broken equipment.	SAXON-C7	Casualties in their chain of command leave them without orders for nine months (to ~February 1635)
		May	Rome		Jones and Mazzare arrive in Rome and settle into their apartment in the Palazzo Barberini.	GALILEO-C44	Mazzare realizes he'd been in the same room up-time, some 351 years in the future [~1985].
		May	around Segeberg		Torstensson's army has marched from Hamburg, pausing to rest by Wardersee. TacRail units laying line from Hamburg behind them.	BALTIC-C45	
		May	Hamburg		5 more timberclads arrive in Hamburg.	BALTIC-C46	
		May	Oschen Werder		"The Ox" airfield (at Oschen Werder, near Hamburg) is being expanded.	BALTIC-C46	
		May	Hamburg		Parts for <i>Achates</i> have arrived from Magdeburg. Gustav puts Mike in charge of force to transport parts to Ritsenbittel	BALTIC-C45	
		May	Hamburg		Mike takes the 5 timberclads, 7 merchant ships, a regiment of foot, a company each of cavalry and dragoons, a battery of 4 guns (6-pounders), a CoC-portable printing press, and a band to Ritsenbittel.	BALTIC-C46	Day after Mike starts organizing repair mission
		May	Hamburg		The trade mission to India departs.	MUGHAL-C3	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Luebeck		Gustav decides to let Banér take action against Ingolstadt, not just maintain a perimeter around it on the north bank of the Danube.	BAVAR-C19	After Torstensson's troops are at the Warder See, before the ironclads reach Luebeck Bay.
		May	the Breisgau		Bernhard's cavalry continues riding back and forth, just to create an impression of activity.	BAVAR-C19	The maneuvers may not fool Richelieu, but there's not much he can do to bring Bernhard to heel.
		May	Copenhagen		Ulrik's torpedo boats and smokescreen rafts are ready.	BALTIC-C47	
		May	Minden		Turenne reaches Minden, detaches some to guard the bridge, presses on to Neustadt	BALTIC-C47	same day Mike arrives at Ritsenbittel
		May	Ritsenbittel		Mike arrives at Ritsenbittel, turns a tense situation around with a parade.	BALTIC-C47	
		May	Ritsenbittel		Mike's press cranking out broadsheets announcing a parade/picnic/political rally in Ritsenbittel on Sunday	BALTIC-C47	day after Mike arrives, a Sunday (7th? 14th?)
		May	Bay of Kiel	BA -1 or -2	Ironclads encounter <i>Railleuse</i> , severely damage it, but help put out fires. <i>Railleuse</i> sent to Copenhagen under parole, flotilla proceeds toward Luebeck Bay.	BALTIC-C48	same day as Turenne's raid. Here and below, "BA" in the Sequence column stands for Battle of Ahrensbock. - or + mean days before or after, respectively.
		May	Wietze oil fields	BA -1 or -2	Turenne raids Wietze oil fields. Quentin Underwood killed during the fighting. French collect parts & documents, damage what they can.	BALTIC-C49,50	Turenne leaves a brief report about the circumstances of Underwood's death, gets back to Minden by nightfall.
		May	Luebeck	BA -1 or -2	Gustav authorizes Mike to take a timberclad to support Tower escape. Intel from CoCs at Luebeck indicates that forces there don't have Cardinals.	BALTIC-C50	same day as Turenne's raid
		May	Luebeck Bay	BA -1	Battle of Luebeck Bay. Simpson's flotilla takes no significant damage while forcing surrender of the entire Ostend fleet.	BALTIC-C51,52,59	same or next day as Turenne's raid. 11 vessels sunk, 6 more severely damaged. 2 French and 6 English ships among those destroyed, the rest Danish.
		May	London	BA -1	Rita badgers Windebank to ensure "bacterial monitors" (disguised demolition charges) in certain places are not disturbed. Covert message to Wentworth lets him know escape time is coming.	BALTIC-C53	same day as Battle of Luebeck Bay
		May	English Channel	BA -1	<i>Achates</i> crosses the channel with civilian ships following. Mike endures seasickness and dour Scottish sea captains.	BALTIC-C53	same day as Battle of Luebeck Bay
		May	Christiansø, Denmark	BA?	A Swedish flotilla with troops and some USE Marines stages for an attempt to seize the island of Bornholm from Denmark.	GG18-Offord-5	Weather delays the landing two days longer than planned, giving defenders on Bornholm time to prepare.
		May	London	BA	Jailbreak at the Tower. Embassy, Cromwell, Hamilton-Short family, Wentworth & family, and Bishop Laud make it to escape barge. Sections of St. Thomas's Tower and London Bridge blown, Globe Theater burns.	BALTIC-C54	dawn, day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbock)
		May	near Luebeck	BA	Danes & French pull out of siege lines.	BALTIC-C55	day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbock)
		May	Thames River	BA	Gayle, Darryl, Vicky, Stephen Hamilton will go with Cromwell. Alex & Julie MacKay join their group, to head back to Scotland. Leebrick, Welch, and Towson are with them.	BALTIC-C54,C55, ROGUES-C1	same day as Tower breakout, day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbock)
		May	Luebeck	BA	Reinforcements from Sweden start arriving in Luebeck.	BALTIC-C58	day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbock)
		May	near Ahrensbock	BA	Battle of Ahrensbock. USE army under Torstensson cuts off French line of retreat from Luebeck, smashes it in its attempt to break out.	BALTIC-C56,57	day after Battle of Luebeck Bay

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	near Nutschel	BA	After shredding French cavalry, volley guns sent to head off fleeing French commanders, intercept them near Nutschel. Thorsten Engler captures French commanding general, Charles de Valois, duc d'Angoulême.	BALTIC-C58	(up-time Nütschau?) day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbök)
		May	Baltic Sea	BA	Simpson's fleet moves out of Luebeck Bay toward Copenhagen. Drops anchor near harbor, sends courier (& Admiral Overgaard) under flag of truce. Christian rejects Simpson's terms, and Ulrik's boats move to face Simpson's fleet.	BALTIC-C59	day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbök)
		May	Øresund	BA	Battle of the Øresund. Ulrik's torpedo boats strike at Simpson's fleet under smoke-screen cover. Boats take heavy casualties, but Ulrik cripples <i>SSIM Monitor</i> . Mines destroy <i>SSIM Ajax</i> .	BALTIC-C60,61	same day as Simpson's flotilla arrives near Copenhagen, day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbök)
		May	Copenhagen	BA	Simpson begins shelling Copenhagen's defenses, Ulrik & Anne Catherine spring Eddie from Blue Tower just before it is destroyed. King Christian relents and accepts terms	BALTIC-C62,63	same day as Battle of the Øresund, day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbök)
		May	Copenhagen	BA	Anne Catherine ensconces herself & Eddie in the submarine in Baldur's workshop.	BALTIC-C63	same day as Battle of the Øresund
		May	Copenhagen	BA	Gammel Bundgaard escapes the Blue Tower when bombardment damage opens a breach to the outside from his cell. He intends revenge on Foxe's wife.	SCHEME-C19	Mette Foxe apparently provided information against him.
		May	mouth of the Thames	BA	<i>SSIM Achates</i> arrives off Sheerness and engages 3 English ships, destroys 2 of them. Rendezvous with Harry's barge, transfers passengers to the 2 merchant ships following. They set course for Amsterdam, while <i>Achates</i> returns to USE.	BALTIC-C63	day after Battle of Luebeck Bay (same day as Battle of Ahrensbök)
		May	Luebeck?	BA	Nils Ekstrom sorts through reports, confirms Engler is credited with capturing two senior French commanders, has excuse for Gustav to name Engler "Count of Narnia"	BALTIC-C58	evening, same day as Battle of Ahrensbök (day after Battle of Luebeck Bay)
		May	Bornholm	BA+2?	Some 2000 Swedish troops and ~100 USE Marines invade Bornholm in an attempt to seize it for Gustav Adolf before the war is decided. Determined resistance and prepared defenses are too strong, and the invasion turns into a fiasco.	GG18-Offord-5	Lack of intelligence about beach obstructions and other obstacles inhibit and stall a plan that relied on speed, and weather conditions undercut strengths of the invading force. Launched before news of cease fire arrives.
		May	Copenhagen	BA+3?	Eddie pulled out of the submarine, arrested.	BALTIC-C65	Two (and a half) days after surrender of Copenhagen
		May	Düsseldorf	BA+?	Turenne and Co. read about Ahrensbök in the newspapers, corroborating their own reports. Turenne recruits du Bovard and Olier into his newly-forming intel unit. Also suspects "big radio" is a ruse.	BALTIC-C64	several days (a week?) after Ahrensbök [unclear if this is a week after they returned from the raid, or a week after they first arrived, previous to launching the raid]
		May	Düsseldorf	BA+?+1	Turenne's force leaves Düsseldorf, heading back to France	BALTIC-C64	day after reading about Ahrensbök
		May	near Amsterdam	BA+?+1	Mike's ships have entered the Zuider Zee.	BALTIC-C64	same timeframe as Turenne leaving Düsseldorf
		May	Netherlands	BA+?+1	Fernando's troops have moved back into their siege lines, after perfunctory march. He puts blame on Archbishop of Cologne for preventing passage through Muster.	BALTIC-C64	same timeframe as Turenne leaving Düsseldorf

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Brussels	BA+?+ 1	Rubens advises Don Fernando to delay his creation of a 3rd Hapsburg branch for a few months, and to propose a cease-file immediately.	BALTIC-C64	same timeframe as Turenne leaving Düsseldorf
		May	Mainz		Brahe hears of Ahrensbok and contemplates what to do next. He resolves to move into the territory just vacated by Bernhard: northern Alsace, Rhine palatinate, Pechelbronn, Merckweiler.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	He knows Gustav has approved Johan Banér's project to take Ingolstadt.
		May	Fulda		Derek Utt and a few observers head for Mainz to join Brahe's planned expedition.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	
		May	In the von Sickingen lands, near the Rhine Palatinate		Brahe's force pushes toward the oil fields of Pechelbronn and Merckweiler.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	Brahe's men have several "tuna tin" radio transmitters.
		May	Weselberg, near Nannstein		During a scouting mission and fight the three Württemberg dukes are injured, Ulrich fatally and Friedrich left on crutches.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	Eberhard's men had to figure out how to use the "tuna tin" radios to send word to Brahe's HQ. Afterward he ensures they are fully trained in their use.
		May	USE western border areas		A number of "Floridas" swept into USE to the west, most prominently the Upper Rhine.	BALTIC-C68	Includes Brahe's actions in the Rhine Palatinate
		May	Ferryland		Luke Foxe parleys with English settlers and French fishermen who were victims of Dutch raiders and are low on food. As Ferryland was under Lord Baltimore and now arguably under French authority, Foxe proposes that they join with the Danish settlers at Christianburg as a second site for the fishing boats.	SCHEME-C20	<i>Köbenhavn</i> departs with the French fishermen, to take them back to their settlement and to make a proposal to that place as well.
		May	Kronach		Doctors Guarinoni, Gatterer, and Weinhart are admitted to Kronach. The doctors are well-received by the city's ardent Catholic population.	RF02-DeMarce-04	Matt Trelli insists that he join them in the city. The Administrators aren't told until he's already in.
		May	Grantville		Delia Higgins and the Wendells discuss future housing and oversight arrangements for Judy the Younger.	BARBIE-C25	Helene Gundelfinger will be in charge of Judy's wheeling and dealing.
		May	Oberpfalz		The Grantville mining/merchant group tours the formerly-productive and now-ruined mining areas between Nürnberg and Sulzbach.	BAVAR-C20	
		May	Amberg		The Grantville ladies/merchant party arrives in Amberg. Duke Ernst welcomes the metals group, as he is as eager as they are to restore iron production.	BAVAR-C20	A new survey of mining and smelting capabilities in the Oberpfalz is direly needed.
		May	Amberg		Veronica Dreeson and Mary Simpson are housed as Duke Ernst's guests in the Amberg schloss. The rest of the Grantville merchant party rents rooms at an inn.	BAVAR-C20	One of the schloss maids is used as a spy by Augustin Arndt for Landgrave Wilhelm Georg of Leuchtenberg.
		May	Amberg		Kilian Richter contacts his former lawyer Augustin Arndt to defend his property claims from Veronica.	BAVAR-C20	
		May	Magdeburg		Schmidt Steam has been successful enough that Adolf Schmidt has invested in other businesses. Currently dealing with Barbie Consortium to upgrade a raided sweatshop clothing maker.	BARBIE-C25	
		May	Grantville		Bill Magen has asked Vicky Emerson's parents for permission to court her when she turns 16. Judy the Younger dating a few guys, nobody serious.	BARBIE-C25	One of Bill and Vicky's date destinations is the Badenburg Gun Club.
		May	Grantville		Liz Manning puts off Kevin Simmons as a prom date. Will go with Matt Tisdel.	GG4P-Offord-06	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Baie de Mordienne, Acadia		Luke Foxe returns the French fishermen, who had been feared lost at sea. The village no longer has enough boats to support it, and is on hard times. Foxe proposes they move their settlement to another nearby bay, where he expects the Hudson's Bay Company to be able to mine coal.	SCHEME-C21,C22	Their nominal patrons, La Compagnie des Cent-Associés, has done nothing to help them. Foxe points out that the Compagnie now has richer prospects in the former English colonies to the south, so it is not likely that further support will be forthcoming.
		May	Baie de Mordienne, Acadia		French villagers agree to the move, and one of the remaining fishing boats is sent to Christianburg with messages. Foxe has a survey team locate the site of up-time Sydney Mines while cabins for the fishing village are built in the new location.	SCHEME-C23	Svend and Heinrich Reinhardt shoot a marauding bear during the survey
		May	Christianburg		The fishing boat <i>Coquette</i> arrives at Christianburg just in time to send Foxe's letters with the Danish fishing boats, which are heading back to Europe with their catches.	SCHEME-C23	
		May	Amberg		Duke Ernst meets with Mary Simpson about education, cultural patronage, etc.	BAVAR-C21	He's fascinated by the normal school idea, a school for training village teachers rather than the current haphazard system.
		May	Amberg		Veronica Dreeson's lawyer files suit against the Jesuits and Kilian Richter over Johann's property.	BAVAR-C21	Kilian sold it to the Jesuits. The collegium dining hall now stands over the site. Augustin Arndt mentions the suit in reports to the landgrave of Leuchtenburg.
		May	Amberg		With Banér's forces at Ingolstadt, Duke Ernst uses <i>Grenzjaeger</i> and Danube boatmen in his employ to keep watch along the border areas with Bavaria.	BAVAR-C21	
		May	Bamberg		Administrators hear of many threats to nuns, priests, and monks by ravaging hordes of peasants, but nobody around Würzburg can confirm them. Most likely muttering in cups.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	One taken seriously, as the rebellion could be conveniently blamed for violence in settling a land use dispute.
		May	Bamberg		City council election declared in Bamberg, to replace ones turned out last fall. Who is eligible to vote is an issue in the council election.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	One of the people running is Else Kronacher.
		May	near Amberg		Keith Pilcher and Leopold Cavriani piece together that the Oberpfalz's drop in iron production occurred before the war, not due to it.	BAVAR-C21	The culprit appears to have been lack of investment in "lowly" industries by ambitious social climbers.
		May	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Noelle Murphy has been hired by Judith Neideckerin as a maid (as a cover for being in the castle).	RAM-Flint-18-C12	All of the kitchen staff and at least 1/3 of the other servants are with the Ram, especially in the smithy and stables.
		May	Republic of Essen		Duke Wolfgang's original plan for a swift victory against Essen army has devolved into a drawn-out battle against fortifications.	RHINE-C3	Partly because Turenne did not aide him as promised.
		May	Venice		Tom and Magda Stone leave for Rome to try to find their boys. Sharon is left in charge of the embassy.	GALILEO-C44	Six days before when Sharon tells Ruy to ask his question on October 8.
		May	Magdeburg		Mike & Nasi discuss the latest updates. Nasi is most concerned about Sharon and Sanchez, especially with Sanchez staying at the embassy.	GALILEO-C44	<i>Note:</i> requires Mike to stop in Magdeburg, not go straight from Amsterdam to Copenhagen, which is doable.
		May	Venice		Sharon tells Ruy to ask his question again on October 8, a year and a day after Hans' death. Bedmar decides on where his loyalties lie.	GALILEO-C44	He won't be a spy for the USE, but will accept its help in getting back to the Netherlands.
		May	Grantville		Judy Wendell (the Younger) turns 16.	WALTZ-C1	"a month ago" from June 1634.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Grantville		Ryan Baker gets out of the army and starts as a trainee at the Grantville-Rudolstadt-Saalfeld Railroad and Tramway Corporation. He meets Magdalena Heunisch, and before long they move in together.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Magdalena is one of the Quittelsdorf girls. Ryan Baker is house-sitting for Mitch Hobbs, who is still in the army.
		May	Grantville		Walpurga Hercher flags Lew Jenkins' name on <i>die Krausin</i> 's husband project list.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Lew has an "in" on good post office jobs through his sister.
		May	Grantville		Ursel Krause, a worker at the Freedom Arches, asks Derek Blount to help her with her English.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Ursel is one of the Quittelsdorf girls.
		May	Grantville		Walpurga Hercher sees Mitch Hobbs' name on the list of potential husbands for the Quittelsdorf girls.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Fellow Quittelsdorf girl Magdalena Heunisch lives with Ryan Baker at Hobbs' house, which provides an opening to meet Mitch.
		May	Grantville		Rahel Dornheimer doesn't like the whole conversion/marriage project of Pastor Kastenmayer.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	She insists that if she weds an up-timer it won't be anyone on <i>die Krausin</i> 's list.
	late?	May	Venice		Cardinal Bedmar slips out of the city with the aid of USE agents, goes to Brussels to advise Don Fernando.	GALILEO-Epilogue, BAVAR-C32	
	late?	May	Grantville		Calvert High School prom. A number of dancers from the Grantville Ballet Company are present.	GG4P-Offord-06	Before the 24 th .
	late	May	Mainz		Brahe's campaign is over, short and successful. Gustav is delighted and extends his congratulations.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	
	late	May	Sydney Bay?, Acadia		The basics of the new French village are completed. <i>Coquette</i> returns with some of the miners and some cut wood so that work on the mine can be started.	SCHEME-C23	<i>Köbenhavn</i> departs to finish its scouting trip.
	24	May	Grantville		The HS Graduation Picnic at the old quarry turns tragic when several students suffer methanol poisoning due to refreshments spiked with tainted moonshine. Glenna Sue Haggerty and Tina Logsden suffer critical injuries due to accidents cause by the poisoning, and Kevin Simmons dies in a horse accident in his rush to get help.	GG4P-Offord-06	Date from Grid for Kevin Simmons' death. The methanol taint was an amateur distilling error. Simmons is the prime suspect, but his death ends further action. Glenna Sue is a member of the ballet company. Tina is Susan Logsden's older sister.
	25	May	Grantville		Tina Logsden dies of her injuries. Glenna Sue Haggerty still critical and not stable.	GG4P-Offord-06, Grid	
	28	May	Grantville		Glenna Sue Haggerty dies.	GG4P-Offord-06, Grid	
	late	May	Grantville		Funeral held for Tina and Glenna Sue at the Presbyterian church.	GG4P-Offord-06	After the 28th.
	late	May	Grantville		Judge Tito has talks with Susan Logsden: it won't be a problem for her to become an emancipated minor.	BARBIE-C25	
	late	May	outside Grantville		The end of the school term at Countess Katharina the Heroic School, the school operated by St. Martin's in the Fields Lutheran Church.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Andrea Kastenmayer eloped in April, six weeks before the end of the term.
	late	May	Vienna		News of events at Luebeck Bay, Ahrensbok, and Copenhagen reach Vienna. The imperial family is packing for Maria Anna's procession to Bavaria.	BAVAR-C23	Last week of May (Six weeks before wedding)
	late	May	east of Rome		The Stones and Marcolis finally get through the mountain roads and hit the last stretch to Rome.	GALILEO-C45	Ducos has been funding the trip with money stolen from d'Avaux and cultivating Marius apart from the rest of the group. Several weeks into the trip.
		May?	Grantville		Missy Jenkins transfers out of teacher training program and into the state library as a reference librarian.	DREES-C3,C19	At the end of the school year, after her mother took over the teacher program.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May?	Grantville		Peter & Marina Barclay rent a storage shed from Buster Beasley. They spend the next few months filling it with small mechanical equipment and designs, some possibly stolen from their boss, Dave Marcantonio.	RF02-Flint-15C4	"Six months ago" from Nov. 1634 (according to Buster Beasley). They won't be contacted by Lion Gardiner until July, so either they started on their own in May or Buster's statement was not precise (or a minor anachronism).
		May? June?	Grantville		Unless he was released earlier, Thomas North's stay in Grantville's jail ends.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	A 6-month sentence from late December or early January.
	late	May or June?	Magdeburg		Melissa asks Otto Guericke about why he had one of his assistants design the CoC building.	EAST-C9	3 days after Melissa first sees new CoC Central. Unclear when Melissa gets back to Magdeburg after Mike transports the Tower escapees to Amsterdam
		May or early June	Copenhagen		Airfield set up near Copenhagen	BALTIC-C66	
		May or early June	near Amsterdam		6 timberclads sent to Zuider Zee to protect Amsterdam	BALTIC-C66	
		May or June	Frankenwinheim		Johnny F. visits the village. Ableidinger is mentioned as the schoolteacher, but Johnny doesn't connect the name to "Common Sense guy", nor to "Helmut".	RAM-Flint-18-C13	"a few weeks ago" from late June
		May to June	various		Jesse Wood ferries VIPs to Denmark, gives joyrides to King Christian & Princess Kristina	BALTIC-C66	
	before	Summer	Frankfurt am Main		Philipp Miklau, banker and Huguenot exile, buys the Stockau estate in the lands of Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm of Pfalz-Neuberg. The circumstances of the sale could cause his expulsion from Frankfurt if the city council learns of them.	DREES-C10	Ducos' cell will use this information to blackmail Miklau after they locate in Frankfurt. Timing unclear (could have been years earlier) but must be before Wolfgang Wilhelm is killed [on June 23].
		by June	Grantville		Vesta Rawls considers expanding MaidenFresh Laundry to other cities.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	She talks about it in front of Walpurga Hercher (still an employee there).
		by June	Grantville		Bavarian advisor Bartholomaeus Richel has managed to insert an informant into St. Mary's.	BAVAR-C32	The man is an apothecary, working for Tino Nobili learning up-time methods.
		by June	Grantville		Prince Karl Eusebius has someone trying to make a down-time copy of <i>Sprite</i> , but the recipe is still off.	WALTZ-C1	
		by June	just outside the ROF		A new hotel is being built on the bluffs overlooking the south side of the ring.	WALTZ-C4	will probably beat out the Higgins for view.
		by June	Magdeburg		Ovens for a Meissen-style porcelain factory, partly owned by Father Johannes Grunwald, are being built.	RHINE-C3	OTL Meissen porcelain was developed ~1710.
		by June	Magdeburg		A new Higgins Hotel is being built in Magdeburg.	WALTZ-C4	
		by June	Fulda		Johann Hartke attends the Latin school in Fulda on funds provided by Andrea Hill's lawyer, Etienne Baril.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Johann is Sgt. Hartke's oldest boy, age 15 in 1634.
		Spring? Summer?	Austria		Janos Drugeth leaves on an inspection tour of fortifications on the Ottoman border.	RF02-Flint-15C2	After his trip to Grantville
		Summer?	outside Vienna		Moses Abrabanel's wife dies. They have one young daughter.	WALTZ-C29	"about a year ago" from September 1635
		Summer?	Magdeburg?		Following the fiasco at Bornholm, the USE Marine Corps organizes a small beach recon unit, the 1st Reconnaissance Company, First Marines.	GG41-Offord-02	Under Captain Wilhelm Finck, with a grand total of 5 men. Carl Shockley of Kelly Construction is a civilian advisor during the setup process.
		Summer through Autumn	Magdeburg; elsewhere in the USE		Wilhelm Wettin works on the fear, doubt, and insecurity of the Crown Loyalist coalition against FoJP "radicalism" to gather enough cohesion to win the expected election.	DREES-C20	Wettin has to make a lot of promises on a variety of pet issues.
		Sometime before mid-1634	Grantville		Grantville's Daily News coins the tag "von Up-time" in an op-ed piece claiming that up-timers are the true nobility.	WALTZ-C7	Has been around for some time before September 1634.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Sometime before mid-1634	Vienna		An up-time tourist guide for Vienna is brought to Vienna by a merchant, and it becomes fashionable to copy from it.	WALTZ-C8	Over the coming months people experiment with 400 years of fashions, with plenty of mix-and-match (with varying results). Grantville's record players find their way to the city, and quite a bit of up-timer music.
		early June	Rome		Stones and Marcolis arrive in Rome. Ducos effectively takes over, acting with a new group, "the Rome CoC".	GALILEO-C46	Can't breach security where Galileo is held, so they case the Church of San Matteo, where the trial will be held.
		early June	Rome		Galileo's public hearing takes place. Mazzare's defense argument, based on humility not up-time science.	GALILEO-C48,C49	This passes a test Urban set for Mazzare, and helps Urban settle on his next course of action.
		early June	Rome		Ducos attempts to assassinate Pope Urban, is thwarted by the clumsiness of his compatriots and quick action by the Stone boys, who realize they've been set up.	GALILEO-C49-C51	Lennox cracks a rib blocking one of the shots. Gerry accidentally kills Marius when they struggle over a gun. Ducos and a compatriot escape by boat down the Tiber.
		early June	Rome		Urban assigns Mazarini to investigate the assassination attempt and report.	GALILEO-C50	
		early June	Rome		Mazarini's report places Ducos at the center of the assassination plot, spares d'Avaux from suspicion, and dismisses the Stone boys' involvement as "youthful high spirits."	GALILEO-C51	Several days after the assassination attempt. The report leaves a bad taste in the mouths of Borja and the Spanish party, who think it's exceedingly light on the USE people.
		early June	Rome		Pope Urban elevates Larry Mazzare to Cardinal-Protector of the USE.	GALILEO-C51	Mazzare requests the assistance of Father Scheiner.
		early June	Rome		Tom and Magda Stone arrive in Rome, and are reunited with their boys (and soon-to-be daughter-in-law).	GALILEO-C52	same day as Mazarini's report.
		early June	Rome		Frank Stone and Giovanna Marcoli are married by Cardinal Antonio Barberini the Younger in the Sistine Chapel.	GALILEO-C51,C52	The day after Mazarini's report.
		early June	Rome		Antonio and Massimo Marcoli arrive, upset that Giovanna's Sistine Chapel marriage compromises their political principles.	GALILEO-C52	Stoner makes peace by holding "the real" ceremony for their own church, the Universal Church of Life in... (he can't remember the rest).
		early June	Vienna		Doña Mencia receives messages from Brussels. One is a note from Don Fernando relaying that he still considered Maria Anna his best choice for wife, if it were possible.	BAVAR-C24	First week of June, just before the procession leaves. Another message is from Bedmar saying he had gone to Brussels to advise Don Fernando.
		early June	Vienna		Maria Anna's procession to Bavaria begins.	BAVAR-C24	First week of June: "less than a week" after a scene that took place 6 weeks before the wedding date (July 15)
		early June	Düsseldorf		Sister Maximiliane visits Charlotte. Charlotte's brother Friedrich has been delayed by spring flooding in the Alps washing away roads	RHINE-C3	Friedrich's latest letter was sent from Metz. He'll be coming north as soon as possible.
		early June	Magdeburg		Amalie Elizabeth writes to her uncle Albrecht, inviting his daughters to stay at Hessen House in Magdeburg.	RHINE-C3	The abbess of Quedlinburg will be giving advanced lessons on the new political system, and it might benefit the young ladies to take advantage of such knowledge.
		early June	Bonn		The von Hatzfeldt brothers, Melchior, Franz, Heinrich, and Hermann meet and proceed to Cologne for Hermann's wedding.	RHINE-C3	Melchior from Austria, Heinrich from Mainz.
		early June	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House is bursting with all the relatives staying for the wedding.	RHINE-C3	The gathering lets Father Johannes gains a sizable amount of orders for porcelain from the Magdeburg Meissen factory he's part owner of.
		early June	Paris		Turenne's force moved to Paris, billeted in the Louvre.	BALTIC-C24,C66	
		early June	Copenhagen		Congress of Copenhagen opens.	BAVAR-C24	Scaglia is there as an observer for Don Fernando.
		early June	Besançon		Bernhard has ended his fake maneuvers and brought his forces back to Besançon.	BAVAR-C24	Gets reports that Richelieu has summoned Turenne to Paris.
		early June	Amberg		Diphtheria outbreak in Amberg. A quarantine hospital is set up in the Jesuit collegium.	BAVAR-C25, EAST-C1	The afflicted include all the trained radio operators, putting the city into radio blackout.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		early June	Grafenwöhr		Veronica walks to Grafenwöhr to get affidavits about her husband's properties. She stays with her nieces.	BAVAR-C25	She's being followed by two men hired by Arndt
		early June	Grafenwöhr		Arndt's men get temp jobs at Bastl's barge-yard to have an excuse for staying around.	BAVAR-C25	The men are Valentin Forst and Emmeram Becker. Both are subjects of the Landgrave of Leuchtenberg
		early June	Grafenwöhr		Veronica uncovers her niece's pregnancy, advises Dorothea and Moser to go to Grantville, where a mixed-confession marriage won't have legal problems.	BAVAR-C26	Veronica also collects the handful of Kilian Richter's private papers that Dorothea had brought as a pretext to visit town hall.
		June	Buchen Quarter, Buchenland		The Irish colonels grumble over the missed opportunity to have simply raided into Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	Didn't anticipate back in March that Brahe would leave the area lightly defended while seizing the Palatinate.
		June	Fulda		Utt reports that Duke Ulrich's body has been sent home, or at least to Mompelgard, where the family has a chapel. Joel and Jeffie are back too.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	They had left on Brahe's expedition just days before the dukes would have come with them to Fulda.
		June	Barracktown bei Fulda		A near-mutiny develops as soldiers of the Fulda Barracks Regiment feel like they're derelict in their duty by not putting down peasant revolts.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Clara suggests setting their wives to guard them, since the wives have much to lose if their husbands go back to regular mercenary life.
		June	Hesse-Kassel		Landgrave Wilhelm learns that General Melchior von Hatzfeldt is in Cologne, and warns that any sign of military mobilization will be viewed as an aggression.	RHINE-C3	Wilhelm's own actions in the west are underway.
		June	outside the ROF		Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein learns from Istvan Janoszi that Prince Ferdinand is buying a car and recruiting up-timers to maintain it.	WALTZ-C1	Janoszi is now working for Janos Drugeth, not Pal Nadasdy. Nadasdy is Drugeth's uncle, so it's still in the family.
		June	outside the ROF		The Fortney and Sanderlin families consult with Prince Karl about what they should bring to Vienna, and what can be obtained locally.	WALTZ-C1	
		June	Grantville		Hayley Fortney hasn't been able to evade joining her parents on their move to Austria.	BARBIE-C26, WALTZ-C1	After some consulting with Prince Karl, she plans to take about 20% of her wealth to Austria in the form of a wagon train of equipment.
		June	outside the ROF; Grantville		Prince Karl receives a letter from his uncles in Vienna, pressing him for money, likely under the pressure of HRE Ferdinand II. He consults with both Judys Wendell about ways to tie up his cash and making improvements to family lands in Wallenstein's territory.	WALTZ-C2	Sending money directly would put Karl at odds with both Grantville and Wallenstein. Many of the von Liechtenstein lands are in Bohemian territory.
		June	Grantville		Prince Karl forms the Liechtenstein Industrialization Corporation. He then writes back to his uncle Gundaker, explaining how his money is already tied up in investments but authorizing the borrowing of 200K HRE guilders (less than half what his uncles requested).	WALTZ-C2	Over the week following his (unacknowledged) receipt of his uncles' letter. LIC will invest in equipment and projects to improve his family's lands in Bohemia and Silesia.
		June	Cologne		Melchior joins Lucie, Maxie, and Father Johannes in their record-sorting to dodge cousins buttonholing him.	RHINE-C3	Maxie gets Johannes to talk on the American philosophy of democracy.
		June	outside Frankenberg		Landgrave Wilhelm, trying to move on Bonn and then Cologne, gets radio information from his wife in Magdeburg. He can't shift troops fast enough to take advantage of the continuing fighting between Jülich-Berg and Essen.	RHINE-C3	He has to try diplomacy with old Ludwig of Sayn-Wittgenstein, since he's being stubborn about incorporation, and bypassing him could cause political trouble from his relatives.
		June	Copenhagen		Count Ludwig Guenther reports the findings of the Lutheran colloquy at Magdeburg at the Congress of Copenhagen.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	
		June	Grantville		Estuban Miro arrives in Grantville.	RF03-Gannon-19	Came by way of Genoa, to Chiavenna, to Konstanz, via armed caravan in Swabia, barge up the Rhine and Main to Frankfurt, then by wagon to Grantville.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Amberg		The diphtheria outbreak peaks: hundreds quarantined, but most recover. Total deaths around 100.	BAVAR-C25-C27	
		June	Amberg		Augustin Arndt found dead from a cut throat.	BAVAR-C26	
		June	Grafenwöhr		Nicholas Moser notices Johann Rothwild and another man skulking around town, and his imagination runs wild. He writes Rastetter outlining his fears.	BAVAR-C27	Rastetter is a friend of Moser's father, and Veronica's lawyer in Amberg. His personal fears are wildly off base.
		June	Amberg		Rastetter finds out suspicious men are lurking around where Veronica is staying. Mary Simpson, Rastetter, Brechbul, the Cavrianis, and Böcler go to Grafenwöhr.	BAVAR-C27	Böcler is authorized by Duke Ernst to "investigate whatever is going on."
		June	outside Grafenwöhr		Veronica Dreeson & Mary Simpson are attacked and abducted while picnicking at one of Veronica's childhood playgrounds, near a river lock and Bastl's barge yard.	BAVAR-C27	They are attacked by Johann Rothwild, his companion, and Hermann Richter. The commotion draws Forst & Becker from the boat yard. Fearing blame for the attack, they shove the unconscious women into barrels and head downriver in one of the barges.
		June	Grafenwöhr		Investigation of the fight scene opened, Kilian Richter hauled in for questioning, and no one knows who the two bargemen might be.	BAVAR-C28	At the fight scene Hermann Richter and another man are found injured, and Johann Rothwild is dead. Veronica's walking stick and up-time tote bag are also found, as is Mary's handgun.
		June	Grafenwöhr		(next day) Böcler follows the barge downriver. Moser and Dorothea Richter head for Grantville.	BAVAR-C28	Veronica told the couple to wait until she left town, and she's definitely left.
		June	near Freihung		<i>En route</i> to Grafenwöhr, Hand and troops with him encounter some of Holk's men moving through the area toward Leuchtenberg.	BAVAR-C28	This sparks speculation that Veronica and Mary were abducted by men working for John George of Saxony.
		June	Grafenwöhr		Kilian Richter's wife confesses what she knows of his plot against Anton's family back in 1628.	BAVAR-C28	
		June	Amberg		Böcler returns, having left the Cavrianis to continue pursuing the suspect barge.	BAVAR-C28	Based on its apparent course, John George seems a less likely culprit and speculation turns to Duke Maximilian.
		June	Amberg		Radio is still out, so Jake Eberling rides for Nürnberg on horseback to get news of the kidnapping to Grantville. At Nürnberg, the city council squabbles over whether he can use the radio.	BAVAR-C34	Nurnberg officials are touchy about sovereignty. Eberling is eventually allowed to use the radio, but he thinks he could have ridden to Suhl faster.
		June	Grantville		The Fortneys have sold their house and are packing for the journey to Austria.	WALTZ-C3	Prince Karl talks with Sonny Fortney about the proposed rail line. He wants Sonny to survey the route.
		June	Cieszyn		Duchess Elizabeth Lucretia von Teschen receives a letter from her nephew, Prince Karl Eusebius. Thinks the railroad is a good idea, but writes to King Albrecht first.	WALTZ-C3	
		June	Vienna		Gundaker has a fit at Karl's letter and the reduced amount he's making available.	WALTZ-C3	Maximilian thinks it's pretty reasonable under the circumstances.
		June	Vienna		Archduke Ferdinand also receives a letter from Prince Karl Eusebius, on the subject of the proposed Oder-Danube railroad.	WALTZ-C3	He's uncertain about it, and keeps Karl's letter from coming to the attention of his dying father.
		June	Prague		King Albrecht considers Prince Karl Eusebius' proposed Oder-Danube railroad, decides that he will allow it, but Karl will have to swear fealty to him.	WALTZ-C3	Wallenstein doesn't want it used to ship Austrian troops against him. Karl's been sitting on the fence between obligations to Austria and Bohemia.
		June	Grantville		Judy Wendell the Younger moves into the Higgins Hotel, her parents and sister get ready to move to Magdeburg.	WALTZ-C3,C4	
		June	Grantville		Mitch Hobbs is out of the army, and considers what work is available for a HS dropout.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	He doesn't want to go back to pumping septic tanks for O'Keeffe Plumbing.
		June	Grantville		Ursel Krause and Derek Blount start dating.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Grantville		Walpurga Hercher introduces Mitch Hobbs to Vesta Rawls as a possible manager for MaidenFresh while Vesta concentrates on expansion.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Vesta tries him out on a probationary basis.
		June	Copenhagen		Union of Kalmar formed, Kristina & Ulrik betrothed	BALTIC-C66	
		June	Copenhagen		Wrecking Crew in Copenhagen in case Eddie Cantrell needs a fast getaway.	BALTIC-C66,67	Prince Ulrik will help if escape is needed, but thinks it won't be.
		June	Copenhagen		An assassin attempts to kill Mette Foxe, but is thwarted and killed by an American man for whom she had helped identify a French spy ring.	SCHEME-C19	Bundgaard escaped "last month". The American is not named, but Harry Leffert's Wrecking Crew is in Copenhagen at this time.
		June	Copenhagen		Reports from other Ostend countries: Admiral Oquendo agreed to cease fire, Spanish in Madrid haven't been heard from. French asking for cease-fire, but Gustav letting them sweat a bit more.	BALTIC-C66, GG7P-Flint-25	Delaying response to the French also helps with absorbing the little "Floridas" to the USE's west.
		June	Neuburg		Leopold and Marc meet with the local factor for <i>Cavriani Frères</i> , Veit Egli.	BAVAR-C28	Their focus will be locating and rescuing the Grantville women.
		June	Prüfening, Bavaria		Forst & Becker make a brief layover to obtain instructions on what to do with the Grantville women. None are forthcoming. They latch upon bringing the women to the landgrave's sister, Mechthilde, in Bavaria.	BAVAR-C29	She's currently in Passau waiting for the Austrian wedding procession.
		June	Copenhagen		Thorsten Engler travels to Copenhagen by ship.	BALTIC-C66	No flying for lowly counts of Narnia.
		June	Copenhagen		Congress of Copenhagen works out the organization of the territories added to the USE after the Ostend war.	BALTIC-C68	
		June	Copenhagen		Eddie Cantrell betroths Anne Catherine. Eddie and Thorsten Engler formally made Imperial Counts.	BALTIC-C69	
		June	Buchen Quarter, Buchenland		The Irish colonels, Karl von Schlitz, and other imperial knights plan to take advantage of the administrator's out-in-the-field activity to seize them.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The recent near-mutiny by the Fulda Barracks Regiment also leaves them lightly guarded.
		June	Bonn		The elevation of Mazzare to Cardinal-Protector of the USE makes von Hatzfeldt and von Hoheneck anxious; their designs on Fulda didn't account for it. However, they have no way to recall the Irishmen and Gruyard.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	A reporter tries to obtain comments from Archbishop Ferdinand about the elevation. He's politely but firmly rebuffed.
		June	Mainz		Nils Brahe receives an up-time souvenir gavel Judge Thomas Rice Riddle in Grantville for the acquisition of the Province of the Upper Rhine.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	
		June	Mainz		Brahe sizes up the current situation in the new provinces of Upper Rhine and the Main. The Main will stay under direct imperial administration.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Frankfurt-am-Main is getting rights to self-administration equivalent to its old ones as an imperial city. There's also some negotiating to do about Mainz lands around Erfurt that are now part of the SoTF.
		June	Mainz		Dukes Eberhard and Friedrich note that the Province of Swabia proposed at the Congress of Copenhagen includes Württemberg, and they weren't consulted about it.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Didn't even acknowledge that they exist, nor was there any memorial for Ulrich's death in Gustav's service.
		June	Mainz		Duke Eberhard grants his brother Friedrich permission to renounce his title so that he can wed Margarethe Pistor.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	They still have to sort out religious issues: he's a Lutheran and she's the daughter of Brahe's Calvinist chaplain.
		June	Bamberg		Ableidinger comes to Bamberg, talks with unruly apprentices who've been harassing Martha Kronacher. Her mother Else works on a campaign speech.	RAM-Flint-18-C13	Martha still doesn't like him as a prospective husband.
		June	Paris		Turenne's troops are still in Paris. This leaves Bernhard's forces as the only intact body of effective troops under (nominal) French command out in the field.	BAVAR-C30	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Besançon		Kanoffski has recruited Kamala Horton to come to Besançon to help with plague-prevention, treatment, and other medical needs.	BAVAR-C30	Kamala is the widow of Johnny Horton, killed in the Suhl Incident. She is expected to arrive sometime next month (she was waiting for the kids' school year to finish).
		June	Amberg		News arrives of General Nils Brahe's successes in sweeping up "Floridas" toward the border of Lorraine.	BAVAR-C30	Hand expects Banér to press efforts to get his own glory at Ingolstadt.
	mid	June	Christianburg		The settlement's fort is completed, with good defensive coverage by land and sea. Andersen directs the militia to help the miners excavate their main mine shaft.	SCHEME-C25	"two weeks" before Foxe returns in late June
	mid	June	Newfoundland		Foxe's scouting party locates mining sites at Baie Verte.	SCHEME-C24	
		June	undetermined		<i>SSIM President</i> transferred to Union of Kalmar control as part of the settlement of the Baltic War, rechristened as <i>Union of Kalmar</i> .	EAST-C13	One of the ironclads.
		June	Ingolstadt		Colonel Wolmar von Farensbach arrives with an authorization from Max to review security for Ingolstadt.	BAVAR-C30	Cratz is irked at the discourtesy. Farensbach himself has been embezzling, which will eventually be discovered, and contemplates working with the Swedes.
		June	Brussels		Rubens and de Manrique report that there have been no problems with the cease-fire, even with the CoC regiments. No word yet from the Pope about Fernando's petition to relinquish his position as cardinal. Rubens didn't really expect a response yet.	BAVAR-C30	Fernando knows that word of the petition will eventually get to the Spanish crown, and to the Emperor's court in Vienna. Mazzare has been elevated, so Urban may be courting favor from Fernando. Scaglia still in Copenhagen.
	23	June	Between Essen and Düsseldorf		Jülich-Berg troops are badly defeated by Essen. Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm and his heir Philip are killed.	RHINE-C4, BAVAR-C24	"Yesterday" from 24 June, per RHINE-C4. For the Oberpfalz, this means that the new heir to Pfalz-Neuburg-Jülich-Berg has family ties to Gustav, not Max.
	24	June	Düsseldorf		Word of Duke Wolfgang's death and defeat reaches Charlotte. Her household will shelter in Cologne while General Merode organizes a defense to limit the Essen incursion.	RHINE-C4	Day after battle. Essen troops are expected to reach Düsseldorf by the next day or one after (25th or 26th).
	24? 25?	June	Cologne		Wedding of Hermann von Hatzfeldt to Maria Katharina Kaemmerer von Worms-Dalberg (a.k.a. "Trinket"), officiated by Archduke Ferdinand.	RHINE-C3,C4	The celebration serves as an excuse for the archbishop to petition the city council's permission to enter the city. Minor discrepancy -- see Misc Notes
	24? 25?	June	Cologne		Following the wedding, Archbishop Ferdinand attempts to recruit Melchior von Hatzfeldt to lead an army to retake Franconia.	RHINE-C4	Melchior puts him off due to commitments to the Austrian crown. He doesn't regard the archbishop's mercenaries as even capable of the feat.
	26	June	Magdeburg		Amalie approaches Axel about Berg being absorbed into the Province of Hesse-Kassel now that Duke Wolfgang is gone, but is sharply rebuffed. Likewise for her offer of guardianship for the heir.	RHINE-C4	Axel is just back from Copenhagen. Charlotte's family has a number of intermarriages with the Vasa family.
	late?	June	near Nürnberg		Nicholas Moser and Dorothea Richter run out of money. They borrow from other Richter relations to get the rest of the way to Grantville.	BAVAR-C28,C36	
	late?	June	Passau		Maria Anna undergoes a formal "transfer" ceremony, from Austria to Bavaria. She is presented with the Golden Rose, sent by Pope Urban.	BAVAR-C31	During the ceremony, a courier arrives with news of the attempted assassination of the pope.
	late	June	Cologne		Charlotte takes lodging at the Beguine of Mercy for her time in Cologne.	RHINE-C5	She's pregnant and nearing her due date.
	late	June	Bavaria		News spreads of the attempted assassination of the pope and the appointment of up-timer Mazzare as cardinal-protector of the USE. Since the USE is ruled by a heretic, the Bavarians are infuriated.	BAVAR-C32	Max takes a liking to a phrase from Grantville: "More Catholic than the pope."

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	June	Grantville		Lisbet Hercher recruits Errol Mercer as clarinet player for a small band she's forming to play at Lutheran weddings and other such events.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Lisbet is one of the Quittelsdorf girls.
	late	June	Grantville		Premier of play <i>The Desk Set</i> , reworked for the new time line, at the Grantville High School Theater.	WALTZ-C4	A Friday, after Judy Wendell has moved into the Higgins. Likely either the 23rd or 30th.
	late	June	Bamberg; Würzburg		Word arrives that Larry Mazzare has been made cardinal by the pope. Also news that diphtheria has broken out in Amberg to the south.	RF02-DeMarce-04	
	late	June	Freising		Forst and Becker get to Freising the day before the procession arrives there.	BAVAR-C32	
	late	June	Freising		Veronica Dreeson and Mary Simpson are dumped into Maria Anna's bridal procession, accused of witchcraft. Their status is unclear, so the archduchess takes them into her custody while the particulars are sorted out.	BAVAR-C32	Freising is not exactly Bavarian jurisdiction; its prince-bishop is technically independent. One of the Bavarian guards is Raudegen.
	late	June	Hasslach valley (Hasslachtal)		Johnny F. and Vince Marcantonio are up in the Hasslachtal. Johnny F. describes the lay of the land (in several senses).	RAM-Flint-18-C13	US Steel has mines and a plant at Kamsdorf
		late June or early July	Grantville		Judy the Younger and Prince Karl have dinner with Delia Higgins and David Bartley. Karl leans that Sarah and David are no longer dating.	WALTZ-C4	The Monday after the opening of <i>The Desk Set</i> , likely 26 June or 3 July. Karl and Delia trade suggestions about opening new Higgins hotels in Silesia and Amsterdam.
		late June or early July	Grantville		Prince Karl asks Sarah Wendell to reclassify him from "acquaintance" to "possible suitor." She does.	WALTZ-C4	She's moving to Magdeburg in 2 days
		late June or early July	Grantville		The Wendell household (minus Judy the Younger) makes the move to Magdeburg.	WALTZ-C4	2 days after Sarah gets Karl's letter.
		late June or early July	Christianburg		<i>Köbenhavn</i> returns to Christianburg. Foxe tours the settlement, and the settlers produce the results of their charter convention.	SCHEME-C24,C25	No sign of the missing <i>Hamburg</i> . Svend still resisting the notion that it was lost completely.
	late	June? July?	Venice		Cardinal Mazzare returns to Venice from Rome.	GG6P-Huff-02	See Misc Notes
		July?	Venice		The Stones and Marcolis return to Venice. Frank works with the CoC there. Tom to lecture at Padua again, Gerry and Ron will return to Grantville with Simon Jones. Artemisia Gentileschi will be joining them.	DREES-Prologue	See Misc Notes (same subject as above)
	late	June? July?	Venice		<i>The Monster</i> make its first flight to Venice. Spends 3 weeks there while Magdalena van de Passe and Vrijeer van Bradt negotiate for facilities and arrange transport deals.	GG6P-Huff-02	Arrives three days after now-Cardinal Mazzare gets back from Rome.
	sometime after June				USE finally agrees to a cease-fire with the French.	GG7P-Flint-25	July? August? September? Only a cease-fire, no peace treaty yet.
	by	July	Amberg		Jakob Balde finishes a new prologue and epilogue to <i>Belisarius</i> , tailored for the performance for the ducal wedding in Bavaria, and sends it to Munich.	BAVAR-C37	
	by	July			Heinrich Schmidt is out of Amsterdam.	BAVAR-C35	
	by	July	Grantville; Erfurt		There is a telegraph connection between Grantville and Erfurt	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Likely completed much earlier, but canon it is in use in July 1634
	by	July	Grantville		Henry Gage and Lion Gardiner are engaged as agents by Istvan Janoszi, and have drafts from the Wisselbank for funds.	GG6P-Runkle-22, GG6P-DeMarce-23, RF02-Flint-15C2,C3	Their benefactor is not common knowledge.
	by	July	Badenburg		Martin Wackernagel starts trying to woo Helena Hamm.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Helena is a niece of Clara Bachmeierin.
	by	July	Grantville; Magdeburg		Bitty Matowski's ballet company moves from Grantville to Magdeburg.	GG6P-Runkle-22	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by	July	Grantville		Henry Gage and Lion Gardiner arrive in Grantville and begin collecting information on engines and aircraft.	GG6P-Runkle-22	As fellow English Catholics, they meet up with Father Nick Smithson.
	by	July	Grantville; Magdeburg		Portland cement is being manufactured in Grantville and Magdeburg.	WALTZ-C12	Available before the Fortney-Sanderlin caravan leaves for Austria.
	by	July	Grantville; Magdeburg		A combination of train and riverboat allows for 1-day travel between Grantville and Magdeburg	WALTZ-C5	Prince Karl takes this combo to visit Sarah in July
		until June 1635	west of USE		Fernando takes advantage of the lack of a formal peace treaty between France and the USE to nibble at the bishoprics and principalities between them.	GG7P-Flint-25	
		July thru August	Kronach		The Tyrolian doctors set up plague control measures on the Venetian model.	RF02-DeMarce-04	Matt Trelli and de Melon arrange for supplies to further suppress spread of the disease.
	early	July	Mitwitz, Franconia		The Ram's forces attack the Freiherr von Mitwitz's schloss with the aid of servants inside. The Freiherr and his family are killed, the schloss burned. Johnny F. and Scott Blackwell are present, but don't interfere.	RAM-Flint-18-C13	Most of the Freiherr's mercenaries flee at first sight of overwhelming numbers. The rest are killed during the attack. No quarter asked nor given.
	early	July	Newfoundland		<i>Köbenhavn, Henrietta Marie, and Kristina</i> set sail for Hudson's Bay, with a detour to drop off a mining party at Baie Verte.	SCHEME-C25	within a few days of Foxe's return
	early	July	Freising		Investigation of the situation behind the Grantville women will take too long, so Maximilian elects for them to remain in the custody of the archduchess' household for the rest of the procession to Munich.	BAVAR-C33	A few days after Mary & Veronica were dumped into the procession.
	early	July	Neuburg		Leopold and Marc Cavriani find out about Mary & Veronica's appearance in Freising thanks to a special messenger from a Cavriani observer of the procession.	BAVAR-C36	They send a message to Duke Ernst in Amberg and start planning on ways for <i>Cavriani Frères de Genève</i> to arrange a rescue.
	early	July	Amberg		The diphtheria patient count in the main ward is down to under 100.	BAVAR-C34	No new cases admitted in the past week, but those remaining have had complications.
	early	July	Grantville		Jake Eberling's report reaches Grantville. There's no word on where Mary & Veronica are, except "in Bavaria".	BAVAR-C34	To stop wagging tongues, Henry Dreeson takes Maxine Pilcher (infamous for clashes with Veronica) out to Sunday brunch at Cora's.
	early	July	Amberg		Toby Snell and Lambert Felser die of complications of their disease. Keith Pilcher arranges funerals.	BAVAR-C34	Duke Ernst endows a civil cemetery outside the city walls.
	early	July	Grantville		Annalise Richter hires Lena Felser as a janitor/caretaker, and moves her in to the apartment above the second St. Veronica's. Count August von Sommersburg receives a report from Cavriani, very comprehensive.	BAVAR-C34	Lena is newly-widowed by Lambert Felser's death in Amberg. The apartment was originally intended for Hans and his wife someday.
	early	July	Copenhagen		Mike delivers the news about Mary and Veronica to Admiral Simpson. Eddie, Tom, Ulrik and Baldur have hatched a plan: salvage the main guns from the beached <i>SSIM Monitor</i> and haul them overland to Bavaria.	BAVAR-C35	Less than 2 months since battle of Øresund. Heinrich Schmidt will be in charge, promoted to colonel. Tom Simpson promoted to major, Eddie Cantrell to lieutenant commander.
	early	July	Amberg		Investigation of the attack on and kidnapping of Mary & Veronica continues.	BAVAR-C36	In official propaganda, the villain changes from John George of Saxony to Maximilian of Bavaria to Landgravine Mechthilde of Leuchtenberg.
	early	July	south of Neuburg		Leopold and Marc Cavriani set off for Munich, posing as Italian cloth merchants. They encounter Maximilian Adam von Leuchtenberg when helping free a carriage from a damaged bridge. Marc draws the ire of the Leuchtenberg heir for perceived impertinence.	BAVAR-C36	They have impeccably forged papers to support their cover.
	early	July	Munich		Via Jesuit channels, the English Ladies receive instructions from Pope Urban to relocate to Grantville.	BAVAR-C37	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	July	Munich		All manner of unusual activity in the city: preparations for <i>Belisarius</i> , inns full of visitors, temps nearly doubling of staff in the ducal Residenz, etc.	BAVAR-C37,C38	
	early	July	Munich		The Bavarian wedding procession arrives in the city. Mechthilde files formal witchcraft charges against Mary & Veronica. Maria Anna insists she be present at the hearing. Insufficient evidence of witchcraft, but Maximilian rules that pending further investigation, they will continue in the custody of the archduchess, but will reside with the English Ladies.	BAVAR-C38	Personally, Max takes the filing of charges as confirmation of Mechthilde's mendacity and disloyalty. Maria Anna's assertiveness sours Max further on his Hapsburg bride-to-be.
	early	July	Munich		The Cavrianis arrive at Munich. Leopold has letters to deliver to the English Ladies as an excuse to visit them. Mary & Veronica are kept away from him.	BAVAR-C39	5 July? "Tomorrow" is a Thursday (i.e., 6th or 13th), and escape is 3 days before wedding (15-3= the 12th), so the 13th is out. "Today" likely the 5th.
	early	July	Munich		Maria Anna reaches out to Mechthilde to try to get off on the right foot. Mechthilde takes to Doña Mencia.	BAVAR-C40	Mechthilde is merely polite to Maria Anna herself.
	early	July	Munich		Maria Anna invites the English Ladies to the Residenz to view the Golden Rose. Maximilian considers this another impertinence and makes known he prefers no outsiders in the private apartments.	BAVAR-C40	(Within a week of the wedding, so circa July 8 th ?) Maria Anna becomes concerned about how isolated she is in the Bavarian court.
		July	Magdeburg		Mike and Nasi assess what's happened in Rome and its implications. Mazzare has sent his resignation as ambassador, and Mike makes Sharon his successor.	GALILEO-Epilogue	Mike has Francisco send a quite message to Spartacus to send people to Venice to shore up, stabilize, and build on what the Marcolis have started, and guide them to more effective tactics.
		July	Weltzar		The Imperial Supreme Court locates in Weltzar, not Magdeburg. Gustav directs Brahe to watch over it.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	"watch over" meaning minimize Hessian influence there. Weltzar is ~50 mi W of Fulda and ~30mi N of Frankfurt
		July	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Melchior fends off yet another attempt by Bishop Franz to get him to bring his regiments to Cologne.	RHINE-C5	Melchior wants to know why Franz is trying to get his little winegrowing kingdom on the Main back by force, not negotiation.
		July	Cologne		Charlotte is abducted from the Beguine of Mercy in Cologne and taken to the archbishop's palace in Bonn by Felix Gruyard.	RHINE-C5	Conflict re: Gruyard -- see Misc Notes
		July	Cologne		Melchior departs, headed back to Austria.	RHINE-C5	
		July	Bonn		Archbishop Ferdinand presses Charlotte to sign a letter giving him full power to act in her name.	RHINE-C7	She refuses, and is locked in an isolated room in the palace.
		July into August	off the Italian coast, up the Rhone, down the Rhine and Main		Ducos and his lieutenants travel from the Italian coast, via major rivers, to Frankfurt am Main to link up with more Huguenot zealot compatriots.	GALILEO-Epilogue, DREES-C4	
		July	Paris		Richelieu gets report from Servien about the aftermath of the Venetian debacle. He extends an invitation to Mazarini, and orders the recall of the assassins sent to the Germanies.	GALILEO-Epilogue	D'Avaux is hiding out on his estate. He's not allowed to resign, and is instead to be sent to Brittany/Bretagne to adjudicate a disputes between fishermen, amid dreary weather and lousy wine.
		July	Grantville		Francisco Nasi is in Grantville and meets with Estuban Miro, who is a relation but has not contacted any other Abrabanel in the month that he's been there.	RF03-Gannon-19	They touch on Miro's reasons for coming to Grantville while keeping a low profile about it.
		July	Grantville		Henry Gage and Lion Gardiner talk with Jim McNally over possible sale of his Subaru.	GG6P-Runkle-22	Unknown whether McNally ultimately sold it to them, but it was not among the goods in the defector caravan in November 1634
		July	Grantville		Father Nick Smithson and Father Athanasius Kircher discuss the newly-arrived Gage and Gardiner.	GG6P-DeMarce-23	sometime after "Sunday Driver" [GG6P-Runkle-22]

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Father Johannes’ work on the renovations and redecorations of Hatzfeldt House is nearly complete.	RHINE-C6	The main thing left is installing the furniture and textiles Trinket ordered from France.
		July	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Lucie finds Fulda records that may indicate Paul Moreau’s whereabouts.	RHINE-C6	Artist supplies for the Church of St. Severi, but no artist wages, from 6 weeks after Paul disappeared.
		July	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Father Johannes departs, bound for Fulda and then Magdeburg.	RHINE-C6	Maxie will likely join him in Magdeburg as some point.
		July	Bonn		Charlotte gives birth to a son, Philipp. Frau Benedicte Eigenhaus and her sister Irmgard, the best midwife in Bonn, help deliver the baby.	RHINE-C7	Before her water broke, Gruyard was her only contact with the world.
		July	Magdeburg		Landgravine Amalie welcomes new guests to House of Hessen.	RHINE-C7	Her Uncle Albrecht and two of his daughters, Elizabeth (“Litsa”) and Maria Juliana (“Ria”). Amalie is pregnant.
		July	Ludenscheid		Wilhelm of Hesse-Kassel switches back to his original plan to take Bonn and Cologne. Amalie has obtained some USE field cannons to be sent from Frankfurt, so he doesn’t have to move his artillery over mountains.	RHINE-C7	If he can get Wolfgang’s widow and heir, he can get a good claim on the areas of Mark and Berg that he’s now occupying, and maybe Düsseldorf.
		July	Fulda; Schlitz		Gruyard goes into Fulda to get some news, and returns to inform the knights and Irishmen about the elevation of Mazzare.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	While in Fulda he is spotted by Paul Moreau, who stays hidden.
		July	Munich	ME - few	Doña Mencia shares with Maria Anna information from Brussels that Don Fernando still regards her as his first choice for a marriage. The Archduchess contemplates what she will do next, decides, and begins making plans.	BAVAR-C40	Here and after, "ME" is the day of Maria Anna's escape ("- " indicates days before, "+" indicates days after). Mencia's information is from her brother, Cardinal Bedmar.
		July	Munich	ME - few	Maria Anna and Doña Mencia sort out who in her household can be trusted, and who cannot. They learn of the English Ladies’ pending exodus, and incorporate that into their plans.	BAVAR-C41	The preparations for <i>Belisarius</i> provide cover for unusual activity.
		July	Munich	ME - few	Susanna Allegretti acts as a messenger between Maria Anna and the English Ladies. Marc Cavriani poses as an ironworker mending the fence of a neighboring house and observes her comings and goings.	BAVAR-C41	He also observes others making deliveries, who are likely spies. She notices him, too.
		July	Munich	ME - few	Freiherrin Lukretia, one of Maria Anna’s trusted attendants, leaves Munich to return to Austria, having miscalculated the due date of her pregnancy. Maria Anna selects Countess Polyxena to take her place.	BAVAR-C41,C46	A few days before the escape. The "miscalculation" is a ruse: Lukretia’s departure is actually to cover up a small leak in the plans. Polyxena is not among the trusted, and her new role will keep her busy.
		July	Munich	ME - few	Mechthilde learns of Maria Anna’s planned escape from Doña Mencia. She offers to hide Mencia, whose knees won’t allow a quick escape.	BAVAR-C41	Maria Anna’s departure will ensure that Mechthilde’s sons are the ducal heirs.
		July	Franconia		Von Bimbach is outraged at what happened at Mitwitz, including the SoTF’s lack of effort to prevent it. Vows to bring the up-timers to heel.	RAM-Flint-18-C13	
	by mid	July	Copenhagen		Rebecca Abrabanel leaves Copenhagen to go back to Amsterdam to aid in diplomacy between Frederik Hendrik and Don Fernando.	BAVAR-C45	She had been in Copenhagen for the Congress.
	by mid	July	Basel		Diane Jackson has arrived and has set up the USE embassy in Basel.	BAVAR-C45	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	13	July	Munich	ME	The English Ladies and trusted members of Maria Anna's household leave the city in disguise. Mary, Veronica and the archduchess are with the English Ladies. Doña Mencia, aided by Susanna Allegretti, provides an illusion of activity, then slips away to the saferoom provided by Mechthilde just before the alarm sounds.	BAVAR-C42,C43	Two days before the wedding. This is the day of the performance of <i>Belisarius</i> . The escapees leave in separate groups and blend into the crowds and activity.
	13	July	Munich	ME	Marc Cavriani observes the departure of the English Ladies, and Mary & Veronica with them. Leopold sends Marc back to keep watching the house, while he heads north to try to find the Grantville women.	BAVAR-C42	Maria Anna joins the group as the Ladies walk out the city gate, after Marc had seen them. A detour they take causes Leopold to get ahead of them, confounding his search.
	13	July	Munich	ME	After settling Doña Mencia, Susanna tries to join her group but is thwarted by now-closed city gates. She seeks shelter at the English Ladies house, but Marc Cavriani warns her it is being watched.	BAVAR-C43,C44	They huddle overnight in a shed he's been using.
	13	July	Munich	ME	An investigation of the archduchess' disappearance turns up (false) clues implicating Frau Stecher and Countess Polyxena.	BAVAR-C43	Stecher & Polyxena were among the "not trusted" members of the Archduchess' household.
	13	July	Munich	ME	Father Adam Contzen, Maximilian's confessor, dies from complications of a severe gallstone attack.	BAVAR-C44	Late in the night
	14	July	Munich	ME+1	Marc and Susanna leave the city, bound for Neuburg to catch up with Leopold. The roads north are clogged with soldiers moving toward Ingolstadt.	BAVAR-C44	Marc keeps his journeyman ironworker appearance, and disguises Susanna as a boy apprentice.
	14	July	Munich	ME+1	Max directs that all the wedding food and clothing be donated to the poor in Father Contzen's honor.	BAVAR-C44	
	15	July	Munich	ME+2	Max orders the rooms that were to be for Maria Anna's household sealed off.	BAVAR-C44	They are to be occupied by an order of nuns
	15	July	Munich	ME+2	Reports from Ingolstadt indicate that that Farensbach has been in contact with the Swedes, likely with an intention to betray the fortress.	BAVAR-C44	
	15?	July	Grantville		Ed Piazza is informed of the disappearance of the English Ladies, Mary & Veronica, and Archduchess Maria Anna (and half her household) from Munich. Fathers Kircher and Smithson confirm that the English Ladies are bound for Grantville, and that M&V are with them.	BAVAR-C45	Piazza contacts Mike, who is in Magdeburg for a few days, not Copenhagen. Ed's information comes from a Cavriani factor calling in favors for radio access. Kircher & Smithson have been informed through Jesuit channels.
	15? 16?	July	Nürnberg	ME+2 or 3	The first special editions of newspapers make the disappearance of Maria Anna public in the USE, and from there the news spreads by news, couriers, and radio.	BAVAR-C44	The reporter left Munich the morning the news was known (the 14th), and the edition came out a day and a half after he left.
	17	July	Grantville		Wedding of Prince Vladimir and Brandy Bates	KREMLIN-C56	
	mid	July	various		In Grantville, Ed Piazza collects various newspapers to gauge reporting about events in Munich. Speculation runs wild. In Vienna, officials try to suppress newspaper reports, but are not successful: more printed in Prague and smuggled into Austria.	BAVAR-C45	After the 18th, by which time news has had a chance to circulate.
	mid	July	near Luebeck		The USE Army flying artillery is being sent south to support Banér.	BAVAR-C45	Thorsten Engler is a lieutenant and commands part of the force. Eric Krenz still a sergeant.
	mid	July	Munich		Maximilian charges those of his councilors who initially opposed the remarriage, but then change their minds, with misprision of treason. Many lower nobles on the council send family out of the city. Max takes note.	BAVAR-C46	Takes place in the week before Donnersburger's execution, so over the course of a week after the escape, i.e. through the 20th or so.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		mid July	Planegg, Bavaria		Landgrave Wilhelm Georg of Leuchtenburg dies from his illnesses at the estate of Johann Franz Hörwarth von Hohenberg.	BAVAR-C46	“The week before” from a point over a week after the escape. The landgrave is Mechthilde's brother. OTL died 20 March 1634
		July	Munich		Duke Albrecht of Bavaria and family travel to Planegg for the funeral of Mechthilde’s brother.	BAVAR-C46	“A week ago” from a point after the executions. Hidden among their party is Doña Mencia.
		July	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Lucie and Maxie finish sorting the Würzburg archives, and move on to the Fulda papers.	RHINE-C6	
		July	Barracktown bei Fulda		The Fulda Barracks Regiment has a new anthem, practices under the direction of the school teacher, Pierre Biehr, who is translating it to German.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Song is “For All the Saints,” picked by Velea Riddle, grandmother of regimental commander Derek Utt’s wife Mary Kat.
		July	Fulda		Abbot von Schweinsberg asks what the elevation of Mazzare means for church administrations and (former) properties. Wes writes to Ed Piazza for clarification.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
		July	Venice?		Mazzare requests that Gustav grant safe passage to the archbishop of Mainz and bishop of Würzburg, and receives it.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Probably via radio. Allows the men to come to arrangements with civil authorities similar to Schweinsberg in Fulda.
		July	Copenhagen?		Gustav appoints Count Palatinate Christian of Birkenfeld-Bischweiler administrator of the Province of the Upper Rhine.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	
		July	Mainz		Brahe receives a formal request from the archbishop of Mainz to be allowed to return from Bonn to his see in Mainz. He’ll have to send a delegation to Fulda to get more information on the particulars of that before any final agreement.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	The archbishop’s message also indicates that Franz von Hatzfeld, bishop of Würzburg, may make a similar offer to the SoTF.
		July	Mainz		Duke Friedrich of Württemberg renounces his title.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	The newspapers make a fuss about it.
		July	Mainz		Brahe puts Duke Eberhard in charge of reporting on Fulda’s arrangement with Schweinsburg. Derek Utt brings Duke Eberhard and Friedrich to Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Brahe ensures recent events for the Württemberg dukes take their sweet time in coming to Gustav’s attention.
		July	Barracktown bei Fulda		The Württemberg dukes are technically transferred to the Fulda Barracks Regiment temporarily, so Utt does not inform Wes of their arrival.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	With the dukes are their guards and Mainz CoC friends.
		July	Mainz		Chaplain Pistor refuses to give his permission for his daughter Margarethe to marry (former duke) Friedrich.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	She and Tata are still in Mainz, but make arrangements to go to Fulda, and arrive at Barracktown a week later.
		July	Barracktown bei Fulda		Margarethe Pistora and former duke Friedrich Württemberger marry.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Sergeant Hartke, as mayor of Barracktown, performs the ceremony.
		July	Barracktown bei Fulda		Pastor Marcus Pistor shows up during the wedding reception, with several goons and Georg Wulf von Wildenstein.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	They demand the marriage be declared invalid, but it’s fine by SoTF law. Von Wildenstein is in the service of the landgrave of Hesse-Kassel, of whom the bride is a subject.
		July	Grantville		Velea Riddle takes charge in getting the Episcopalian church restored and obtaining a priest.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, DREES-C5	
		July	Grantville		Lion Gardiner talks with Peter Barclay, who is dissatisfied with his circumstances in Grantville.	GG6P-DeMarce-23	Barclay is a mechanical engineer who has been working for Dave Marcantonio plus occasional consulting.
		July	Grantville		Roland Worley meets with Pastor Kastenmayer, who finds that Roland is among the “heathen”.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Jonas provides a children’s book of bible stories for him to read.
		July	Grantville		Ursel Krause ropes Derek Blount into improving his reading.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Derek’s poor reading limits his job opportunities outside the army.
		July	Erfurt		Maria Krause locates Jim Fritz at the army supply depot in Erfurt. He agrees to the conversion and wedding, mostly from the force of Maria’s personality.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Jonas finds an English-speaking chaplain in Erfurt to give Jim the Lutheran instructions.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July	Off Danby Island, Hudson's Bay		Luke Foxe makes contact with an Inuit whaling party. Their leader happens to be Jack Hudson, son of the late Henry Hudson. A polar bear attack kills two of the Inuit and badly wounds Hudson.	SCHEME-C26	Hudson is now a leader in the Inuit village that took him in some 20 years ago.
		July	Hudson's Bay		Foxe helps transport Hudson back to his village. Then <i>Köbenhavn</i> sets sail for its intended destination.	SCHEME-C27	Hudson no longer wants to return to England, but asks Foxe to take his daughter Kirima with him so that she can get an education. Foxe agrees to that and to set up a trading post next spring.
		July	Rezhev		Steam dirigible <i>Testbed</i> provides aerial reconnaissance during the Battle of Rezhev, between Russia and an expedition by one of the Polish magnates.	KREMLIN-C53	
	late	July	Munich		Duke Maximilian executes the councilors he charged, as well as the remaining members of Maria Anna's household, including Countess Polyxena.	BAVAR-C46	He has their heads displayed on the walls of Munich.
	late	July	Ortenburg		Freiherrin Lukretia, on her way back to Austria, takes refuge with the Count of Ortenburg to ensure her safety from Maximilian.	BAVAR-C46	
	late	July	Vienna		Ferdinand II is apoplectic over Maximilian's execution of Austrian nobility, and the rest of his family is anxious about Maria Anna. Empress Eleonora writes to Archduke Ferdinand to return to Vienna.	BAVAR-C46	Eleonora's letter is outside official channels. Ferd3 is inspecting fortifications in Hungary.
	late	July	Munich		Maximilian becomes increasingly convinced that his brother Albrecht and patrician families who sent daughters to the English Ladies school were part of a conspiracy against him by the pope and the Austrians.	BAVAR-C46	Many influential families are investigated for heresy and placed under house arrest. Four flee anyway, which is taken as proof of their guilt.
	late	July	Copenhagen		The fishing boat <i>Bluefin</i> arrives from Christianburg, and its captain delivers letters, packages, and mineral and metal samples.	SCHEME-C28	Signs at the Hudson Bay Company office advertise that the next ship to the colony will sail August 1
	late	July	Grantville		The Fortney-Sanderlin wagon train departs Grantville to points south. The Barbies, Sarah, and Karl are there to see them off. Istvan Janoszi travels with the train.	WALTZ-C5	Sarah is back from Magdeburg for the event and returns afterward.
	late	July	Ingolstadt		Farensbach is executed for colluding with the Swedes. Freiherr Johann Franz Hörwarth von Hohenberg is present as an official witness.	BAVAR-C47	Thus, Hörwarth is not present at his estate when Albrecht flees.
	late	July	Munich		Maximilian signs charges of treason against Albrecht and Mechthilde. Troops sent to Freiherr Hörwarth's residence to capture them and secure their sons.	BAVAR-C46	The boys are now the heirs to Bavaria.
	late	July	Planegg		Albrecht receives warning of the treason charges. He, Mechthilde and their boys flee, using a hunting trip as a ruse. They head toward Bohemia.	BAVAR-C47	With them are Doña Mencia and the boys' tutor, Father Vervaux.
	late	July	Munich		Maximilian orders pursuit of his brother and the heirs. He personally commands the pursuit party.	BAVAR-C47	
	late	July	Amberg		Duke Ernst and Hand, having learned of Albrecht's flight, send word to the boatmen and <i>Grenzjaeger</i> to let Albrecht's party pass though toward Bohemia.	BAVAR-C47	Seizing them directly would cause bigger political headaches. The border watchers do harass Max's pursuers.
	late	July	near the Bohemian border		Maximilian's troops catch up to Albrecht's party. A fight ensues, killing eldest heir Karl Johann Franz. Mechthilde is killed by Max himself. In the confusion Albrecht's party is separated from each other.	BAVAR-C48	Albrecht ends up in Suzicz (Bohemia). Vervaux, Doña Mencia, and the two youngest boys end up in the Oberpfalz and pose as boys travelling to the Amberg collegium and their attendants.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	July	Amberg		Vervaux, Doña Mencia, and the Bavarian heirs quietly enter the city. Bedmar and Don Fernando have requested that Doña Mencia be allowed to proceed to the Netherlands.	BAVAR-C48	Ernst sends for a diesel truck to transport her quickly and comfortably. He keeps the presence of the Bavarian heirs and Doña Mencia under wraps.
	late	July	Landshut, Bavaria		Melchior von Hatzfeldt meets with Duke Maximilian while on his way back to Linz.	RHINE-C6	After the flight of Albrecht and the death of Mechthilde and the eldest heir.
	late	July	on the road in Bavaria? Austria?		Melchior changes his mind about bringing troops to Cologne. Not for the service of the archbishop but to take control of the Cologne area itself before it goes up in flames.	RHINE-C6	Only his dragoons, most of his army will remain in Linz.
	late	July	Linz		Melchior arrives back to his army, only to head out to Vienna to get permission to send his dragoons to Cologne.	RHINE-C7	He tells his cousin Wolf von Wildenburg-Hatzfeldt of the archbishop's hiring of Irish Butler and friends.
	late	July	Vienna		HRE Ferdinand II is too ill to meet with Melchior. Archduke Ferdinand refuses to allow him to take troops to Cologne.	RHINE-C9	Duke Maximilian would see Austrian-hired troops moving through his territory an attack.
	late	July	Bamberg		Von Bimbach's goons seize Meyfarth and Emma Thorton, and take them to his schloss.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Meyfarth's landlady, the mother of von Bimbach's mistress, was coerced into luring them into traps.
	late	July	Franconia		Ableidinger receives a note from von Bimbach's people: "call off the ram or they die". Finds Willard Thorton's itinerary, sends a runner out to intercept him.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	He had the reliable men watching over Meyfarth and Thorton, but pulled them away because he needed them in the field against Mitwitz and others.
	late	July	Bamberg		Martha Kronacher, her brothers and their friends have been searching for clues as to what happened to Meyfarth and Emma Thorton. They meet with Stew Hawker, Ableidinger, and <i>jaeger</i> to compare notes. The connection to the landlady is made.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Two days after Meyfarth noticed missing. Else makes the connection further to von Bimbach's mistress
	late	July	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Noelle learns that Meyfarth and Emma Thorton have been brought to the <i>schloss</i> . Noelle has word sent to Eddie to come, with her Browning.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Judith is frantic, as her mother has become a prisoner too.
	late	July	Regensburg		Wolf von Wildenburg-Hatzfeldt, visiting a lady-love, gets into a duel with a Bavarian nobleman after bedding the nobleman's wife.	RHINE-C9	While ostensibly seeing the situation in Bavaria for himself.
	late	July	on the road to Regensburg		The Sanderlin and Fortney wagon train progresses slowly, repeatedly dealing with roads that by up-timer standards are glorified game-trails.	WALTZ-C5	Haley helps keep them from getting gouged too badly by local villages in return for help.
	late	July	Magdeburg		Prince Karl Eusebius travels to Magdeburg to try to pry some steam engines out of Adolf Schmidt, and to pay a social visit to Sarah Wendell.	WALTZ-C5	A bit over a week after Fortneys depart. No luck with the steam engines: Schmidt is already at full capacity and is on a waiting list for new machinery so he can expand.
	late	July	Magdeburg		Sarah Wendell has a lunch date with Heidi Partow. Thanks to gossip, grapevines, and tabloids, within a week practically everyone in Magdeburg knows that Sarah Wendell and Prince Karl Eusebius are "an item".	WALTZ-C5	A few days after Prince Karl's visit. Minor discrepancy with Kremlin Games: see Misc Notes
		July? August?	Venice		Ron Stone writes to Francisco Nasi detailing the Stone boys' contacts with Ducos while the man was posing as a Venice CoCer	DREES-Prologue	
		July? August?	Geneva		Duke Henri de Rohan finishes a book of his thoughts regarding the administration of Cardinal Richelieu, to be published under his own name, and sends it to the printers.	DREES-C2	He will offer Ron Stone a copy of the manuscript when they meet in Lausanne.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July? August?	Cologne		Hermann von Hatzfeldt sells his commission as a colonel to concentrate on administering the family estates on both sides of the border.	RHINE-C14	“recently” as of Sept. 1. He wants to get a piece of the action of the industries in Essen and Magdeburg, so he favors strong treaties.
		July? August?	Cologne		Count Palatine Friedrich von Zweibrücken (Charlotte’s brother) arrives in Cologne.	RHINE-C12	After she disappeared and before September.
		late July? Early August?	Vienna		Gundaker von Liechtenstein learns of the rumors about Prince Karl and Sarah Wendell, and asks Moses Abrabanel for more information.	WALTZ-C5	Gundaker will write Karl to “warn him away” from the girl.
		late July? Early August?	Bolzano		The <i>Monster</i> flies to Bolzano for negotiations between TEA and Duchess Claudia. A landing/fueling and tariff exemption in exchange for favorable treatment of cargo	GG6P-Huff-02	3 weeks after the first flight to Venice.
		late July? Early August?	Bolzano		After a week of negotiations with Duchess Claudia, The Monster flies back to Grantville with Cardinal Mazzare and a few aides.	GG6P-Huff-02	Unclear if Mazzare & co. were along for the trip to Bolzano, or if <i>Monster</i> flew back to Venice, and from there to Grantville.
		late July? Early August?	Augsburg; Rome; Vienna		Heinrich von Knoeringen, bishop of Augsburg formally demands an investigation into the orthodoxy of Munich Jesuits.	BAVAR-C49	Father General Vitelleschi responds by requesting Ferdinand II to send Lamormaini, which he does.
		late July? August?	Grantville		A group of Venetian men approach Marlon Pridemore to work for him to learn how to build aircraft, but Pridemore can’t afford to pay them.	RF03-Gannon-19	A week before Miro meets Pridemore.
		Second half of 1634? Early 1635?	Copenhagen		Rikard the shipwright, part of King Christian’s flight projects, starts working for the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen, who are effectively replacing the king’s efforts on the airship portions of the royal projects.	NOSHIP-P2	MBC “inherited” Rikard, some time between the end of Baltic War (summer 1634) and mid-1635.
		by August	Quedlinburg		Abbess Dorothea sets up Quedlinburg American Herbal Remedies.	RHINE-C10	QAHR makes medicines from American and traditional recipes.
		by August	Lausanne, Switzerland		Duke Henri de Rohan is in Switzerland attempting to reconcile feuding Swiss cantons.	DREES-Prologue	The Council of Venice is dithering on whether to renew his contract for its army.
		by August	Grantville		There’s been an increase in “anti-kraut” mutterings in places around Grantville.	DREES-Prologue	Mostly in Club 250, but there are offshoots.
	late summer or early autumn	sometime in August to October	Grantville		2 <i>Jupiter</i> airframes are ready, but they are waiting on engines. The principles of TEA and M&S Aviation investigate building their own.	GG6P-Huff-24	TEA also has two 2-seat mail planes in operation at this time.
	early August		Landshut, Bavaria		Max calls his privy council to Landshut, and their speculation ranges wider: Father Vervaux had been sent to Bavaria by the duke of Lorraine, is he involved? The French? Richelieu? Gaston? The Jesuits? Wallenstein?	BAVAR-C49	Very early in the month; Max is still travelling back from his pursuit of Albrecht. Max’s intelligence people ordered to find the archduchess, the Grantville women, and the English Ladies.
	early August		Munich		Maximilian refuses to allow Lamormaini to be the investigator of Munich Jesuits, and appeals to the pope.	BAVAR-C49	The Inquisition’s investigation of heresy associated with the English Ladies is spreading. Father Drexel and Father Rader have left Munich. Other Jesuits have also left.
	early August		Amberg		Doña Mencia is slipped out of Amberg in the dark of night, with the help of a diesel truck. Ernst takes measures to avoid rumors that she was ever in Amberg.	BAVAR-C49	Officially, the truck is to bring Keith Pilcher and the bodies of Toby Snell and Lambert Felser back to Grantville.
	early August		Franconia		Two regiments of USE Army are in Nürnberg resupplying <i>en route</i> to reinforce Banér’s army at Ingolstadt. Three more are approaching by way of Bamberg. Franconian administrators send 2 additional mercenary regiments.	BAVAR-C49	The mercenaries are sent as much to get them out of the Franconia as to reinforce Banér.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	August	outside Ingolstadt		Banér has three “prefab” temporary bridges built and ready to deploy, in preparation to extend the siege to the south shore of the Danube.	BAVAR-C49	The bridge design was developed by Mark Ellis. Banér is informed that the <i>Monitor</i> guns are on their way.
	early	August	Planegg		Maximilian’s suspicions extend to the Hörwarth family, deciding to charge Freiherr Johann Franz Hörwarth von Hohenberg with treason.	BAVAR-C49	Recalling how the pope would not allow him to keep the library from Heidelberg, he orders the Freiherr’s library packed up to be added to his own.
	early	August	Grantville		The truck with Doña Mencia et al. arrives. She meets with Henry Dreeson & Annalise Richter and outlines a settlement proposal from the Amberg Jesuits involving both the St. Veronica academies and Mary’s normal schools.	BAVAR-C50	After consulting Mary’s associates in Magdeburg, the offer is accepted.
	early	August	Grantville		Doña Mencia is given a medical checkup, and then continues her covert trip to the Spanish Netherlands.	BAVAR-C50,C53	Ed Piazza rides with her as far as Magdeburg. She stays at the Simpson's house during the stop.
	early	August	Grantville		Keith Pilcher reports to Ollie Reardon about mines and metalworking near Amberg: the cartel is down, and he has a list of masters who want to open and rebuild.	BAVAR-C50	
	early	August	between Neuburg and Ingolstadt		Banér’s army crosses the Danube in force, setting up a perimeter to isolate Ingolstadt on both sides of the river.	BAVAR-C50	The crossing uses the prefab bridges developed earlier.
	early	August	Munich		Maximilian sends all available troops toward Ingolstadt.	BAVAR-C50	He assumes Hörwarth was involved in Farensbach’s plot, and orders his arrest for treason.
	early	August	Ingolstadt		Following Hörwarth’s arrest, Cratz is concerned about Maximilian’s growing purges, and starts thinking Farensbach’s plan had been good, but was bungled.	BAVAR-C50	
	early	August	Hohenkammer		Mary, Veronica, Maria Anna, and the English Ladies meet up with Leopold Cavriani shortly after he arrives himself.	BAVAR-C51	
	early	August	Grantville		Lisbet Hercher’s dance band is getting bookings fairly regularly.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		August	Bristol, England		Artist Willem van de Passe leaves England, lest things get unhealthy.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	First to Dublin, then to Amsterdam, Utrecht, and finally headed toward Grantville.
		August	Bonn		Archbishop Ferdinand tries to have Charlotte’s baby taken away from her to coerce her into naming him sole guardian, but instead this prompts Sister Ursula to help her escape.	RHINE-C9	She finds refuge in the Eigenhaus home, and they help her change her appearance and create a false trail for the archbishop’s men to follow.
		August	Würzburg		Since the burning of Mitwitz, more than half of the knights and nobles have withdrawn their support for von Bimbach’s petition. Some of them have come into Bamberg or Würzburg for military protection. Most of the rest under siege by the Ram.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Only six burn-outs, and those for lords who promised something and then reneged. The holdouts are ones who retreated to lands surrounded by territories of Ansbach, Nürnberg, and Bayreuth.
		August	Grantville		Father Nick Smithson determines that Gage and Gardiner are associated with Istvan Janoszi, making the Austrians their most likely benefactors.	GG6P-DeMarce-23	
		August	Grantville		Estuban Miro seeks a loan from the Bank of Grantville to fund himself and opportunities until his Venice assets can be freed up, which will take several more months.	RF03-Gannon-19	His abrupt departure and confidentiality of the accounts make re-establishing access a lengthy process.
		August	Grantville		Estuban Miro overhears Marlon Pridemore talking about progress he’s made with his balloon, and engages him to learn more.	RF03-Gannon-19	Pridemore’s ballon would fill a niche for high-value goods without the costs of an airplane, but progress building has been very slow.
		August	Grantville		Estuban Miro cashes in his emergency stash to raise immediate funds, finds the group of Venetian workers who apprached Marlon Pridemore, and hires them.	RF03-Gannon-19	Miro will foot their bill while they work with Pridemore and learn about balloon-making.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Hungary		The younger landgrave of Leuchtenburg, Rudolf Philipp, continues the fortification inspections that Ferdinand III has left to return to Vienna.	BAVAR-C64	Continues through September
		August	outside the ROF		Prince Karl receives a letter from King Albrecht (Wallenstein): the king wants to see him and won't approve the railroad until he does.	WALTZ-C6	Karl doesn't see much choice, and thinks he will eventually have to go to Prague and swear an oath to Wallenstein.
		August	Magdeburg		Nasi reports intel to Mike and Ed Piazza: Ducos passed through Frankfurt, but moved on before anyone who knew about him could catch him.	DREES-Prologue	Ducos' lieutenant Guillaume Loquifier is still in Frankfurt with other men. Ed Piazza is in Magdeburg for a few days consulting with Mike.
		August	Magdeburg		Francisco Nasi reports to Mike what he's found out about the Danish New World venture. Mike brings the situation to Gustav's attention, but the emperor isn't particularly disturbed. Charges Mike to keep an eye on things.	SCHEME-epilogue	Nasi is somewhat chagrined that he didn't know earlier what some of his distant cousins were up to
		August	Venice		Simon Jones, Ron & Gerry Stone, and escorts head for Padua to wait for Artemisia Gentilieschi and her younger daughter to arrive from Rome before moving on.	DREES-Prologue	
		August	Padua		Artemisia Gentilieschi and party arrive from Rome, and Jones' group begins its journey to Grantville.	DREES-Prologue	With Gentilieschi are her younger daughter (age 10 or 11) and Joachim Sandrart.
		August	Lausanne, Switzerland		Duke Henri de Rohan writes to his brother Benjamin in England to relay what he knows about Ducos, so that Benjamin can keep an eye out for him.	DREES-Prologue	Rohan also makes preparations to send his brother to Frankfurt.
		August	region around Bonn		Archbishop Ferdinand has men chasing rumors and possible sightings of Charlotte up and down the Rhine.	RHINE-C9	She's actually still in Bonn, living incognito as "Lotti". Letters to her family are smuggled out.
		August	Linz		Melchior will only be taking a few men with him back to Cologne, and papers from Archduke Ferdinand designating him as the HRE ambassador plenipotentiary in negotiating all matters in the middle Rhine area.	RHINE-C9	His forces in Linz will be under the command of his cousin Wolf.
		August	England		Cromwell reunited with his children.	ROGUES-C13	
		August	Munich		Clerks in Max's intelligence group sort through dozens of reports of women that might fit the description of the fugitives. A report from Hohenkammer (of the actual fugitives) is erroneously classed as "not suspicious".	BAVAR-C51	The clerk is preparing to flee to Tyrol himself.
		August	Pfaffenhofen		Leopold Cavriani and the fugitive women lay up for a few days to let Mary Simpson's blistered feet heal, and to avoid crowds of refugees.	BAVAR-C51	
		August	Frankfurt		Newspapers report on the cease-fire with the Spanish Netherlands, and speculate on settling the conflict.	BAVAR-C52	No treaty with France.
		August	Ludenscheid		Landgrave Wilhelm sends von Uslar to attack Bonn without artillery support, hoping to take the city swiftly so that the cannon coming from Frankfurt can be turned against Cologne ASAP.	RHINE-C9	Hesse will reach an agreement with de Geer for access to the Rhine so he can link up with von Uslar at Cologne.
		August	east of Ingolstadt		Bavarian forces attempt to break through the Swedish counterfortifications and reopen a path to Ingolstadt.	BAVAR-C52	Two sizable battles are fought, both attempts are repulsed.
		August	Bavaria, south of Ingolstadt		Bavarian forces mass for another attack on the Swedish line between Neuburg and Ingolstadt.	BAVAR-C52	They use the land between Manching and Ernsgaden as a staging area.
		August	Bavaria, south of Ingolstadt		Leopold Cavriani and the fugitive women make for Neuburg, trying to get there before the Bavarians launch another attack. They travel through the night to reach the city by dawn.	BAVAR-C52	Their route took them only a few miles from the Bavarian staging area.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Neuburg		Maria Anna refuses to go to Grantville lest she become a hostage of Gustav Adolf. Mary & Veronica elect to accompany Maria Anna to wherever she's going, as a matter of good faith.	BAVAR-C52	Banér doesn't know she's in Neuburg. The English Ladies proceed to Grantville.
		August	King's Lynn; Newcastle		England party evades capture and departs King's Lynn. At Newcastle they spit up: Mackays, Cromwell, Hamilton, Gail and Darryl to Scotland; Towson, Leebrick and Cromwell's kids to Germany.	ROGUES-C19	
		August	Bamberg		Anita Massaniello comes up to Bamberg to take charge of connecting the dots between the Thortons, Meyfarth, von Bimbach, Else Kronacher, etc. An SOS from Fulda pulls away other staff that might have handled the job.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Anita near due date for her baby. Plans to leave for Grantville soon, but...
		August	Würzburg		Meeting of Admins is interrupted by Ableidinger. The Auditors' junior trainees give them the information to finally connect Ableidinger's name with "Common Sense guy" and "Helmut", main leader of the Ram Rebellion.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Ableidinger starts working directly with the Administrators
		August	Nürnberg		Newspapers report on stalled negotiations between Gustav and Fernando, and of the illness of Ferdinand II.	BAVAR-C52	
		August	Neuburg		While spending a week recovering from the flight from Munich, Maria Anna receives a message from "F" to head for Basel.	BAVAR-C52	The message is via Ed Piazza carried by a Cavriani courier. With it are sulfa drugs and chloram to help MA fight an infection she got on the way from Munich.
		August	Grantville		The English Ladies arrive, about a week after they left Neuburg.	BAVAR-C53	
		August	in the Thueringerwald		The artillery train hauling the <i>Monitor</i> cannons is still slogging its way southward.	BAVAR-C53	Broken axles are a constant problem.
		August	Magdeburg		Mike relates the Netherlands situation to Ed Piazza: negotiations coming along, Rebecca & Frederik Hendrik going back & forth. Neither Fernando nor FH have the means for military victory over the other.	BAVAR-C53	Gustav willing to relinquish the Dutch provinces he took, if the Netherlands will be effectively independent, not a Spanish extension.
		August	Grantville		Mazzare, with papal approval, has authorized the English Ladies to operate throughout the USE. Mary Ward speaks to Bernadette Adducci and other Grantville women who pressed for a womens' order.	BAVAR-C54	Garnet Szymanski adds information on Zofia Majciejowski's order in Poland, of which her great aunt was a member back up-time.
		August	Grantville		Nicholas Moser and Dorothea Richter finally reach Grantville. The Dreeson household takes them in.	BAVAR-C54, DREES-C5	Henry expedites the marriage. Dorothea works out well as a baby-sitter.
		August	Neuburg		The Bavarians have the city invested from the south. Cavriani, Maria Anna, Mary, and Veronica depart the city into USE territory on the first leg of their journey.	BAVAR-C54,C55	First destination: Donauwörth. Maria Anna reluctant to enter USE territory, but there is no other option.
		August?	uncertain		Mazzare reviews the Grantville women's proposal for an active teaching order to operate a women's college in Franconia.	BAVAR-C54	See Misc Notes
		August	Bavaria		Maximilian imposes new required contributions to feed the Bavarian army.	BAVAR-C55	The additional burden falls heavily on Upper Bavaria (<i>Oberbayern</i>).
		August	Regensburg		The Sanderlins and Fortneys finally reach the Danube. They get everything loaded on barges, and then have to wait until Prince Ferdinand clears them to move ahead.	WALTZ-C6	Haley speculates on setting up a steam engine on a barge.
		August	outside the ROF		Prince Karl receives more letters pressuring him: from Wallenstein to come to Prague, from his uncles to stay away from the up-time "gold-digger."	WALTZ-C6	This prompts a trip to Magdeburg to visit the young lady in question...

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Magdeburg		Prince Karl tells Sarah King Albrecht's letter. Sarah's frustrated at her job, so Karl suggests she comes with him. She's intrigued, but has to think about it.	WALTZ-C6	With travel time, meetings and side-trips, it would be about a month and a half. At the Wendell house, Fletcher is not pleased.
		August	near Frankfurt am Main		Melchior's sergeant takes a spill from his horse and is injured. He and courier Simon Pettenburg stay in Frankfurt while the sergeant recovers.	RHINE-C10	Melchior presses on to Mainz.
		August	Grantville		The National Library loans Missy Jenkins and Pam Hardesty to the middle school library for the start of the new school year.	DREES-Prologue	Temporary assignment is for a few weeks.
		August	Grantville		Missy Jenkins gets a lift into town from Denise Beasley. She asks Denise about motorcycle driving lessons.	DREES-Prologue	
		August	Grantville		Minnie Hugelmair's education is progressing quickly.	DREES-Prologue	She's on track to graduate 6th grade by Thanksgiving, and could catch up to Denise for sophomore year of high school
		August	Frankfurt am Main		Members of the Huguenot cell left in Frankfurt chafe at missed opportunities for action.	DREES-C1	Guillaume Locquifier insists on strict adherence to Ducos' orders to wait for further instructions.
		August	Switzerland		Sandrart and Gentileschi convince Simon Jones to allow a weeklong detour of their caravan to meet Duke Henri de Rohan in Lausanne.	DREES-C2	Rohan is an influential potential patron for the artists.
		August	Lausanne, Switzerland		Duke Henri de Rohan meets with the Jones/Stone party. Rohan takes an interest in Ron Stone, and has a long private talk with him.	DREES-C2	Rohan is courtly to Artemesia, and sends Sandrart to talk to his art-related factotums.
		August	Grantville		After observing Denise and Minnie teaching Missy and Pam to ride motorcycles, Buster Beasley inserts himself into the process.	DREES-C3	To make sure the hog-riding lessons are done right, and to train Denise and Minnie to be instructors.
		August	Grantville		Jacques-Pierre Dumais receives a letter from Rohan.	DREES-C4	Among the Duke's instructions is for Dumais to contact Ron Stone after the young man arrives.
		August	Fulda		Wes Jenkins sends a suggestion to the Grantville FoJP to have Henry Dreeson come out for a politicking trip.	DREES-C5	
		August	Grantville		The Grantville FoJP heads meet about arranging a replacement for Rebecca as senator in the SoTF House of Lords, if she's not going to return.	DREES-C5	The election date has not yet been set, but a February or march date is shaping up.
		August	Grantville		Laurent Mauger arrives in Grantville, on business to pitch Franconian wines. He accidentally reveals a Frankfurt contact to Dumais.	DREES-C5	Mauger indulges himself in the comforts of the Higgins Hotel. Dumais silently goes over the unwittingly-interconnected webs of Rohan and Ducos' networks.
		August	Fulda		Wes Jenkins sends some paperwork on the planned FoJP politicking trip to Ed Piazza in Grantville, using Wackernagle as courier.	DREES-C6	shortly before he is kidnapped.
		August	Buchenland		The administrators out in the field, and Clara and abbot von Schweinsberg, are abducted by the Irish colonels and knights working with von Schlitz.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Joel Matowski injured and knocked into a ditch when the abbot is taken.
		August	Buchenland		Wes and Clara, locked in a pantry and facing an uncertain future, hold an impromptu marriage ceremony.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	They're on an obscure von Schlitz property, away from his main estate.
		August	Fulda		Andrea Hill organizes a search for the overdue administrators.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Paul Moreau tells her he's seen Gruyard, the archbishop's torturer in town.
		August	Buchenland		Joel Matowski is found, providing a lead on likely culprits	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Three days after he and the abbot were attacked.
		August	Würzburg		Steve Salatto sends Saunders Wendell (Würzburg's UMWA man) and some people to Fulda to help keep things running there.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Steve's squeezed for manpower because he also needs to people to help Anita Massanielo in Bamberg.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Fuchs von Bimbach forces Emma & Meyfarth to compose a letter to the authorities by having his torturers break the legs of the elder Neideckerin.	RAM-Flint-18-C14	Noelle trying to keep Judith from freaking out too much, because they're not ready to take on von Bimbach yet.
		August?	Bonn?		Archbishop von Umstadt of Mainz leaves the city to return to petition Brahe about returning to his see in Mainz.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Mazzare got Gustav to give him safe conduct.
	by late	August	Christianburg		If estimates held, the mines at Christianburg start producing iron ore.	SCHEME-C25	"later next month" from early July 1634
	late	August	Grantville		Courtesy of Lisbet Hercher and Errol Mercer, Jonas Justinus Muselius finds the perfect tune for a new hymn he's written.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	The tune: "Moon River". Muselius is schoolteacher at the Lutheran school run by Pastor Kastenmeyer's church. He's also sometimes a <i>de facto</i> aide to the pastor.
	late	August	near Marxheim		Cavriani, Mary, Veronica and Maria Anna travel. Maria Anna is disguised as a maidservant. At a river ford, Captain Raudegen notices her resemblance to the archduchess, and begins to follow the group.	BAVAR-C55	Raudegen and his cavalrymen are scouting behind enemy lines for the Bavarians. He had previously been one of the Bavarian guards in her bridal procession.
	late	August	Swabia		Horn occupies Riedlingen	BAVAR-C55	5 days before Maria Anna's group reaches Ulm
	late	August	Ulm		Cavriani, Mary, Veronica, and Maria Anna make their way from Donauwörth to Ulm. At Ulm they have to decide the best way to proceed past the armies. Raudegen still following.	BAVAR-C55	About a week after leaving Neuburg?
	late	August	near Hohenkammer (south of Ingolstadt)		Marc & Susanna hide from soldiers on the move, but are found by Maximilian Adam von Leuchtenburg and his sergeant. After a desperate and lucky fight, Susanna kills Max Adam by drowning him in a ditch.	BAVAR-C56	Marc knocked unconscious, and the sergeant is injured by a horse fall.
	late	August	Buchenland		Many ordinary citizens join in the search for the missing administrators. So much activity spooks the Irish colonels, who head to Bonn with the abbot and Gruyard.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	The imperial knights get cold feet at the change of plans and release most of the administrators before fleeing themselves.
	late	August	on the road to Fulda		Father Johannes speaks with Martin Wackernagel at an inn, but spots Gruyard with three men and keeps out of sight.	RHINE-C8	One day out from Fulda.
	late	August	Fulda		Father Johannes finds Paul Moreau at the Church of St. Severi. He'll be in town a while, to talk to the Admins about the Fulda records in Cologne.	RHINE-C8	During the search for missing admins. He reports his sighting of Gruyard to the city guards.
	late	August	Mainz		Pastor Marcus Pistor and Georg Wulf von Wildenstein cast about for legal grounds for challenging Pistor's son Theobald's enlistment in the Fulda Barracks Regiment without his permission.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	
	late	August	Mainz		Brahe's advisors discuss complications about the archbishop returning.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Disposition of properties and other functions.
	late	August	Fulda		The missing administrators start turning up from the various places they were set free. Still missing are Orville Beattie, Mark Early, Wes Jenkins, and Clara Bachmeierin.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Everyone's out looking: the Fulda Barracks Regiment, the Fulda militia, the grange, the LoWV, and more.
	late	August	Essen		Hesse-Kassel is at an impasse with de Geer in allowing his troops access to the Rhine.	RHINE-C10	De Geer is asking for more than HK wants to pay.
	31	August	Bonn		"Lotti" begins training with the Women's Militia.	RHINE-C10	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	31	August	Mainz		Melchior meets his brother Heinrich Friedrich, who is the Domherr of St. Alban. Heinrich tells him of some of that Archbishop Ferdinand has been up to.	RHINE-C10	anachronism: scene is dated 31 August, but the death of the abbot is mentioned, and that doesn't happen until the Irish colonels get to the archbishop's cap, after they make a short stop in Bonn, which is dated 2 September in RHINE-C13
	31	August	Magdeburg		Work on the new constitution is coming along slowly. Elections will probably have to be postponed until next year.	RHINE-C10	According to Abbess Dorothea in conversation with Amalie
		August? September?	Grantville		Nicholas Moser gets a job as a junior clerk with the SoTF court system.	DREES-C21	
		late August? Early September?	between Neuburg and Ingolstadt		USE flying artillery arrive, volley guns take up defensive positions to prevent Bavarian attempts to break through to the city.	BAVAR-C57	Soubise is still in England when his brother writes in August, and is in Frankfurt in October.
		between August and October	England; Frankfurt		Benjamin de Rohan, duke of Soubise, relocates from England to Frankfurt am Main at the behest of his brother, Duke Henri de Rohan.	inferred from DREES-Prologue,C15	
		by Autumn	Würzburg		Councilor Bitterfeld attempts to buy the Dreimark vineyard from Maria Eberhart.	RHINE-C43	After she refuses, he claims her late husband Zacharias had donated it to the cathedral as collateral for a loan, which sold it to him (before the bishop fled [with the records])
	before	September	Vienna		Annemarie Eberle works as a maid in the Hofburg palace.	WALTZ-C10	She is an informant for Janos Drugeth. In September he will get her placed in the Fortney household.
	before	September	Austria		Journeyman blacksmith Bernhard Moser is let go by his master due to labor savings from a steam hammer.	WALTZ-C10	By September is in the Vienna area, looking for work.
	before	September	Würzburg		Schönborn, canon of Würzburg cathedral, brings in some nuns fleeing from Duke Maximilian to act as nurses and clerks. They are harassed by Father Arnoldi, who manages to have the nuns locked up in Würzburg as witches/spies for Max. Schönborn helps them escape.	RHINE-C32,C41	Unclear when this took place: Before the Swedes arrived? Before the NUS admins? After, and under their noses? (Admins wouldn't have permitted witchcraft charges.) Schönborn used a noisy argument with (future) Councilor Bitterfeld to cover the sounds of the nuns' departure.
	by	September	Barracktown bei Fulda		The Barracktown CoC has been corresponding with the leaders of the Ram Rebellion, and putting up posters of Brillo and Ewegenia.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Meetings have moved to the main room of the sutlery, mostly because Riffa's mother is a great cook.
	by	September	Barracktown bei Fulda		Barracktown's schoolhouse hires a second teacher for next school year.	DREES-C9	
	by	September	Germany		Rail link (at least most of the way) between Grantville and Magdeburg.	BAVAR-C65	Lighter-than-air enthusiasts are experimenting with balloons.
	by	September	Grantville?		Someone has started making aqualators (fluidic computers).	BARBIE-C27	
	by	September	Grantville		Jacques-Pierre Dumais begins sending descriptions and transcriptions of "Boris and Natasha" cartoons with his reports to Rohan.	DREES-C11	Dumais finds them a perfect "what NOT to do" resource for spies.
	by	September	Grantville		Three shops in Grantville have equipment to do digital-to-analog conversions	BARBIE-C27	
	by	September	Deborah, near Grantville		Heather Mason's research shop has developed into the Digital Preservation Project (DPP), transferring digital recordings onto DPP's own paper magnetic tape and (as material allows) video to celluloid film.	BARBIE-C27	DPP already has mechanical-switch based memory, but they have aqualators on order, which will be faster.
	by	September	Amberg		Ernst promulgates a policy of religious toleration in the Oberpfalz: full toleration for Lutherans, Calvinists, and Catholics, tacit toleration of others as long as they don't upend things.	BAVAR-C65	However, Lutherans are <i>de facto</i> "first among equals".

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by	September	Grantville?		Wolfgang Ratichius spearheads reforming education within the SoTF.	BAVAR-C65	Religious-sponsored schools will likely continue for some time, with secular ones only a supplement.
	by	September	Prague		Wallenstein's wife is pregnant.	BAVAR-C65	
	by	September	Bozen		After their success in Kronach, Duchess Claudia decides to send her doctors to Bernhard, to help with prevention of the plague outbreak "scheduled" for 1635.	BAVAR-C65	Claudia has a claim to lands within Bernhard's theatre of operation, so it serves her own purposes too.
	by	September	Frankfurt am Main		Up-timers Jason Waters, Ernest Haggerty, and Wayne Higgenbottom relocate to Frankfurt. Waters is a journalist, Hagerty works with him, and Higgenbottom is studying the post office system.	DREES-C11	No information in DREES as to when they came, though, and their stays are unlikely to be permanent.
		Autumn?	Grantville		Contz Beckenbauer unsuccessfully attempts to sign the Old Folk's Band to a recording contract.	BARBIE-C28	They are satisfied with their occasional gigs at Thuringen Gardens, and aren't interested.
		Autumn	Grantville		Johnnie Furbee and his new wife Antonia visit from Fulda to visit relatives.	DREES-C29	
		Autumn	Magdeburg		The USE Marines fight to avoid budget cuts, since they are not expected to play a role in the anticipated campaigns against Saxony and Brandenburg.	GG41-Offord-02	
		Autumn	near Bamberg?		Maria Eberhart, owner of the Dreimark vineyard, disappears under mysterious circumstances.	RHINE-C43	Control of the vineyard passes to her sister in Bamberg.
	1	September	Beul; Bonn		Hessian cavalry roll over the archbishop's mercenaries at Beuel, seize a ferry, and attempt to storm Bonn's docks. They are repulsed, but hole up in an old toll-tower.	RHINE-C11,C12	Beuel is across the Rhine from Bonn. The ferry is sunk during the action.
	1	September	between Koblenz and Bonn		Melchior learns that the Hessians have gotten some forces over the river, with more on the way once they get boats.	RHINE-C12	near Godesberg, ~4 miles from Bonn. Everyone in Bonn who can flee has gone to Cologne or Aachen.
	2	September	Bonn		Butler, MacDonald, and Deveroux get back to Bonn in the morning, only to find that the archbishop's people have fled. They gather some things, and leave within an hour, heading west.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, RHINE-C13	Gruyard is with them. They catch up with their retreating army and deliver the abbot.
	2	September	Bonn		Melchior enters Bonn, and the city council empowers him to take command of the defense of the city. He's the only one Hesse would treat seriously, anyone else would have terms dictated to them.	RHINE-C13	The council has turned in favor of applying for membership in the USE. Bonn's CoCers claim they can make contacts in Mainz. Melchior accepts.
	2	September	west of Bonn		Archbishop Ferdinand's HQ: Bishop Franz' assistant, Otto Tweimal, intercepts a letter from Melchior to Franz (about his taking control of Bonn's defenses) and brings it to the archbishop instead.	RHINE-C14	Franz is being sent to Mainz to retrieve the Archbishop of Mainz, with escort to ensure he doesn't get other ideas.
	2	September	Cologne		Hatzfeldt House: Melchior's letter to Hermann arrives, gives the situation around Bonn, and tells him to warn their contacts and the city council of Cologne.	RHINE-C14	
	2	September	Beuel, across the Rhine from Bonn		Melchior's letter to the Hessian commander arrives, informing him that he's taken command of the city, and that it has opened negotiations with the USE for membership. Wilhelm sees this as a clock ticking on his opportunities, and potential loss of face with Gustav.	RHINE-C14,C18	As part of the deal for moving troops, Hesse promises de Geer western Mark and Kleve (which isn't necessarily his to promise).
	early	September	Bamberg		Administrators receive letter from Dr. Lenz. Von Bimbach demands a parley (and roasting of the Ram) in exchange for the return of Meyfarth and Thorton. He specifies that Anita Massaniello is the one he will meet with.	RAM-Flint-18-C15	Anita will go up to his schloss and talk -- out in a field, not within his walls. Ableidinger advises her to insist that the parley be witnessed by the public.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	September	Ingolstadt		Cratz von Scharffenstein surrenders Ingolstadt to Banér. The Swedish general takes city without reinforcements from Torstensson's (CoC-heavy) USE Army.	BAVAR-C57	
	early	September	near Ingolstadt		Von Werth and von Mercy, in Bavarian service, see the writing on the wall and decide it's time to serve someone other than Maximilian.	BAVAR-C57	Von Werth takes his troops to join up with Bernhard, von Mercy takes his toward Austria.
	early	September	Franconia		The <i>Monitor</i> gun train gets the news that Ingolstadt has fallen. They redirect for Basel.	BAVAR-C57	
	early	September	Bavaria		A peasant rebellion begins spreading through the southern districts of the duchy.	BAVAR-C57	
	early	September	Munich		Maximilian enraged by loss of Ingolstadt, but grudgingly realizes he can't execute <i>all</i> of his advisors.	BAVAR-C57	For a few days Richel is worried about losing his head, but eventually keeps it
	early	September	Neuburg		Marc and Susanna reach Neuburg, only to find that his father has left. Susanna insists she carry out her penance for killing a man. Marc finds himself agreeing to take her to the pilgrimage site, and then to Ulm.	BAVAR-C58	The pilgrimage site, Maria-Hilf on the Lechfeld, is south of Augsburg. Veit Egli is under the impression they are going to Nürnberg.
	5?	September	Ulm		Cavriani, Maria Anna, Mary, and Veronica leave with a Strassburg-bound caravan he arranged for them to join. Raudegen has gotten himself placed among the guards.	BAVAR-C58	They leave on a Tuesday in early September. The first Tuesday of Sept. 1634 is the 5th. The caravan has a few hundred people and some 50 commercial wagons.
	early	September	Ehingen		Maria Anna becomes suspicious of one of the caravan guard captains (Raudegen), so their party quietly slips away from it in Ehingen.	BAVAR-C58	Over the next few days they travel to Lake Constance and beyond.
	early	September	Donaueschingen		Raudegen realizes that the party he had followed is no longer with the caravan.	BAVAR-C58	With news catching up about Ingolstadt, he stays with his paying job in the caravan.
		September?	Linz		The Bessemer steel plant at Linz blows up.	WALTZ-C11	Five months ago from February 1635
		September?	near Munich		The <i>Monster</i> passes close to Munich on a flight to Grantville from Venice and Bolzano. The Bavarians fire on it and miss, but a loose fuel line makes it necessary to land within Bavarian territory. After quick repairs to secure the line, they take off just before mounted Bavarian troops get to their location, and flight continues on its way.	GG6P-Huff-02	About a month after the <i>Monster's</i> flight to Bolzano for negotiations with Duchess Claudia. She happens to be one of the passengers on the flight.
		September	Buchenland		Orville Beattie and Mark Early are located and freed from a small cave on the von der Tann estate.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	~ 2 weeks after capture. They were moved to the cave 2 days earlier.
		September	Buchenland		Karl von Schlitz is re-arrested, as well as his two sons.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The sons are allowed to post bond.
		September	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Negotiations with the very smug Freiherr von Bimbach are interrupted by Noelle, Eddie Junker, and most of the castle staff, who have freed the prisoners and neutralized the castle guards.	RAM-Flint-18-C15	Ram people in the crowd move to assist them.
		September	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Margrave Christian's men arrive to reinforce the Administrators' guards. Lenz and von Bimbach seized, turned over to the USE Administrators. Ram Rebellion is over but for the clean-up.	RAM-Flint-18-C15	immediately following
		September	Schloss Bimbach, near Bayreuth		Anita Massaniello goes into labor right on the negotiation field.... Baby Diana born	RAM-Flint-18-C15	immediately following
		September	Würzburg		A regiment sent by Gustav arrives to deal with von Bimbach, but Margrave Christian has already blasted von Bimbach's schloss to rubble and escheated his estates to himself. The Freiherr's relatives have fled to Saxony.	RAM-Flint-18-C16	The relative's lands within Bamberg's lands escheat to the SoTF, and Stew Hawker takes over the admin buildings to arrange equitable lease agreements with the former subjects.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Grantville		Ed Piazza and Arnold Bellamy are ecstatic about the resolution of the Ram Rebellion: great publicity. Have a draft proposal to Congress to scoop up all the petty lordships and knights lands in Franconia and incorporate them into the SoTF. Not confiscation of property, just ending their authority as separate jurisdictions.	RAM-Flint-18-C16	If Congress agrees, Margrave Christian is prepared to petition SoTF to incorporate Bayreuth and Ansbach on the same terms as other counties, as long as he can scoop up the minor territories as well. Essentially, he'll be constitutional monarch of Bayreuth County.
		September	Grantville		b. Andrea Rose Pence	DREES-C62, grid	Got her start after the Christmas 1633 party in Fulda.
		September	west of Bonn		Field HQ of the archbishop of Cologne: Fulda abbot von Schweinsberg dies after being tortured by Gruyard. No confession of witchcraft was extracted.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Fulda provost von Hoheneck has the site of his burial marked so he can be properly reburied later.
		September	west of Bonn		Fulda provost von Hoheneck leaves the archbishop's camp to go to Cologne and protect the abbey's archives and treasury as best he can.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	<i>Note:</i> Within the month he goes to Mainz, so presumably he leaves them in the von Hatzfeldts' care until they can be transported to Fulda (getting there in December).
		September	Würzburg		Councilor Bitterfeld attempts to have the city council name Father Arnoldi as an interim bishop until the disposition of Bishop Franz becomes known.	RHINE-C43	Following news of Ferdinand's retreat from the Hessian attack. The council turns it down flat, unwilling to insert itself into church affairs.
		September	near Würzburg		One of the nuns from Bavaria travels to Fulda with three servants. They all vanish.	RHINE-C32	Unknown to anyone else, they are abducted by Father Arnoldi's men and secretly burned as witches.
		September	west of Bonn		Bishop Franz, along with Maxie's brother Bishop Franz Wilhelm of Minden, leave Archbishop Ferdinand's camp to return to their dioceses.	RHINE-C17,C30	Franz and Franz Wilhelm hole up in Rheinbach, only a few miles from Bonn and the camp, to hide from the men the archbishop sends to find them.
		September	Prague		Prince Karl and Sarah arrive in Prague and meet with King Albrecht. They discuss how to create a Bohemian paper money that people will have confidence in.	WALTZ-C7	They eventually settle on a royal bank with Judith Roth as a suitable head. Karl and King Al discuss railroads, and Sarah starts working up details to help set up the bank.
		September	Prague		Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein swears an oath of fealty to King Albrecht of Bohemia and Moravia.	WALTZ-C7	
		September	Grantville		Magdalena Heunisch is pregnant. Ryan Baker is willing to get married right away, but she broaches the subject of becoming Lutheran so he can become a proper father.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		September	outside Grantville		Lured by the chance for a paid position as a church musician, and romance with Lisbet Hercher, Errol Mercer starts learning the Lutheran Shorter Catechism.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
		September	Grantville		Mitch Hobbs works toward his GED.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Should be able to get it within a year.
		September	Grantville		Sabina Ottmar talks to Staci Ann Beckworth about Lew Jenkins, and gets the rundown on him.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Staci & Lew lived together until shortly after the ROF.
		September	Surat, India		The USE trade mission arrives in India, begins its journey to the Mughal court at Agra.	MUGHAL-C13	
		September	Paris?		Johann Freinsheim leaves his job as a secretary in the French interpretation service to avoid suspicion of colluding with Bernhard. He heads for Basel.	BAVAR-C63	Takes place after sending the pigeon message Margrave Friedrich reads in C61 and his appearance (working for the Margrave) in C63, both in September.
		September	Kronach		The plague outbreak subsides, and the city surrenders to the USE.	RF02-DeMarce-04	
		September	Kloster Lechfeld, south of Augsburg		Susanna finishes her pilgrimage while Marc waits. Afterward, they start off for Ulm.	BAVAR-C59	
		September	Swabia		Bernhard captures the caravan with which Maria Anna et al. had left Ulm. Raudegen tells Bernard his suspicions about the woman he had been following.	BAVAR-C59	Bernhard sets him to pick up her trail again.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	near Donaueschingen		Raudegen crosses paths with Marc and Susanna (still dressed as a boy). Later, he recognizes the “boy” as a girl he saw in the Archduchess' household during the bridal procession, and doubles back to find them.	BAVAR-C59	Marc and Susanna press on overland toward Basel.
		September	Grantville; Arnstadt		Vesta Rawls travels to Arnstadt as part of her plans to expand MaidenFresh Laundry.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Three months after Mitch Hobbs’s probationary period. Presumably he is promoted to temporary manager while she is away.
		September	Basel		Diane Jackson runs across Cavriani, Maria Anna, Mary, and Veronica while on a tour of Roman ruins in nearby Pratteln. They enter Basel with Diane’s party.	BAVAR-C60	Diane has a radio message sent to Grantville as soon as the window opens.
		September	Grantville		Henry Dreeson agrees to go on a politicking trip for the FoJP through Thuringia and Buchenland. Cunz Kastenmeyer will serve as translator, and Martin Wackernagel is pulled in as a guide for the roads.	DREES-C6	After the face-off at the von Bimbach schloss, after news of Veronica and Mary reaching Basel, and after all the Fulda admins except Wes and Clara have been found. [They are found during planning meetings for the trip.]
		September	Buchenland		Wes and Clara are located and freed from their pantry prison by the Fulda Barracks Regiment.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The careful work of those rebuilding the records turned up the property's link to von Schlitz.
	12	September	Mainz		Bonn CoCers arrive in Mainz with a letter from Melchior and the city council requesting opening negotiations for Bonn’s inclusion in the USE. Melchior’s brother Hermann has also arrived in Mainz, with a similar letter from the Cologne city council.	RHINE-C14	Possible conflict: The men meet with Bennet Norris, in Mainz as an election inspector, heading the NUS/SoTF administration. But Mainz isn't SoTF jurisdiction: Brahe is Gustav’s administrator in Mainz.
		September	Mainz		Fulda provost von Hoheneck arrives in Mainz and confirms the death Fulda abbot Schweinsberg at the hands of Gruyard.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	
		September	Nürnberg		Nürnberg city council increasingly worried about their quasi-independent status, want to stay separate from SoTF. Isn’t a problem right now.	RAM-Flint-18-C16	
		September	Franconia		Ableidinger will be running for (SoTF) Congress, and likely stepping up to the national House of Commons in the next national election.	RAM-Flint-18-C16	
		September	Amsterdam		Formal peace treaty is signed between the USE, the United Provinces, and the Spanish Netherlands. Don Fernando signs it as “Fernando, king in the Low Countries” .	BAVAR-C60	Mike in Amsterdam for various reasons, including the signing and delivering Doña Mencia. Bedmar is now Fernando’s chancellor.
		September	Grantville		Grantville holds a parade to celebrate the final peace settlement with the Netherlands, the biggest parade since the Ring of Fire.	DREES-C3	minor anachronism: DREES-C3 is supposed to take place in August, but BAVAR-C60 places the treaty in September.
		September	Grantville		Chandra Prickett becomes increasingly frustrated that her husband won’t let her and the family join him in Suhl, and he hasn’t been home in roughly a year.	DREES-C7	Paige Modi confirms there’s no sign of him seeing another woman, which make his reasons even more of a mystery.
		September	Grantville		Martin Wackernagel finds himself drafted as guide for Henry Dreeson’s goodwill tour. He suggests plenty of stops at villages along the way to meet & greet the local people and let them look over the up-time vehicles.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	This lets him placate each of his wives, the better to keep them from finding out about each other.
		September	Barracktown bei Fulda		The CoCers see a need for a publicity campaign, to acknowledge the contribution of the ordinary citizens of Buchenland to the rescue of the kidnapped administrators: newspaper articles, cartoons.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Following news of the abbot’s death by torture.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Frankfurt am Main		Freytag, a major printer in town, buys a new-model Vignelli duplicating machine. He sells his older one, and the Huguenot cell obtains it.	DREES-C11	Knock-offs of Vignelli's machine have started to appear, but they're still expensive, mainly used by print shops.
		September	Fulda		Wes announces that he's asked Ed Piazza to relieve him of his post in Fulda, and Ed has agreed.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	Wes and Clara will be going back to Grantville to take over the SoTF's consular service.
		September	Basel		The Basel militia surrounds the USE embassy, preventing Maria Anna from leaving the city. The city council debates on whether to seize her as a pawn to use in negotiations with the Hapsburgs.	BAVAR-C61	There are also suspicions that Bernhard will pressure them into giving her to him.
		September	Swabia		Bernhard moves his army toward Basel.	BAVAR-C61,C62	
		September	Swabia		Marc & Susanna travel overland. Raudegen pursues, but continues to be one step behind.	BAVAR-C62	Marc locates iron deposits while in the hills. At Lörrach they stumble across Bernhard's headquarters but stay hidden.
		September	Riehen		Marc & Susanna reach the border to Basel's territory just ahead of pursuers from Bernhard's camp. They have no papers, so the Basel guards take them into custody until Wettstein gets around to handling Riehen matters...	BAVAR-C62	...and Wettstein is pretty busy right now, what with an army nearby, an ensconced archduchess, etc. Marc spends the time writing reports on the iron deposits he found.
		September	Basel		Messages and emissaries go back and forth between Margrave Friedrich and Bernhard.	BAVAR-C63	Mary Simpson discerns Bernhard's possible intent to form his own principality. Maria Anna will not let him use her.
		September	Swabia		Horn moves his forces toward Rheinfelden to counter Bernhard near Basel.	BAVAR-C63	
		September	Lörrach		Duke Bernhard issues an ultimatum to Basel: if they hand Maria Anna over to him within a week, he will leave.	BAVAR-C63	
		September	Basel		The city council weighs their options. They refuse to allow Margrave Friedrich to address them.	BAVAR-C63	Maria Anna sends a radio message to Fernando: should she run again, and if so to where?
		September	Munich		Since Maria Anna surfaced at the USE Embassy in Basel, Max's suspicions of a conspiracy against him extend to any of his diplomats who negotiated with Basel or Baden. He also doubts the loyalties of many of Bavaria's leading families, and orders more arrests and hearings.	BAVAR-C64	The Estates of Bavaria are reacting unfavorably to this, but Max refuses to summon a meeting of the Estates.
		September	Vienna		The Imperial household receives news of Maria Anna's whereabouts. HRE Ferdinand II is at death's door. Ferdinand III, with the consent of the majority of the privy council, asks his father to rescind the Edict of Restitution.	BAVAR-C64	Ferdinand III and Leopold Wilhelm are back in the city. The family also convinces him to write a letter to Maria Anna, saying that he still loved her. Lamormaini and others dissent strongly about rescinding the Edict.
		September	Vienna		On his deathbed, HRE Ferdinand II revokes the Edict of Restitution.	BAVAR-C64	
		September	Vienna		HRE Ferdinand II dies	BAVAR-C67	Within days of revoking the Edict of Restitution. Word reaches Amsterdam shortly before Fernando's flight out.
		September	Vienna		Ferdinand III becomes king of Austria and Hungary	BAVAR-C67	
		September	Vienna		Ferdinand III renounces any claim to the title of Holy Roman Emperor, styles his holdings as 'the Austro-Hungarian Empire.'	RF02-Flint-15C2	This allows him to continue use of the title 'emperor' despite not being elected Holy Roman Emperor.
		September	Prague		News arrives of the recent developments in Vienna. This makes a Bohemian-Austrian peace possible.	WALTZ-C8	However, King Albrecht will not agree to anything that would make him subordinate to a Hapsburg.
		September	Cieszyn		Prince Karl visits his aunt (Duchess Elizabeth Lucretia) to discuss improvements to her lands and the railway.	WALTZ-C8	He tells her Judith Roth will be heading the Bohemian National Bank, and she quizzes him about Sarah.
		September	Vienna		Gundaker von Liechtenstein learns of Karl's swearing fealty to Wallenstein, and explodes.	WALTZ-C8	His brother Maximilian advises him to calm down and avoid an outright breach, which could snowball into a war.
		September	Regensburg		The Fortneys and Sanderlins learn of Ferdinand II's death and begin moving on downriver.	WALTZ-C9	They'd waited in Regensburg for a week.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Vienna		The Fortneys and Sanderlins reach Vienna. The cars are paraded through the streets, and then out of the city to the village of Simmering, where Ferdinand III has chosen to set up a race track.	RF02-Flint-15C1, WALTZ-C9	Simmering is about 4 miles southeast of Vienna.
		September	Vienna		Father Wilhelm Germain Lamormaini and Gundaker von Liechtenstein are like-minded that Ferdinand III's keeping his "pet up-timers" secret until after his father's death was a betrayal of the man.	WALTZ-C9	Lamormaini views the ROF as an act of evil, not of God. He latches on to a theory that the dimensions of the ROF represent the Biblical "Number of the Beast". Gundaker has a watch put on the up-timers.
		September	Simmering (near Vienna)		The Fortneys and Sanderlins are settled in Simmering, and begin setting up their households and a garage for the Emperor's cars.	WALTZ-C10	
		September	Vienna		Dana, Haley, and Brandon Fortney visit the University of Vienna to find a tutor for Haley and Brandon. They settle on Dr. Hertel Faust.	WALTZ-C10	Haley is the one paying for the tutor. Faust recently earned his doctorate in natural philosophy.
		September	Simmering (near Vienna)		Some young nobles try to bully their way to seeing the emperor's cars but are rebuffed by the up-timers (at gunpoint). Later, Peter von Eisenberg, one of the emperor's advisors, brings the matter up with him while advising his son to leave the up-timers alone.	WALTZ-C10	2 days after the cars are paraded through Vienna. The young nobles are Count Amadeus von Eisenberg, Baron Julian von Meklau, and 2 friends.
		September	Simmering (near Vienna)		Dr. Hertel Faust travels to the Fortney house to meet Haley and Brandon and start lessons. He also provides some guidance on Vienna's social structure.	WALTZ-C10	He introduces Haley to the concept of ' <i>They</i> of Vienna'.
		September	Simmering (near Vienna)		The Fortneys and Sanderlins hire workers and household staff, and become increasingly aware of the high unemployment situation in Vienna. Haley is approached to work up something that would help improve the situation.	WALTZ-C10	Dr. Faust recommends they consult law student Jakusch Pfeifer.
		September	Simmering (near Vienna)		Jakusch "Jack" Pfeifer becomes the lawyer for the Sanderlin-Fortney Investment Company. Initial plans are to start a steam ferry service between Vienna and Simmering, including construction of a canal to the race track area.	WALTZ-C10	Jack's family is in the barge business, and gets them in on the ground floor of the Vienna ferry business. The race track is about a mile from the river.
		September	Grantville		Barbies meet to review business. Letter from Hayley: her family has settled in Simmering, outside Vienna. Vicky has a present for Bill Magen (a custom revolver).	BARBIE-C27, BARBIE-C29	Trudy and Millicent use the meeting notes for extra credit in school. Unredacted copies to go to Josef Gandelmo. Selected bits to go to other people as a prospectus.
		September	Magdeburg		Nasi briefs Mike on Austria. The Austrians are adjusting to the presence of Americans slowly, but faster than Nasi had thought. Fortney sends reports to him, but he's sure the Austrians already suspect that.	WALTZ-C10	<i>Possible conflict:</i> Unclear when this is happening relative to Mike being in Amsterdam for an extended time in BAVAR and DREES. Perhaps occasional flights back to tend to regular business?
		September	Simmering		Ferdinand III takes his first spin in the 240Z, in the muddy field where the race track will be. He assigns a small cavalry troop for security.	WALTZ-C11	The 15-man cavalry troop will also discourage incidents like the one involving the young nobles.
		September-October	Simmering		Housing and stables are built for Erwin von Friesen's cavalry troop and their families.	WALTZ-C11	The Fortneys and Sanderlins also expand the garage and their houses.
		September-October	Vienna		The Pfeifer family builds a steam barge from up-timer instruction sheets.	WALTZ-C11	Haley Fortney makes progress – slowly – working with Vienna's master craftsmen to work out the snags.
		September-October	Simmering		The Sanderlins and Fortneys help set up a number of businesses. Over the next few weeks the little industries start feeding off each other, using each others' goods to improve their own products.	WALTZ-C11	Tailor shop with sewing machine, casein goods factory & shop, etc.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September-October	Simmering		The term “Race Track City” starts coming into use to refer to Simmering and the new development there and by the race track.	WALTZ-C11	“about a month before” events in October.
		September	Magdeburg		Ed Piazza comes up from Grantville, and flies to Amsterdam.	DREES-C8	On the agenda is Rebecca’s senate seat.
		September	Madrid		King Philip IV is irked at his brother Fernando for his quasi-independent stance in the Netherlands. Also irked at Urban for granting dispensations. He implements up-time-inspired measures against smallpox.	BAVAR-C65	OTL, his brother Don Balthazar Carlos was killed by smallpox in 1632. Due to the butterfly effect, NTL Balthazar Carlos is still alive.
		September	outside Amsterdam		Fernando proposes a dramatic rescue of Maria Anna. After some deal-making via Rebecca’s embassy radio, a plane under Danish flag will fly Fernando to Basel, and fly he and Maria Anna back.	BAVAR-C66	Mike is in Amsterdam (Still? Again? Unclear for how long)
		September	Swabia		Horn is ordered to take Rheinfelden, which risks direct confrontation with Bernhard. Jesse Wood has identified Rheinfelden as a suitable place for a landing strip.	BAVAR-C66	Back up-time, Rheinfelden had been the site of an air base Wood had flown to several times.
		September	Amsterdam	FB-2	Don Fernando sends his message to Maria Anna over the USE embassy radio. He will be there the day after tomorrow.	BAVAR-C66	Here and after, "FB" is the day Fernando flies to Basel. <i>Compiler's note:</i> date estimates based on Marc's birthday removed due to uncertainty and to better mesh with DREES
		September	outside Rheinfelden; Basel	FB	Jesse Wood delivers Fernando to Rheinfelden. Buxtorf and University of Basel students engineer getting Fernando into the city and to the embassy. Fernando and Horn escort Maria Anna and party back to Rheinfelden.	BAVAR-C67	The party includes Mary and Veronica, Cavriani, Wettstein, Buxtorf, and a bunch of university students trying to stay away from annoyed city fathers for the time being.
		September	outside Rheinfelden	FB+1	Fernando, Maria Anna, and Mary Simpson fly out, heading for Amsterdam. Bernhard elects to make no attempt to stop them.	BAVAR-C68	Day after Fernando arrived.
		September	Rheinfelden	FB+1	Marc, with Susanna, reunites with his father. Arrangements are made to get Susanna to the Spanish Netherlands as soon as possible.	BAVAR-C68	Day after Fernando arrived.
		September	Grantville		News that Veronica and Mary are out of Basel, and Fenrnado & Maria Anna’s flight out arrives.	DREES-C9	Celebrations at Thuringen Gardens.
		September	Grantville		Plans for Henry Dreeson’s Fulda tour extend his route to Frankfurt so that he can meet Veronica on her way back.	DREES-C9	
		September	Fulda		Preparations for Dreeson’s tour are discussed. A review of the militia and regiment are preferred over a parade.	DREES-C9	The abbot is still missing (they don't know he's dead), so a celebration seems inappropriate.
		September	Amsterdam		Ed Piazza visits Mike & Rebecca. She resigns from the SoTF senate so that the FoJP is free to run someone else. She’ll be joining Mike in Magdeburg.	DREES-C9	Gunther Achterhof has been pestering the two of them for weeks to agree to let Becky run for Commons in one of the Magdeburg districts.
		September	Grantville; Badenbug; and elsewhere		Henry’s tour begins, with a press conference in Badenbug and stops at villages along the route.	DREES-C9	They’ll travel to Erfurt via Badenbug and Arnstadt, then to Fulda & Frankfurt via the Reichstrasse.
		September	Vacha, on the Reichstrasse		Henry’s convoy gets delayed at a crossing between SoTF (ex-abbots of Fulda) and Hesse-Kassel territories. Derek Utt and several companies of the Fulda Barracks Regiment arrive and the dispute clears up rapidly.	TWEB-DeMarce-03, DREES-C9	Some suspicions that the dispute over passage may have been a political jab by Hesse-Kassel. Henry lets runaway Liesel Bodamer hop in; better to sort out her situation in Fulda than on the road.
		September	Frankfurt am Main		Jones, Stones, and the artists arrive in Frankfurt, having gone by barge up the Main. They lodge overnight in Sandrart’s father’s house, where a banquet is held.	DREES-C10	The Huguenot cell stays hidden in their rooms at the <i>Zum Weissen Schwan</i> inn, lest Gerry or Ron recognize any of them as the “Rome CoCers” Ducos had spoken with.
		September	Frankfurt am Main		Nathan Prickett arrives in Frankfurt to train the militia on new guns the town has purchased from Blumroder.	DREES-C11	He also sends reports to Nasi.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Frankfurt am Main		Jason Waters tells Nathan Prickett that he's learned an "ayatollah bunch" has obtained a second-hand Vignelli machine.	DREES-C11	A Vignelli was used for the pamphlets in Fulda, and Wes Jenkins is Nathan's father in law, so Waters figures Prickett has a better chance of passing the info up the chain.
		September	Grantville		Jacques-Pierre Dumais develops Velma Hardesty as a contact. She has no useful information, but can be used to distribute propaganda (via self-help platitudes).	DREES-C11	Velma is a cousin of Mike Stearns. The platitudes are largely quotes from Seneca.
		September	Grantville		Bryant Holloway returns from Magdeburg for a fire prevention training conference.	DREES-C12	He and Veda Mae Haggerty carp about "krauts" and those who mix with them.
		September	Grantville		Noelle Murphy and Eddie Junker are back in Grantville.	DREES-C12	
	21	September	Bonn		The Hessian army has surrounded Bonn, blockading all except a few river smugglers at night. Melchior encounters "Lottie", one of the Women's Militia.	RHINE-C15	Lottie is the disguised Countess Palatine Katharina Charlotte von Pfalz-Zweibrücken, still incognito so that she is not used as a pawn.
	29	September	Magdeburg		A delegation from Cologne arrives, led by Count Palatine Friedrich von Zweibrücken, and including Maxie and at least one city councilor.	RHINE-C16	About potential admission of Cologne to the USE.
	30	September	Magdeburg		At one of the Abbess' informal political gatherings, inaccuracies in reporting about members of the Cologne delegation prompt discussion of who's writing the news.	RHINE-C16	Elisabeth "Litsa" von Schwarzenfels sees a need to promote accuracy, especially with the population voting in elections.
	by	October	Grantville?		Jacob Trommler opens a recording studio. He has equipment good (and portable) enough for live performances.	BARBIE-C28	Trommler favors "serious" politically-oriented subjects (speeches, etc.), and neglects other – but potentially more profitable – material (plays, songs, etc.).
	by	October	Grantville		Ursula Kunze distances herself from Judy Wendell over socializing with Els Engels.	BARBIE-C28	Ursula thinks players (actors, singers) are not socially acceptable, and can't accept Judy's opposing up-timer view.
	by	October	Grantville and Magdeburg		Ritter Jost von Reinhart has bought a record player manufactory in Magdeburg and a record studio in Grantville, and has contracts with Adolph Schmidt's record pressing plant in Magdeburg. He has a contract with Jacob Trommler's studio, and expects to take Trommler over eventually. His man Contz Beckenbauer is tasked with getting talent to sign exploitative contracts.	BARBIE-C28	Von Reinhart's ownership is indirect, obscuring how much of the industry he effectively controls. Beckenbauer works for von Reinhart because his own company was one of the Ritter's acquisitions.
	by	October	Grantville		Ursel Krause's reading help to Derek Blount has expanded to help others who have trouble learning in a traditional classroom.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	The Freedom Arches provides a room for this informal learning center.
	by	October	Vienna		Janos Drugeth returns to Vienna from the Ottoman border.	inferred from WALTZ-C11, RF02-Flint-15C1	Janos had been at the border, and is recently back in October
	1	October	outside Bonn and Cologne		The cannons the Hessians were expecting have landed outside Bonn. Hessian cavalry have closed the road to Cologne. The main Hessian army has come upriver from Düsseldorf, and is encircling Cologne.	RHINE-C17	With letters smuggled in about the delegations sent to Magdeburg and Mainz, Melchior decides to keep stalling Hesse.
	1	October	Magdeburg		Abbess Dorothea asks Maxie if Father Johannes can introduce Litsa to the editor of <i>Simplicissimus Magazine</i> .	RHINE-C18	His nephew is the publisher of the magazine.
	1	October	Magdeburg		Amalie contends that the Hessian attack is to free Duke Wolfgang's widow and heir and to establish a safe western border for the USE, and that Cologne's petition for USE membership is a ploy to gain time for the archbishop's relatives to come to his aid.	RHINE-C18	The emperor has ordered Hesse to stop, but not to withdraw until the matter is settled. Hesse doesn't have a radio with him, so the orders probably haven't reached him yet.
	1	October	Linz		Wolf receives a letter from Melchior with news of the Hessian attack on Bonn.	RHINE-C19	He prepares to head there with Melchior's personal regiments, leaving the imperial-raised regiments in Linz.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	1-2	October	Magdeburg		Friedrich von Zweibrücken spends the day with Axel Oxenstierna and the next addressing the House of Lords.	RHINE-C18	Regarding admission of Cologne to the USE.
	2-4	October	Austria		Wolf has 1500 effectives on the road, veterans travelling light. Pettenburg leads the team scouting for the force.	RHINE-C19	On the 4th Pettenburg goes into Passau while the force crosses the Inn River.
	5	October	Bonn		Hessian cannons are being moved into position, bombardment expected within 2 days. Charlotte is persuaded that she can help the town by going public and revealing that she's defending the walls.	RHINE-C20	If Hesse bombards the walls, he's putting at risk the very relative of the emperor that he's supposedly trying to rescue.
	6	October	Bonn		"Lotti" reveals to Melchior that she's Katharina Charlotte von Zweibrücken, mother of the heir of Jülich-Berg, and suggests they marry. He agrees.	RHINE-C21	Melchior has high enough rank to be an acceptable match, but not so high as to usurp her son's land or mistreat her.
	7	October	Magdeburg		Count Palatine Friedrich von Zweibrücken speaks again before the House of Lords about admission of Cologne.	RHINE-C22	
	8	October	Regensburg		Wolf visits his mistress. Her husband finds them and has him arrested as a spy. Simon's specialists arrange a breakout, and the mistress insists on going with them.	RHINE-C23	The husband is a town councilor, who has bribed the guard captain to handle Wolf differently and privately, so he's held in a place with less security than the normal prison.
	8	October	Venice		Unless delayed for unknown reasons, Ruy Sanchez asks Sharon Nichols to marry him.	inferred from GALILEO-C44	A year and a day after Hans Richter's death. She accepts.
	early	October	Rheinfelden		Veronica and Susanna depart on a boat down the Rhine, with safe-conducts by various parties along the route. One of the guards is Raudegen (on behalf of Bernhard).	BAVAR-C70	Veronica will split off at Mainz to meet up with Henry in Frankfurt.
	early	October	Basel		Leopold Cavriani & Margrave Georg discuss potential iron ore development in the Wiese Valley. He and Marc leave the next day.	BAVAR-C70	The Wiese Valley is where Marc found evidence of marketable iron deposits.
	early	October	somewhere in Swabia		The <i>Monitor</i> cannon team receives new orders, to bring the guns to Ingolstadt.	BAVAR-C70	Much grousing among the team, particularly Tom Simpson and Eddie Cantrell.
	early	October	near Ingolstadt		The USE reinforcement contingent, including the volley guns, is ordered back to Magdeburg.	BAVAR-C70	Krenz still a sergeant.
	early	October	Amsterdam		Rebecca's pregnancy is advanced, she's due any day. She and Mike won't be attending the wedding.	BAVAR-C71	
	early	October	Netherlands		Fernando and Maria Anna wed in Brussels. They attend celebrations in other cities.	BAVAR-C71	The bride's mourning of her father provides an excuse for the (relatively) low-key preparations and celebrations
	early	October	Amsterdam		b. Kathleen Stearns	EAST-C1	She's 9 months old in June 1635.
	10	October	Magdeburg		Amalie is ready to give birth any time now.	RHINE-C24	
	10	October	Bonn		Katharina Charlotte von Zweibrücken and Melchior von Hatzfeldt are married.	RHINE-C24	
	11	October	outside Bonn		Melchior meets with Wilhelm of Hesse-Kassel. He announces his marriage to the widow of Jülich-Berg, Gustav's niece, and further hostilities run the risk of injuring the emperor's relative.	RHINE-C25	Hesse is welcome to the contents of the archbishop's palace, and a tribute is acceptable, but the city will not surrender. The petitions to join the USE for both Cologne and Bonn are being discussed in Magdeburg.
		October	Monterey Bay, North America		Japanese establish the colony of Kawamachi	SEAS-wildgeese	Near the site of up-time Castroville, California
		October	Grantville		Julia Larkin Beasley dies at age 82.	DREES-C48, grid	Buster Beasley's grandmother.
		October?	Simmering		Sonny Fortney greets Ferdinand III with a handshake. Ferdinand shakes the hand but reminds Sonny not to show that sort of <i>lèse majesté</i> in public.	WALTZ-C20	about a month after the Fortneys arrive, in the privacy of the car garage.
		October?	Hungary		Rudolf Phillip, Landgrave of Leuchtenberg, is killed in a minor skirmish on the Hungarian border.	BAVAR-Epilogue	Rudolph Philip was the last surviving heir. Duke Albrecht reads a report of the death in November.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October?	Swabia?		Eddie Cantrell splits off from the <i>Monitor</i> gun train and heads north. Will be in Grantville for a few days with his wife, whatever the overall itinerary is.	inferred from CANTRELL-C1	After the early-October redirect of the guns in BAVAR-C70 and before the Autumn 1634 visit mentioned in CANTRELL-C1
		October	Vienna		Steam barge ferry to Simmering finally begins operation.	WALTZ-C11	
		October	Simmering		Ferdinand III takes a number of family members and advisors for rides in the 240z. Janos Drugeth is the only one who manages to suppress the sheer terror of the experience.	RF02-Flint-15C1, WALTZ-C11	A dirt track has been cut from what was a field a month ago. Ferdinand wants spectator stands built. Ron Sanderlin recommends paving and inclined curves.
		October	Vienna		Ron Sanderlin meets with Ferdinand III about digging a canal to Race Track City. Sanderlin bargains for clear title land near the track in exchange for financing half.	WALTZ-C11	Haley confirms that Ron got skinned on the terms of the deal, but the canal project can go forward.
		October	Vienna		Ferdinand III receives a letter from his sister Maria Anna and Fernando, King in the Netherlands. They make a number of suggestions, which he will consider but doesn't feel bound to.	RF02-Flint-15C2	Ferdinand is still set on retaking Bohemia, and eventually Constantinople.
		October	Vienna		Janos Drugeth finds out about Gage & Gardiner's party of defectors, and leaves for Grantville to help get them to Austria.	RF02-Flint-15C2	Drugeth is incensed, as this venture may be politically inflammatory and interferes with his own more measured tech-transfer effort.
		October	Bamberg		The Tyrolian doctors are flown to the USE airfield in Rheinfelden. From there they proceed to Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar's territory in the Franche-Comte.	RF02-DeMarce-04	
		October	Bozen		Duchess Claudia receives reports that her doctors have been received by Bernhard, and he's taking their advice.	RF02-DeMarce-04	Claudia speculates on a marriage with him.
		October	Regensburg		An aircraft landing strip at Regensburg becomes operational.	RF02-Flint-15C14	"for a month" in late November 1634
		October	Franconia		Lenz and von Bimbach are executed after swift but scrupulous legal proceedings.	RAM-Flint-18-C16	The investigation of Lenz's papers reveals that he was the author of the pamphlet <i>Pestis Pontifica, Pestis Judaica</i> , the lurid anti-semitic and anti-NUS screed that had circulated in Franconia in 1633.
		October?	Amsterdam; Magdeburg		Mike travels back to Magdeburg. (Unclear if Rebecca, Kathleen, Jeff, and Gretchen also return at this time)	inferred from DREES-C21	Were in Amsterdam in September (DREES-C9), and are in Magdeburg in November (C20,24), and Mike & Nasi discuss Ram aftermath in Magdeburg in October (RAM-epilogue).
		October	Magdeburg		Mike and Francisco discuss the Ram Rebellion aftermath. Ableidinger running for election in Franconia, will likely also run for House of Common seat next year. Mike wants Noelle Murphy to come back up to Magdeburg.	RAM-Flint-18-C16	The up-timer who provided the copy of <i>Protocols of the Elders of Zion</i> used in <i>Pestis Pontifica, Pestis Judaica</i> is still unknown.
		October	Magdeburg		Tracy Kubiak makes a parachute drop from one of Kelly Construction's tethered balloons.	GG41-Offord-02	The event draws a huge crowd.
		October?	Magdeburg		Tracy Kubiak sets up the Daedalus Parachute School to provide proper training for others.	GG26-Offord-04, GG41-Offord-02	Following the exhibition jump. Time between jump and opening unclear, but in Dec. it has already been running.
		October	Fulda		Dreeson's tour reaches Fulda, to a large and enthusiastic audience.	DREES-C13	Many VIPs in town. Still no word about the abbot.
		October	Barracktown bei Fulda		Jones-Stones group reaches Fulda, and finds a place to stay overnight in Barracktown. The regiment's families are hospitable, and they are able to bunk down in peace.	DREES-C13	Lodgings in Fulda proper are full with people in town for Dreeson's tour.
		October	Buchenland		Constantin Ableidinger joins Dreeson's politicking tour in Fulda, and they go on the stump together, very effectively. Newspapers frame it as "passing the torch".	DREES-C13	Jason Waters in Frankfurt plays up the reception too, generating publicity for the upcoming trip down to Frankfurt to reunite Henry and Ronnie.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	Scotland		News of the peace settlement in the Netherlands reaches Ducos and other Huguenots. They are upset, as it puts the Dutch Calvinists under a Catholic ruler again.	DREES-C14	They also read about Mary & Veronica's adventures, which makes them minor additions to the list of symbolic potential targets.
		October	Scotland		Ducos and Delarue reward Loquifier's obedience to his instructions by making him coordinator for all actions in the USE. The Frankfurt cell is directed to carry out major assassinations that will be attributed to Richelieu.	DREES-C14	...of Michael Stearns, Rebecca Abrabanel, Gustavus Adophus, Princess Kristina, and Wilhelm Wettin. All in Magdeburg, on the same day.
		October	Grantville		Velma Hardesty starts spreading the "Themes" Dumais has taught her, mostly to captive audiences.	DREES-C14,C17	Dumais is meeting with her several times a week teaching "Mental Enlightenment and Spiritual Comfort."
		October	Frankfurt am Main		Loquifier sends Ancelin and Deaneau to Mainz scout out Veronica's party.	DREES-C15	Just in case word comes from Scotland allowing them to do something.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		A bunker of stored gunpowder explodes, killing 7 and injuring 43 militia men, including 2 officers. Muttering starts in the taverns that the Jews caused it.	DREES-C15	In the Sachenshausen area, so not much damage in the town. Actual cause: Someone brought a candle in while the militiamen were loading, igniting gunpowder dust.
		October	between Fulda and Steinau		Dagmar Nilsdottir and Gertrude Hartke from Barracktown are found shadowing Dreeson's convoy.	DREES-C15	Dagmar is some 8 months pregnant, so Henry invites the women to make the rest of the trip riding in the cars.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		Following the bunker explosion and anti-Jewish mutterings, the ghetto is barricaded for defense. CoCers join them as reinforcements.	DREES-C16	Unlike 20 years ago, this time the Jewish defenders are armed.
		October	Mainz		Veronica's barge reaches Mainz. She transfers to one going up the Main, as does a presumed courier. Joanna and Raudegen continue down the Rhine.	DREES-C15	Ancelin and Deaneau get on the same barge as Veronica, and must endure her nonstop complaining. The "courier" is actually Fulda provost von Hoheneck.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		Dreeson's convoy reaches Frankfurt.	inferred from DREES-C15	Wes and Clara arrive too. Unclear if they have been with Henry's convoy or came separately.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		The Huguenot cell receives the letter from Scotland directing them to make assassinations. The innkeeper Isaac de Ron overhears part of it, and reports the info to Soubise.	DREES-C15	The cell is aghast, since the plan is far beyond their ability to carry off.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		Veronica's barge arrives. Henry, Wes & Clara, town notables, and Soubise greet her at the docks.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, DREES-C15	The "courier", Johann Adolf von Hoheneck, presents his paper to Utt and continues on to Fulda.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		At a banquet, Henry hears about the malcontents blaming the Jews for the explosion. He and the town fathers cast about for ways to avert a confrontation.	DREES-C16	Dagmar Nilsdottir has an insight that provides a solidly Lutheran theological reason for taking action against the would-be rioters.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		The town fathers and militia, with Henry & Veronica Dreeson and the Fulda Barracks regiment marching with them, raid the taverns where the riot is brewing. Some of the raided men are shot, most are arrested, and the potential riot shut down.	DREES-C16	The display makes the Frankfurt CoCers reconsider some of their more radical tactics. Soubise writes to his brother Rohan about the event, surprised by the effectiveness of the Grantville mayor during his tour.
		October	Steinau		The motorcade stops on the return trip from Frankfurt. Cunz points out to Wackernagel that this time Veronica Dreeson is with them.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Veronica is sure to pick up on Wackernagel's secret where Henry had missed subtle clues.
		October	Copenhagen		Radio reports of the Frankfurt incident reach Copenhagen, highlighting the role of a Danish woman. After some mutual one-upping by Christian IV and Gustav, King Christian and Princess Kristina will both travel to Barracktown to present medals Dagmar Nilsdotter.	DREES-C16	Gustav is still in Copenhagen. No airfield in Fulda (yet), so they will fly to Erfurt early next year and travel overland the rest of the way in motor vehicles.
		October	Erfurt		Jones and the Stones read about the Frankfurt incident in the newspapers.	DREES-C16	The impending visit by royals is also in the news, thanks to radio reports.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	Fulda		While reading newspaper accounts of Dreeson's march in Frankfurt and the treaty with the Netherlands, the Fulda CoCers note up-time influences in the political cartoons of Crispjin van de Passe (the elder).	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	The contingent who came with Eberhard from Mainz are big fans of his.
		October	Fulda		Fulda provost von Hoheneck meets with the administrators about what happened to Schweinsberg. There's concern over von Hoheneck's possible involvement in the abduction, and that he may be a double agent.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Newspaper editorials and VOA commentators aren't happy the Irishmen were not caught. Henry Dreeson, heading back to Grantville, sits in on the meeting. Wes radios Magdeburg over the matter, and will send von Hoheneck back to Mainz to continue working with Brahe.
		October	Fulda		Wes and Clara go back to Grantville with Dreeson's motorcade.	TWEB-DeMarce-03, TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Wackernagel tries to bow out of continuing with it, but Henry insists he stay until they reach Grantville.
		October	Frankfurt am Main		Loquifier figures attacking Grantville's synagogue is sufficiently symbolic act within the abilities of their cell. He contacts Vincenz Weitz, a teamster not caught in the raids, and sends for additional men from La Rochelle.	DREES-C17	Weitz has like-minded anti-Semitic friends that were not caught in the raids either. A March 4 date is set to give time to make preparations.
		October	Grantville		Ursel Krause confesses the conversion scheme to Derek Blount, who isn't fazed and starts studying the Lutheran Shorter Catechism.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Namely, Pastor Kastenmeyer's scheme to convert suitable unchurched up-timers to Lutheranism.
		October	Grantville		Miro has started work on his own thermal balloon, in addition to assisting with Pridemore's. Progress has been much more rapid, as Miro's team of craftsmen can devote more man-hours to the project.	RF03-Gannon-19	Pridemore is a consultant on the project, providing advice while Miro helps him acquire additional materials.
		October	Grantville		Roland Worley starts memorizing the Shorter Catechism. While not Kastenmayer's "list", Roland's situation helps establish Lutheran precedent that persons lost up-time were considered dead.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	The latter point seems to be related to someone setting their matrimonial sights on Gary Lambert.
		October	Grantville		Els Engels has a gig singing at the lounge of the Higgins Hotel. She's also dating Trent Partow.	BARBIE-C28	
	13	October	Grantville		First working lab model of a vacuum tube	GG15-Carroll-06	Down-timer R&D team at General Electronics
	15	October	Bavaria, south of Ingolstadt		Wolf's troops keep a low profile as they pass through Bavarian territory south of Ingolstadt.	RHINE-C26	
	15	October	Cologne		Lucie receives a letter from Melchior, smuggled out from Bonn. He sends them confirmation that the delegations have reached Magdeburg, and announces his marriage.	RHINE-C26	He also warns that Hesse-Kassel will likely step up his efforts to take the city before the membership issue is decided.
	by mid-	October	just outside the ringwall		Foundations for St. Thomas the Apostle Lutheran Church are prepared just outside the ring perimeter on the main road to Badenburg.	DREES-C18	Further work will wait until spring. This is the second Lutheran church sponsored by Count Ludwig Guenther as part of the resolution of the Rudolstadt Colloquy.
		October	Grantville		Monroe and Betty Wilson leave for Fulda, where they will be Mormon missionaries.	DREES-C29	"last month" from Thanksgiving.
		October	Grantville		Els Engels is offered a recording contract but she feels too pressured and defers. Judy the Younger looks it over, finds that it's a very bad contract for performers, and wants to put out word about Beckenbauer's bad deals.	BARBIE-C28	Judy becomes Els' unofficial agent.
		October	Frankfurt?		Laurent Mauger receives word from his employer to use his man in Grantville to spread propaganda. He plans on bringing Dumais a duplicating machine for the task.	DREES-C17	Mauger doesn't know that the "employer" is the Huguenot cell in Frankfurt, part of Ducos' network.
		October	Grantville		Mauger arrives in Grantville and instructs Dumais to organize a protest at the Grantville hospital, at the behest of Mauger's contact, part of the "destabilization campaign" against Richelieu.	DREES-C17	They're both forced to assume this is part of a larger operation for the Huguenot cause.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	Grantville		Dumais introduces Mauger to Velma Hardesty. Mauger ogles her, and she likes being ogled at her age.	DREES-C17	Dumais unpacks the new Vignelli machine Mauger has brought him.
		October	Grantville		Mauger leaves. Dumais writes to Rohan, passing on the instructions Mauger said came via de Ron in Frankfurt.	DREES-C17	Mauger is expected back in a few weeks.
		October	Grantville		Bryant Holloway is sent to Frankfurt to work with the militia there about fire prevention.	DREES-C17	Holloway expects to be back before Christmas. Before leaving, he introduces Dumais to his mother, who is part of Grantville's Genealogy Club.
		October	Grantville		Jones, Stones, and the Gentileschis reach the ROF.	DREES-C18	Ron and Gerry get a ride from Denise & Minnie for their last leg home.
		October	near Grantville		Gerry & Ron Stone visit Pastor Kastenmayer about Gerry attending the Lutheran boys' school in Rudolstadt, in preparation for studying Lutheran theology at Jena.	DREES-C18	Kastenmayer writes a letter to the rector, and subsequently Gerry is accepted.
		October	Grantville		Ron Stone gets a ride back to Lothlorien from Missy Jenkins. They chat, are friendly, mildly flirty, and he gives her a kiss.	DREES-C18	In front of Lothlorien's workers, which starts the rumor mills up (though early versions assumed the girl was Minnie).
		October	Grantville		Ron Stone and Missy Jenkins begin seeing each other socially.	DREES-C19	Low-key non-dates, like going to the library for Missy's evening shift.
		October	Fulda		Derek Utt proposes a plan to keep looking for the Irishmen, with some help from Brahe's men and von Hoheneck's contacts for intel.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Hohenck thinks torturing abbots to death is a bad idea, particularly now that he effectively is one.
		October	Mainz		Utt meets with Brahe on the remains of the Ram Rebellion situation, and broaches the subject of his plan to track down the Irish colonels.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Scott Blackwell and Steve Salatto are negotiating with Ableidinger to stabilize the position of the Ram party in the Franconian government.
		October	Mainz		Brahe's wife, Anna Margareta Bielke, and sister Kerstin arrive in Mainz. They're trying to find a husband for the sister.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	She's 25. Eberhard is a possible prospect, although she might not be of high enough rank. Some members of Brahe's staff might do, and they're Swedish too.
		October	Badenburg		Clara and Veronica picked up on Wackernagel's situation on the on the return trip. In Badenburg, Clara tells her niece Helena Hamm.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Helena doesn't particularly care, and will happily see Martin next time he's in town.
		October	Grantville		Henry Dreeson's convoy gets back to Grantville	TWEB-DeMarce-03	
		October	Grantville		Wackernagel makes an off-route run to Magdeburg with a delivery for Nasi from Hanauer rabbi Elnathan	TWEB-DeMarce-03	
		October	Grantville		Wes reports on what information Utt and others in Fulda learned about Gruyard and what happened to the abbot.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	The new abbot is Hoheneck (or at least, he's acting abbot).
		October	near Ramdasapur, India		Mughal Prince Dara's army defeated by Sikhs.		Dara thought dead by Mughal survivors, but is badly wounded and given treatment by the Sikhs.
		Autumn (October?)	Grantville		Eddie Cantrell & Anne Catherine in Grantville for 3 days. A mold of Eddie's stump is taken for use in making an improved prosthetic leg.	CANTRELL-C1	"last fall" from April 1635, and presumably after Eddie leaves the gun train. They are married by this time.
	by late	October	Grantville		Elain Bolender, head of the State Library, expects an exchange program to be set up with down-time libraries, as has been done for the med school in Jena.	DREES-C19	Progress of this project unclear.
	late	October	Barracktown bei Fulda		Eberhard, Friedrich, Simrock and Theo irked at not being selected for Utt's plan to capture the Irish colonels.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Even though they know why they're not suited for that job.
	late	October	Mainz		Sgt. Hartke leads the dozen men carrying out Utt's plan to capture the Irish colonels out of Mainz toward Bonn.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	4 from Fulda BR, 8 from Brahe. 4 tuna tin radios in the group, a quarter of what Brahe has available.
		Late October? November?	Grantville		Noelle Murphy changes her name to Noelle Stull.	RF02-Flint-15C3	"very recently" in November 1634

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Late October? November?	Fulda?		Abbot Schweinsberg's body is recovered and is properly buried.	RHINE-C10	Anachronism: RHINE-C10 mentions this as happening in August, but per TWEB Schweinsberg dies in September and Fulda people find out the story in October.
		Late October? November?	Linz		Rebuilding of the Bessemer steel plant begins.	WALTZ-C14	a few weeks before the defectors arrive
	before	November	various		Grantville's doctors promote vaccination to ward off smallpox.	DREES-C25	
		by November	Grantville; Jena		Chip Jenkins and Katerina von Ruppersdorf are in betrothal negotiations.	DREES-C26	Her father, Dieter von Ruppersdorf, brings up a number of things that up-timers aren't accustomed to think about.
		by November	Euskirchen, Archdiocese of Cologne		Euskirchen is made the archbishop's HQ for the winter. Complaints by townsfolk about confiscation of goods and supplies by the mercenaries are quelled harshly.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	The four Irish colonels and their senior noncoms are quartered in the town, plus the archbishop's staff, servants and whatnot. The soldiers are bivouacked outside town.
		by November	Vienna		Lawsuits are filed against the Austrian government in the wake of the rescission of the Edict of Restitution: Those whose property was seized want it back.	WALTZ-C12	Ferdinand III seems inclined to allow the property to be returned.
		by November	Grantville		Kelly Aviation has 4 mostly-built planes (2 of them prototypes).	RF02-Flint-15C7	Bob Kelly keeps reworking things so often he hasn't finalized any of them for production.
		by November	Grantville		Neil O'Connor sells his hovercraft to Claus Delp, owner of a boatyard south of Magdeburg.	GG26-Offord-04, GG40-Offord-04	
		November?	Fulda		Liesel Bodamer tries again (and fails again) to run off to Frankfurt.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	One of four attempts before June 1635, one of which was the previous autumn, after the October attempt.
		November?	Grantville?		A company making concrete sewer pipes reinforced with rosin-impregnated cordage discovers the hard way that their cost-saving measures led to weak spots. Culverts under bridges collapse, killing 2.	BARBIE-C28	The Barbies are some of the investors in the company.
	1	November	Bonn		Melchior and Charlotte talk of the future, and of the potential situation for her son and for Jülich-Berg.	RHINE-C27	Alliance with France is out of the question, joining the USE has its own array of issues, what about Don Fernando?
	by 5	November	Magdeburg		Litsa has been hired to write for <i>Simplicissimus Magazine</i> , with responsibility for political and aristocratic articles.	RHINE-C28	Johanna has ingratiated herself to Friedrich von Zweibrücken. He wants to help get his sister's lands back in order, and has invited her to come help.
	by 5	November	Magdeburg		The emperor wants the constitution to stipulate that all ruling families must make clear rules about inheritance of titles and land.	RHINE-C28	If the reigning line ends according to the rules the family put in place, the land reverts to the crown.
	5	November	Magdeburg		A treaty with the Cologne delegation is shaping up, and less firmly, with Jülich-Berg.	RHINE-C28	Friedrich von Zweibrücken hasn't been in communication with his sister in Bonn, and so is somewhat ahead of himself in the talks.
	10	November	Donauwörth		Wolf's force skirts the city to make a crossing some miles up the Danube, but passage has been cleared with the guard captain with forged documents (and a bribe).	RHINE-C29	In the city, Pettenburg learns Allenberg is a woman when they have to smuggle her past a colonel who lost money in her father's pyramid scheme.
		November	Euskirchen		Artist Willem van de Passe passes through Euskirchen on his way to Grantville. After departing, he makes sketches of scenes and various people he saw.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Among them are the Irish colonels, Butler's wife and her servant, Gruyard, and Hartke.
		November	Euskirchen		Hartke's group locates the Irish colonels, but find no opportunities to seize them. Several take jobs servicing the mercenaries, the rest return to Mainz to report.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Those staying have a tuna tin transmitter. One befriends Butler's wife's servant.
		November			Count Ludwig Guenther and wife are visiting relatives, and are not at residence in Rudolstadt.	RF02-Flint-15C6	For at least the part of the month when pursuit of the defectors is organized. Back by Thanksgiving.
		November	Vienna		Father Lamormaini discusses his "Sphere of Fire" theory with the other Jesuits, and sends Friedrich Babbel to Grantville to find up-timer references to the devil.	WALTZ-C12	The other Jesuits don't buy into his theory, and poke logical holes in it.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Magdeburg		Bob and Kay Kelly travel from Grantville to Magdeburg to lobby for more funding for Kelly Aviation.	RF02-Flint-15C7	They have no planes in production, but they are the closest competitor to Hal Smith.
		November	Mainz		Some Jews from Worms have arrived and request permission from Brahe to talk to the archbishop, seek his influence against an uptick in anti-Semitic unrest.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Brahe notes the USE has freedom of religion, and says they can meet with the archbishop if they like.
		November	Badenburg		Martin Wackernagel flirts with Helena Hamm again. She thinks he's a lot of fun.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Helena decides she can manage her Aunt Clara's objections, if it comes to that.
		November	Magdeburg		A date is set for the upcoming election: February 22. Ableidinger will be running for a seat in the USE parliament.	DREES-C20	Results probably won't be certified until mid-March. If the CLs win as expected, it's unlikely they'll be able to form a government until June.
		November	Magdeburg		Frank Jackson details Cory Joe Lang to act as bodyguard and operative for Francisco Nasi.	DREES-C20	Lang is in Jackson's intel "special unit". He's also Velma Hardesty's oldest child, and protective of his sisters.
		November	Barracktown bei Fulda		Dagmar Nilsdotter gives birth to Anna Hartke.	DREES-C16, grid	
		November	Grantville		Veronica Dreeson sends a copy of <i>Where's Waldo?</i> as a gift for Rebecca and the new baby. Also sends a "Where's Gretchen?" letter to her granddaughter	DREES-C21	Henry's health has gotten noticeably worse since she went to Amberg months ago. <i>Note:</i> Location of Rebecca and Gretchen unclear. Magdeburg?
		November	Grantville		Henry Dression and Judge Tito meet with a Saxon official regarding a case which highlights differences in marital law between Grantville and elsewhere, and the need for more uniformity within the USE, or at least in the SoTF.	DREES-C21	Hedwig Altschulerin, wife of Jarvis Beasley, is advised to stay within West Virginia County until the matter is resolved, lest authorities elsewhere honor the Saxon extradition request.
		November	Grantville		Wes Jenkins and Clara Bachmairin have a small private church wedding ceremony at the Methodist church.	DREES-C21	To avoid gossip, Rev. Mary Ellen Jones and Jenny Maddox (Bureau of Vital Statistics) keep it from being publicly reported with the other marriage licenses.
		November	Frankfurt am Main		Diplomat William Curtius stays at the residence of Benjamin de Rohan, duc Soubise.	DREES-C22	Curtius is angling for a job with Gustavus Adolphus.
		November	Frankfurt am Main		Bryant Holloway has been seen in dive taverns muttering about Dreeson to fellow up-timer Ernie Haggarty. Loquifier has him watched, but not approached.	DREES-C22	The Huguenot cell is uncertain if Holloway is a potential valuable recruit, or a spy attempting to infiltrate them.
		November	Frankfurt am Main		Soubise recruits Joachim Sandrart to hang out in low taverns and listen, and commissions several paintings to provide an acceptable excuse for being there.	DREES-C22	Soubise will mention it to Milkau, Sandrart's prospective father-in-law, to shield his reputation.
		November	Frankfurt am Main		Holloway begins hanging out with people missed by the raid that squelched the anti-Semitic riot last month.	DREES-C22	Ernie Haggarty clues in Jason Waters, and Nathan Pricket passes word on to Nasi.
		November	Frankfurt am Main		Joachim Sandrart writes to Ron Stone, in addition to his report to Soubise.	DREES-C22	Ron is a potential patron, and also figures Stone will know someone to pass the information on to.
		November	Magdeburg		Mike's inner circle go over the FoJP's prospects in the coming election, and possible developments from the expected CL win. Nasi reports that Ducos' Huguenot cell is a wild card, since its priorities won't necessarily make sense to outsiders.	DREES-C23	Mike, Rebecca, Ed Piazza, Frank Jackson, Chad Jenkins, Melissa Mailey, Constantine Ableidinger, and Gunther Achterhof. Ed, Melissa, and Chad have come up to Magdeburg for the meeting. Francisco Nasi and Cory Joe Lang are also present.
		November	Grantville		The Crown Loyalists choose Duke Albrecht of Saxe-Weimar to run against Ed Piazza for SoTF president. Marcus von Drachhausen is selected to run for Rebecca's old seat in the SoTF senate.	DREES-C24	The NUS-later-SoTF constitution does not directly specify that the president must be a commoner. It was a point the constitutional subcommittee overlooked back in late 1631.
		November	Grantville		Horace Bolender is arrested on suspicion of corruption in his capacity as Director of the Department of Economic Resources.	RF02-Flint-15C3	Treasury Department officials Carol Unruh and Noelle Stull have put together a solid case of his bribe-taking, kickbacks for assigning contracts, etc.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Grantville		Marcus von Drachhausen, Crown Loyalist candidate for Rebecca's old senate seat, arrested for attempted rape. He also has charges brought against him in the Bolender scandal.	DREES-C24	Two weeks after his nomination. The CLs start shopping for a new candidate.
		November	Jena		Janos Drugeth buys barges and hires men to take empty barges downriver. By his dress and description he will be remembered, which is deliberate.	RF02-Flint-15C5	In several days the barges will head for Halle, to pick up a load bound for Magdeburg. They'll also be a diversion for the defectors.
		November	Race Track City		The Sanderlins and Fortneys find out about the haphazard Austrian patents on up-time technology, which are creating logjams for development projects.	WALTZ-C12	COMPILER'S NOTE: from this point forward, Simmering and environs will be identified as "Race Track City"
		November	outside Vienna		Dana Fortney speaks with Moses Abrabanel to get money from home. He agrees to establish a line of credit with the Grantville national bank.	WALTZ-C12	A week after the Sanderlins and Fortneys encounter patent obstacles to development.
		November	Vienna		The Fortneys buy up the patent on plastic cheap, because Austrians thought it couldn't be made in the here and now.	WALTZ-C12	Austrian perception is based on what was known in late 1631 and early 1632, but casein, which <i>can</i> be made, is a kind of plastic.
		November	Austria; Bohemia; Silesia		Sonny Fortney begins survey work on the proposed railroad route.	WALTZ-C12	He's also pulled in as a consultant by various patent holders.
		November	Grantville	DD	Janos Drugeth arrives in Grantville. The defectors empty their shed rented from Buster Beasley, load the goods onto three wagons, and depart	RF02-Flint-15C3,C4	The expanded group of defectors now includes family members, lovers, and "friends", some fleeing the law. Here and below: DD = day defectors depart
		November	Grantville	DD+3	While checking leads related to the Bolender case, Noelle and Eddie visit Buster Beasley (and Denise). Buster tells them of the Barclay's storage shed, the wagons that left, and that some people connected to the case are with them.	RF02-Flint-15C4	three days after the defectors depart. Denise becomes incensed about the defectors and joins the hunt.
		November	outside Grantville	DD+4	Grantville garrison commander Captain Knefler gets reports of the barges hired at Jena by a man fitting the description of one helping the defectors. Denise Beasley berates him for believing an obvious diversion. Knefler takes his men in pursuit.	RF02-Flint-15C5	following day. Denise's situation attracts help from Lannie Yost, who is a test pilot for Kelly Aviation.
		November	south of Saalfeld	DD+4	Noelle and Eddie follow the trail of the defectors southward.	RF02-Flint-15C5	The Saalfeld garrison is of no help.
		November	Grantville	DD+4	Ed Piazza meets with Carol Unruh and Preston Richards about the defector situation.	RF02-Flint-15C6	It's likely the Crown Loyalists will make hay over up-timers defecting to a foreign power.
		November	Grantville	DD+4	Kelly Aviation's <i>Dauntless</i> prototype is used to help Denise Beasley track down the defectors.	RF02-Flint-15C7	Lanny Yost and Keenan Murphy, Kelly employees and air crew, suggest using the plane.
		November	south of Halle	DD+4	Captain Knefler catches up with the barges, has them come ashore, finds out they're empty.	RF02-Flint-15C7	...and realizes he completely fell for the misdirection that the annoying little girl had pointed out.
		November	edge of the Fichtelgebirge	DD+4	One of the defectors' wagons breaks an axle. They are delayed for hours as the contents are sorted & repacked.	RF02-Flint-15C5,C8	South of Hof.
		November	edge of the Fichtelgebirge	DD+4	Shortly after the defector's wagon train resumes moving, Noelle and Eddie come across the broken-down wagon. While they investigate, the Dauntless arrives, mistakes them for defectors, and attempts to bomb them. Distracted after realizing the error, the Dauntless loses part of a wing in a tree strike, but Denise, Lanny and Keenan manage to survive the crash landing.	RF02-Flint-15C8,C9	Eddie has a broken arm, Lanny has a sprained ankle, but no more serious injuries. The defector party is still within sight of the broken wagon, but in hiding in the forest.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	edge of the Fichtelgebirge	DD+4	Having watched the whole scene, Drugeth, Gage, and Gardiner collect Noelle, Eddie, Denise, Lanny, and Keenan and agree to set them free later if they give their parole. Jay Barlow and Mickey Simmons try to kill Noelle anyway, and both are killed by Drugeth and Gage.	RF02-Flint-15C9,C10	Drugeth orders graves dug for the men before the caravan starts moving again.
		November	in the Fichtelgebirge	DD+6	Drugeth has formed an opinion of all the detainees, and is intrigued by Noelle.	RF02-Flint-15C11	by 2 days after the crash & capture
		November	in the Fichtelgebirge	DD+7	Defector caravan reaches a Catholic village with a small church. Drugeth and Noelle pray, and later talk more.	RF02-Flint-15C11	3rd day after crash & capture
		November	in the Fichtelgebirge	DD +9?	One of the remaining defector wagons breaks a wheel. They repack the last wagon. Drugeth has acquired pack horses as they traveled, so little or nothing is left behind this time.	RF02-Flint-15C12	2 days before 3.5 days after the church village
		November	Bohemian border, near Cheb	DD +11?	Drugeth releases Noelle, Denise, Eddie, Lanny, and Keenan.	RF02-Flint-15C12	3.5 days after the church village
		November	Agra		USE trade mission arrives at Mughal court, just as news arrives of the (presumed) death of Prince Dara.	MUGHAL-C21	
		November	Grantville		Laurent Mauger and Velma Hardesty marry at City Hall, then depart for the Netherlands. Jacques-Pierre Dumais and Veda Mae Haggerty are the witnesses.	DREES-C25	Pam Hardesty finds out by reading the paper the next day, and alerts her sisters before they get blindsided by gossip. [Dauntless flight mentioned, crew not back yet]
		November	Grantville		Kay Kelly, of Kelly Aviation, accepts the Crown Loyalist nomination vacated by Marcus von Drachhausen.	DREES-C25	She'll be running against Chad Jenkins for Rebecca's old SoTF senate seat.
		November	Grantville		Kelly Aviation's 2nd <i>Dauntless</i> is operational.	inferred from RF02-Flint-15C14	Was (mostly) complete and may have been flyable when the first was borrowed & crashed, but definitely operational by late November.
		November	Grantville		Veda Mae Haggerty shows Dumais some "alternative medicine" pamphlets. Dumais recognizes that he can develop their contents into a rationale for staging protests at the Leahy Medical Center.	DREES-C25	He visits chiropractor John Daoud, the source of Veda Mae's pamphlets. The anti-vaccination ones seem most likely to draw potential protesters.
		November	Grantville		Dumais sends letters to Mauger and Rohan notifying them of developments with the anti-vaccination pamphlets, and begins duplicating copies.	DREES-C25	Once the pamphlets circulate in central Thuringia, no one will be surprised if protestors appear.
		November	Grantville		Ron Stone decides he should set up boys and girls soccer teams for the Lothlorien workers' families.	DREES-C25	He'll coach the boys, Missy agrees to coach the girls. His facilities manager sets about getting the necessary equipment.
	20?	November	Grantville		Missy invites Ron and Gerry Stone to Thanksgiving dinner with the Jenkins family.	DREES-C25	A few days before Thanksgiving.
	21?22?	November	Grantville		Minnie Hugelmeir receives her promotion from 6th grade to 7th.	DREES-C29	"day before Thanksgiving break started." Denise is still missing, along with the Lannie Yost and Keenan Murphy.
	23	November	Grantville		The Jenkins family (plus Ron and Gerry Stone) gathers at Chad & Wes' parents' place for Thanksgiving.	DREES-C26,C27	Gertrude, the HS student from Jena staying with Missy's family, goes home for the long weekend.
	23	November	Grantville		Mike and Becky fly in from Magdeburg to collect Sepharad. Sephie meets her new brother and sister for the first time, and doesn't even recognize Rebecca.	DREES-C28	Same day as other Thanksgiving scenes.
	23	November	Grantville		Jeff and Gretchen arrive via train but can only stay a few days. Veronica and Henry are displeased that they're not taking any of the kids back with them.	DREES-C28	Same day as other Thanksgiving scenes. A deal is made for the kids to stay at Henry's until after the election. Henry expects the "after the election" date to slide a bit too.
	23	November	Rudolstadt		b. Albrecht Karl, son of Emelie and Count Ludwig Guenther. The Count decides to henceforth make this day a <i>Dankfest</i> (Thanksgiving) in his county too.	DREES-C26,C29	So far, Thanksgiving celebrations have been mostly limited to Grantville and up-timer enclaves elsewhere.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by late	November	various places in the USE		The defector scandal, and Crown Loyalist haymaking over it, tarnishes the “aura” of up-timers.	RF02-Flint-15C13, DREES-C30	Just in time for election campaigning.
	late?	November	between Würzburg and Bamberg		One of the Bavarian nuns and her maid disappear while travelling between Würzburg and Bamberg.	RHINE-C32	“a month ago” from late December. They were seized by Father Arnoldi’s men and secretly burned as witches.
	late	November	Magdeburg		Kay Kelly lobbies the government to put in an order for the <i>Dauntless</i> line now that it has been “field tested” during the pursuit of the defectors.	RF02-Flint-15C13, DREES-C37	By mid-January she gets the government to order a dozen aircraft. Realistic observers of Kelly Aircraft think delivery will probably be fewer, and slow.
	late	November	Race Track City		Dana Fortney has started a yoga class. Father Degrassi, priest of RTC’s new Catholic church, considers taking it.	WALTZ-C12	Father Lamormaini thinks it’s heretical.
	late	November	Grantville		Noelle & company return to Grantville. Noelle meets with Ed Piazza. Denise has taken a shine to Eddie Junker.	RF02-Flint-15C13	Ed leaves for Bamberg the following morning. Denise gets a tattoo.
	late	November	Grantville		Eddie Junker figures out that the defectors’ most likely route will bring them through Regensburg. Noelle gets Lanny and Keenan to fly her to Regensburg in the <i>Dauntless II</i> .	RF02-Flint-15C13,C14	Noelle tries to raise an alarm, but no one in Grantville can help and the Regensburg garrison has Bavarian regiments to worry about.
	late	November	Regensburg		Noelle spots Drugeth and the defector party as they float out of the city on a barge, but is unable to apprehend them. She fires her pistol into the river in frustration, which gets her in legal trouble with the city.	RF02-Flint-15C14	Among the charges: fishing without a license and with equipment not approved by the fisherman’s guild.
		Sometime between November 1634 and April 1635	Grantville; Magdeburg		Vesta Rawls travels to Magdeburg as part the MaidenFresh Laundry expansion plan.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Mitch Hobbs’ temp manager job extended for 6 months after Vesta’s month in Arnstadt. Unclear if she’s in Magdeburg the whole time.
		Late November? December?	Grantville?		Captain Knefler tries to assault Denise Beasley for her earlier impudence. She holds her own until her father Buster shows up and puts Knefler in the hospital.	RF02-Flint-15C15	Knefler managed to keep his job as garrison commander after his incompetence in pursuing the defectors, but will be discharged for the assault.
		Winter	eastern Harz mountains		A storm damages the roof of Gerd Hartmann’s grain mill and small electrical generating station.	GG7P-Carroll-09	Repairs are necessary, putting the mill in debt.
		Winter	Grantville		Veronica hires an extra attendant for her school so that she can walk with Henry to City Hall in the morning and walk back home with him in the evening.	DREES-C48	Dr. Adams recommended Henry start using a walker rather than a cane, but Henry won't change.
		Winter	Barracktown bei Fulda		As part of a winter-time indoor training program, Utt brings in a drawing master to teach the men of the Fulda Barracks Regiment how to read and draw maps.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	The drawing master is a relative of Pierre Biehr, the school teacher.
		Winter?	Vienna?		b. Mariana, daughter of Ferdinand III	OTTOMAN-C14	about a year and a half old in May 1636.
	by	December	Magdeburg		A tramway has been built between Magdeburg proper and the airfield.	GG41-Offord-02	
	by	December	Mainz		A “steamhead” club is formed. There’s a new steam engine down by the docks.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	“New” as of Eberhard & co’s Christmas visit.
	by	December	Grantville		Hartmuth Frisch is chosen by the Crown Loyalists to run against Henry Dreeson for mayor.	DREES-C30	Frisch is a member of the county board, friend of Tino Nobili (also on the board), and a factor for Count August von Sommersburg.
	by	December	Magdeburg		Parliament is not in session, not expected to resume until a new government is formed after the election.	DREES-C31	Everyone is out campaigning.
	by	December	Mainz		Heinrich von Hatzfeldt goes into business with the Abrabanel family. He contacted Rabbi David Cohen via Moses Abrabanel (the Rhine trader).	RHINE-C32	They wanted citizenship and removal of marriage limits within the Jewish community. After some selling the plan to the archbishop and local authorities, it’s happening.
		December?	Grantville		Estuban Miro has fully reestablished his access to his Venetian funds.	RF03-Gannon-19	Some four months after August 1634.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Grantville		Martin Wackernagel makes another run to Magdeburg at the request of Wes Jenkins.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Another package for Nasi.
		December	Grantville		Ed Piazza authorizes paying Noelle Stull's fines to get her out of legal hot water with Regensburg authorities.	RF02-Flint-15C15	
		December	Grantville		Francisco Nasi meets with Ed Piazza about Miro and his airship. Miro's <i>Swordfish</i> is much closer to completion than Pridemore's <i>Upwind</i> .	RF03-Gannon-19	Francisco also broaches the possibility of bringing Miro into Grantville's unofficial intel network. He thinks Miro would make a good replacement.
		December	Fulda		Melvin Springer arrives as Wes Jenkins' replacement. He doesn't approve of Utt's posse project to apprehend the Irish colonels, but it's already in motion.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Which was largely Derek's reason for acting earlier.
		December	Fulda		One of the other provosts of the abbey, Newhoff, shows up with the abbey archives, plus whatever treasure they had that wasn't used up during the exile in Bonn.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Von Hoheneck is not back from Mainz yet. Brahe has placed him with the archbishop for safekeeping.
		December	Frankfurt am Main		The Huguenot cell is pleased with the anti-vaccination pamphlets and their effect. Plans move forward to stage preliminary protests in small cities in Thuringia to set the stage for the protests in Grantville itself.	DREES-C30	Loquifier also wants anti-Semitic pamphlets in the style of someone else (<i>Pestis</i> guy?) who circulated earlier pamphlets about Rebecca and about Nasi to sew some false leads in case anyone leaks info.
		December	Lausanne?, Switzerland		Rohan is blocked from returning to Venice by Richelieu.	DREES-C30	He plans on relocating, possibly to Geneva, possibly to Besançon.
		December	Grantville		Parent-teacher conference for Denise Beasley due to her missing several weeks of school. A mentoring program for her and Minnie is arranged.	DREES-C31	Missy Jenkins and Pam Hardesty can act as "big sisters" for Denise and Minnie on a more formal basis, with overwatch by Inez Wiley and Veronica Dreeson.
		December	Grantville		Henry Dreeson meets with Wes Jenkins and Noelle Stull about the marriage jurisdiction issue.	DREES-C31	They may be able to naturalize Hedy Altschulerin as a citizen of West Virginia County to negate the threat of extradition to Saxony.
		December	Grantville		Ed Piazza asks Wes Jenkins to review and dig into the marriage law issues so that a statute can be drafted that will have enough support to pass the SoTF Congress.	DREES-C31	
		December	Grantville		Veronica's niece Thea gives birth in the Dreeson home, to Anna Elizabetha. Henry invents "civil baptism" to head off arguments about the baptism.	DREES-C31	The child's parents are Calvinist and Catholic. Henry also chose the name, for Annalise.
		December	Grantville		On advice of Inez Wiley, Henry Dreeson decides to talk to Beulah MacDonald about incorporating home birth into the Leahy/Jena joint medical curriculum.	DREES-C31	A lot of down-time women prefer giving birth at home with a midwife to going to Leahy.
		December	Magdeburg		Daedalus Parachute School conducts class, and makes practice jumps from a balloon. Captain Finck asks about training for the his marine recon unit, but they lack funding.	GG41-Offord-02	Capt. Finck is on hand supervising some of his men, who are providing labor for Kelly Construction at the airfield as a punishment detail for brawling.
		December	Magdeburg		The Fourth of July Arts Week committee hit upon a skydiving display as an ideal spectacle for the festival. Lady Beth Haygood, the acting chair, discusses the idea with Tracy Kubiak.	GG41-Offord-02	Kubiak figures they will need a team of 8 for the dive.
		December	Magdeburg		The Marines' 1st Reconnaissance Company is approached about providing manpower for the Fourth of July Arts Week committee's proposed skydiving show. Captain Finck accepts.	GG41-Offord-02	Part of the offer is for the committee to foot the bill for the Marines' jump training.
		December	Vienna		The defectors reach Vienna.	WALTZ-C13	
		December	Vienna		Peter Barclay disparages the Fortneys and Sanderlins to some faculty members of the University of Vienna.	WALTZ-C13	Barclay is a mechanical engineer, whereas the others don't have academic degrees.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Vienna		A social gathering is held for the Fortneys and Sanderlins to meet the defectors. Among down-timers Peter Barclay continues disparaging them.	WALTZ-C13	It is stiff and formal for the adults, less so for the kids who know each other from school.
		December	Vienna		The Barclays meet with the English Ladies to arrange schooling to Carla Ann. They take the Grantville textbooks she has with her as tuition.	WALTZ-C13	Everyone is trying to evaluate the Barclays' social status in Vienna terms, but they don't quite fit.
		December	Vienna		Ferdinand III gives his permission for Janos to try to court Noelle, and advises him to send a rose and a brief note: enough to signal interest in proceeding, but light enough that it can be rebuffed without offense.	RF02-Flint-15C15	Ferdinand III is inclined to further fray the distinction between noble and morganatic marriages, so has no objections to Janos pursuing a potential ally.
		December	Race Track City		Work on the canal progresses.	WALTZ-C13	
		December	Race Track City		Carla Ann Barclay visits RTC, talks with Haley Fortney to help orient herself in this new location. Haley will talk to Dr. Faust about getting copies of Carla's course outlines.	WALTZ-C13	First Saturday after the Defectors reach Vienna. The 2nd, 9th, or 16th. The 2nd is least probable (they arrived in Dec. and this is the better part of a week later).
		December	Vienna		The English Ladies put Carla Ann Barclay to work teaching subjects she has learned but they haven't (algebra, etc.).	WALTZ-C13	It's counted as part of her tuition, so she isn't paid for the work.
	by mid-	December	Mainz		Archbishop Anselm offers Heinrich von Hatzfeldt the position of archdeacon of Mainz.	RHINE-C31	Undecided by later in the month, but thought likely to turn it down, so that he can devote more time to music.
	by mid-	December	Mainz		Rabbi David Cohen becomes Mainz's first Jewish citizen, and several families have move in from Frankfurt's Judengasse.	RHINE-C32	"a few weeks ago" from the end of December.
	by mid-	December	Fulda		Fulda airfield is being planned, being cleared, or possibly is operational at this time.	inferred from GG26-Offord-04 and DREES-C38	See Misc Notes
	by mid-	December	Rheinbach		Bishop of Würzburg Franz von Hatzfeldt and Bishop of Minden Franz Wilhelm von Wartenberg leave their hiding place and get back on the road to Mainz.	RHINE-C30	Rheinbach is about 10 miles SW of Bonn. Franz Wilhelm is Maxie's brother.
	11	December	Grantville		Denise Beasley's 16 th birthday.	RF02-Flint-15C7	
	16	December	Grantville		Missy Jenkins turns 19.	DREES-C19,C39	
	mid-	December	Wissen; Cologne		The archbishop of Cologne's mercenaries raid Schloss Schönstein, which draws the ire of the von Hatzfeldt brothers' stepmother Margaretha von Backenfoerde.	RHINE-C31	Her ire is usually pointed at someone in the family, so it's a peasant change for everyone else at Hatzfeldt House.
	mid-	December	Koblenz		Bishop Franz Wilhelm suffers a stomach fever. He and Bishop Franz stay at an inn in Koblenz until it passes.	RHINE-C32	Afterward, they continue to Mainz slowly.
	mid?-	December	near Godesberg		Wolf and his troops arrive a few miles from Bonn, but learn of the cease fire before attacking Hesse's rear.	RHINE-C29	He sends Pettenburg to Cologne.
	mid?-	December	Cologne		Hermann von Hatzfeldt returns from Mainz, smuggled in by rivermen.	RHINE-C31	He will be going to Magdeburg as soon as affairs in Cologne are in order.
	mid- to late-	December	Fulda		Wolfgang Bendeer begins working as a night security guard at the Fulda airfield.	GG26-Offord-04	"Just before Christmas". Bendeer will vanish the day the vice president's plane crashes in March.
		December	Grantville		Noelle Stull, back in Grantville, gets a tattoo.	RF02-Flint-15C15	"I Shot the Danube"
		December	Grantville		Trent Partow presses Judy Wendell to shift more of her attention to her role as Els Engels' agent.	BARBIE-C28	Judy and Vicky Emerson have spent the time since the sewer pipe failures doing damage control.
		December	Grantville		Judy Wendell approaches Jacob Trommler about Els Engels. Trommler is dismissive of popular music.	BARBIE-C28	Judy tries to steer him toward using the "fluff" to generate funds for the important things (political recordings).
		December	Grantville		With help from Susan Logsden and Prof. Gruder, Judy Wendell uncovers some of von Reinhart's web of control over the young recording industry.	BARBIE-C28	Els still frustrated by the delay.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Bamberg?		Matt Trelli and Marcie get married, and then proceed to Padua at some point.	RF02-DeMarce-04	Trelli wants to learn from Stone about making medicines.
		December	Fulda		Artist Willem van de Passe arrives in Fulda on his way to Grantville. Once his sketches of the Irish colonels are seen, he is recruited as a military contractor so his sketches can be used for "Wanted" posters.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	He is noticed and quickly befriended by members of the CoC. Willem is a son of Crispijn van de Passe, the engraver/cartoonist beloved by the Fulda/Mainz CoCers. "Military contractor" is for budgetary reasons.
		December	Fulda		Derek Utt is promoted from major to colonel.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	Before the holidays.
		December	Mainz		Duke Eberhard, Tata, Theo, Friedrich, and Margarethe return to Mainz for Christmas.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3	After the introduction to van de Passe. Eberhard is invited to an affair hosted by Brahe's wife.
	by late	December	Grantville; Magdeburg		G&M rail line (railroad between Grantville and Magdeburg) is running.	BARBIE-C28	
	by late	December	Grantville		Nathan Prickett introduces Jacques-Pierre Dumais to his mother, Sandra Prickett.	DREES-C33	Sandra works at the Bureau of Vital Statistics.
	by late	December	Grantville		Ron Stone, Bill Hudson, and Reichhard Hartmann make plans to start a subsidiary of Lothlorien's pharmaceutical division, with an unofficial name of Whatever Works.	DREES-C34	The company will focus on a mix of up-time and folk remedies.
	20	December	Cologne		Pettenburg reaches Cologne with word from Wolf.	RHINE-C31	Wolf has a grudge against one of the Irish colonels, and is champing at the bit to go after them.
	21	December	Bonn		Melchior gets a letter smuggled in from Lucie informing him of Wolf's presence beyond the Hessian camp.	RHINE-C31	Also congratulating him on his marriage and updating him on his brothers' doings and whereabouts.
	23?	December	Grantville		A group of "anti-kraut" young men plan to beat Jarvis and Hedy Beasley enough that pregnant Hedy loses the baby, then take her where Saxon authorities could arrest her. Unable to catch the couple alone, the confrontation is limited to a fight between Jarvis and his brother.	DREES-C32	During holiday break from school. Denise Beasley confronts her uncle Ken, who takes the side of the attackers. She writes everything up and sends it to the newspapers. Ken Beasley is owner of Club 250, father of Jarvis and Jermaine, and brother of Denise's father Buster.
	24	December	Grantville		Denise Beasley visits Eddie Junker to see how his arm is healing, and then goes with Minnie and Gerry to see a play at St. Martin in the Fields.	DREES-C32	Same day as Ron's birthday, when he covers a shift so workers can see their kids in the play.
	24	December	Grantville		Missy Jenkins arranges a birthday celebration for Ron Stone at Lothlorien with the employee's kids.	DREES-C32,C39	Ron turns 19. He covers the night shift so workers can see their kids in the St. Martins play.
	24	December	Grantville		Clara tells her husband Wes Jenkins that she's pregnant.	DREES-C32	Due in May.
	24	December	Bindersleben bei Erfurt		Returning from a Magdeburg trip, Martin Wackernagel spends Christmas Eve with Maria and his Erfurt family.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Bindersleben is a village ~3 mi west of Erfurt.
	26	December	outside Bonn		Landgrave Wilhelm ceases his operations against Bonn and Cologne, per (delayed) orders from Gustav.	RHINE-C31	The courier carrying Gustav's dispatch had been killed in a mudslide. His body was found by trader Moses Abrabanel.
	late	December	Grantville		Veda Mae Haggerty puts Bryant Holloway in touch with Jacques-Pierre Dumais, who offers him a commission for sending men his way: toughs, hooligans, day laborers.	DREES-C33	Holloway will be training firefighters in Halle and other towns for the next 2 months. He assumes this is for a big Garbage Guys project.
	late	December	Vacha		<i>En route</i> back to Frankfurt, Martin Wackernagel sees his Vacha family.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	"a few days later" from Christmas Eve.
		December? Into January	France		Joachim Sandrart travels to France at the behest of Soubise.	DREES-C38	He returns to Frankfurt by late January 1635.
		late December or early January	Magdeburg		Judy Wendell travels to Magdeburg to meet with Heidi Partow and Adolph Schmidt on his ability to stamp records if the Barbies get the masters.	BARBIE-C28	in January she's "just back" in Grantville
		late December or early January	Jena		Gabrielle Ugolini visits the University of Jena.	BARBIE-C28	"just back" in January
		Sometime prior to Jan. 1635	Bamberg?		<i>Ziermann Flugzeugwerke</i> designs and builds a two-engine plane, the <i>Dragonfly</i> type.	GG26-Offord-04	At least one example of the plane is put into passenger service by Bamberg Charters.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by 30	December	Bamberg		The women's branch of the Hearts and Minds team is setting up a Women's Institute to teach local women how to apply up-time knowledge to their housekeeping.	RHINE-C32	
	by 30	December	Bamberg		Janie Kacere hires some of the Bavarian nuns for clerical work in the SoTF administration land office.	RHINE-C32	The nuns left Würzburg due to trouble with Father Arnoldi.
	30	December	Bamberg		Bennett Norris returns from Mainz. Janie Kacere brings him up to speed on the local situation.	RHINE-C32	See Misc Notes
	30	December	Mainz		Bishops Franz (Würzburg) and Franz Wilhelm (Minden) finally arrive in Mainz.	RHINE-C32	They are greeted by Franz's brother Heinrich, who brings Franz up to speed on their family and other events.
	31	December	Grantville		Missy and Ron spend New Year's Eve playing cards with Pam Hardesty, Corey Joe Lang, and Jean-Louis Chapelle, nephew of Laurent Mauger in town on business.	DREES-C34	Pam & Chapelle are attracted to each other. He reveals quite a bit about Huguenot interconnections as part of the evening's general conversation.
1635 (ROF +4)							
		Sometime before September	Hamburg; Amsterdam		A fly-by-night outfit in Hamburg builds a few dozen copies of down-time-produced radio sets. They go out of business, but an agent for someone in Amsterdam buys the whole inventory and ships them elsewhere.	EAST-C35	These radio sets eventually end up in Polish hands, and one is captured in Zeilona Gora. It can be inferred that Jozef Wojtowicz was the person behind the purchaser in Amsterdam, using a go-between to ensure there was no connection to Poland.
		Sometime before November	Brussels?		Scaglia writes a book, <i>Political Methods and the Laws of Nations</i> , circulates it privately, sending copies to various influential people in Europe, including Lennart Torstensson.	SAXON-C9	Torstensson has a copy during the siege of Poznan, in November. Melissa Mailey receives a copy after writing to Scaglia about the book.
		By midyear?	Copenhagen		Dori Grooms and her family relocate to Copenhagen.	NOSHIP-P2	Dori has twins that are almost a year old in late November 1635, and the move was made after they were born.
		Sometime months before November	Bamberg		Someone in Bamberg trying to distill sourmash whiskey.	EAST-C41	Timing inferred. Nichols knows in November. It's not an instant process but new enough that Nichols mentions it to Mike, so it would have started some undetermined number of months before then.
	by	January	Liege?		The archbishopric of Liege is absorbed and mediatized by the Netherlands.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	
	by	January	Freyburg, between Jena and Halle		A project to counter grape blight is started, growing resistant roots to graft onto the European plants to allow them to survive.	RHINE-C35	The aphids which cause the blight are spreading out from Grantville along the Saale, but will inevitably spread to winemaking regions along the Rhine and Main.
	by mid-	January	Lausanne?		Duke Henri de Rohan learns that the Council of Venice finally decided not to renew his contract with its army.	DREES-C37	Needing employment, the duke decides to move to Besançon, despite not having Richelieu's leave to do so.
	by mid-	January	Geneva		Marc Cavriani leaves Geneva for Naples. Leopold heads for Strassburg to meet with history professors.	DREES-C37	After Strassburg, Leopold expects to go to Basel, and then Besançon.
	by mid-	January	Frankfurt am Main		Heinrich Hirtzweg is hired by the Crown Loyalists, in particular Landgrave William V of Hesse-Kassel, to write plays promoting Wettin over Stearns.	DREES-C38	Hirtzweg is the former rector of Frankfurt's gymnasium and was born in Hesse.
	by mid-	January	Frankfurt am Main		Diplomat William Curtius departs from Soubise's residence to go back to England.	DREES-C38	
	1	January	Steinau, Hanau		En route back to Frankfurt, Martin Wackernagel sees his Steinau family.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	"for New Years"
	1	January	Grantville		Ron Stone visits Missy Jenkins' uncle Wes, to informally relays what Chapelle said last night. Wes can kick these observation upstairs faster than Ron could.	DREES-C34	About areas where up-timers and down-timers are rubbing each other the wrong way, and Jacques-Pierre Dumais, who is manipulating people to do his dirty work.
	1	January	Magdeburg		Performance of Händel's <i>Messiah</i> .	MUSIC-Carrico-06	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	January	Frankfurt am Main		Martin Wackernagel returns to Frankfurt to see his mother and sister's family in time for Twelfth Night.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	
	early	January	Grantville		Ron Stone invites Bill Hudson to stay at the commune to cut his long daily walk.	DREES-C34	"A week or so later" from New Year's. In the process, Ron meets Missy's other grandmother, Vera Hudson.
	early	January	Bindersleben bei Erfurt		Maria Eckold, Martin Wackernagel's Erfurt wife, dies.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	A Wednesday, the 3rd or the 10th. Probably of ectopic pregnancy.
	early	January	Barracktown bei Fulda		Eberhard, Tata, and the Mainz group return. Jeffie Garand and Gertrude Hartke are wed.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Willem van de Passe is still in Fulda, and hasn't gone to Grantville yet.
		January thru early February	Race Track City		Local shopkeepers increasingly ask the Fortneys and Sanderlins if it is OK for them to extend credit. An interest-due IOU system is developed.	WALTZ-C14	It allows credit but encourages paying cash instead.
		January thru February	Magdeburg		The 1st Reconnaissance Company, First Marines engages in parachute training at the Daedalus Parachute School.	GG41-Offord-02	The medic, Private Böhm, is absent because he is getting advanced medical training at the time.
		January	Bindersleben bei Erfurt		Martin Wackernagel arrives to discover Maria has died. He sees a lawyer about her cottage and garden, then takes their children with him to Badenburg.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	The week following her death. In Badenburg, Helena takes in the children.
		January	Mainz and elsewhere		The wanted posters made from van de Passe's sketches circulate, smuggled into Archbishop Ferdinand's remaining territory by various routes.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Posters show the Irish colonels and Gruyard.
		January	Euskirchen		Duke Maximilian denies his brother Archbishop Ferdinand funds to pay his Irish dragoons, preferring to hire them himself to break the stalemate in Swabia.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Ferdinand consents to their transfer.
		January	Grantville		While talking of Miro's plans for his balloon, Pridemore flags a potential design flaw, and notes solutions.	RF03-Gannon-19	Miro was planning on higher speeds than his original design allowed.
		January	Grantville		Barbies meet about the record company and von Reinhart. He has controlling interest in most of the local entertainment companies, and contracts that will let him pick up others until he has a monopoly. Judy wants to break von Reinhart. Barbies in full agreement.	BARBIE-C28	Helene Gundelfinger at the meeting. [Minor anachronism: Wettin mentioned in passing as Prime Minister of "new government," but the election won't take place until February 22, and full vote likely won't be tabulated until into March]
		January	Grantville		(next day): Jacob Trommler meets with his investors and the Barbies, who explain the von Reinhart situation. Barbies are willing to back Trommler so that he can stay afloat and become a tool to break von Reinhart's hold.	BARBIE-C28	Some of Trommler's current investors cash out, Barbies buy their shares, and get controlling interest in Trommler Records. Judy sets about picking a song for Els to record that will make the first hit of 1635.
		January	Magdeburg; Grantville		Judy Wendell makes another trip to Magdeburg to persuade some (unnamed) people to sign with a record label.	BARBIE-C28	Back in Grantville, she talks to the Old Folk's Band, and eventually convinces them to sign with Trommler.
		January	Grantville		Freiherr von Reinhart becomes concerned at the Barbies' involvement with Trommler as he learns that Els Engels and OFB have signed with them.	BARBIE-C28	
		January	Grantville		Els Engels finally gets to cut a record, a country song with Jerry Simmons of OFB playing the guitar accompaniment.	BARBIE-C28	The writers of <i>Robin of the CoCs</i> work it into an upcoming episode, which will help promote it.
		January	Grantville		Noelle Stull receives a package with no return address, but it's obvious that it's from Janos Drugeth	RF02-Flint-15C15	Denise Beasley takes Noelle shopping for a riposte.
		January	Grantville		Bryant Holloway leaves town to train firefighters in Halle	DREES-C35	His wife Lenore goes back to work without telling him
		January	Grantville		People start making bets on the timing between Wes Jenkins' and Clara Bachmierin's impromptu wedding and the start of her pregnancy.	DREES-C35	by 4 days after Lenore goes back to work. Clara is due in late May. The heavy money is on "15 minutes."

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January	Grantville		Sandra Prickett demonstrates the filing system of the Bureau of Vital Statistics to Jacques-Pierre Dumais. She shows him the card system they use to look up data, and gives him a couple of duplicate cards as examples.	DREES-C35	One of the cards is the record of Wes & Clara's marriage license, which hadn't been publicly listed.
		January	Grantville		Veda Mae Haggerty learns of the info on the card Dumais obtained, and starts gossiping that Wes & Clara weren't "really" married when Clara got pregnant.	DREES-C35	She insinuates a cover-up since their marriage license information wasn't published as is normally done & sends a copy of the card to Roger Rude at the <i>Grantville Times</i> .
		January	Grantville		The Roger Rude column in the <i>Grantville Times</i> publishes an item based on the irregularities regarding Wes & Clara's marriage license.	DREES-C35	More newsworthy than usual since Wes is in charge of the initiative to regularize the marriage laws across jurisdictions.
		January	Grantville		The "Was Wes' marriage legit?" controversy erupts in the wake of the Roger Rude column. Wes publishes all the paperwork from the original marriage.	DREES-C35	Mary Ellen Jones fields calls over the "coverup. A health teacher has a class work out a more realistic estimate than "15 minutes". He gets a reprimand.
		January	Rudolstadt		Pastor Kastenmayer writes a theological treatise on the Lutheran view of the Jenkins marriage issue, which is published in Jena and circulates among scholars.	DREES-C35	The university invites him as a guest-lecturer, and Count Ludwig Guenther appoints him to the <i>Ehegericht</i> (marriage court) for Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
		January	Jena		Law student Chip Jenkins writes an English treatise on down-time legal view of the matter.	DREES-C35	It is republished in Grantville newspapers, but many up-timers are skeptical of it because Wes is Chip's uncle.
		January	Grantville		Veda Mae Haggerty gets banned from the Willard Hotel's dining room, and switches to Cora's for lunch.	DREES-C35	She spoke ill of the owner's son.
		January	Rudolstadt		Jarvis Beasley asks Pastor Kastenmayer if he can baptize his expected baby at the MaidenFresh laundry. Kastenmayer agrees to the unusual location.	DREES-C35	Hedy is due any day now. Jarvis works at MaidenFresh as a janitor.
	mid	January	Euskirchen		The incognito posse members use the tuna tin to alert Brahe to the Irish dragoons' impending departure.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Six weeks before departure, which is expected to be late February.
		January	Grantville		At Cora's, a confrontation develops between Veda Mae Haggerty and Denise Beasley and Minnie Hugelmair. The girls are coaxed into backing off (barely).	DREES-C36	Denise spends the rest of the day digging up info on Veda Mae's claims about Dumais and Mauger, and sends all she can find to Don Francisco, bringing Denise to his attention.
		January	Grantville		At Cora's, Veda Mae Haggerty once again engages in malicious gossip. Another confrontation develops, with relatives of objects of her vituperation. Clara arrives, and simply dismisses Veda Mae: What does she care what some bitter old woman thinks?	DREES-C36	"a following Saturday" from the confrontation with Denise and Minnie. Possible dates: 13th, 20th, and 27th. Timing relative to other events make the 20th most likely. Clara proposes that all the women the men betting over her due date to donate the winnings to the Red Cross.
	20	January	Bonn		Wolf enters the city and meets with Melchior and Charlotte.	RHINE-C33	Wolf tells Melchior of how Pettenburg led his Irregulars, and will send them to scout Jülich.
		January	Frankfurt am Main		The cell reads Ducos' letter repeating the order to assassinate Gustav, Kristina, Mike, Rebecca, and Wettin. They compose a reply that reiterates the issues they outlined in the last letter.	DREES-C37	They are circulating pamphlets that rumor of assassinations, which will likewise anger the Swede. The cell proposes three alternatives that are within reach.
		January	Frankfurt am Main		Soubise receives letters from his brother Duke Henri de Rohan, now in Besancon, and from Cavriani.	DREES-C37	Soubise figures that Richelieu will respond to Rohan's move making things more difficult for Rohan's wife and daughter, who are in Paris.
		January	Grantville		The election campaign is gearing up. Noelle is frustrated by how the Crown Loyalists are playing up the defection, using it as a wedge of opposition to Piazza in the SoTF.	DREES-C37	
		January	Frankfurt am Main		The Huguenot cell's Vignelli machine breaks down after heavy use. They send it to Neumann's print shop for repairs (a jammed stencil). Martin Wackernagel, Neumann's brother in law, takes the extracted stencil.	DREES-C38	Wackernagel takes it to Utt in Fulda, where it can be sent to Nasi. The apprentice fixing the Vignelli is Emrich Menig, who Martin brought from Fulda.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January	Barracktown bei Fulda		King Christian and Princess Kristina come to Barracktown to award Dagmar Nilsdottir medals for her role in quelling riots in Frankfurt last autumn.	DREES-C38	They travel by motorcar from Erfurt. <i>Note:</i> Fulda has an airfield either under construction or open, but is either unsuitable for royals or too late for the trip's planning.
		January	Frankfurt am Main		Nathan Pricket learns about the Vignelli machine with the stuck stencil, turns up more information about the men using it, and connects them with Vincenz Weitz, one of the agitators who escaped the raid in October.	DREES-C38	They are also connected to Mauger in the Netherlands. He sends a report to Nasi on this.
	by late	January	Paris?		Giulio Mazarini is naturalized to France as Jules Mazarin.	DREES-C39	“recently” as learned by Soubise in Frankfurt in late January 1635.
	by late	January	Brittany		D’Avaux arrives in Brittany for his miserable assignment.	DREES-C39	
	late	January	Bamberg		Heinrich Rottenberger, a pilot for Bamberg Charters, rents a suite of rooms from Frau Ulner.	GG26-Offord-04	Six weeks before he dies in a crash on 7 March. The suite is a substantial step up from his previous "grotty digs."
	late	January	Grantville		Wes Jenkins continues work on untangling local marriage laws so that they can be made more uniform statewide.	DREES-C38	
	late	January	Frankfurt am Main		Pricket gets a letter from his mother, explaining how the information about the Methodist ceremony for Wes and Clara likely came out.	DREES-C38	I.e., via the tour she gave Dumais of the Bureau of Vital Statistics. Nathan sends the letter to Nasi because of the Dumais connection.
	late	January	Frankfurt am Main		Two Huguenot compatriots arrive from La Rochelle. Loquifier sends Deneau to Thuringia with them, plus Gui and Weitz.	DREES-C39	They can work with Weitz’s contacts to start demonstrations in the towns and small cities around Grantville.
	late	January	Frankfurt am Main		Sandrart returns from France. Soubise directs him to obtain one of Artemisia Gentileschi’s paintings on <i>Judith et Holopherne</i> , or commission her to paint a new one.	DREES-C39	Soubise’s mother wrote a play on the same subject.
	late	January	Grantville		Ron Stone receives another letter from Sandrart.	DREES-C39	He makes a copy for Wes Jenkins that gets passed to Nasi.
	late	January	Magdeburg		Mike, Ed, Nasi, and Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg discuss the implications of Ron Stone’s letter from Sandrart.	DREES-C39	The correspondence marks a potential back-channel to Rohan, and through him to Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar.
	late	January	Frankfurt am Main		Loquifier sends the cell’s marksman, Mathurin Brillard, to Thuringia and Grantville.	DREES-C39	
	late	January	Frankfurt am Main		Isaac de Ron reports to Soubise that several of the Huguenots have apparently departed from his inn to places unknown. Soubise sends this info to Rohan.	DREES-C39	Rohan sends back instructions to de Ron to continue observing.
	late	January	Halle		Bryant Holloway trains men in firehose-handling, mostly boatment and day laborers. He gives many a lead on easier work (Dumais’s commission).	DREES-C40	Half of them leave the next day, leaving him with half a new batch of laborers. One of the men is Friedrich Krick.
	late	January	Naumburg		Deneau argues Weitz down from going straight to Grantville to agitate against Jews. He sends the two La Rochelle men to Grantville to assist Dumais.	DREES-C40	The plan is for the anti-Semitic agitators to avoid Grantville until March 4. Naumburg is northeast of Jena, about 40 miles from Grantville.
	late	January	Grantville		Dumais chooses Friedrich Krick to be “leader” of the hospital protest. While Krick trains with others to demonstrate in an orderly fashion, they bring up what they consider a real atrocity at the hospital: dissections.	DREES-C40	They’re ready to riot over desecration of the dead and make the doctors who do it pay for their sins. Dumais is not told of this.
	late	January	near Saalfeld		At the Grantville-Saalfeld Foundries and Metalworks, Trent Dormann bundles up the last batch of material in their files that might have to do with the defectors, and sends it to Preston Richards.	DREES-C40	He notes that several new laborers have been sent their way by Bryant Holloway, which is out of character for Holloway and works against what the fire deptment is having him doing in those towns.
	late	January	Grantville		Dumais sets the two La Rochelle men to making signs.	DREES-C40	They cut corners on quality so they can spend the cost difference on drinks.
	late	January	Scotland		Delerue and Ducos go over the last letter from Loquifier, and think the Frankfurt cell is shirking the Big Plan and making excuses.	DREES-C40	They also note info on the relatively lower security for the queen of Sweden. She could be a useful target to throw off Gustav as to the real culprits.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	January	Thuringia around Grantville		Anti-Semitic agitators are publicly ranting and drawing listeners in the towns around Grantville.	TWEB-DeMarce-03, DREES-C41	
	late	January	Grantville		Missy Jenkins spends a lot of time at Lothlorien, helping Ron design a records management system and compile procedures manuals.	DREES-C41	Goes on for at least several weeks.
	late	January	Grantville		Clara rants about her niece Helena’s situation to Kortney Pence during a prenatal exam.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Clara is pregnant for the first time, at age 39.
	by 30	January	Magdeburg		Eva Katharina von Anhalt-Dessau has taken up study about grape blight, and the means of countering it.	RHINE-C35	Eva is Wettin's wife's sister.
	30	January	Magdeburg		Friedrich von Zweibrücken and Johanna "Anchen" von Anhalt-Dessau announce their engagement. She invites her sister Eva to come with them to Zweibrücken to be their chatelaine. Eva declines, and Anchen resolves to enlist others likely to support Eva’s goals.	RHINE-C35	Eva has decided that finding a grape blight solution has to be done on a larger scale than she has available, and decides to become a scientist with her own lab.
	30	January	Bonn		Charlotte makes plans to return to Jülich. She hires Allenberg as her secretary.	RHINE-C34	Dame Anna (Wolf’s sister) decides to go with her.
	by	February	Grantville; Magdeburg		Rail travel time between Grantville and Magdeburg is a one-day trip.	WALTZ-C15	The rail line includes sleeper cars.
	by	February	Vienna		Sonny Fortney and Ron Sanderlin talk to Peter Barclay about the Bessemer mill at Linz, and put him in touch with its owner, Count von Dietrichstein.	WALTZ-C14	Fortney and Sanderlin had advised the count when rebuilding started, but it’s more Barclay's field of expertise.
	by mid-	February	Jülich-Berg		Jülich has had some minor raids by the archbishop’s mercenaries.	RHINE-C36	
	by mid-	February	Mainz		Bishop Franz Wilhelm suffers a relapse of his illness.	RHINE-C39	Bishop Franz von Hatzfeldt stays with him instead of proceeding to his see.
		February? March? April?	Grantville		Swartz Aviation delivers 4 radial engines to M&S Aviation, allowing a 2nd <i>Jupiter</i> to be completed.	GG6P-Huff-24	6 months after TEA and Arnold Swartz move forward with building their own engines.
		February?	Scotland		Delerue and Ducos send Charles Mademann to Stockholm to assassinate the queen on the same day as Loquifier’s actions in Grantville.	DREES-C49	Due to bad weather, he will arrive after the target date.
		February	Magdeburg		Frank Jackson detaches Bill Reilly and Byron Chieske to mayor Otto Gerike to try to turn the city watch into a police force.	MUSIC-Carrico-10	
		February	Mainz		Wulf von Wildenstein erupts again over “Catholic coddling” in Fulda, exacerbated by the LDS mission in Barracktown.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	The archbishop is worried that he’ll leverage Hesse-Kassel to try to narrow USE policy on religious toleration. Von Hoheneck is still in Mainz.
		February	Euskirchen		The posse members plot their next move. One will stay to keep an eye on the archbishop, the rest will follow the camp of the Irish dragoons.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Gruyard will be leaving with the Irishmen.
		February	Vienna		Janos Drugeth receives Noelle Stull’s return volley: Father Drexel’s <i>The School of Patience</i> .	RF02-Flint-15C15	Ferdinand III is delighted at the prospect of another “happy Austria” situation.
		February	Cadiz		Juana de Silva begins her attempts to get her son Juan Antonio de Aguilera to remarry. Catalina de Mendoza seems like a good prospect.	GG36-Offord-01	Juan's first wife died in childbirth from excessive bleeding, and he doesn't want another woman to risk that same fate.
		February	Race Track City		Carla Ann Barclay and other English Ladies students find out about RTC’s credit system. They can join, but only with their parents’ permission.	WALTZ-C14	Hayley sets up a line credit for Carla and buys some stuff from her to get some cash in her hands.
		February	Magdeburg		The Barbies and Prince Karl visit Magdeburg, they and Sarah attend a production of <i>A Knight of Somerville</i> .	WALTZ-C15	Speculation that Karl is preparing to pop The Question to Sarah.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February	Grantville		The Barbies get a letter from Haley, asking for Sarah's evaluation of what's wrong with the Austrian economy.	WALTZ-C15	
		February	Grantville		Robert Herrick arrives for a 6-month stint as vicar for the Episcopalian church.	GG30-DeMarce-07	
		February	Grantville		Walpurga Hercher makes her move on Mitch Hobbs, and snags him.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Kastenmayer thinks it'll be impossible to get Mitch ready for confirmation by April, but Jonas will see to it.
		February	Grantville		Voice of America broadcasts the new episode of <i>Robin of the CoCs</i> , with Els Engels' new song. VOA deluged with requests for the song, Trommler sells out in 3 days, and has to order new pressings.	BARBIE-C28	A Friday night. Fridays in Feb. 1635 were the 2 nd , 9 th , 16 th , and 23 rd . Any of them are possible
		February	Magdeburg		Kay Kelly visits Magdeburg again to lobby for the Air Force to buy the <i>Dauntless</i> .	WALTZ-C15	This time she has a plane with her, and charges for rides piloted by Lanny Yost.
		February	Magdeburg		Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein proposes to Sarah Wendell. She accepts.	WALTZ-C15	Later, Fletcher Wendell grills Sarah about the ramifications: religious issues, succession issues, etc.
		February	north of Vienna		Work on the rail line roadbed continues despite the winter, since some of the work force are desperate and likely would not survive a hiatus until the spring thaw.	WALTZ-C15	Rails are not ready yet due to shortage of steel in Austria. Until then, they have a good road.
		February	Prague		b. Wallenstein's son and heir.	SAXON-C10	
	12	February	Cologne		Melchior, Charlotte, Wolf, and their retinue arrive from Bonn, to much welcome.	RHINE-C36	Otto Tweimal has been to Cologne several times to talk to the council as envoy from the archbishop.
	12	February	Cologne		Charlotte maps out an emergency council for Jülich-Berg to get supplies where they're needed.	RHINE-C36	For the short term, they need to get food to the area.
	15	February	between Aachen and Cologne		Simon Pettenburg and his scouts spot movement by Fernando's forces and split up to get word to Melchior. Both the army and scouts are slowed by a snowstorm.	RHINE-C37	Fernando's army crossed the Meuse at Massricht and are moving eastwards toward Jülich. Some elements have attacked Geilenkirchen, probably to secure the road.
	16	February	Cologne		Pettenburg reports on the movement by Fernando's army. Melchior dispatches his forces to counter.	RHINE-C37	Melchior's departure with a regiment to Jülich has been delayed several days by the snowstorm.
	16?	February	Grantville		Corey Joe Lang recruits Missy Jenkins and his sister Pam Hardesty to make the acquaintance of Dumais to see what they can learn from him.	DREES-C41	on Valentine's day? They'll approach him through Veda Mae Haggerty, which is much safer than the other option: going into Club 250.
	mid-	February	Ganglet; Sittard		Fernando holes up in Ganglet for the snowstorm and takes Sittard once it ends, but his position is vulnerable.	RHINE-C38	Wolf regains control of the road north from Massricht and is moving on Sittard.
	20	February	Brunssum		Melchior meets with Fernando, King in the Netherlands. Melchior suggests an alliance between Jülich and the Netherlands, letting Jülich be a buffer state.	RHINE-C38	Fernando invites Melchior to a negotiation in Aachen with the governor of Luxemburg and the Administrator of the Province of the Upper Rhine in a few weeks to settle the disposition of territories to the south.
	22	February	Across the USE		USE Election day. Full results won't be tabulated for a few weeks.	DREES-C42	Precise date given in DREES
	22	February	Magdeburg		Mike, Rebecca, Melissa, et al. find that in the 17th century election day is pretty boring.	DREES-C42	All the campaigning is done, the tally hasn't started yet.
	22	February	Grantville		Based on a survey of sample precincts, VOA projects a landslide win for the Piazza/Ableidinger ticket in SoTF. Duke Albrecht concedes, heads back to Weimar.	DREES-C42	On the basis of early returns, Bamberg looks to be the clear winner for state capital.
	25	February	Bamberg		Terrie Marcantonio and Sister Tabitha escort Anna Eberhart to the Women's Institute's Brewer Evening. Anna's husband also adds and apprentice to the escort.	RHINE-C39	Frau Eberhart has been nervous since the disappearance of her sister Maria some months ago and now refuses to leave her house after dark.
	25	February	Mainz		Bishop Franz receives a letter from Johann Philip von Schönborn in Bamberg. Franz Wilhelm urges Franz to go on without him.	RHINE-C39	Franz Wilhelm writes to Minden to arrange transportation for him. <i>Note:</i> Schönborn's letter is dated 1 Jan. 1635, so Franz receives it almost 2 months later [reason unclear].

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	25	February	Magdeburg		Eva endures a soiree with a Danish delegation. Anchen and Freidrich are besotted with each other, Litsa is gathering political news, and Maria is flirting with just about the entire Danish delegation.	RHINE-C39	Anchen and Freidrich will be leaving for Cologne very soon.
	by late	February	Magdeburg?		Mazzare writes a letter to Archbishop Ferdinand of Cologne, saying he can return to his see as long as he follows the USE's laws.	RHINE-C40	Will be carried by Count Palatine Friedrich von Zweibrücken when he returns to his sister in Cologne.
	by late	February	Euskirchen		Irish colonels, their dragoons, and camp followers depart the archbishop's winter quarters, bound for Bavaria. The first leg is south on the road to Trier.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4, RHINE-C36	Among their camp followers are some of the posse members, still concealing their tuna tin transmitter. They are seen by an Abrabanel caravan.
	late	February	Magdeburg		The 1st Reconnaissance Company, First Marines complete their jump training and receive qualification badges from Tracy Kubiak.	GG41-Offord-02	Except for one: Private Böhm will begin jump training once he has completed advanced medical training.
	late	February	Magdeburg		Election results filter in. The earliest results come from areas where the outcome was fairly certain, many other areas are slower.	DREES-C42	Still boring for Mike & co. Lotta card games.
	late	February	Grantville		Vote on state and local capitals is confirmed: Bamberg as SoTF capital, and Erfurt as the Thuringian regional capital.	DREES-C42	In the latter race Grantville came in second, but not all that far ahead of Weimar and Eisenach.
	late	February	Grantville		With Bamberg voted to be state capital, Ed Piazza instructs his cabinet that he wants no dawdling on the move of state government offices.	DREES-C42	It should be completed within six months. Extending the rail line through Kronach to Bamberg gets a priority boost.
	late	February	Grantville		The State Library, the Tech Center, USE Federal Reserve will be staying in Grantville, as well as music people who depend on Grantville's sound equipment. Lothlorien is opening branches, but will keep its HQ in Grantville.	DREES-C42	The Tech Center will become the SoTF Technical College, with more faculty and curriculum, will absorb the teacher training program and maybe the first 2-3 years of the Jena medical training curriculum.
	late	February	Grantville		Ed, Chad, and Henry note a general sense of dislocation or malaise in Grantville. The also-ran status in the races for state and regional capital seems like an undeserved rebuke to some people.	DREES-C42	Those who already have personal grievances will use it as an excuse to axe-grind.
	late	February	Grantville		Veronica plans to lease a trailer for Nicol and Dorothea to get them and the baby out of Henry's house.	DREES-C42	Dorothea's baby is colicky, and loud enough to keeping Henry from getting a good night's sleep.
	late	February	Magdeburg		On advice from Cory Joe, Cameron Hinshaw shows a family letter to Frank Jackson, who sends him to Nasi.	DREES-C42	Contents unclear, but they involve Dumais. Cameron's mom's ex is Gary Haggerty, one of the Garbage Guys and Veda Mae's son.
	late	February	Grantville		Bryant Holloway returns and menaces is wife Lenore for her returning to work. He hits her, hard enough to bruise her face.	DREES-C43	Clara comes by before the beating, as do Al Green and Trent Dorrman. Lenore doesn't leave with them.
	late	February	Grantville		Chandra Prickett sees her sister Lenore's bruises and gives her the last of her uptime makeup to cover it.	DREES-C43	Lenore doesn't usually wear any makeup her office mates have strong suspicions, but keep quiet for the time being.
	late	February	Grantville		Bryant Holloway stays in town for a few weeks.	DREES-C43	Spends most of his time at the fire dept., Club 250, and lunches with Veda Mae and Dumais.
	late	February	Grantville		Bryant Holloway reserves a block of space at a workman's hostel, sufficient to house most of the men he's recruited for Dumais.	DREES-C44	This is a common practice in Grantville, ensuring temporary lodging for people brought in for training or projects.
	late	February	Grantville		Bryant Holloway heads out on a 10-day training trip to Naumburg. Lenore's office mates decide to talk to a few people, to see what can be done to stop his abuse.	DREES-C43	Bryant's sister Lola, for one. She'll want the baby out of that situation. Bryant should be back in early March.
	late	February	Grantville		Pastor Kastenmayer baptises Jarvis and Hedy's newborn daughter at MaidenFresh laundry. Their friends and co-workers are out in force, for support and back-up in case of trouble from the Club 250 people.	DREES-C43	The friends include Denise Beasley, her parents, Minnie, Gerry & Ron, and Missy. After baptism party leaves, three men are arrested for trying to vandalize the laundry.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		late February	Grantville		Club 250 is forced to close for business for an evening due to a series of stink bombs.	DREES-C43	Day following the baptism at the laundry, and attempted vandalism arrests.
		late February	outside the ROF		Prince Karl sends letters to his family and Ferdinand III about his betrothal.	WALTZ-C15	Contacts King Albrecht about being named Bohemian ambassador to Austria.
		late February	Vienna		Spottily-paid clerks start running interference for the Sanderlin-Fortney Investment Company, as its credit system lets them actually buy things.	WALTZ-C14	For example, they thwart attempts by officials to extort bribes from the company.
		late February	Magdeburg		Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg briefs Mike, thinks the chance of renewed hostilities between Austria and Bohemia are small.	WALTZ-C15	Ferdinand III has the Ottomans to worry about, and his advice from Drugeth is against it.
		late February? early March?	Cologne		Wolf takes off after the Irish colonels as soon after bringing his regiment back to Cologne.	RHINE-C40	
		late February? early March?	Grantville		Bryant Holloway's sister Lola helps Lenore get a protective order against Bryant from Judge Tito.	DREES-C53	They tell Tito, Bryant's boss Steve Matheny and police chief Preston Richards about Bryant's two priors back up-time.
		Late February, early March	Grantville		The Barbies set up Dower Corporation to help Prince Karl arrange transfer of some assets so that they are not considered part of the Liechtenstein family property.	WALTZ-C15	This will give Sarah and their children an inheritance despite the morganatic marriage. Dreeson Incident occurs while the legalities are still being hammered down
		Late February, early March	Magdeburg		USEMC Private Stephan Böhm completes advanced medical training, is promoted to lance corporal, and preps for parachute training.	GG41-Offord-02	Böhm is medic to the 1st Reconnaissance Company, First Marines.
		Sometime after February	Grantville		Trommler Records is reorganized, with Els Engels' uncle in charge of the Entertainment division and Trommler himself heading News and Education division. An unnamed down-timer merchant is CEO.	BARBIE-C28	Els Engels's career is managed by the Gertrude Schmidt Talent Agency (the BCs owning a fair chunk). Von Reinhart still fumes about having lost his monopoly power, but he still has a fair number of talents signed.
		Spring? earlier?	Grantville		The union at Lothlorien Farbenwerke starts buying fireworks, a few cases at a time.	DREES-C69	"for months" from June 1635. They see the trajectory Ron and Missy are on, and want to be ready for a celebration.
		by March	near Puerto Real, Andalusia		Juan Antonio de Aguilera builds and begins testing a small airship, the <i>Pepino</i> .		Size unknown, but can hold several people. Appears to be hydrogen-lift.
		by March	Magdeburg		Adolf Schmidt's steam company offers a steam car, the Schmidt Steamer. Vicky Emerson is one of the buyers.	BARBIE-C29	Probably very expensive, but Vicky is one of the people wealthy enough to afford one.
		by March	Grantville		Trent Partow wants Heather Mason to set up a film studio.	BARBIE-C29	
		early March	Magdeburg		Amalie's young cousin Maria is indiscrete with a married member of the Danish delegation. Her mother plans to send her to a friend's estate in Rothenburg to keep her out of further trouble.	RHINE-C40	Rothenburg is about 50 miles southwest of Bamberg, and about 260 miles from Magdeburg.
		early March	Haarlem		Velma Hardesty is pregnant again. The lava lamps she brought with her were a big hit in Haarlem, so she considers trying to have them manufactured.	DREES-C44	Mauger's inheritance agreements would leave her at the mercy of the family, so she'd be more secure with an independent income.
		early March	Grantville		One of the Jupiter aircraft is at the TEA workshop at Hans Richter Field for maintenance.	GG26-Offord-04	On March 7th it will be made flight-ready so that Marines can use it to jump to the crash of Gundelfinger's plane.
		early March	northwest of Halle		One of the Belles suffers a fuel leak in flight, and flips during an emergency landing in a snow-covered field. Injured pilot brought back to Grantville for treatment.	GG7P-Harvell-15	"First flying day" after the first Friday of March 1635 (which is the 2nd). Note: <i>Ottoman Onslaught</i> (set in 1636) mentions there are two Belles, so possibly this third Belle was salvaged rather than repaired.
		early March	Frankfurt am Main		Soubise and Rohan's agents determine that all of the Huguenot cell members have left town. Soubise tells Laurent Mauger who he'd been working for and brings him on board Rohan's network	DREES-C44	Mauger will act as a double-agent against the zealots, if they send more messages through him.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	March	Grantville		Dumais obtains his citizenship papers. Veda Mae Haggerty is with him to witness his oath of allegiance.	DREES-C44	She lets him store some things in her garage. Dumais suspects he is being watched, so stores papers and protest signs there in garbage cans.
	early	March	Grantville		Missy and Pam have lunch with Veda Mae and Dumais.	DREES-C44	Pam is surprised to learn her mother is pregnant again.
	early	March	Grantville		Missy and Pam figure Dumais is hiding things in garbage cans. They recruit Blake Haggerty to check out the trash cans behind Veda Mae's house.	DREES-C44	Blake is a police officer and Veda Mae's grandson. He finds nothing, but does spot more in the locked garage.
	early	March	Lorraine		The posse following the Irish Dragoons report their movement south through Lorraine.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Relayed in the report is that a portion of the dragoons will split off to raid Merckweiler's oil field.
	early	March	Grantville		Pastor Kastenmeyer starts holding Lutheran services in the Maidenfresh entryway each Sunday so that Jarvis Beasley's wife can attend without going outside the ROF.	DREES-C53	After the baby's baptism, but unclear if it starts on the 4th or a later Sunday.
		March	Rome		USE Embassy is established in Rome.	CANLAW-C4	
		March	Rome		Frank & Giovanna Stone arrive in Rome, open a taverna/pizza shop in the Borgo that doubles as a CoC center.	CANLAW-C6	Just calling it "Frank's Place" for time being, not a Freedom Arches
	3	March	Grantville		HS theater showing <i>A Comedy of Errors</i> . Vicky Emerson and Bill Magen attend a performance.	BARBIE-C29	Vicky gives him an ID bracelet with romantic inscriptions.
	4	March	Grantville		Dumais and his men start taking the hospital protest supplies from Veda Mae's garage. Pam Hardesty is seized and bound when she sees the signs when passing by.	DREES-C45	After Dumais and his men leave, Missy and Ron look for Pam, find her, and break into the garage to free her. Pam didn't see his face, so she can't identify Dumais.
	4	March	Grantville		The day happens to be Purim celebration on the Jewish calendar, so Grantville's synagogue is much busier than it would normally be on a Sunday.	DREES-C47	
	4	March	Grantville		The Red Cross committee meets in the Presbyterian church's education wing.	DREES-C47	
	4	March	Grantville		Outside the Medical Center, the antivax protest becomes outnumbered by anti-autopsy people, and provocateurs among them attempt to rush the doors. A firefight with police erupts.	DREES-C46, BARBIE-C29	The antivax protestors get caught in the middle. Several police are killed, more wounded, and some 40 protestors killed in the firefight. Bill Magen is among the officers slain. Dumais slips away before the violence.
	4	March	Grantville		The anti-Semitic group forms up downtown. Henry Dreeson, Enoch and Inez Wiley, Red Cross committee women, and others from the nearby Presbyterian church shield the synagogue doors. From a distance, Brillard shoots Dreeson and Rev. Wiley.	DREES-C47	Brillard disposes of his carbine by dropping it into Buffalo Creek. Outside Cora's, Minnie Hugelmair sees a man drop a rifle in the creek and freezes to mark the spot. Denise calls her dad.
	4	March	Grantville		Buster Beasley plows through the rioters, opens fire, and once out of ammo continues the fight with his knife, killing at least 14 before the rioters' numbers bring him down. The Hebraic Defense League begins the mop-up of who's left.	DREES-C47	Mathurin Brillard (the marksman) quietly takes the trolley to the edge of the ROF and keeps going on foot.
	4	March	Grantville		Grantvillers pitch in to tend to the wounded and dead downtown, and to round up the rioters who fled. Minnie eventually flags down Blake Haggerty, and the discarded rifle is found and retrieved. Pam and Missy write out statements of what happened to them. Pam identifies one of the bodies as the man who grabbed her.	DREES-C48	Dumais finds Pam has escaped the garage, and moves his garbage cans with his records out of the garage and onto Veda Mae's back porch.
	4	March	Magdeburg		News of the events in Grantville reaches Magdeburg via radio. News spreads. The legend of Buster Beasley begins to spread.	DREES-C49	Grantville transmitters are at maximum power, able to get the signal through even before the evening window.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	4	March	Barracktown bei Fulda		Colonel Utt orders half the Fulda Baracks Regiment to move out for Mainz and link up with Brahe, the other half to stay as garrison.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Barracktown's denizens learn of events in Grantville from VOA reporting.
	5	March	Grantville		Duke Johann Philipp of Saxe-Altenburg, his wife Duchess Elizabeth, and the new vice-president elect of the SoTF, Helene Gundelfinger fly to Bamberg.	GG26-Offord-04	On a <i>Ziermann Flugzeugwerke</i> Dragonfly operated by Bamberg Charters.
	5	March	Europe		News of the events in Grantville spreads to just about everywhere in Europe that has a radio receiver.	DREES-C49	
	5	March	Grantville		Karsten Huber, director & co-producer of <i>Robin of the CoCs</i> , determines to rush to production a new episode based on the events of the previous day.	BARBIE-C29	
	5	March	Hanau		Hanau's Jewish community hears rumors of a pogrom in Grantville with many dead, but are surprised to find that none of them were Jews. The Hanauers start pondering the proper way to commemorate gentile martyrs defending a synagogue	TWEB-DeMarce-03	David Kronberg rode down from Fulda as soon as news came in over the radio.
	early	March	Magdeburg		Gretchen and Jeff take the train back to Grantville.	DREES-C49	
	early	March	Grantville		The county board appoints Tino Nobili as interim mayor due to Henry's death.	DREES-C54	
	early	March	Stockholm		Having arrived in Stockholm too late to assassinate the queen in coordination with the March 4th events in Grantville, Huguenot zealot Charles Mademann prepares to await a new opportunity.	DREES-C49	Security around the queen has tightened, so may have to wait months.
	early	March	Naumberg		Bryant Holloway is interviewed by a local newspaper for up-timer reaction to the attack in Grantville, and he launches into a bigoted rant about "krauts."	DREES-C53	
	6	March	Fulda		Helene Gundelfinger, Duke Johann Philipp, and Duchess Elizabeth arrive from Bamberg in their Bamberg Charters plane. Overnight, someone installs cut-off switches in the plane's engines.	GG26-Offord-04	They plan to fly back to Grantville tomorrow (the 7th). The airfield's security guard leaves town the following day (7th).
	7	March	southeast of Kaltenortheim		The Bamberg Charters Dragonfly carrying Helene Gundelfinger and the duke and duchess of Saxe-Altenburg loses power and crashes. The pilot is killed but the passengers survive with relatively minor injuries.	GG26-Offord-04	An Air Post Service plane sees them go down and gets radio bearings from Erfurt and Grantville. The pilot was one Heinrich Rottenberger.
	7	March	outside Grantville; southeast of Kaltenortheim		At Hans Richter Field a rescue mission is organized for the downed plane. Parachute-trained USE Marines are shuttled down from Magdeburg aboard the hovercraft, use a Jupiter to make a jump to the crash site, and tend to the survivors.	GG26-Offord-04, GG41-Offord-02	Helen's husband Walter Goodluck heads out in a truck toward the site, and a search party is also on its way from Fulda. The Jupiter was in for maintenance and was quickly made flight-ready.
	7	March	Mainz		Brahe's wife and children leave Mainz, bound for Erfurt via Frankfurt and Fulda, and thence to Magdeburg. His sister and her intended, Stenbock, head for Westphalia to work for Prince Frederik of Denmark.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	"left on Wednesday" following Sunday March 4.
	8	March	Grantville		Walter Goodluck's party reaches the crash site with woodsmen from Kaltenortheim. The investigation of the plane begins, and the survivors are transported out.	GG26-Offord-04	The Marines head out too.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		early March	Mainz		The Fulda Barracks Regiment arrives, and Brahe's combined force moves out to intercept the Irish colonels. Duke Eberhard and his brother Friedrich are with the FBR.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	After Wednesday in the same week as the Dreeson incident. Likely sometime between the 8th and 10th. Margarethe, Friedrich's pregnant wife, is convinced stay with Tata's family rather than continue following the Regiment.
		9 March	Grantville		The new <i>Robin of the CoCs</i> episode airs on the radio, a drama about the events of the 4th as seen through the <i>Robin</i> characters.	BARBIE-C29	It is a call to arms against the reactionary anti-semites and deniers of religious freedom.
		10 March	Grantville		Marine Lance Corporal Johan Fabricius asks Captain Finck about pilot training. He figures the pay is better, based on the expensive clothes the dead pilot was wearing.	GG26-Offord-04	The conversation will prompt Finck to tip the Grantville PD about the plane pilot once he discovers how much those items cost.
		10 March	Cologne		Charlotte's brother Friedrich arrives from Magdeburg, with Maxie and Johanna (Anchen) von Anhalt-Dessau. She cools his jets a bit about Jülich-Berg joining the USE.	RHINE-C39	Talks are going back and forth between Melchior and the Netherlands, all parties of which have an eye on stabilizing the region so that France can't play one against the other and make advances to the Rhine.
		12 March	Grantville		Preliminary findings of the plane crash investigation indicate deliberate sabotage, raising the possibility of a connection to the events of March 4.	GG26-Offord-04	Preston Richards starts investigating possible motives against the survivors and, after a tip from the marines, the pilot.
		12 March	Bamberg		Steve Ennis of the SoTF Mounted Constabulary interviews crashed pilot Heinrich Rottenberger's landlady (Frau Ulner) and looks at his suite.	GG26-Offord-04	Frau Ulner mentions that Rottenberger always had a big wad of cash and spent freely when entertaining female companions. Ennis estimates a value of ~\$2000 in cash.
		13 March	Bamberg		Further investigation of pilot Rottenberger's recent past indicates he started living an extravagant lifestyle only very recently.	GG26-Offord-04	Since about 6 weeks ago (late Jan.). There was no paperwork about an inheritance or other legit influx of money.
		13 March	Grantville		A search of pilot Rottenberger's belongings turns up a large number of \$1 bills, but no "wad of Johnnies."	GG26-Offord-04	The possibility is raised of a counterfeit ring, but without the Johnnies it is just speculation.
		March	Grantville		Planning begins for a state funeral for Henry Dreeson, and police funerals for the slain officers. Protocols will have to be developed.	DREES-C49	Mike & Becky will fly down from Magdeburg. Gustave is still in Copenhagen. Duke Ernst is in transit from the Upper Palatinate to Magdeburg.
		March	Grantville		Christin George, Johnny Ray (Buster's grandfather), and Denise make arrangements for Buster.	DREES-C50	The day after the state funeral, a memorial service is held in the old movie theater downtown.
		March	Erfurt		Mathurin Brillard finally has the chance to read news reports from Grantville, and continues walking north.	DREES-C50	The uproar in Grantville is not going the direction the zealots had intended.
		March	Grantville		Preston Richards and others go over the police's after-action reports.	DREES-C51	The police keep doing police work on this and other cases. The jail's pretty full.
		March	Grantville		The police question chiropractor John Daoud about the protestors' antivax slogans. He fingers Jacques-Pierre Dumais as the only person looking for such information.	DREES-C51	Several days after March 4. Pam & Missy traced the slogans to Daoud's up-time pamphlets, and the police were tipped off via Nasi.
		March	Grantville		The USE Fire Marshall's office issues an official reprimand to Bryant Holloway and publishes a statement repudiating his anti-down-timer statements.	DREES-C53	
		March	Magdeburg		The election results are finally certified. The Crown Loyalists have 52% of the seats in Parliament, so do not need to form a coalition with other parties.	DREES-C52	Popular vote: CL: 48%, FoJP: 44%, remainder to various small parties. The CLs won't form a government until June.
		March	Grantville		Jeff and Gretchen head back to Magdeburg, again without the kids.	DREES-C52	Veronica is not pleased at all. Jeff thinks they'll be able to take the kids after the transfer of power, in June.
		March	Magdeburg		Nasi heads to Grantville again.	DREES-C52	Reads reports on the train.
		March	Grantville		Nicolas Moser gets a promotion.	DREES-C53	Just prior to Bryant Holloway returning.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Cadiz; Grantville		Juana de Silva writes to her son Alfredo to recruit someone with the new medical training from Grantville or Jena to come to Cadiz.	GG36-Offord-01	Alfredo appears to be located near Grantville and Jena. Juana's older son Juan still resists remarriage than risk causing another woman to die in childbirth.
		March	near Puerto Real, Andalusia		Juan Antonio de Aguilera's test airship <i>Pepino</i> is pushed by a crosswind into trees while landing, throwing de Aguilera out of the gondola. He breaks his leg.	GG36-Offord-01	He was training another man, Fernando López de Pérez, as a pilot, and Fernando was at the controls at the time.
		March	Vienna		Ferdinand III and his advisors uncomfortably agree that Prince Karl's credentials as ambassador from Bohemia should be accepted.	WALTZ-C16	
		March	Race Track City		The Sanderlin-Fortney investment company is getting increasingly stretched thin as it keeps piling up IOUs to keep goods on shelves.	WALTZ-C16	Moses Abrabanel is getting leery about extending more loans.
		March thru May	Race Track City		Everyone is concerned about the effects of layoffs once the canal project is completed. A new project, a water park, will utilize the same people and equipment used for the canal.	WALTZ-C16	Through March, April, and into May, workers from the canal project are moved to either the railroad or the water park construction, while SFIC gets further in debt.
		March	Grantville		Vicky Emerson wrestles with the death of Bill Magen, its circumstances, and her religious beliefs.	BARBIE-C29	She starts to become more critical and cynical about her religion.
		March	Grantville		Francisco Nasi is back in Grantville, and 'happens' to run into Estuban Miro. Nasi gives him a low-key invitation to attend Grantville's synagogue.	RF03-Gannon-19	After staying hidden for so long, for Miro it's very inviting.
		March	Grantville		Bryant Holloway returns to Grantville. He confronts Lenore over her job, but she has backup and shows him the protective order from Judge Tito. He backs down (temporarily).	DREES-C53	About a week after the attack, maybe a few days into the next. Lenore's back-up is Lola and Clara.
		March	Grantville		Vincenz Weitz arrives in Grantville. Byant directs him to Dumais. Weitz gets Dumais to duplicate a flyer accusing Veronica Dreeson of harboring anti-Semitic beliefs.	DREES-C53	"scarcely a week after the shootings". Dumais complies so that Weitz will get out of town ASAP.
		March	Grantville		Dumais writes up an extensive report to Rohan and Soubise. He's pretty sure he's under surveillance and makes plans to leave quickly if need be.	DREES-C53	Sends each 2 copies by different methods to ensure timely receipt.
		March	Grantville		The West Virginia County board organizes a special election to choose a new mayor of Grantville. The FoJP nominates Liz Carstairs.	DREES-C54	Interim mayor Tino Nobili argued, unsuccessfully, that he should fill out the rest of Henry's term.
		March	Grantville		Veda Mae gives one of the pamphlets accusing Ronnie Dreeson of anti-Semitism to Pam Hardesty.	DREES-C54	Pam passes it on to Corey Joe and Nasi.
		March	Grantville		Nasi sends Cory Joe to Haarlem to dig into the various connections to Mauger.	DREES-C55	Under the guise of visiting his mother.
		March	Grantville		Minnie Hugelmair gives a report of what she saw on the 4th to Nasi and Wes. Wes brings in Lenore to act as a sketch artist.	DREES-C54	Nasi has an etcher make plates from the sketches, and the likeness of the shooter appears in newspapers within days.
		March	Grantville		Dumais quits his job at the Garbage Guys and heads back for Haarlem. He says he'll be managing a lava lamp company for Mauger.	DREES-C55,C57	He gives the papers he hid at Veda Mae's to Bryant Holloway, telling him to get rid of them.
		March	Sarreguemines, Lorraine		The Irish colonels take shelter in the town. Butler's wife has gleaned from newspapers that the coming raid may face more opposition than anticipated, but he brushes her off before she can get to the substance of it.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	The tuna tin's battery has gotten weak, so the covert posse members make as short a report as possible, leaving out info on Gruyard.
		March	Merckweiler		The count of Hanau-Lichtenberg makes a ceremonial inspection of the Pechelbronn oil fields.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	His escort bolsters the numbers of the two regiments left by Brahe last year.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Merckweiler		Part of the Irish dragoons raid the Pechelbronn oil fields. There is some damage, but the garrison and Hanau-Lichtenberg's escort drive them off.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Most of the garrison isn't mounted, though, so they can't pursue.
		March	Province of the Upper Rhine		Brahe picks up the pace so that his forces can cut off the Irish dragoons' most likely escape routes.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	
	by mid-	March	Würzburg?		Otto Tweimal forges documents for Councilor Bitterfeld to support his claim to ownership of the Dreimark vineyard, backdated to before the Swedes came.	RHINE-C43	Tweimal is Bishop Franz's former secretary and uses the bishop's (stolen) seal, which shows signs of a repair made after the bishop fled.
	by mid-	March	Swabia		Plague is coming up from the southeast, from Marseilles, moving towards Swabia and the Franche Comte.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Bernhard has the three Padua doctors and the up-time nurse instituting anti-plague measures.
	mid-	March	Grantville		Preston Richards has traced some of the men killed at the hospital demonstration on the 4th. Most of the guys Bryant Holloway brought in came via his fire-department contacts, so he had fire wardens from towns around come to try to identify the men.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	14 have been identified. One is Deitrich Hamm from Badenburg, Clara's nephew and brother of Helena.
	15	March	outside Frankfurt am Main		At an inn, Bishop Franz runs across Wolf, who's been rolled and had his money and horse stolen.	RHINE-C41	Irish Butler's trail is too cold for Wolf to know where to go, so Franz convinces him to come with him to Bamberg.
	15	March	Magdeburg		Eva has been dragooned into accompanying Maria on her trip to Rothenburg. Maria whines, Eva endures, crossly.	RHINE-C41	Maria's mother insisted they use a carriage (not railroad) because they're nobility, adding weeks to their journey.
	15	March	Bamberg		Würzburg Councilor Bitterfeld attempts to settle the Dreimark vineyard dispute before the upcoming hearing by (loudly) trying to bully her.	RHINE-C41	This appears to be the last of many such attempts to pressure her.
	15	March	near Zülpich (Euskirchen?)		Melchior comes to Archbishop Ferdinand's camp and delivers Mazzare's letter. The archbishop is not well.	RHINE-C42	Melchior urges him to go back to his see, but will offer safe passage to any destination. He can't stay where he is.
	17	March	Grantville		The plane sabotage case comes to a dead end. The only solid lead is the Fulda watchman, who has disappeared and no indication of where he might have gone.	GG26-Offord-04	All potential motives for the sabotage are speculation, with no hard evidence pointing to potential perpetrators.
	mid-	March	Cologne		Archbishop Ferdinand returns -- to Cologne not Bonn.	RHINE-C42	About 2 weeks before 1 April.
	20	March	Grantville		Sarah Wendell asks Judy to be her maid of honor. Judy suggests the Barbies as bridesmaids.	BARBIE-C29, WALTZ-C16	
		March	near Bruchsal		The Irish dragoons' train of camp followers bogs down in mud and are captured by the Fulda Barracks Regiment. Disease among them, possibly plague picked up in Lorraine.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	So many wagons are bogged down they block pursuit of the dragoons themselves.
		March	Leiden		Following up on Mauger connections, Cory Joe visits Jean-Louis Chapell in Leiden. He and Chapelle's half-cousin Alida Pietrz become mutually smitten. Both young men announce to Mauger they wish to initiate betrothal negotiations.	DREES-C55	Jean-Louis with Pam, Cory Joe with Alida. Chapell has neglected to actually ask his intended.
		March	Frankfurt am Main		Soubise prepares to leave for England. From there he plans to travel to Scotland and try to locate Ducos.	DREES-C55	Rohan thinks Ducos and his zealots are creating too many problems for the Huguenot diaspora.
		March	Magdeburg		Nasi reads over Cory Joe's reports from the Netherlands and finds cause to head back to Grantville.	DREES-C55	He'd only recently returned to Magdeburg from there.
		March	Grantville		Nasi asks Pam Hardesty to continue listening to Veda Mae, who may be able to provide more information on Dumais' connections.	DREES-C55	Pam takes one for the team and agrees.
		March	Grantville		Pam Hardesty is visited by Jean-Loiuse Chapell, discovers she's been betrothed without being asked, and explosively sends him back to Leiden without a "yes."	DREES-C55	The next morning, she finds a poem from him in her mailbox. After a moment of wanting to strangle him, she starts reading the marriage contract.
		March	Besançon		Rohan writes to Nasi, sharing what he knows of Ducos' cell, but leaving out the fact that Dumais was his man.	DREES-C55	Avoids some questions by admitting to others.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		March	Nürtingen, Duchy of Württemberg		A regiment of Württemberger troops petitions Horn to be placed under the command of Duke Eberhard, who is with Brahe's force less than 50 miles away.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Horn refuses and writes to Brahe, chiding him for bringing the dukes so close to their base. Raudegen is at Horn's HQ as liaison from Bernhard.
		March? April?	Lorraine		Bernhard and the Netherlands declare Lorraine to be a joint protectorate.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Reported in newspapers in the duchy of Württemberg in April.
		March? April?	Grantville		TransEuropean Airlines' <i>Jupiter Two</i> airplane becomes operational.	GG6P-Huff-24	About a month after engines are delivered. Must be operational by May, as it appears in that month in <i>Papal Stakes</i> , and there is no indication that it's the plane's first flight to Venice.
		March? April?	Grantville		Peter Barclay has formed the basic infrastructure to build internal combustion engines in and near Vienna. However, he won't delegate and insists on approving everything personally, so progress is at a crawl.	WALTZ-C16	Emperor Ferdinand is getting impatient with him. Barclay gets enough paying work to get by, which puts him in better shape than most royal hangers-on.
		Late March? Early April?	Grantville		Haley receives a letter informing her of Sarah & Prince Karl's betrothal, with the Barbies as bridesmaids.	WALTZ-C16	
		Spring? Summer?	Grantville		A prototype Danish airship has a disaster which costs 2 men their lives. The backers at the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen decide they need more expertise and start seeking out someone who might be able to provide it.	NOSHIP-P3	Unclear if they know about Marlon Pridemore at this point, but he's the only possibility not engaged in competing efforts.
		Spring?	Grantville		Francisco Nasi buys a just-completed Dauntless from Kelly Aviation. Shortly thereafter, the Air Force buys the two other Dauntlesses Bob Kelly had been working on at the time.	OTTOMAN-C43	After March, and Eddie Junker has experience flying it by July. Unclear when the AF planes were delivered (not specifically mentioned in EAST nor SAXON).
		Spring			King Fernando buys TransEuropean Airlines, renames it Royal Dutch Airlines.	WALTZ-C19	To be refined as related stories are added. Prince Karl owns about 5% of shares, the Barbies about 3%.
		Spring			Prince Karl negotiates with King Fernando for a loan of one of the Jupiters to fly the wedding party to Austria.	WALTZ-C16	
		Spring	Cologne; Magdeburg		If her plans held, Lucie von Hatzfeldt moves to Magdeburg to stay with Maxie.	RHINE-C36	With her are her husband's illegitimate children, nicknamed "the Peters" by Father Johannes during his stay.
	late	March	Magdeburg		Official formation of the Magdeburg Polezei.	MUSIC-Carrico-12	
		late March thru mid May	Grantville		The Barbie Consortium sorts out who will go to Vienna as Sarah's bridesmaids. Over next few weeks they move around accounts to let Heather Mason handle them.	BARBIE-C29	Heather is too closely tied to her projects to leave, so she will manage the Barbie's assets while they are away.
	25	March	Bamberg		Bishop Franz and Wolf arrive, just in time for a dispute hearing between Councilor Bitterfeld and Frau Eberhart over the Dreimark vineyard. Franz exposes Bitterfeld's documentation of his claim as forgeries.	RHINE-C43	Janie Kacere rules in favor of Frau Eberhart. Bitterfeld storms out, and (later) slaps Tweimal around. Wolf took off to a tavern for the whole time.
	27	March	Badenburg		Willibald Fraas, stepfather of Deitrich Hamm, is killed in a fight over what people are saying about Deitrich's involvement in what happened in Grantville.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	The death was an accident. Fraas is also stepfather of Helena Hamm.
	30	March	Badenburg		Helena Hamm's mother dies in childbirth; the baby girl lives. Helena takes charge as best she can.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	The mother, Agnes, is Clara Bachmererin's sister. She's had 10 children from two husbands, 7 of which are alive.
	1	April	Cologne		Archbishop Ferdinand, ill, in constant pain and getting weaker, falls out a window to his death.	RHINE-C44	Rather than see him drink himself to death, Sister Ursula helps the last part along.
		early April	Grantville		16-year-old Anna Krause wins the high school science project competition.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	For the second year in a row has her project on display in the hospital lobby.
		early April	Grantville		A cottage is built on the Booth farm for Sabina Ottmar and her soon-to-be husband Lew Jenkins.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	The cottage has rooms for the children of Lew's sister's kids. Benita has cancer and only a few months to live.
		early April	outside Grantville		Lutheran confirmation of seven up-time men, and their weddings to the young women from Quittelsdorf.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	On Palm Sunday (1 April in 1635)

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	5	April	outside Bamberg		Near the Eberhart's vineyard, Eva and Maria's carriage breaks a wheel on its way to Rothenburg. While waiting, they are abducted by men who were there to capture Terrie Marcantonio and Sister Tabitha.	RHINE-C45	Terrie and Sister Tabitha were supposed to visit Frau Eberhart but were delayed. Eva and Maria roughly fit their description.
	5	April	between Bamberg and Würzburg		Eva and Maria stall Father Arnoldi, Bitterfeld, and the other witch-hunters. Wolf, Bishop Franz, and Terrie Marcantonio get the drop on the kidnappers and free the young noblewomen.	RHINE-C45,C46	Otto Tweimal led them to the place, having been captured by Eva & Maria's guards after the abduction. Bitterfeld captured, Arnoldi and thugs dead.
		early April	Grantville		John "Sully" Sullivan and his wife Annamarie tell their family that they've taken a job with Alfredo de Aguilera's family in Andalusia.	GG36-Offord-01	Sully's mother will move into their house to look after their two college-aged kids while the rest of the family is in Spain.
	8	April	Grantville		Missy has Easter dinner at Wes & Clara's because they invited the Stone boys, and her Hudson relatives didn't.	DREES-C56	She learns some of the story and family drama around her parents' wedding.
		April	Grantville		The gondola for Marlon Pridemore's thermal airship is complete, and other components acquired. He gets some help treating the envelope cloth from friends and boy scouts.	GG6P-Evans-06	The effect of the assistance of Miro's men is unclear, since that story was written later.
		April	Schönebeck, near Magdeburg		Claus Delp sells the hovercraft to Agmund Torgeirson for use in survey work in Norway.	GG40-Offord-04, EAST-C41	Pilot Catrin Schmoller goes off with it. The hovercraft is the one originally built by Neil O'Connor, since modified.
		April	Grantville		Eddie Cantrell back in Grantville, receives the new, improved prosthetic leg.	CANTRELL-C1	
		April	outside Grantville		At night, Miro's airship <i>Swordfish</i> makes its first flight. Miro insists they stay quiet about it, so that Pridemore will be able to think he was the first.	RF03-Gannon-19	He then offers partnership in his company to the craftsmen. One declines.
		April	Grantville		Chandra Prickett heads for Frankfurt, by freight wagon to Erfurt, and from there with Martin Wackernagel.	DREES-C56	To confront her absent husband face to face.
		April	Bretten, Baden		The Irish colonels try to keep ahead of Brahe while evading a blocking force from Horn.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	
		April	Maulbronn, duchy of Württemberg		Brahe's force pauses to scout possible routes for the Irish colonels, looking for places the dragoons can be trapped between him and Horn.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	A scouting report from ex-duke Friedrich cuts off an attempt by the dragoons to slip by near Stuttgart.
		April	Mainz		The Mainz CoC meets about the rumored action against anti-Semitic agitators responsible for the assassination of Grantville's mayor and Calvinist minister.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	At the new Freedom Arches. The Mainz CoC has grown too large to hold meetings in the <i>Horn of Plenty</i> .
		April	Mainz		Von Hoheneck, now abbot of Fulda, is still being kept with Archbishop von Umstadt in Mainz.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	
		April	Grantville		Clara's brother is visiting, and complaining about Helena and Martin. Clara will do something once she's had the baby and is out and about again.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	She gives her brother some money she saved up in Fulda to ensure Helena has the cash to hire a reliable wet nurse.
		April thru June	Fulda		Liesel Bodamer makes three more (failed) attempts to run off to Frankfurt.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	One of four attempts before June 1635, "three since April."
		April? May?	Race Track City		The water park evolves into a combination down-time bath house and up-time water park, including an up-time style beauty salon and down-time barber-surgeon shop.	WALTZ-C16	With use of up-time practices, the barber-surgeons are getting better results than the full doctors at the university.
		April	Grantville		Investigators tie Bryant Holloway to the people involved in the March 4th conspiracy by the reservations he made at the workman's hostel.	DREES-C57	From there it is found that Holloway recruited the thugs for Dumais that caused the attack at the hospital.
	late	April	Grantville		The one of Miro's workmen who refused the partnership offer heads back to Italy. Piazza's agents detain him.	RF03-Gannon-19	He's detained for just long enough that the existence of an operational airship stays under wraps a few more weeks.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	25	April	Bamberg		Bishop Franz makes plans to return to Würzburg to clean up the church administration there now that Arnoldi is gone. Councilor Bitterfeld is singing like a canary.	RHINE-C47	Eva has told Franz about the wine blight and the methods to thwart it. Maria's exile has been cancelled due to the ordeal.
	28	April	Würzburg		Councilor Bitterfeld is hung for the murders of several women by Arnoldi's witch-hunters.	RHINE-C48	
	late	April	Grantville	BF+0	Christin George takes Denise, Minnie, Ron, and Missy to get their motorcycle licenses. While they're waiting, a commotion develops...	DREES-C57	BF= day Bryant Holloway flees.
	late	April	Grantville	BF+0	Bryant Holloway learns the police are looking for him. He beats his wife Lenore, then goes to Clara's office and attacks her. Christin George, Denise, and others pummel and disarm him, but he breaks free and runs off.	DREES-C57,C59	He steals a Fire Department pick-up truck and heads for Frankfurt with Dumais' papers. Pam Hardesty sees him recovering something (the papers) from Veda Mae's.
	late	April	Grantville	BF+0	Ron and Missy find Lenore badly beaten and unable to move.	DREES-C57	Ron gets help and inform Preston Richards and Don Francisco.
	late	April	Grantville	BF+0	Wes finds out about the attacks on Clara and Lenore. He also learns Clara and Chandra had known about previous abuse and hadn't told him.	DREES-C58	Wes and Clara have a fight about it, with Clara moving into Chandra's old bedroom for the night.
	late	April	Grantville	BF+0	Ron and Missy decide to chase Bryant down on motorcycles borrowed from Denise and Minnie. Denise and Minnie themselves follow shortly thereafter to provide some better-armed backup.	DREES-C59	Denise and Minnie use Buster's bike.
	late	April	Frankfurt am Main	BF+0?	Chandra Prickett arrives and meets Nathan, only to be rebuffed. She waits for transport back home.	DREES-C60	Wackernagel has already left on a new run, so she needs to get a seat on a wagon.
	late	April	Frankfurt am Main	BF+0?	Bryant Holloway stashes the pickup about a mile outside the city and goes in to find Nathan Prickett.	DREES-C60	Presumably still the same day as his attack on Clara.
	late	April	Frankfurt am Main	BF+0?	Missy and Ron reach Frankfurt and discover Chandra Prickett and bring her with them. When they reach Nathan's place, Bryant Holloway bursts out and runs for the east side of town.	DREES-C60	They have words with Nathan, and letting Chandra know what Bryant had done to Lenore. They collect Nathan and ride back out.
	late	April	Frankfurt am Main	BF+0?	Denise and Minnie spot Bryant's truck and investigate. While they do so, Bryant appears and starts shooting. His shots go wild, but Denise's shot with the M-1 carbine her father gave her does not. In her anger, she empties a whole clip into Holloway.	DREES-C60	They move his body so it looks like he was shot while in the driver's seat. Missy, Ron, Nathan and Chandra reach the spot and collect Dumais' papers, and head back to Grantville with Chandra. Nathan will report to Frankfurt authorities that he found the truck with Bryant shot by persons unknown. He also writes a report for Nasi. Ron and Missy give Nathan a piece of their minds about going to Dr. Snipley if he's so worried about more kids, or else just divorce her and let her get on with her life, not live in this limbo.
	late	April	Frankfurt am Main	BF+0?			
	by	May	Grantville		American Electric Works has built 17 generators for Grantville.	GG7P-Carroll-09	AEW manufactures replacements for up-time equipment.
	by	May	Grantville		Transfers of up-time videos (redubbed to German in the process) to film are being produced, plus a few new-production one-reelers.	WALTZ-C25	
	by	May	Grantville		Els Engels sings and voice acts for a German dub of <i>Singing in the Rain</i> .	WALTZ-C29	It's among the things the Barbies will ship via wagon to Vienna later in the month.
	by mid-	May	near Puerto Real		Don Juan Manuel Pérez de Guzman y Silva, 8th Duke of Medina Sidona, commissions the building of an aircraft hangar for construction of a semi-rigid airship.	GG36-Offord-01	The duke's ultimate goal is pirate-proof trans-Atlantic treasure-carrying airships. The planned airship is just a stepping stone to that.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	May	Grantville		The phone system goes down for several days.	DREES-C61,C64	At least 4 days
					Denise and Minnie get back to Grantville, with Missy, Ron, and Chandra following at late dusk. Clara goes into labor, and Dumais' papers are dumped in an empty playpen while Minnie and Denise get help.	DREES-C61,C62	Minnie collects Wes at a meeting. Don Francisco is impressed by Minnie's concise report of the situation. He goes to Wes' house and collects the "Playpen Papers."
	early	May	Grantville	BF+0?	b. Eleanor Maria Jenkins, to Wes and Clara.	DREES-C62, grid	Maybe the wee hours of BF+1.
	early	May	Grantville	BF+1?	Word of the new Jenkins baby spreads.	DREES-C63	"15 minutes" is declared the official winning bet, and winnings are turned over to the Red Cross.
	early	May	Swabia		The Irish colonels manage to maneuver their dragoons to stay out of reach of Brahe and Horn, but still can't get past them to Bavaria.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	
	early	May	near Puerto Real, Andalusia		Juan Antonio de Aguilera, sidelined from his own airship testing by a broken leg, finds his status with the duke slipping by his absence, with his trainee Fernando López de Pérez gaining favor in his place.	GG36-Offord-01	His leg is healing well. He's finally free of splints, and on his feet again (with a little help), but he still faces another 6 or 7 weeks before he's fully recovered. The Duke of Medina-Sidona encouraged the airship testing.
	early	May	Rome		Wedding of Sharon Nichols and Ruy Sanchez de la Casador i Ortiz.	CANLAW-C29	Tom & Rita Simpson, James Nichols, and Melissa Mailey are in Rome to attend the wedding.
	early	May	Rome		Spanish troops invade Rome at direction of Cardinal Borja. USE Embassy evacuates. Frank & Giovanna Stone taken prisoner. Pope Urban takes refuge in Castel Sant'Angelo, which Borja puts under siege.	CANLAW-C29+	
		May	Rome		Ruy Sanchez and Tom Simpson lead a team to extract Urban from the siege. They get away using a magazine explosion in Castel Sant'Angelo as cover. Spanish don't know whether Urban was killed in the blast.	CANLAW-45	
		May	Badenburg		Martin Wackernagel tries to persuade Helena to move to Frankfurt, for her to be his legal wife in Frankfurt. Her Aunt Clara hasn't acted on her threat to tell yet.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Helena decides what Martin does in Vacha and Steinau is his own business. They'll have pastor Schultheis call the banns, which takes 3 Sundays.
		May	Grantville		Ed Piazza holds a secret meeting on what to publicly say about Bryant's death and involvement with the events of March 4. Decision is to let Holloway be seen as an unwitting dupe, since he had other reasons to flee.	DREES-C63	Widows Veronica, Inez, and Christin George agree, since publicizing it would mostly (and adversely) affect Lenore and her kids.
		May	Grantville		Veda Mae Haggerty manages to alienate even more people by stewing about concern over Lenore when she thinks Bryant Holloway is being treated unfairly.	DREES-C63	Over lunch at the Willard. Her son Gary storms out. Pam Hardesty swallows her natural reaction and stays.
		May	Grantville		Dr. Jeff Adams tells Lenore Jenkins she's pregnant, with a February due date.	DREES-C63	
		May	Frankfurt am Main		Lola Holloway arrives to make arrangements for her brother Bryant's burial. She pushes Nathan Prickett in the direction of a divorce.	DREES-C63	Arrangements take about a day, since it will just be in a potter's field.
		May	Grantville		Nasi receives more info from Frankfurt via Wackenagel.	DREES-C64	He meets with Wes Jenkins to pull in what he knows from his time in Fulda, then returns to Magdeburg.
		May	Magdeburg		Francisco briefs Mike on what has been learned from Bryant and the Dumais papers, the letter from Rohan, and other sources, tying the Dreeson/Wiley assassination to Ducos' cell. The CoCs still assume it was done by one or another of the anti-Semite outfits.	DREES-C65	Nasi thinks there's more to be gained by keeping the Huguenot connections (Mauger, Dumais, Rohan) quiet than by publicizing them.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		May	Magdeburg		Mike and Nasi have a quiet meeting with Gretchen, Spartacus, and Achterhof. They provide Gretchen and the CoCers with lists of members of every anti-Semitic extremist reactionary outfit in the USE.	DREES-C65	Gretchen just arrived back from Grantville.
		May	Grantville		Ron Stone asks Chad Jenkins for his daughter's hand. Chad asks for a week before making it public to bring his mother around to the idea.	DREES-C66	Day or so after the high school's prom night. Chad's had a warning from Missy that he might as well say yes because it's going to happen.
		May?	Bamberg; Würzburg		If he kept to his plans, Bishop Franz von Hatzfeldt returns to Würzburg.	RHINE-C48	Was still in Bamberg on the evening of 30 April.
		May	Grantville		Miro negotiates with Ed Piazza, with a deal to work for the SoTF at cost in return for other considerations.	RF03-Gannon-19	Bulk fuel purchases, help in establishing support facilities, etc.
		May	northern Italy		Tom & Rita Simpson, James Nichols, and Melissa Mailey extracted from Italy, Wrecking Crew arrives.	STAKES-C8	On Miro's airship. More detail to be added.
		May	eastern Harz mountains		An electrical fire breaks out at Gerd Hartmann's small generating station and connected mine.	GG7P-Carroll-09	Hartmann and the mine owner contact the generator manufacturer, American Electric Works
		May	Vienna		Word arrives about Cardinal Borja's attack and the situation in Rome. A split between pro-Borja and pro-Urban factions develops among the clergy.	WALTZ-C16	Fist- and knife fights break out between priests. Lamormaini tends toward Borja.
		mid-May	near Puerto Real		The Sullivans arrive in Spain. The de Aguilera family is surprised that the doctor they hired is Annemarie Sullivan, not her husband.	GG36-Offord-01	John Sullivan has 12 years experience as a Special Forces medic, and, being male, will be the one training the Franciscan brothers.
		Mid- to late-May	near Puerto Real		The Duke of Medina Sidona's new airship <i>Richard Peeke</i> launches. The Duke has effectively commandeered Juan Antonio de Aguilera's <i>Pepino</i> as a training vessel.	GG36-Offord-01	The <i>Richard Peeke</i> is powered by two salvaged up-time engines and is 3 times longer than Pepino. [size relative to other known airships is still unclear]
		Mid- to late-May	near Puerto Real		12-year-old Jacob Sullivan makes a toy parachute, which intrigues Don Antonio de Aguilera (his parents' employer). Don Antonio confers with Jacob's father, who has up-time parachuting experience.	GG36-Offord-01	Sully suggests a more easily-reached alternative, fast-roping, which is easy to do from an airship and for which suitable materials are more readily available.
		May? Early June?	Venice		A <i>Jupiter</i> crash-lands on the approach to Venice due to failure of its ACLG.	STAKES-C16, WALTZ-C17	It is salvageable, but needs repairs to become operational again.
		May? Early June?	Grantville?		The remaining operational <i>Jupiter</i> is hastily refitted with more conventional landing gear.	WALTZ-C17	Before the operational Jupiter flies the wedding party to Vienna.
	mid? Late?	May	Grantville		Graduation day at the high school. The Barbie Consortium are among the graduates.	BARBIE-C29	
	mid? Late?	May	near Waiblingen, duchy of Württemberg		Irish colonels Geraldin and MacDonald are captured after a skirmish with troops of the Fulda BR. Ex-duke Friedrich and chaplain Pistor are wounded in the fight.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Butler and Deveroux had rode ahead to Schorndorf.
	mid? Late?	May	Waiblingen, duchy of Württemberg		Joel Matowski is sent back to Fulda, taking MacDonald and Geraldin to stand trial.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	The journal of Butler's chaplain, a record reaching back 10 years with dates and places, goes with them.
	mid? Late?	May	Waiblingen, duchy of Württemberg		Ex-duke Friedrich and his father-in-law Chaplain Marcus Pistor die from their wounds. Eberhard directs that the bodies should be buried in the family crypt near Stuttgart.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	Theo Pistor writes to his sister Margarethe (Friedrich's widow) about the deaths, with implication her father has forgiven her.
	mid? Late?	May	Schorndorf, duchy of Württemberg		Posse members still with Butler's troops get caught deploying an antenna and are questioned by Gruyard.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5	The disassembled tuna tin transmitter winds up back with a still-incognito posse member.
	mid? Late?	May	Strassburg		Following word of the death of their brother Friedrich, the sisters of the Württemberg dukes travel to Mainz to take care of Friedrich's young widow Margarethe.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5, grid	And her baby, due in July [grid: the baby would be Barbara Magdalena Württemberger]
	mid? Late?	May	outside Schorndorf, Duchy of Württemberg		The Fulda Barracks Regiment and Brahe's men put the town under siege, trapping Butler and Deveroux.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5	Horn's men are on the way with artillery.
	late	May	Grantville		The Barbies send a wagon train of goods to Vienna.	BARBIE-C29	

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	late	May	Schorndorf, duchy of Württemberg		A fire breaks out and spreads though most of the town. After delaying too long, the Irish dragoons open the gate to escape.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5	The townspeople free the men being questioned by Gruyard. He is killed by one of the freed prisoners.
	late	May	Schorndorf, duchy of Württemberg		Duke Eberhard is caught in a roof collapse while throwing the pastor clear. They had been saving the church's marriage and baptism records from the fire.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5	Duke Eberhard's legs are crushed, compounded by effects of smoke inhalation.
	late	May	Schorndorf, duchy of Württemberg		After the fire: Butler and Deveroux are in custody, Gruyard is dead. Butler's wife is demanding she be allowed to leave and go back to Bohemia.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5	Only two intact houses in town, and a couple more damaged that can be shored up.
	28	May	Schorndorf, duchy of Württemberg		Eberhard, last duke of Württemberg, bequeaths his duchy to its people shortly before his death.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S5, EAST-C9	Friedrich's possessions to go to Margarethe, his own divided between his sisters and Tata.
		late May and early June	whole USE		The story of Tata & Good Duke Eberhard spreads across the USE.	EAST-C9	story takes "no more than 2 weeks to spread over whole USE"
		Sometime between spring 1635 and summer 1636	Jülich-Berg		Jülich-Berg joins the USE.	inferred from RHINE-C40 and OTTOMAN-C35	RHINE-40 last mentions Jülich-Berg in negotiations with various parties, angling to become a buffer state. In OTTOMAN-35, it is a fairly new province of the USE taking part in the elections.
		by Summer			Tethered hot-air (and hydrogen?) observation balloons deployed with some USE Army and Navy units.		see EAST, CANTRELL
		by Summer	Poland		Poland is using up-time inspired tools to improve agricultural output, but keeps their serfs.	WALTZ-C19	Industrialization almost an afterthought.
		by Summer	Grantville		A large and growing contingent of top-flight artists has taken up residence in Grantville, the only place certain tools and media can be found.	WALTZ-C23	
		by Summer	Suhl		U.S. WaffenFabrik is selling its own version of the Cardinal, which is itself a variant of the up-time Sharps.	WALTZ-C29	
		before June	near Puerto Real		<i>Pepino's</i> envelope is badly torn while being put in its hangar. Repairing with gold-beater's skin is too expensive, so arrangements are made with the Duke of Braganza for access to latex, and a gelatin-latex mix is used to treat cotton envelope fabric.	GG36-Offord-01	The daughter of the Duke of Medina Sidona is married to the Duke of Braganza, so the trade connections proceed relatively smoothly.
	by	June	Poland		Władysław IV Vasa is king of Poland.	EAST-C4, DREES-68	OTL Reign started 8 November 1632 (coronation 6 February 1633). Likely same in NTL, but definite by June 1635
	by	June	Germany; Bohemia		Flourishing industry in producing modern plumbing, thanks to Grantville. Adoption particularly rapid in Germany and Bohemia.	EAST-C1	
	by	June	western Germany		Plague epidemic in western Germany	EAST-C1	
	by	June	Magdeburg		Mike argues against a possible campaign against Poland	inferred from EAST-C7	Later meetings with Torstensson and Gustav make it clear that there were repeated arguments on this subject, at least some of which had to have taken place while Mike was still in office
	before	June	Magdeburg or Grantville		Toy electric trains based on up-time models are being produced (are "fiendishly expensive").	EAST-C1	Mike has one since he is a silent partner in the company.
		June	near Puerto Real		Juan Antonio de Aguilera's mother continues to fret over his reluctance to remarry.	GG36-Offord-01	The match she has lined up has other suitors buzzing about.
		June	Badenburg		Helena Hamm and Clara sort out the dispositions of Helena's siblings and half-siblings. The youngest ones will come with her to Frankfurt, along with Maria's children.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Older ones will stay in Badenburg with relatives; Anna Clara will stay with Wes and Clara studying as an apothecary.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Badenburg		Martin Wackernagel, Helena Hamm, and the various children depart for Frankfurt.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	
		June	Grantville		Clara resolves to help extend Grantville's record-keeping methods to the whole SoTF or USE.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	She wants to prevent other men trying the stunt Martin Wackernagel has pulled.
		June	Magdeburg		Richelieu places a condition upon a formal peace treaty between France and the USE: James Nichols must come to Paris to surgically treat the cardinal's hemorrhoids. Nichols reluctantly agrees. Gustav agrees to the condition so as not to delay the final settlement, names Melissa Mailey as his ambassador plenipotentiary for the final negotiations.	GG7P-Flint-25	After James and Melissa have had a chance to get to Magdeburg following the balloon-lift out of Italy
		June	Magdeburg		Gustav planning attacks against Brandenburg and Saxony	inferred from EAST-C1	Talked about in various places, but has to be finalized by the time the campaign is to begin
		June	eastern Harz mountains		Jan Willem Bosboom, a field engineer from American Electric Works, investigates the cause of the electrical fire at Gerd Hartmann's small generating station/mill and a nearby mine.	GG7P-Carroll-09	He finds the fuses bypassed, substandard wiring, and the mine using an inadequate pump.
		June	Puerto Real		Airship <i>Pepino</i> has a gas cell problem, attempts an emergency landing, but crashes into a building, catching fire. <i>Richard Peeke</i> arrives and lowers a ground crew, and Sully with a burn-treating pack. The <i>Peeke</i> is used to airlift some of the wounded to the clinic proper.	GG36-Offord-01	Fernando López de Pérez is badly burned in the accident, so now-recovered Juan Antonio de Aguilera pilots the <i>Richard Peeke</i> on the rescue mission.
		June	Fulda		Martin and Helena pass through Fulda on their way to Frankfurt. Andrea Hill adds Liesel Bodamer to his group.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	She's made four attempts to run off to Frankfurt to see Emrich Menig, apprenticed to Martin's brother in law.
		June	Frankfurt am Main		Martin Wackernagel's mother is happy that he has finally come home with a wife.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	His sister, who knows about his bigamy, would choke him if their mother weren't so happy.
		June	Grantville		The special election for mayor is held	DREES-C60	As of May, Liz Carstairs heavily favored to win.
		June	Magdeburg		The Crown Loyalists form a new government, with Wilhelm Wettin as prime minister.	DREES-C67, EAST-C1	Most celebrate gleefully, but some, such as the Hesse-Kassels, have a better sense of their party's weaknesses.
		June	Magdeburg		Fletcher Wendell loses his job as USE Treasury Secretary, replaced by an appointee of the Wettin administration.	WALTZ-C35	"when Wettin came in"
		Summer? Autumn?	Grantville		Fletcher and Judy Wendell (the Elder) return to Grantville from Magdeburg and move into the Higgins Hotel.	WALTZ-C36	They're in the Higgins by the time they make plans to go to Austria for Sarah's wedding. Unclear if they sold their house or are renting it out.
		June	throughout USE		Operation Krystallnacht: The CoCs mobilize their people to eliminate anti-Semite and witch-hunting agitators and their organizations. Proceeds quickly in CoC-heavy regions, with columns then marching to support areas shorter on manpower.	DREES-C67,68	Total operation takes several weeks. In most places the local aristocrats lie low as the columns operate.
		June	Kassel		Landgrave William returns to Kassel, gives his military commanders a sheaf of lists, and orders that every man named or a member of listed organizations be arrested.	DREES-C68	He was given the lists by a CoC column at the provincial border, and decides the best way to keep the CoCs out is to make their task unnecessary.
		June	Mecklenburg		The Mecklenburg aristocracy and their retainers counterattack the local CoCers.	DREES-C68	CoC reinforcements start arriving. The Air Force conducts several bombing "training missions" that benefit the CoCs.
		June	Magdeburg		Gustavus Adolphus makes Mike a general in the USE army. Mike put in command of Third Division.	EAST-C1	
		June	Vogtland, Saxony		Georg Kresse, leader of Vogtland rebels, sends Anna Piesel to Magdeburg to bring Gretchen Richter to Saxony after Gustav ousts John George.	EAST-prologue	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Magdeburg?		The Air Force is pressed to end their “training missions” in Mecklenburg, and does so.	DREES-68	
		June	Grantville		Ron Stone and Missy Jenkins announce their engagement.	DREES-69	Three days later, Lothlorien Farbenwerke puts on a huge fireworks display at a picnic to celebrate.
		June	Grantville		Gerry Stone is confirmed as a Lutheran.	DREES-69	Denise and Missy have invitations to the ceremony.
	by mid-	June	Netherlands		Lava lamps are shaping up to be a craze like tulips were in up-time history. Mauger’s lava lamp business stands to make more money than his original enterprises, making fortunes for him, Velma, his La Chapelle nephews in Leiden, and Dumais.	DREES-69	Since this business is in the names of Velma and the La Chapelle nephews, it isn’t covered by the previous inheritance agreement with his sons and other nephews.
		June	Magdeburg		Mary Simpson has invited Benny Pierce to “anchor a folklife festival” in Magdeburg this coming summer. He thinks he’ll have to pass it up to stick around for Minnie.	DREES-69	Presumably later in the summer, since it’s already June.
		June	Grantville		Francisco Nasi buys Buster Beasley’s Harley from Christin George.	DREES-69	Presumably lessons in riding it are included.
		June	Grantville		Francisco Nasi speaks to Christin George, Benny Pierce, Veronica, and Inez about Denise and Minnie. He thinks they would make good trainees for his new private practice in Prague.	DREES-69	They’ve impressed him over the past few months. With Minnie training with Nasi, Benny Pierce takes Mary Simpson’s offer.
		June	Province of the Main		The CoC columns march up and down the rivers of the western provinces for several weeks. Many patricians start rethinking their views about the Crown Loyalists, who seem intent on baiting the CoC bear.	DREES-68	The CoC opposition in Main are militias of urban workers and artisans who rally around low-level clergy agitators.
		June	outside Nurnberg		Vincenz Weitz and a dozen or so associates try to take refuge in Nurnberg but are denied entry.	DREES-68	They are headed for Bavaria.
		June	Magdeburg		Stearns family’s new townhouse in Magdeburg finished. Staff and guards are Hamilton-Short family members. Townhouse doubles as a meeting place for Fourth of July Party leaders.	EAST-C1	The Hamiltons and Shorts are the families of Yeoman Warders who came with the Tower of London escape. From maps in <i>1636: The Devil's Opera</i> , the townhouse is located in the Altstadt section of Magdeburg.
		June	Magdeburg		Mike and staff leave for the upcoming campaign against Saxony.	EAST-C1	
		June	Grantville		Jeff & Gretchen meet with David Bartley, find out they’re rich. Annalise will be starting college at Quedlinburg soon, and Veronica is leaving town.	EAST-C2	Veronica plans to move in with Simpsons in Magdeburg. David's management has made their original gift-share of HSMC now worth millions.
		June	Grantville		(next day) Jeff & David leave for Magdeburg on Army orders.	EAST-C2	
		June	Magdeburg		Plans in progress for Kristina to visit her mother. She wants Caroline to come with her. Ulrik and Kristina have been getting along well.	EAST-C3	same timeframe as army preparations. Maureen reminds Caroline of value of royal favor, and she agrees to go.
		June	Magdeburg		Thorsten Engler an officer now. Eric Krenz also now an officer, and taking classes at the new officer’s college.	EAST-C3	same timeframe as army preparations
		June	Magdeburg		(next day) Engler & Krenz leave for their posts. Kristina comes to see them off.	EAST-C3	
		June	Poland		Konieczpolski confers over what to do about Gustav’s coming attacks on Saxony & Brandenburg. Sejm & king favor intervention. He directs Lukaz Opalinski to lead a small hussar force that will join the Saxons.	EAST-C5	The hussar force is intended more to gather military intelligence on the USE army's abilities than to provide substantial support.
		June	Rome		Wrecking Crew and Wild Geese attempt to rescue Frank & Giovanna Stone, find themselves in a well-laid trap.	STAKES-C29	John O'Neill and several of the Geese and Crew killed.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		June	Grantville; Race Track City		A <i>Jupiter</i> flies Karl, Sarah, & the Barbies to Vienna. Gundaker is insulting, but quickly shot down by Judy. Archduke Leopold is a bit smitten with her.	BARBIE-C29, WALTZ-C17	The Austrians get the first hint that Haley Fortney is not just the emperor's mechanic's daughter.
		June	Vienna		At dinner, Sarah Wendell gives a simple compliment to a Liechtenstein House servant, who Gundaker then has dismissed. Sarah promptly hires her at 50% more pay.	WALTZ-C19	Same day as the flight in. Most members of the von Liechtenstein family are livid at Karl and look down upon Sarah as a "jumped-up peasant"
		June	Vienna		The royal family is informally briefed on who and what "the Barbies" are, and that Haley Fortney is one of them.	WALTZ-C20	Same day as the flight in.
		June	Race Track City		The Barbies get the tour of RTC. With credit stretched ever thinner, they need to find a way for people to take paper money.	WALTZ-C21	Sarah dismisses a comment about issuing their own money, but it gets Trudi thinking...
		June	Vienna		Ferdinand III confers with Janos Drugeth about sending military support to Saxony & Brandenburg. Drugeth points out obstacles to intervention, and cautions about the Turks.	EAST-C6	Drugeth assigned to inspect border fortifications. Turks still officially deny Grantville, but Austrians have heard they have launched a technical project of some sort.
		Mid- to late-June	Puerto Real		While visiting the wounded from the crash of the <i>Pepino</i> , Juan Antonio de Aguilera encounters the midwife for his late wife. She shows him the simple tool she could have used to save his wife if only they'd had up-time knowledge at the time.	GG36-Offord-01	Knowing there is a way to avoid his late wife's fate, his resistance to remarriage starts to fade. His mother gets back into matchmaker mode.
	late?	June	north of Amberg		A CoC detachment catches up with Vincenz Weitz and associates and kills them.	DREES-68	The antiquated weapons and poor discipline of Weitz & Co are no match for the CoCers.
	late?	June	Guestrow, Mecklenburg		Battle of Guestrow: The fighting between Mecklenburg nobles and the CoCs comes to a head as 7 CoC columns completely route an equivalent-sized force of nobles and their retainers.	DREES-68	The crushing defeat of the nobles prompts a peasant rebellion to finish the job.
	late?	June	Wismar		Gretchen arrives to take charge of the CoC force. They link up with the peasant rebellion, take up the cry "Long live the Duke!" (who happens to be Gustavus Adolphus).	DREES-68	Splitting the local nobility from the emperor breaks their power as an effective force. Mecklenburg becomes a stronghold of the CoCs and FoJP.
	late?	June	near Paris		A crude airfield is constructed outside Paris.	GG7P-Flint-25	
	late	June	a <i>schloss</i> near Dessau		Torstensson meets with the generals in his divisions. Plans aired to use Mike as bait for a trap in coming battle. Gustav's Swedish armies will face Brandenburg, the USE army will face Saxony. Mike has bluntly opposed a war with Poland. Torstensson expects battle near Lützen.	EAST-C7	Dessau is ~30 miles from Magdeburg, so at least a few days after EAST chapter 1, but more likely end of June (next chapter (8) in July). Mike alludes to potential future production of oil in North America.
		late June or early July	Magdeburg		The CoC columns converge on Magdeburg and parade through the city, with Princess Kristina right beside Gretchen Richter on the reviewing stand. Wettin and leaders of the Crown Royalists stay out of town that day.	DREES-68	The Battle of Guestrow was "nearly a month" after the start. Mop-up and marching time to Magdeburg make it possible the parade takes place in early July.
		late June or early July	Luebeck		Reconnaissance Flotilla X-Ray departs for the Caribbean.	inferred from CANTRELL-C14	By some point in July, the task force is near the north coast of Ireland.
	by	July	various		At least 4 companies working on tanks (military armored vehicles).	EAST-C17	Probably steam tanks.
	by	July	Vienna		Emperor Ferdinand has been leaning on sources of income.	WALTZ-C23	The Abrabanel family in Vienna gets squeezed until it is teetering on the edge.
	by	July	Vienna		There is talk of a wall being put up around Race Track City, which would effectively pave the way for making it part of Vienna proper.	WALTZ-C23	This would be a sop to the Viennese upper crust, who consider RTC's merchants to be dodgers of the taxes, rules, and fees that they have to pay.
	by	July	Bohemia		King Albrecht starts a railroad from Prague to Cieszyn to connect the Elbe and Olza rivers. Another rail line has been started from Prague to Grantville.	WALTZ-C23	Elizabeth Lucretia von Teschen is building her part of the railroad to the present border of Silesia and Austria.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by mid-	Summer	Hamburg?		200 tons of Japanese zinc is due to arrive, per futures contracts by Magda & Sharon from spring 1634 in Venice.	GALILEO-C29	No information as to when or whether it arrived.
		Late June? July? thru Autumn	Vienna		Sarah Wendell is called as an expert witness in lawsuits involving finance, including some against the Liechtenstein family due to the Kipper and Wipper panic of the 1620s.	WALTZ-C31	Deposed in several lawsuits “since she arrived in Vienna” by October 1635.
		Sometime in the latter half of 1635	Regensburg		A down-timer-designed oar-driven ironclad is launched, and nearly capsizes. It is put back in drydock for modifications to improve stability and pending availability of a suitable up-time engine.	RF03-Flint-20-C8	Still in drydock in Jan. 1636. Relaunch planned for spring 1636, but it’s never mentioned in <i>Ottoman Onslaught</i> , so status is uncertain.
		early July	Vienna		A party for Prince Karl and company is held at the Hofburg palace. The Barbies mix with Vienna’s nobles and worthies, with varying reactions. Count Amadeus von Eisenberg and Haley Fortney start getting friendly.	WALTZ-C22	“a few days” after the Barbies arrive in June. Gundaker still fumes, but Sarah is too valuable: her wedding to Karl makes his children the family heirs.
		early July	Vienna		The Barbies are still being brought up to speed on the economic situation, which is a depression. They need a new, big project to attract investors. Judy hits on the idea of a high-profile building, with Karl as architect.	WALTZ-C23	Day after party. Only the very rich have any money, and a lot of their money is going to buy things from the USE, not investment in creating Austrian industries.
		early July	Vienna		The Barbies plan to sell stock, in denominations that could act as a cash-equivalent in Austria. They collect data for Sarah to determine how much stock they could sell, and how much the local economy could absorb.	WALTZ-C23	2 days later, 3rd after the party. The data collection amounts to a shopping spree with excellent record-keeping. This continues for several weeks.
		early July	Magdeburg		If plans were maintained, a skydiving display is held for the Fourth of July Arts Week festival.	inferred from GG41-Offord-02	The diving team consists of Tracy & Ted Kubiak and the 1st Marine Recon Company.
	early	July	Grantville		Melissa and James travel to Grantville, visit Lothlorien Farbenwerke to investigate possibility of copying Preparation H.	GG7P-Flint-25	Not possible soon, but Ron Stone is strongly urged by Missy to start work on it.
	early	July	Paris		Melissa, James, and an up-timer nurse fly to Paris aboard a Jupiter on loan from King Fernando. James treats the cardinal while Melissa goes sightseeing.	GG7P-Flint-25	TEA has become Royal Dutch Airlines by this time
	early	July	Paris		(over next 2 days) Richelieu’s surgery is successful. Melissa does more sightseeing while he recovers.	GG7P-Flint-25	She speaks to artisans and students on the Left Bank about a project she has...
	early	July	Paris		(over next few days) Melissa spends 3 days negotiating with the recovering cardinal. Gets everything Gustav instructed her to get, plus some extra.	GG7P-Flint-25	She and James spend 2 more days sightseeing. One of the stops is her project: an ice cream shop for Paris.
	early	July	Magdeburg		Melissa and James are flown to Magdeburg. Gustav meets them to find out the final terms of the treaty.	GG7P-Flint-25	Kristina still pressing for flight lessons. Slightly over a week since M&J came to Grantville for the flight.
		July?	Grantville		Gerd Hartmann and his daughter Ilsabe visit Grantville. Gerd tours the Braun & Scharff machine tool factory’s water works for ideas for improving their mill stream.	GG7P-Carroll-09	For a month they both do electrical temp work for B&S. Their wages are enough to get their mill/generator out of debt.
		July	Vienna		The Barbies write to Heather Mason back in Grantville to design and have made high-quality printing plates for the stock certificates they will be using in Austria.	WALTZ-C23	
		July	outside Vienna		Prince Karl visits Moses Abrabanel to buy the debt of the Sanderlin-Fortney Investment Company.	WALTZ-C23	The Barbies are backing SFIC, and the Liechtenstein family is backing the Barbies.
		July	Vienna		The Barbie’s baggage train arrives, with more personnel and equipment (including a movie projector).	WALTZ-C18,C25	“Two weeks from tomorrow” from when the Barbies arrived in Vienna.
		July	Grantville		Heather Mason attends her first salon at Rachel Hill’s house.	BARBIE-C30	Rachel’s salons attract famed great thinkers and others applying Grantville’s knowledge to real-world use.
		July	Grantville		Els Engels cuts a track for a <i>Robin of the COCs</i> version of <i>Battle Hymn of the Republic</i> .	WALTZ-C23	This version dramatizes the CoC view of Operation Krystallnacht.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July	Grantville		Heather Mason receives Judy's letter and instructions about printing plates.	WALTZ-C23	She contacts artists to design them and gets Dave Marcantonio to cut them into high-carbon steel plates.
		July	Grantville		American Equipment Company is renamed BarbieCo for the upcoming Austrian venture.	WALTZ-C23	Heather Mason contacts the 20-odd outside investors to give them a chance to sell off.
		July	Vienna		Ferdinand III and advisors gauge the upcoming conflict between Gustav and Saxony, decide there is no practical way to send support.	WALTZ-C23	They (erroneously) expect Gustav to attack Saxony first, then Brandenburg later in the year, and Poland next year.
		July	Magdeburg		Princess Kristina gives Thorsten Engler a stallion.	EAST-C10	3 days before army marches to Saxony
		July	Magdeburg		Major Kruger (the battalion commander Jeff replaces) is badly injured in a horse fall	EAST-C8	2 days before Jeff is given command
		July	Magdeburg		Kristina, Ulrik, Caroline & Baldur leave Magdeburg for a Baltic port (Luebeck?), then board <i>Union of Kalmar</i> to travel to Stockholm.	inferred from EAST-C10,12	has to take place between the time Kristina gives Engler the horse and Kristina & co. arrive in Stockholm
		July	Grantville		Noelle Stull in Grantville, packing her things due to taking employment with Nasi. When finished heads to Magdeburg.	EAST-C14	"a week or so" before being sent to Dresden
		July	Magdeburg		Both Anna Pleisel and Tata have arrived in Magdeburg	EAST-C9	
		July	Magdeburg		Jeff & Gretchen inspect their new apartment building/CoC inner-sanctum home and move in.	EAST-C8	
		July	Magdeburg		Veronica and Annalise plan to leave for Quedlinburg. The Academy there doesn't start for 2 months, but Veronica wants to get away from squalling kids.	EAST-C8	same day as the Higgins family move-in
		July	Magdeburg		Jeff & Jimmy head for their units. Divisions still outside Magdeburg, starting march for Saxon border.	EAST-C8	same day as the Higgins family move-in
		July	Magdeburg		Jeff put in command of 12th Battalion. Eric Krenz is his adjutant. Army is marching out.	EAST-C8,10	same day as the Higgins family move-in
		July	Magdeburg		Crown Loyalists pushing extreme no-compromise line on extent of voting franchise and on established church.	EAST-C9	
		July	Magdeburg		Gretchen can't leave Magdeburg right now due to political needs, sends Tata and a team of organizers to Saxony to help Anna and Kresse's rebels.	EAST-C9	
		July	Halle		3rd Division northeast of Halle.	EAST-C10	3 or 4 days after army marches out from Magdeburg
		July	Magdeburg		Abbess of Quedlinburg in town, visiting Mary Simpson & Veronica Dreeson.	EAST-C11	several days after army marches out from Magdeburg
		July	Magdeburg		Ed Piazza arrives for meeting of FoJP leaders at Stearns' townhouse to discuss the Crown Loyalist's program.	EAST-C11	several days after army marches out from Magdeburg
		July	Magdeburg		Rebecca conveys the gist of the FoJP meeting to Gretchen over tea at Gretchen's place. After she departs, meeting of CoC leadership on the new developments.	EAST-C12	same day as FoJP meeting
		July	Magdeburg		The Hesse-Kassels try to dissuade Wettin. Aristocrat hardliners want no compromise on citizenship and established church. Wettin bound by too many deals.	EAST-C12	several days after army marches out from Magdeburg
		July	Stockholm		Kristina & entourage (Ulrik, Caroline, and Baldur) arrive in Stockholm aboard the ironclad <i>Union of Kalmar</i> .	EAST-C13	
		July	Vaxholm Island		On an island near Stockholm, Huguenot cell plots assassination to be blamed on Richelieu.	EAST-C13	same timeframe as Kristina's arrival in Stockholm
		July	near Palma de Mallorca		New special ops team under Estuban Miro extracts Frank & Giovanna Stone from Spanish captivity.	STAKES-C55	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July	Magdeburg		Francisco Nasi sends Eddie Junker to Dresden to set up an airfield to fly in Gretchen Richter sometime in the future.	EAST-C14	With him are Denise Beasley, Minnie Hugelmaier, and Noelle Stull.
		July	Hungary		Janos Drugeth receives word that his contact in the Ottoman Empire can't meet with him personally, but can arrange for Drugeth to meet with an agent of his.	EAST-C14	Drugeth leaves to meet with the agent, expects to be back in a week or two.
		by late July	Race Track City		Movies are added to Race Track City's list of attractions.	WALTZ-C25	Includes <i>Star Wars</i> , <i>Singing in the Rain</i> , and at least one thriller with a bomb-defusing scene.
		late July? early August?	Race Track City		The BarbieCo stock printing plates arrive from Grantville, and several days of testing and practice with the color process are needed to get the desired quality.	WALTZ-C23,C25	Heather Mason sent the plates by courier plane to the Danube, and from there a 3-day barge trip to Vienna. [From Regensburg? Known airstrip there.]
		late July? August?	Vienna		Trudi von Bachmerin begins a whisper campaign, getting upper servants and those they talk with interested in taking part of their pay in BarbieCo Preferred stock.	WALTZ-C25	
		late July? August?	Vienna		High-level discussions about further progress on the rail line to Silesia.	WALTZ-C25	Potential adverse economic concerns and possible military use by Wallenstein raised, countered by the need to get resources to develop Austrian industries.
		late July? August?	Race Track City		Father Lamormaini enjoys a movie, but also thinks movies confirm his increasingly-fanatical views.	WALTZ-C25	Sees it as further proof that the ROF is subverting God's order in the world.
		late July? August?	Vienna		Gundaker finds that some of Karl's railroad investments were set up so that Sarah would benefit, not as part of the general family fortune.	WALTZ-C25	He starts looking for ways to prevent further spending of family wealth on railroads.
		late July? August?	Vienna		Amadeus von Eisenberg broaches the subject of courting Haley Fortney to his father. After digging up that Haley and the Barbies (and House Liechtenstein) are financing Race Track City, he speaks to his wife about it.	WALTZ-C25	The father, Peter von Eisenberg, is an advisor to the emperor.
		late July? August?	Race Track City		Amadeus von Eisenberg's mother visits Dana Fortney about the potential courtship with Haley.	WALTZ-C25	Dana's ok with the courting as long as it stays light for a few years (Haley's not even 16 yet).
	early	August	northern Italy		After long deliberation, Pope Urban, from exile, rules that the up-time Vatican II Council is not binding on the world of the here and now.	STAKES-C57	Intends to propose a down-time council equivalent to Vatican II.
		August	near Leipzig		Battle of Zwenkau, near Leipzig: USE Army vs. Saxons under von Arnim. Torstensson uses Mike's amateur status to bait a trap, von Arnim takes the bait and his forces get hammered, especially cavalry.	EAST-C15-18	Von Arnim retreats into Leipzig, sends word to Dresden, recommends Elector try to make for Bavaria.
		August	near Leipzig		(at the battle): Polish Hussar detachment under Lukaz Opalinski is part of the Saxon cavalry charge.	EAST-C17	Opalinski gets close enough to attack Jeff, misses, wounds Eric Krenz, but is stunned and his horse makes for the rear.
		August	Dresden		(evening, sometime after battle): Elector and family leave Dresden. Noelle Stull, Junker, <i>et al.</i> arrive.	EAST-C19	same day? (would probably require radio use, but none mentioned) Next or day after that? (how long for horse courier?)
		August	Dresden		(day after Elector flees): Tata and Anna send word to Kresse that Elector was seen heading his way (towards Bavaria rather than Poland).	EAST-C19	simultaneous events in the chapter refer to the elector having left last night
		August	Saxony		(2nd day after battle): USE Army moves out toward Dresden.	EAST-C19	"day after tomorrow" from day of battle
		August	Brandenburg		George William doesn't engage Gustav, waits in Berlin until last minute and then flees to Poland with his army.	EAST-C21	Somebody sets a fire in his palace after he departs, causing extensive damage but leaving the place useable.
		August	Saxony		Holk pulls his forces out of the Vogtland and marches them to Poland to offer his services to Władysław.	EAST-C22	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Grantville; Amsterdam; Magdeburg		Robert Herrick leaves Grantville, but is promptly sent out again by Laud to be the Anglican/Episcopalian bishop in Magdeburg.	GG30-DeMarce-07, OTTOMAN-C12	Herrick is seen by Grantvillers as derelict in his duties.
		August	Grantville		William Barneby arrives, to be vicar for the Episcopalian church.	GG30-DeMarce-07	
		August	Vienna		Following a demonstration, the Barbies decide to open a computerized accounting firm, with House Liechtenstein as a major client.	WALTZ-C26	Number crunching of sample Liechtenstein records clarified how delayed payments snowball into more costly problems later on.
		August	Race Track City		RTC merchants start to accept BarbieCo Preferred stock certificates as “good as cash”.	WALTZ-C26	After checking with the Fortneys and Sanderlins about it.
		August	Vienna		The Austrian court learns of the “good as cash” use of BarbieCo stock out at Race Track City.	WALTZ-C26	After some deliberation, the crown choses to take no official notice.
		August	Vienna		The Fortneys have supper with the von Eisenbergs. It’s quite amicable, but the mood dampens when the subject of Countess Polyxena’s execution comes up.	WALTZ-C26	Polyxenia was the Eisenberg’s daughter, executed by Maximilian of Bavaria. Her widower, Count Márton von Debrecen, is at the gathering.
		August	outside Vienna		Susan Logsdan gets Moses Abrabanel to endorse BarbieCo Preferred as he did American dollars in 1631. The endorsement will help in using BarbieCo Preferred to finance the planned skyscraper project.	WALTZ-C27	A week after the court learned of BarbieCo money. She offers the Abrabanel family sufficient inducement for the endorsement. Moses takes a liking to Susan.
		August	Vienna		The Barbies begin scouting for a location for the planned skyscraper project.	WALTZ-C27	In the Old Jewish Quarter Moses shows Susan a potentially good site, currently unused because of a fire.
		August	Race Track City		The denizens of RTC learn that one of the Barbies, Trudi von Bachmerin, is not an up-timer. She explains how things worked in Grantville.	WALTZ-C27	In turn, Trudi recognizes that RTC’s up-time style beauty shop has become an informal but significant information exchange.
		August	Vienna		BarbieCo Preferred stock begins circulating as money in Vienna proper.	WALTZ-C27	Some initial resistance, but it is accepted by an ever-increasing number of people.
		August	Austria		The Barbies inspect the still-not-operational concrete plant of Baron Haas, and work out a deal to finance production via smaller kilns in exchange for a license on Haas’ concrete patent (for use in the skyscraper project).	WALTZ-C28	They find that Peter Barclay’s input was too narrowly focused, forcing excessive start-up costs and delaying output.
		August	Osijek, the Balkans		Drugeth meets with Grassi. His information is outdated, but mobilization was afoot for Ottoman attack on Persia, likely to take back Baghdad. Grassi thinks the Turks will take Baghdad this year.	EAST-C20	Turks have rifled muskets, and some variety of air force (apparently balloons, blimps and/or semirigid dirigibles).
		August	Stockholm		Ulrik & Baldur discuss the aftermath of another trying visit with the Swedish queen.	EAST-C20	Huguenots figuring their strategy for maximum effect.
		by late August	Race Track City		The BarbieCo notes have become fully integrated into RTC’s money supply, used without most people taking note one way or the other.	WALTZ-C28	Father Lamormaini is one of the people who refuse it, and goes deeper into “up-timers are agents of Satan” mode.
		August? September?	Lower Silesia		Heinrich Holk and his mercenaries are hired by the king of Poland.	OTTOMAN-C13	Mostly because Władysław didn’t have forces available to drive him out instead.
		by September	outside Vienna		Moses Abrabanel’s family presses him to remarry.	WALTZ-C29	
		before December	Mesopotamia		Murad’s armies attack Persian holdings. Swift assault leaves many defenses undermanned, unable to fend off attacks. Baghdad falls within a few weeks. Ottoman army employing spin-stabilized rockets, semi-rigid airships, and volley guns more similar to USE versions than previous incarnations.	SAXON-C11,37	Austrians verify Baghdad’s fall by early December. Unclear how much time lag between the actual campaign and word reaching Vienna

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	September?	Chemnitz		John George in Chemnitz, finds out that Holk has bugged out for Poland. This leaves the Elector & family with only Bravnicar's small force as escort. Should make Zwickau (10 miles) by nightfall, 3-4 days to Hof (50 miles).	EAST-C22	See Misc Notes
		September	Grantville		Marlon Pridemore's airship <i>Upwind</i> assists in the search and rescue of several Boy Scouts lost on an orienteering hike in a hunting preserve near Grantville.	GG6P-Evans-06	
		September	Quedlinburg		Katharina von Bora College (Lutheran womens' academy) in Quedlinburg begins classes.	EAST-C8	2 months after July. Name obtained from "She Came Out (of India)" [GG43-Richardson-02], which specifies it as the college Annalise Richter attends.
		September	Vienna		Excavation for the foundation of Lichtenstein Tower has begun.	WALTZ-C29	
		September	Race Track City		A picnic date between Jack Pfeifer and Trudi snowballs into an outing with all the Barbies and young men they have come to know. Archduke Leopold invites himself and provides transportation and a destination. The picnic outing turns out to be a pleasant afternoon.	WALTZ-C29	A Saturday. Possible dates: 1st, 8th, or 15th. (The chapter is the first date-stamped September, so earlier in the month has higher probability.) Carla Ann Barclay is also part of the group.
		September	Race Track City		Back at the RTC docks, Archduke Leopold steals a kiss from Judy Wendell and gets a knee in the groin in return. The Barbies draw weapons before Leo's guards can act, and the ladies withdraw off the yacht. Publicly humiliated, Leo orders the yacht back to Vienna.	WALTZ-C29	Immediately following the picnic. A number of the men depart with the Barbies, at the risk of giving offense to the imperial family.
		September	Vienna		Ferdinand III elects to take no official notice of the knee incident.	WALTZ-C29	Day after picnic. Arrests would antagonize the USE, which would be better avoided for the foreseeable future.
		September	Race Track City		People absorb the implications of no action is being taken against Judy Wendell and other Barbies for kneeling an archduke in the groin.	WALTZ-C29,C30	Prince Karl worries that the incident might push the imperial family into the Borja camp. Father Lamormaini thinks it was intentional, to embarrass the archduke and upset the social order.
		by September?	Somewhere in the USE		Alex Mackay rejoins the Swedish army and joins Gustav's campaigns against Poland	OTTOMAN-C1	Possibly also earlier against Brandenburg, but not specifically mentioned.
		September	Berlin		Gustav summons his generals to Berlin to lay out coming Polish campaign. Plan is for after a major battle with the Brandenburgers and Poles, Mike to take 3rd Division south into Bohemia to shore up Wallenstein in case of Austrian aid to Poland.	EAST-C21	Duke Ernst of Saxe-Weimar & General Banér to be transferred to Saxony to administer.
		September	Berlin?		Gustav makes Christian I of Pfalz-Birkenfeld-Bischweiler the new administrator for the Oberpfalz. Johann Heinrich Böcler will act as secretary for the new administrator, as he had for Duke Ernst.	RF03-Flint-20-C1	After sending Ernst to Saxony, and must be before Gustav's injury. Ernst gives Böcler an expensive watch in appreciation for his service.
		September	eastern Harz mountains		Gerd Hartmann and his daughter Ilsabe return home from Grantville. His mill has a new electrical board, wired to better standards than the earlier one.	GG7P-Carroll-09	With further prep, Ilsabe will be ready to test for an electrician apprenticeship.
		September	Magdeburg		FoJP leaders meet. Wettin has postponed the new legislation. Situation will likely be stalled pending military developments.	EAST-C21	The news comes to Rebecca via Amalie-Elizabeth of Hesse-Kassel.
		September	Magdeburg		CoC leaders meet. With the war causing the legislative delay, eventual agreement for Gretchen to go to Dresden.	EAST-C22	
		September	Vienna		Seepage becomes a major problem at the Liechtenstein Tower construction site.	WALTZ-C30	Work turns to digging wells for water pumps, and modifying the design to account for the seepage.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	Vienna		Prince Karl visits Archduke Leo to try to mend fences. He tries persuasion about the status of up-timers, and how they see things, but Leo remains unconvinced.	WALTZ-C30	About 2 weeks after the picnic outing
		September	Austria; Bohemia		Prince Karl's rail line goes into service using a mishmash of technologies.	WALTZ-C30	Sonny Fortney rigged it so that the cars can function as wagons in the sections where there is no rail.
		September or October	Grantville		Gretchen travels to Grantville to handle some matters for Jeff.	SAXON-C6	See Misc Notes
		September	Vienna		Drugeth reports the Turkish attention toward retaking Baghdad. While not a threat to Austria this year, potentially one next year.	EAST-C22	Advises Ferdinand to keep forces close to home, not send them off to Poland.
		September	Wismar		Jozef suborns up-timer radio operator Trevor Morton to give him weather reports.	EAST-C22	Morton falls for Jozef's claim that he wants the reports to play the grain futures market.
		September	Poznan		Konieczpolski gets a demonstration of radios Jozef has acquired, to be used to relay intel (especially weather reports). The hetman reviews the situation with Opalinski, plans to use terrain & weather to try to nullify USE's superior numbers and technology.	EAST-C22	Poles have acquired a thousand Cardinal rifles and some 2000 SRGs. USE forces have ~20K or more of Cardinal-style rifles at this point.
		September	Dresden		Krenz & other wounded arrive to be billeted during their recovery.	EAST-C23	Introduced to fellow wounded Friedrich Nagel, they commiserate their initial conditions.
		September	Dresden		(next day) Tata & CoCs move the wounded soldiers to billets in houses, mostly of burghers who fled. (day after that) Tata visits them while making rounds.	EAST-C23	Krenz infatuated, sets his sights on her.
		September	Vogtland, Saxony		Elector John George of Saxony, his wife, and son Moritz are killed in an ambush by Kresse' Vogtland rebels. Bravnicar and most of his Slovene cavalry are unhurt. Kresse and Bravnicar parley, Kresse ends up hiring Bravnicar's cavalry for a few months.	EAST-C24	See Misc Notes
	late	September	Race Track City		The demand for BarbieCo money has risen so much in the wake of the knee incident that there aren't enough to go around. People prefer them to reich money.	WALTZ-C30	About 2 weeks after Karl meets with Leo. Gresham's Law is coming into effect. Sarah won't authorize printing more.
	late	September	Vienna		Jack Pfeifer's family needs funds to expand their steam-barge business. He invites Moses Abrabanel to buy in. The Vienna Abrabanel's look over the proposal.	WALTZ-C30	Moses is worried about the amount the crown owes his family, and the possibility of eliminating the debt by eliminating the lender.
	late	September	Vienna		Ferdinand III and advisors go over reports from the war in the north, debate whether to aid Wladyslaw if Gustav invades Poland. He elects to wait for further developments.	WALTZ-C30	
	late	September	Grantville		In its last edition of the month, <i>The Street's</i> stock section reports that a full share of BarbieCo Preferred stock (a judi) trades at \$31. Its currency section lists the Austro-Hungarian reichsthaler trading at \$22.	WALTZ-C31	A judi is the BarbieCo Preferred certificate with a 1 thaler face value.
	late	September	Vaxholm Island		Kristina & Ulrik are scheduled to depart for Denmark in 10 days. Huguenots settle on plan to strike soon. Ducos in Edinburgh, wants all three royals (Kristina, Ulrik, & Queen) assassinated.	EAST-C25,30	The Huguenots' forged documents are a bit dated and overly didactic.
	late	September	Dresden		Eddie Junker selects a suitable field for a landing strip. Denise and Minnie are charged with getting it fully ready.	EAST-25,30	"Fully ready" meaning making sure it's cleared of rocks, telling Eddie via radio whether it has dried out enough, etc.
		Autumn	eastern Harz mountains		Jan Willem Bosboom revisits Gerd Hartmann's mill and generating station.	GG7P-Carroll-09	Hartmann has been approached to set up electrical systems for other nearby mines.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by	October	Copenhagen		Arie and Henny De Vries relocate from Grantville to Copenhagen.	NOSHIP-P2	
	by	October	Copenhagen		Shipwright Rikard of the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen has gathered many of the needed materials for the planned airship and starts foundation work on the hangar.	NOSHIP-P2	There are still many questions before the design can be finalized, and they still need knowledgeable advice.
	early	October	Dresden		Tata & CoC organizers take over Residenzschloss, keeping peace with Dresden Defense Corps. They use the space to care for the wounded USE soldiers as justification for the seizure.	EAST-C33	“a week ago” from time Ernst Wettin arrives. The Dresden Defense Corps is the reconstituted city militia.
		October	Bay of Bengal		The Danish trading ship <i>Pelican, en route</i> to Tranquebar, suffers a cracked keel in a severe storm. The ship jury rigs repairs and limps toward its destination.	NOSHIP-P1,4	Other ships in the Danish trade fleet, including the one carrying the new governor of Tranquebar, have been lost at sea.
		October	Grenada Passage		Battle of Grenada Passage	CANTRELL-C37	
		October	Moscow		Coup in Russia. Sheremetev rules as Director-General of the Duma, puts the Dacha under house arrest, moves the Czar to an undisclosed location.	KREMLIN-C67	
		October	Vienna		A rumor starts circulating that up-time financial expert Sarah Wendell claims the Royal Bank of Austria-Hungary does not have enough silver to back the paper reich money. Ever-embellished versions claim she made a secret report to the emperor.	WALTZ-C31	A servant overheard a fragment of a lawsuit deposition, jumped to wrong conclusions, and started gossiping.
		October	Vienna		An article in Grantville’s <i>The Street</i> is interpreted as proof that the judi is more valuable than a reichsthaler.	WALTZ-C31	The latest edition has a thought piece on money vs stocks and bonds which features the price differential of the AHE thaler and BarbieCo judi.
		October	Vienna; Race Track City		Merchants start adding a surcharge for payments made in reich money, using the article in <i>The Street</i> as justification.	WALTZ-C31	BarbieCo money starts disappearing as people hold onto it, and only reich money is used for transactions.
		October	Vienna		A bank run is touched off when a manager at the Royal Bank of Austria-Hungary abruptly leaves while on duty. Gundaker restores order and closes the bank for inventory. A small amount of silver pilferage by the missing manager is uncovered.	WALTZ-C31	It is also found that the printer for the treasury had run off more bills than ordered for each print run, pocketing the excess. The printer has gone missing too.
		mid-October	Grantville		Bank of Grantville receives an offer from the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen to make financial and trade arrangements, provided Marlon Pridemore negotiate.	NOSHIP-P2	Six weeks before the December 1 meeting. Pridemore and his wife will travel to Copenhagen (with his airship).
		mid-October	Copenhagen		King Christian chafes at the expense and lack of progress with the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen’s airship project.	NOSHIP-P2	Is partially placated after learning that they are attempting to recruit Marlon Pridemore. He offers a royal charter and access to his workshop, but nothing more.
		October	Swiebodzin		Third Division takes Swiebodzin from the Poles. Some Finnish cavalry goes out of control and start sacking & other atrocities. A couple of USE infantry companies join them. Mike has the perpetrators executed.	EAST-C26	By tying them to a fence and using the volley guns on them.
		October	near Zielona Gora		Mike puts Jeff in charge of the new Hangman Regiment, tasked with enforcing discipline. Engler’s flying artillery will be part of the regiment.	EAST-C26	2 days after taking Swiebodzin. Jeff is promoted to Lt. Colonel.
		October	near Zielona Gora		(same day) Mike explains to David Bartley his new assignment, the Exchange Corps. Bartley promoted to Captain.	EAST-C26	immediately following formation of Hangman and Jeff’s promotion. His mission is to be creative in supplying regiment without leaning on the populace.
		October	near Zielona Gora		Cossacks take one of Jeff’s men prisoner, torture him	EAST-C27	At least a day after formation of Hangman

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	near Zielona Gora		Hangmen find the mutilated body of the man taken by Cossacks.	EAST-C27	4 days after Cossacks took prisoner
		October	Zielona Gora		Hangman regiment bears the brunt of house-to-house fighting to pin down Poles while Mike maneuvers the rest of his forces around to flank them. City taken in one day, casualties light except for Hangman.	EAST-C27,28	Zielona Gora a.k.a. Grünberg
		October	near Warta River, NW of Poznan		Konieczpolski receives weather message from Jozef: big storm coming, may last for days. Orders his army to be on the move by dawn to strike at Gustav.	EAST-C29	
		October	various points near the front in Poland		(over next several days): Taking advantage of storm, Poles attack Hesse-Kassel's regiment while it is hemmed in by the Warta, maul it. Thurn's force is on wrong side of swollen river, and Poles have blown the bridges at Gorzow. Gustav's forces spread out due to rain.	EAST-C32	9 days after Huguenots made final plans to strike. Hesse-Kassel loses 8 thousand, and is gravely wounded himself.
		October	Vaxholm Island		Huguenots make their move (last realistic chance to do so).	EAST-C30	They murder the tavern keeper & his wife, plant their forgeries, and head for Stockholm.
		October	Stockholm		Kristina scheduled to leave tomorrow. The queen is particularly vituperative, upsetting Kristina. She runs out of the queen's chamber with Ulrik & Baldur following. Kristina & co. head across the square to the cathedral. The queen, however, pursues.	EAST-C30	(same day) day before Kristina scheduled to leave, been in Stockholm for 2 ½ months
		October	Stockholm		Zealots attack Kristina, Ulrik, and the Queen. Ulrik wounded while protecting Kristina, Queen shot dead by marksman. At least two zealots are able to flee.	EAST-C31	(immediately following)
		October	near Stockholm		Two of the assassins are cornered on Uto island and kill themselves rather than be captured.	EAST-C35	2 days after assassination
		October	Zielona Gora		Third Division ordered to march north to reinforce the northerly divisions. Leaves a brigade & regular artillery to hold city for the time being, plus Hangman because it still needs to recuperate. Jeff temporarily put in charge of White Horse battalion.	EAST-C32	2 days after attack on Hesse-Kassel's division
		October	near Warta River		Wilhelm V of Hesse-Kassel dies from his wounds	EAST-C33	2-3 days after battle, night before Gustav receives word of it
		October	West of Poznan		Gustav receives word of death of Hesse-Kassel and assassination of his wife the Queen, and of the attempt on Kristina. Will be several days, maybe a week, before von Thurn can cross river. Trying to pull his dispersed forces together.	EAST-C33	day or 2 after Third Div. ordered to march north
		October	Magdeburg		Eddie Junker refuses to fly Gretchen until weather clears. She's received word that Kresse & his forces were marching on Dresden, with militias on the way joining him. Duke Ernst has arrived in the city.	EAST-C33	same day as Gustav learns about assassination & Hesse-Kassel
		October	Warta river, btw. Gorzow and Poznan		Lukaz Opalinski & hussars capture an APC stuck thanks to river water undercutting the road, has lots of oxen with him to tow it back to Poznan.	EAST-C34	They also take up-timer Mark Johnson Ellis prisoner.
		October	SW of Poznan		Konieczpolski has moved around Gustav's column to hit USE First Regiment. Gets report that Gustav is nearby, and the Swede's units have become spread out. Immediately mobilizes to head for Gustav	EAST-C34	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	Wismar		Morton's leaking of weather reports has been detected, and he is apprehended. Jozef departs town undiscovered. Naval bases at Luebeck & Wismar.	EAST-C34	Airfield at Wismar not very active these days.
		October	near Wolsztyn		Mike's division is the only one within range of aiding Gustav; the others are bogged down. Weather cleared and planes have been able to fly for two days. Gustav's position is just south of Zbaszyn. Jeff shows Mike a Polish radio set. New weather report says new storm front coming in that day.	EAST-C35	3 days since leaving Zielona Gora. Polish radio is from a set of a few dozen made by a fly-by-night outfit in Hamburg then bought up by agent for someone in Amsterdam
		October	Schwerin		Jozef has set up in safe house. Schwerin now a hotbed for radicals and firebrands. [First night: made acquaintances; 2nd night: same; 3rd night: recited some of his mediocre poetry; 4th night: same, plus female company; 5th night: same as 4th, 6th day: gets offer to be introduced to a connection to Krzysztof Opalinski, and leaves town that same day, before it can happen.]	EAST-C35	These events overlap events taking place elsewhere, but which days correspond to which events is not clear (and matching them up isn't particularly necessary, either), so Jozef's exploits are all listed together here.
		October	near Zbaszyn		Gustav elects to not take Zbaszyn so as not to be caught by Koniecpolski in mid-siege.	EAST-C36	
		October	near Lake Bledno		Poles attack Gustav's position in heavy downpour. Hussars manage to get into a gap in the Swedish lines, attack Gustav. Gustav gets several blows to the head, Anders Jonsson killed while defending him.	EAST-C36-39	Unable to exploit further, Koniecpolski decides to pull back toward Poznan just before Stearns arrives.
		October	Zbaszyn		(that evening): Mike is highest ranking officer left conscious in area. Gustav moved to Zbaszyn. Mike organizes a covered litter to take Gustav to Berlin, which is best option available. Axel, already in Berlin to set up imperial administration, concurs.	EAST-C39	The Polish garrison has pulled out of Zbaszyn.
		October	Stockholm		Ulrik investigates the documents left by the zealots, frustrated by local officials that take them at face value when they don't add up. Radio man arrives with message about condition of Gustav.	EAST-C35	same day as Gustav's injury. Ulrik is still healing from his wound.
		October	Grantville		"Monster" airplane (the <i>Jupiter</i>) undergoing major maintenance, unavailable to transport Gustav.	EAST-C41	
		October	overland from Zbaszyn to Berlin		Gustav transported to Berlin by litter. Takes nearly 6 days.	EAST-C41,42	
		October	Vienna		The discovery of silver pilferage at the royal bank has reinforced the earlier rumors, causing a loss of confidence in reich money. Ferdinand III and advisors cast about for what can be done.	WALTZ-C31	Moses Abrabanel broaches the subject of putting Sarah in charge of the currency, and ennobling her for the proper authority.
		October	Vienna		Ferdinand III and his close advisors meet with Sarah Wendell on how to get people to accept reich money the way they accept barbies. Sarah calls in Judy and the Barbies.	WALTZ-C31	
		October	Race Track City		The Barbies dispatch a steam barge upriver to Regensburg to radio to Grantville. BarbieCo shareholders have the opportunity to sell off, or hang on for a ride.	WALTZ-C32	It will take the barge 3-4 days to reach Regensburg

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		October	Vienna		The Barbies meet with Fernand III and advisors. Judy proposes wedding BarbieCo stock to reich money, to produce one trusted money. Over the next week or so Sarah determines how much money should be in circulation, while Judy and Ferdinand figure out how to present it to the public.	WALTZ-C32	The message barge needs 3-4 days to reach Regensburg, at least 1 day (likely several) for stock trades, and 3 days for the barge to return to Vienna
		October	Vienna		With the talk of ennobling the up-timer girls, Father Lamormaini and Gundaker begin plotting against the royal family, up-timers, and Karl, aiming to position House Liechtenstein as regent for the toddler Ferdinand “the Latest”.	WALTZ-C32	They decide Ferdinand III is a traitor to his father, and view the whole royal family as potentially corrupted.
		late October	Vienna		News arrives that Gustav II Adolf has been incapacitated and may die. Ferdinand III figures he can’t depend on aid from any quarter should the Ottomans strike at Austria.	WALTZ-C32	Poland and the USE are still at war, so neither can aid Austria-Hungary. Maximilian still lurks in Bavaria, and the Hapsburgs are divided: King Philip in Spain supports Borja, Fernando in the Netherlands supports Urban.
		late October	Vienna		Ferdinand III seals the deal: a royal decree proclaims that the Barbie Consortium is granted control over the issuing of money in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and is responsible for the valuation of all paper currency.	WALTZ-C32	
		late October	Vienna		The Liechtenstein Tower construction site’s seepage issues have been dealt with, and the basements are dug out by the end of the month.	WALTZ-C33	
	by	November	Franche-Comté		Bernard has formed his County of Burgundy.	SAXON-C5	
		early November	Grantville		Bernhard Brenner recommends trainee machinist Ulrich Schwartz be Marlon Pridemore’s assistant on the Copenhagen trip.	NOSHIP-P2	It’s an opportunity for the young man, and it will keep him safely several hundred miles from Brenner’s daughter.
		early November	Grantville		Marlon & Reva Pridemore set off for Copenhagen.	NOSHIP-P2	Packed up with them is Pridemore’s thermal airship <i>Upwind</i> .
		November	Vienna		Workers at the Liechtenstein Tower construction site have learned enough about concrete mixing and setting to allow pouring of the basement walls to begin.	WALTZ-C33	Training has been in progress for several weeks.
		November	Vienna		Judy, Sarah, and Karl finalize the designs for the new reich money.	WALTZ-C33	
		November	Vienna		Gundaker and Father Lamormaini hire Adorján Farkas and his mercenary company to tail the Barbies in preparation for taking them all out at once.	WALTZ-C33	
		November	Race Track City		When ennobled, Haley will be granted RTC as a tiny principality.	WALTZ-C33	Jack Pfeifer is brought in to write the constitution.
		November	Vienna		Gundaker steals silver from the Royal Bank, altering the books to pass the loss off as part of the earlier pilfering scandal.	WALTZ-C34	His position a Lord of the Exchequer gives him the necessary access.
		November	Dresden		Gretchen flies in, but plane flips on landing. Eddie & Gretchen ok, plane needs some repairs and a new propeller.	EAST-C40	2 days later the plane lifted over the moat & walls, moved to a small square with a shelter built for it. Nasi tells them to get the plane fixed, spare no expense.
		November	Poznan		Captured APC has been moved to city, won’t fit inside. Walenty Tarnowski is on hand to study the APC.	EAST-C40	Tarnowski is a student from Lubranski Academy, eager to establish an academic discipline of Advanced Mechanics.
		November	along the Elbe, in Saxony		Jozef on his way to Dresden.	EAST-C40	
		November	Berlin		James Nichols arrives in Berlin to examine Gustav.	EAST-C41	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Zielona Gora		Engler finally learns that Caroline is ok, wasn't even present at the assassination attempt, weeks after it happened. Finally used his "Imperial Count of Narnia" status to get enough priority for a response.	EAST-C41	
		November	Berlin		Dr. Nichols has finished examining Gustav, briefs Mike. Nichols identifies Gustav's aphasia, figures he could take months to recover, and maybe never completely. Seizures a possibility.	EAST-C41	2 days after Nichols arrives
		November	Berlin		Mike observes Axel being "vigorous" and that he has been with Wettin a lot, mentions it in radio message to Rebecca. Axel instructs Kristina to come to Berlin.	EAST-C42	
		November	Berlin		Axel keeps Gustav in Berlin rather than moving him by barge to Magdeburg, sends Nichols away	EAST-C42	
		November	Magdeburg		Rebecca receives word of Gustav's condition from Mike via radio message. Mike will be going to Bohemia, per Gustav's previous plan.	EAST-C42	Mike alludes to up-time boxer Billy Conn regarding Wettin. Melissa recognizes the allusion, and fills in the other FoJP leaders. Billy Conn/Joe Lewis bout was June 18, 1941.
		November	Magdeburg		After seeing to Gustav in Berlin, Mike makes a side-trip to Magdeburg before rejoining his division. In town several days, gets Rebecca pregnant again.	OTTOMAN-C15	Presumably after the scene in EAST-42 where Rebecca & FoJP leaders discuss Mike's message, since he was still in Berlin at that time.
		November	Vienna		The basement of Liechtenstein Tower is finished, work begins on putting in the ground floor.	WALTZ-C34	
		November	Race Track City		The formal ceremony making Sarah and the Barbies Imperial Princesses takes place at the race track on a cold blustery day.	WALTZ-C34	Nearly everyone attending catches bad colds. Gabrielle has declined ennoblement, as her ambition is to become a doctor.
		November	Poland		Poles withdraw to Poznan. Torstensson leads USE divisions to besiege the city. Mike's Third Division sent to Bohemia, allegedly to support Wallenstein against any Austrian intervention.	SAXON-C9	
		November	Tranquebar		Danish governor Roelant Crappé and his traders have acquired a large shipment of nutmeg (5 tons), and he awaits the expected trading fleet to ship it home.	NOSHIP-P3	
		November	Berlin		Axel (via Wettin) summons a number of people to Berlin.	EAST-C42	Mostly the more reactionary factions of the Crown Loyalists.
		November	Stockholm		Axel has instructed Kristina to come to Berlin, but Ulrik notes that Gustav has been kept in Berlin, not moved to Magdeburg for better care, and Nichols has been sent away. They elect to go to Magdeburg to stay out of Axel's reach.	EAST-C42	Appears to be over a week since Nichols finished examining Gustav.
		November	Berlin		Axel visits Gustav, but no progress. Axel intends to bring republican elements to heel and make new capital in Berlin.	EAST-C43	Axel sees himself as simply doing what must be done in the king's interest. Wettin, pressured from above and below, has acquiesced.
		November	France		Richelieu's control of France has grown shakier since Ahrensbök due to pressure from M. Gaston.	SAXON-prologue	
		November	Magdeburg		Erik Haakansson Hand (Gustav's cousin) speaks with James Nichols before going on to Berlin. Nichols thinks that if Gustav doesn't mostly recover within a year, it's not likely he will recover at all.	SAXON-prologue	Several weeks after Gustav's injury
		November	Berlin		Hand visits king. Hand decides he has a six-month timeframe to act (i.e., by ~May 1636).	SAXON-prologue	Several days after meeting Nichols (travel time from Magdeburg to Berlin)

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		November	Poland		Most recent information places Holk and his mercenaries near Breslau.	SAXON-C1	It was previously established that Breslau/Wroclaw is in the part of Silesia controlled by Poland, not by Wallenstein
		November	Tetschen		Mike leaves Hangman regiment and Bartley's Exchange Corps in Tetschen while rest of Third Division heads south to near Prague.	SAXON-C1	Tetschen is German name of Děčín
		November	Tetschen		(same & next day, and several following): Bartley introduces his idea for a regimental currency. Mike likes the idea, leaves a printing press and engraver with Bartley. Dubs the currency "the becky". Rest of Division continues march to Prague next day. Jeff billets troops in castle & tents, not in townspeople's homes.	SAXON-C2,3	Townspeople initially balk at using beckies, get cajoled into trying them, they work out.
		November	Tetschen		Jeff briefs his officers about their unofficial purpose.	SAXON-C3	within day or two of rest of Division leaving
		November	Magdeburg		FoJP meeting: the shape of Axel's plan is discerned. Hesse-Kassel will likely recall troops and sit out civil conflict. SoTF National Guard likely will be needed in Oberpfalz to counter Bavaria. Ed Piazza sums up the military situation. Horn & Brahe will likely be out of it holding their areas. Banér in Oberpfalz moving to Saxony.	SAXON-C4,5	
		November	Dresden		Gretchen meets with Ernst of Saxe-Weimar. Gretchen gets along well enough with Ernst, but makes clear that Banér will not be allowed into the city.	SAXON-C6	
		November	Dresden		Tata cajoles Krenz into taking charge of defense of the city. Over 400 soldiers still in Dresden, little chance they are simply "forgotten" by Stearns.	SAXON-C7	same timeframe as Gretchen/Ernst meeting
		November	Dresden		Eddie Junker evaluates his potential "runway" inside the city walls. It's too narrow for any sane margin of safety.	SAXON-C7	same timeframe as Gretchen/Ernst meeting
		November	Leipzig		Von Arnim has been holed up in Leipzig since the Saxon defeat in September.	SAXON-C7	same timeframe as Gretchen/Ernst meeting
		November	Stockholm		Kristina & co. prepare to depart on the <i>Union of Kalmar</i> , the best ship to avoid being waylaid by Swedish ships under Axel's orders. Ulrik radios a coded message to Luebeck using a unique personal cipher.	SAXON-C8	
		November	Luebeck		Simpson & Jesse Wood discuss Ulrik's message on plans to come to the USE. Simpson figures that if worst came to worst, Navy could hold Luebeck for at least a year.	SAXON-C8	
		November	Poznan		City under siege, Poles limited in the way they can act. Jozef has advised making peace so that the USE army can be freed up to face Axel's Swedes and mercenaries, but Koniecpolski won't do it (Sejm won't allow it).	SAXON-C9	Torstensson putting off Wettin's pressure to launch a costly assault on the city. Knows that Axel knows how costly it would be, and that he won't do more than complain. Lennart reading Scaglia's book.
		November	Vienna		Still sick from the outdoor ennoblement ceremony, Prince Karl and Princess Sarah cast about for an indoor venue for their wedding, and decide to use the Tower. By shifting the building schedule, they can have a large heated space in about a month.	WALTZ-C34	St. Stephen's cathedral is out, as Anton Wolfradt, prince-bishop of Vienna, favors the Borja faction and would use the wedding as a platform.
	25	November	Tranquebar		The crippled Danish trading ship <i>Pelican</i> finally arrives at Tranquebar, but its jury-rigged repairs fail and it sinks at dock. It is the only ship of the fleet to make port.	NOSHIP-P3	Governor Crappé starts fretting whether another Danish ship can arrive before the nutmeg shipment deteriorates.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		late November	Vienna		Gundaker changes his plans and cuts Farkas loose without the agreed-upon payment. Farkas keeps his men on the Barbies in case an opportunity arises.	WALTZ-C34	
		late November	Race Track City		The men around the Barbies notice suspicious men, and become aware that the girls are being watched. The Barbies insist on no arbitrary action, to the guys' exasperation.	WALTZ-C34	The guys hold off action until Sonny Fortney is back in town and they can get his view, but RTC guards will haul some men in for questioning.
		late November	Copenhagen		Marlon and Reva Pridemore arrive in Copenhagen. They settle in and meet the people with whom Marlon will be dealing.	NOSHIP-P3	They also meet up with other Grantvillers who have relocated to Copenhagen
		late November	Magdeburg		Groundbreaking ceremony at the construction site for the new hospital.	DEVILS-C5	"last week" from December 4.
		Late November or early December	Prague		Third Division arrives at Prague on way to positions farther south.	SAXON-C10	
		by early December	Vienna		Peter and Marina Barclay have fallen in with the Spanish faction of the Austrian court.	WALTZ-C35	Much to daughter Carla Ann's dismay.
		by December	Prague		Wallenstein has fallen for Kirlian aura nonsense, thanks to Dr. Phil Gribbleflotz.	SAXON-C10	to be updated: per <i>Gribbleflotz Chronicles</i> , it wasn't actually Dr. Phil that got him started on it
		1 December	Copenhagen		Marlon Pridemore has his initial meeting with the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen.	NOSHIP-P3	Lots of toasts, introductions, and handshaking, but little real business.
		early to mid-December	Tranquebar		Captain Anders Kiersted, formerly of the Danish trader <i>Pelican</i> , departs Tranquebar on an English ship to notify Copenhagen to send ship for the nutmeg as soon as possible.	NOSHIP-P3	Departure date uncertain, but English ship was expected a week after 25 November, and Kiersted is on it near the Cape of Good Hope in December. The ship itself isn't suitable for transporting the nutmeg.
		early December	Vienna		RTC guardsmen try to apprehend Farkas but he evades them, killing a guard in the process. By night he's on a barge downriver.	WALTZ-C35	Four of his men are picked up by the guards, the rest run.
		early December	Vienna		RTC guards and the Barbie's guys have learned that a nobleman hired Farkas and his men to kill the Barbies, but not until after the wedding. Speculation on who it might be, but none of the possibilities seem to add up.	WALTZ-C35	A week or so after the contract was cancelled.
		early December	Vienna		Gundaker visits Karl to arrange for storage space in the Tower basement. Karl doesn't press hard on the deal, as it's a possible sign of rapprochement with his uncle.	WALTZ-C35	Gundaker has heard what happened with Farkas, and hires a mercenary to bring him Farkas' head.
		early December	Copenhagen		Marlon Pridemore and the Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen negotiate agreements about interaction with the financial establishment of Grantville and the USE, but then progress grinds to a halt.	NOSHIP-P3	Guidelines hammered out, papers prepared, but nothing can be finalized and signed. People suddenly become unavailable to conduct further business.
		December	Schwerin		Melissa Mailey passes through Schwerin on one of her speaking tours. Schwerin becoming new radical haven.	SAXON-C28	It reminds her of Haight-Ashbury with a dose of Berkeley.
		December	Bor, Russia		Construction and crew selection begins on rigid airship <i>Czarina Evdokia</i> .	KREMLIN-C69	
		December	Vienna		Sonny Fortney is back in town, and the Barbies' guys fill him in. He tells them to keep doing what they're doing to protect the girls, just don't kid themselves about it.	WALTZ-C35	
		December	Oberpfalz		Banér's army marching for Saxony, but has delays from provincial officials.	SAXON-C12	Near Hof, the delays have so enraged Banér that he threatens to seize and burn the city.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Prague		Mike meets with Wallenstein privately. Wallenstein complains that he had asked USE for aerial recon, not more foot soldiers	SAXON-C10	in the week following Third Division passing through Prague
		December	Prague		Mike meets with Morris & Judith Roth. Pappenheim visits Roth from time to time. Nasi now independent since Mike out of office. Mike's visited him twice in the past week. Will visit Roths again in 2 days	SAXON-C10	immediately following meeting with Wallenstein
		December	Grantville		Ron Stone now <i>de facto</i> head of Stone's industries, recently married Missy Jenkins	SAXON-C10	
		December	Berlin		Erik Hand finds that Gustav occasionally says things that make sense, but no more than a sentence or two before aphasia returns. Hand and Gustav's new top bodyguard Erling Ljungberg keep this development quiet.	SAXON-C11	He also observes the crowd Axel has gathered in Berlin.
		December	Linz		Janos Drugeth reads letter from Noelle, discovers that she's in Dresden. Letter from Ferdinand summons him to Vienna: the Turks have taken Baghdad.	SAXON-C11	
		December	Bamberg		Ed Piazza works out logistics of potential response to Bavarians with Friedrich Engels, Tom Simpson, and Heinrich Schmidt.	SAXON-C11	
		December	Vienna		The shops around the edge of Liechtenstein Tower are mostly finished, and a wooden roof is being put over the central plaza of the building.	WALTZ-C35	
		December	Brussels		King Fernando agrees to loan a Jupiter to fly Sarah Wendell's parents from Grantville to Vienna. Fernando and Maria Anna want to attend as well, but need assurances that they won't be interfered with during the stop in Grantville, given the situation in the USE.	WALTZ-C35	In Vienna, Empress Mariana asks Ferdinand III to write a letter to Ed Piazza on the matter.
		December	Vienna		Barrels of "apples" are delivered to Gundaker's rented storage space in the basement of Liechtenstein Tower.	WALTZ-C35	Actually barrels of gunpowder.
		December	Prague		Duchess Elizabeth Lucretia visits Morris Roth's emporium to arrange bridal shower gifts being held for Sarah by the Austrian royal women & the Barbies.	WALTZ-C36	Beth has one hell of a shopping spree, and Morris orders a company of guards to escort the goods as they are shipped to Vienna.
		December	Brussels		Arrangements are made: Fernando and Maria Anna's flight to Vienna will have full diplomatic status, with no interference while on the ground. They will attend the wedding in Vienna.	WALTZ-C36	Flight planned for January 11. The Wendells figure they should pack light.
		December	Munich		Johann Ludwig of Nassau-Hadamar meets with Duke Maximilian of Bavaria. Max is contemptuous of JL, but agrees to invade Oberpfalz.	SAXON-C11	The count had been a friend of "Winter King" Friedrich V in their youths.
		December	Vogtland		Kresse's rebels have been doing some well-disguised sabotage of the route of Banér's army. Their march should have taken 2 weeks, now over a month	SAXON-C12	Bridges washed out, roads undermined, rock and timber falls, etc.
		December	Magdeburg		CoC's want action, but FoJP advise that best strategy now is to stay calm and make Axel take action, deny him a pretense. Atcherhof grating at this, but goes along.	SAXON-C12	
		December	Dresden		Banér setting up camp southwest of city, which will be blockaded within another day or two. Banér's troops committed atrocities in some villages northeast of Chemnitz on their way here.	SAXON-C13,14	Banér's cavalymen have burned nine villages near Dresden so far.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		December	Dresden		Jozef is in Dresden, and Polish CoCers question him. He insinuates he's working with Kryzstoff Opalinski & Red Sybolt, and passes muster.	SAXON-C13	
		December	Dresden		Gretchen has war council. Kresse & his rebels agree to unite with Dresden with (reasonable) conditions. The final decision is made to close the city gates and resist Banér. Gretchen sets up the Committee of Public Safety.	SAXON-C14	same timeframe as Jozef's vetting
		December	Dresden		Duke Ernst unofficially throws in with the city, uses his authority as the emperor's administrator to order Banér to stay at least 15 miles from Dresden.	SAXON-C14	Just after Gretchen sets up Committee
		December	Tetschen		Jesse lands at airfield on way to overfly Austrians and meet with Mike. Jeff still in regular contact with Dresden via private postal couriers.	SAXON-C15	Jeff knows Dresden's defenders burning everything on the north bank of the Elbe to deny Banér's men any shelter, cover, or loot.
		December	Prague		(same day) Jesse talks to Mike. Airfield at Ceske Budejovice will be ready in 4 days. Most of Mike's division is already there.	SAXON-C15	
		December	Magdeburg		Leaders of FoJP and CoCs form an executive committee so that most can get back in the field and not be tied to Magdeburg. Rebecca elected to be head.	SAXON-C28	"less than a month" before the meeting where they decide to support Kristina & Ulrik's big public move. Melissa Mailey is present, so presumably this takes place after she returns from Schwerin
		December	off Vieques, Caribbean Sea		Battle of Vieques. Combined USE-Dutch fleet thwarted from invading Santo Domingo.	CANTRELL-C51,C52	
		December	Vienna		Drugeth reading report from the Ottoman lands. Possibility of Murad attacking Austria looming.	SAXON-C15	Ferdinand sends Drugeth back to Balkans.
		December	Vienna		Father Lamormaini enlists the aid of Father Montilla, who can construct an electrical fuse for what Lamormaini and Gundaker have planned.	WALTZ-C36	
		December	Race Track City		Moses Abrabanel proposes to Susan Logsden. She accepts.	WALTZ-C36	
	mid	December	Copenhagen		Frustrated by the lack of negotiation progress, Marlon unpacks <i>Upwind</i> and flies it over the city. The bankers show up, and after some joyrides, Marlon talks technical details with one of their men.	NOSHIP-P3	See Misc Notes about date/day of week discrepancy
	mid	December	Copenhagen		Marlon Pridemore meets with King Christian and Cornelius Holgarssen of the MBC at the palace, and gives the king a ride in <i>Upwind</i> .	NOSHIP-P3	Monday following a Saturday flight. Christian is enthusiastic about the different experience between airship flight vs. airplanes.
	mid	December	Copenhagen		Marlon meets with the MBC bankers again, get down to the real business: they've been interested in his airship since they heard about it last fall. They apologize for the subterfuge, but make their pitch. After some resistance, he agrees to join their project.	NOSHIP-P3	"Last fall" assumes timetable of "Sailing Upwind", but it's possible they knew something about him earlier from his consulting for Miro's airship operation.
	mid	December	Grantville		Coleman Walker receives the news from Marlon Pridemore that he will be leaving the bank and staying in Copenhagen for at least a year.	NOSHIP-P3	Marlon also sends instructions to Bernhard Brenner to pack up and send his stuff.
	mid	December	Luebeck		Kristina and co. arrive in Luebeck aboard <i>Union of Kalmar</i> . Still a few days (less than week) before Dec. 18 (Kristina's birthday). Ulrik has determined to take up surfing (politically speaking).	SAXON-C16	Dec. 12? 13? 14? 15? The 11th would be a full week, so after that. Here ROF said to have been in May 2000, which conflicts with the April date generally used, but difference is moot for most purposes

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	mid	December	Luebeck, USE Naval Base		Simpson receives Kristina, Ulrik, and others, and discusses options with Ulrik. Simpson will let royals stay on the base, persuades them to stay a while and let the situation unfold a bit further.	SAXON-C17	Ulrik notes the base's fortifications, and that Simpson has followed-up and expanded on what Gustav originally started before and during the siege by the Ostenders.
	late	December	Copenhagen		Marlon Pridemore's first day of work for the Danish Airship Company, and he finds out how ambitious their plan is. He scales it back to make it more feasible.	NOSHIP-P3	Construction of the hangar begins, using materials that have been prepared as much as possible ahead of time.
	24	December	Copenhagen		Reva Pridemore extracts Marlon from his work and they celebrate a Christmas Eve with all the trimmings.	NOSHIP-P3	
1636 (ROF +5)							
	before	January	Ingolstadt		The Three Auditors of the Apocalypse are sent to Ingolstadt.	RF03-Flint-20-C1	a.k.a. Willa Fodor, Maydene Utt, and Estelle McIntire
	by	January			Some form of vegetable preservation (canning?) is available.	RF03-Flint-20-C3	
	by	January	Bamberg		SoTF government leases airship <i>Pelican</i> from Estuban Miro for survey work.	RF03-Flint-20-C3	
	by mid-	January	Ingolstadt		<i>Pelican</i> bases outside Ingolstadt for survey work.	RF03-Flint-20-C2	
	by mid-	January	Vienna		Shops on the ground level of Liechtenstein Tower are open for business.	WALTZ-C37	
		January	Dresden		Banér's artillery starts bombarding city defenses. Noelle, Denise, and Minnie endure the occasional overshoot. Ernst Wettin starts a treatise on educational reform, cribs Gretchen's suggestions for the title.	SAXON-C18	Noelle hasn't gotten letter from Janos in months. Krenz & Tata now sharing a bed.
		January	Berlin		A freiherr from province of Main and a guildmaster from Frankfurt erroneously assume Wettin is "in" on the deal with Maximilian, and talk too loosely in his presence. Realizing their mistake, they hastily leave the city.	SAXON-C19	Day before approval of Charter of Rights and Duties. The city gate guards remember these men as "Baron Shithead and Ritter Asshole".
		January	Berlin		Wilhelm Wettin presses Axel about Bavaria, and is put under arrest. Axel suggests von Ramsla as new PM to the assembled reactionaries. They approve and ratify their new Charter of Rights and Duties.	SAXON-C19	Wettin has been balking more and more as Axel has advanced his program.
		January	Berlin		Hand discovers the departure of "Baron Shithead and Ritter Asshole" and quietly investigates why they left just before the Crown Loyalists' big day.	SAXON-C19	Day Charter of Rights and Duties is approved
		January	Magdeburg		FoJP & CoC meeting over the Charter of Rights and Duties. They plan to play defensive, keep a cool head and be the lawful ones.	SAXON-C20	It's Axel who must act fast to achieve his agenda and is shredding laws and order to do so.
	mid	January	Bavaria	BI-1	Bavarian cavalry Colonel Johann von Troiberz sells his company's provisions and pockets the cash. He plans to replenish supplies with loot from Ingolstadt.	RF03-Flint-20-C12	He doesn't expect to be sent on a mission immediately afterward. Here and after, "BI" sequence id for Bavarians seizing Ingolstadt.
	mid	January	Ingolstadt	BI	Bavarians seize Ingolstadt. Due to collusion and treason, city falls before dawn. Surviving units of Danube Regiment withdraw from city, bound for Regensburg. Up-timers and associated civilians flee city on airship <i>Pelican</i> .	RF03-Flint-20-C1,2, SAXON-C21	Attack occurs the evening after news of the Charter reaches Ingolstadt from Berlin. Col. Engels dead, Tom Simpson commands. Rita put aboard the <i>Pelican</i> .

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	mid	January	Bamberg	BI	Brief message received from Tom Simpson on situation in Ingolstadt, then contact lost. Heinrich Schmidt starts marching the National Guard south. Schmidt expects to reach Regensburg in 6-7 days.	SAXON-C21	Mary Simpson happens to be in Bamberg at this time. There was snowfall two days ago. March to Nürnberg in 3 days, then another 3 to Regensburg. Maybe another day, if they have to march around Nürnberg.
	mid	January	Ingolstadt	BI	Bavarian cavalry head for Amberg to recapture the Bavarian heirs. An infantry force and one cavalry company pursue the Danube Regiment.	RF03-Flint-20-C10	
	mid	January	Bamberg	BI	After follow-up messages from the Danube regiment, Ed Piazza hires Estuban Miro's airship <i>Albatross</i> to go to Amberg and airlift the young Bavarian heirs to Bamberg, out of reach of any Bavarian force.	RF03-Flint-20-C10	Miro's airship <i>Petrel</i> is on an Amsterdam run at this time. <i>Albatross</i> brings the heirs to Bamberg the same day and then heads for Regensburg.
	mid	January	Bamberg	BI	Ed Piazza and Heinrich Schmidt radio Regensburg instructing the city's officials (and USE garrison) to do everything possible to aid Major Simpson reach the city and help defend it from the Bavarian Menace.	RF03-Flint-20-C12	
	mid	January	between Ingolstadt and Regensburg	BI	Minor skirmish between Bavarian cavalry and portions of Danube Regiment. Rita in the <i>Pelican</i> reports the cavalry look like they're foraging, not trying to engage.	RF03-Flint-20-C11	The Bavarian infantry is slowed by improvised mines and other obstacles left by Danube regiment, and they're angry at the derelict cavalry unit.
	mid	January	Bamberg	BI+1	<i>Petrel</i> arrived back from Amsterdam and will be sent to join its sister airships by tomorrow morning.	RF03-Flint-20-C13	Miro has placed all three airships at Tom Simpson's disposal for the duration of the crisis.
	mid	January	between Ingolstadt and Regensburg	BI+1	Danube Regiment and pursuing Bavarian infantry continue moving slowly downriver. The Regiment picks up a large number of refugees, but the Bavarians don't press to catch up with their slowed quarry.	RF03-Flint-20-C13	Von Troiberz's cavalry still foraging rather than harassing the USE force.
	mid	January	Regensburg	BI+1	<i>Pelican</i> brings Bonnie Weaver and Heinz Böcler to Regensburg to set up an operation to make fire bombs.	RF03-Flint-20-C13	The makeshift napalm-bombs will be able to be dropped from the <i>Pelican</i> and newly-arrived <i>Albatross</i> .
	mid	January	between Ingolstadt and Regensburg	BI+2	Danube Regiment and pursuing Bavarian infantry continue to trudge along, not closing distance.	RF03-Flint-20-C14	The Bavarian infantry commander is not pressing the pursuit, since the cavalry unit is not providing support.
	mid	January	between Ingolstadt and Regensburg	BI+2	At sundown, <i>Pelican</i> , <i>Albatross</i> , and <i>Petrel</i> make a bombing run on the village where the Bavarian cavalry has been quartering overnight. Rita rescues Ursula Gerisch, fleeing from the inferno.	RF03-Flint-20-C15,16	Gerisch was the commander's concubine. Nearly 3 dozen cavalrymen killed.
	mid	January	between Ingolstadt and Regensburg	BI+3	Danube Regiment reaches Regensburg.	RF03-Flint-20-C17	Pursuing Bavarian infantry dropped back even further to avoid provoking another bombing run.
	mid	January	Copenhagen		King Christian and Marlon Pridemore talk about his up-time military career, and parachute training comes up, as does Tracy Kubiak's school in Magdeburg.	NOSHIP-P3	Christian wants her to come to Denmark in the spring, and tasks Marlon with arranging it. If or when Tracy Kubiak comes to Copenhagen is not followed up on.
		January	Luebeck		Ulrik & Kristina keep tabs on events, elect to stay in Luebeck a little longer, so that their move to Magdeburg has maximum effect.	SAXON-C21	
		January	Kassel		Landgravine Amalie Elizabeth is relatively relieved at Wettin's arrest, in the sense that further blame can no longer accrue to him.	SAXON-C21	Corresponds with Rebecca and Loring Shultz, who is running Brunswick for Duke George while he's with the army.
		January	Tetschen		Mike & Jeff confer. Mike flew up today and will fly back tomorrow.	SAXON-C21	
		January	Berlin; Mecklenburg		Mecklenburg nobles, emboldened by the Charter, sally a military expedition from Berlin. CoC militias resist. After 2 days of skirmishing in hills south of Wittstock, the nobles push to town's outskirts but can get no further.	SAXON-C22	After a day of squabbling about their next move, they circle around Wittstock and head for Schwerin, despite Schwerin being larger and better defended than Wittstock.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January	Berlin		Axel skeptical of expedition, but glad someone is trying to take action. Is confounded that the wild men of the CoCs have not erupted in fury, are staying orderly.	SAXON-C22	Axel's daughter (and Horn's wife) died 4 years earlier. OTL, Kristina Oxenstierna died 8 August 1631
		January	Darmstadt		City council members grouse that the situation is not developing the way they expected when they voted for Wettin.	SAXON-C22	
		January	Augsburg		Militia commander preparing for possible Bavarian attack, favors CoCs.	SAXON-C22	
		January	Melsungen, Hesse-Kassel		Popular opinion can be summed up as "Long live the landgravine!"	SAXON-C22	
		January	off Pomeranian coast		Fishermen grouse, regret voting for Wettin.	SAXON-C22	
		January	Mecklenburg		Noblemen expedition is converged-upon by CoC columns. Nobles outclassed in the fight.	SAXON-C22	The USE Air Force unofficially recons for the CoC forces.
		January	Berlin		Axel further and further confounded.	SAXON-C22	
		January	Paris		Boxed in by French internal tensions, Richelieu sees no good prospects for intervening in the USE situation, stays out of it.	SAXON-C23	
		January	Madrid		Philip IV seethes that he can't do anything to exploit the situation in the USE. Unrest in Portugal and Catalonia.	SAXON-C23	
		January	Brussels		Fernando's council advises making no attempt to exploit the situation in the USE. Intervention or arm-twisting would have great risks for, at best, small benefits.	SAXON-C23	
	11	January	Vienna		Fernando, Maria Anna, some advisors, and Sarah Wendell's parents arrive in Vienna on a <i>Jupiter</i> .	WALTZ-C37	By this point the runway has been macadamized.
	12	January	Vienna		Jesse Wood flies Mike Stearns to Vienna so he can attend the wedding.	WALTZ-C37	The day following the arrival of the Jupiter. Mike is there unofficially.
	12?13?	January	Vienna		Father Montilla sets up the electrical fuse for the gunpowder barrels in Gundaker's storage room in the basement of Liechtenstein Tower.	WALTZ-C37	He will return to set the timer the day before the wedding.
	14	January	Magdeburg		Fire at hospital construction site.	DEVILS-C25	Eventually found to be arson.
	14	January	Vienna		Several hours after the wedding rehearsal, Father Montilla sets the 24-hour timer for his bomb fuse.	WALTZ-C37	He forgets to re-lock the storeroom door.
	15	January	Vienna		Father Lamormaini attempts to prevent Archduke Leopold from attending the wedding, and tells him of the gunpowder bomb plot.	WALTZ-C38	Gundaker finds out and sends men to eliminate Lamormaini and Leopold. Leo is wounded on his way to the Tower.
	15	January	Vienna		Archduke Leopold thwarts a mass murder and multi-regicide by locating the fuse on a roomful of gunpowder before it is set off underneath the royal wedding.	WALTZ-C38	With help from Amadeus von Eisenberg and Dr. Hertel Faust, and Leo in and out of consciousness from his wound.
	15	January	Vienna		Wedding of Prince Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein and her Serene Highness Sarah Wendell von Up-time. The royal families of Austria and Netherlands are present, along with Mike Stearns and various worthies.	WALTZ-C38	Most are not aware of the tense drama taking place in the basement below them.
	15	January	Vienna		After the wedding, Mike talks with Ferdinand III and Fernando.	WALTZ-C38	The meeting is informal, just an opening of lines of communication.
	17	January	Vienna		Mike flies back to Bohemia.	WALTZ-Epilogue	2 days after the wedding.
	19	January	Magdeburg		Debut of Marla Linder's rendition of <i>Do You Hear the People Sing</i> (as translated to German by F. von Logau)	DEVILS-C29	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		January	Vienna		Following the exposure of the gunpowder plot, investigations are made. There is a scourge of the Spanish faction in court, and the Austrian and Netherlands courts become squarely for Urban	WALTZ-Epilogue	Lamormaini is under guard. Gundaker is missing, and there is evidence that he's gotten away with a lot of silver. Maximilian von Liechtenstein is cleared, as are Gundaker's daughters, and his son Hartmann is not a suspect.
		January	near Agra		Mughal emperor Jahan is assassinated	MUGHAL-C39	
		January	Poznan		Konieczpolski inside city under siege. Sejm wants no talk of peace settlement. The intransigence lets Konieczpolski keep the now-dismantled APC longer.	SAXON-C23	Tarnowski making progress, now understands the APC's principles pretty well.
		January	USE siege lines outside Poznan		Doctor James Nichols visits the front, spends next 2 days inspecting sanitary & medical facilities. On third day, delegation from Poles replies to his offer to give them advice as well. They thank him but decline in order to avoid problems with the Sejm. Nichols flies out from lines to Magdeburg.	SAXON-C24	Nichols was in Berlin for three days before heading to Poznan, was not permitted to see Gustav. Elsewhere, Melissa has been travelling a lot.
		January	Dresden		Jozef, hauling rocks as a civilian laborer, is called in to Gretchen & other leaders, who have sussed out that he has some military training. He is put in charge of defending against a cross-river attack.	SAXON-C25	An attack across the river is expected once the ice is thick enough to support the weight of a large number of men.
		January	Mecklenburg		Fighting in Mecklenburg is pretty much over. Nobles have been effectively defeated.	SAXON-C25	Within (or about) 2 weeks after Charter of rights & Duties.
		January	Dresden		Eddie Junker's airplane repaired. Still not taking off because makeshift "runway" is still too narrow & dangerous.	SAXON-C26	Propeller arrived day before, smuggled in a load of firewood. Street would need to be widened to work as a runway, but buildings would have to be torn down.
		January	Leipzig		Von Arnim still in Leipzig, still not moving out	SAXON-C26	
	late	January	Magdeburg		Jesse tells Rebecca that Air Force planes are out of the question for ferrying the royals.	SAXON-C27	To avoid appearance of openly taking sides.
	late	January	Prague		Nasi gets radio message from Rebecca requesting use of aircraft, figures out it involves Ulrik & Kristina, likes the idea. "within 2 weeks". Message sent to Dresden, Gretchen reassigns Poles to widening the runway street.	SAXON-C26	The flight date is identified as 8 Feb. Two weeks before that would be 25 Jan., so Rebecca sends the message on or after that date.
	late	January	Luebeck		Ulrik dissuades Kristina from sneaking into Magdeburg, emphasizes that their entrance has to be above-board and legitimate.	SAXON-C27	After the initial flurry of threats & demands, Axel hasn't been pressing the royals for past few weeks.
	late	January	Magdeburg		Rebecca still needs someone to guard princess, settles on USE Marines as best available option. Radios Simpson for clearance to use them, gets them fitted out in as fancy a uniform as possible.	SAXON-C27	Gretchen's kids with Rebecca's household because Gretchen is in Dresden and Veronica refuses to take care of kids again. Royal palace still not finished, but one wing has plumbing and electricity.
	late	January	Magdeburg		Another meeting of executive committee of FOJ and CoC leaders at Stearns townhouse. Committee agrees to help Royals arrive in Magdeburg to maximum effect. Rebecca radios to Kristina confirming support, and to Mike. Mike radios Jeff that action will come soon.	SAXON-C28	Three days since Simpson quietly broached the matter of the Royals move and message to Nasi.
	late	January	Berlin		Erik Hand visits Wettin in his cell. Hand presses Wettin for what he knew that got Axel to imprison him, finds out that Axel arranged the Bavarian attack. Hand starts talking to some of the Swedish regiment commanders who are dissatisfied with Axel's actions.	SAXON-C29	For two days Gustav has been throwing fits of anger, more like frustration than mindless fury. Wettin has been kept isolated, hasn't seen anyone besides guards for weeks.
	late	January	Baghdad		Murad makes speech to his army announcing a new campaign against Vienna.	SAXON-C30	

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		between January and April	Ingolstadt		Bavarian Captain Johann Heinrich von Haslang develops an anti-airship weapon he calls “the hedgehog”, a sort of primitive flack.	OTTOMAN-C2	Starts after the pursuit of Danube Regiment in January and by April two 2 firing pits are operational in Ingolstadt.
		February? March?	Grantville		At the urging of Rita Simpson, Ursula Gerisch travels to Grantville and talks to Veleda Riddle. She becomes a zealous convert to Riddle’s Episcopalian Church.	OTTOMAN-C4	After January and before April.
		7 February	Dresden		Eddie Junker manages to fly out of Dresden. After street had been widened and runway cleared, a week of bad weather prevented takeoff. Dresden has held off Banér for a month.	SAXON-C31	In DEVILS-C35 Marla receives a telegram dated Feb. 6. Royals to arrive in 2 days (8th). Eddie flies out of Dresden to Magdeburg & Luebeck the day before the royal flight from Luebeck to Magdeburg
		7 February	Luebeck		Simpson gets report that Eddie’s plane has taken off, on way to Magdeburg, relays same to Kristina & co.	SAXON-C31	
		7 February	Magdeburg		Eddie Junker arrives, refuels, and heads for Luebeck.	SAXON-C31	
		7 February	Dresden		During the night Banér’s men make an attempt across the frozen river. Krenz moves to the battle area. The attack is beaten off.	SAXON-C32	Duke Ernst offers his services to Gretchen, gets put in charge of organizing medical supplies. The Stull-Beasley-Hugelmair team discover the bolt-hole in their lodgings.
		8 February	Dresden		Noelle receives message from Nasi to stay put in Dresden.	SAXON-C44	day after Eddie flew out
		8 February	Magdeburg		Eddie Junker flies Kristina & Ulrik into Magdeburg. Rebecca has arranged big welcome. Big crowds with flags, band playing the “Vasa March” and shiny Marines are part of the show. Radio message goes out announcing her arrival in “the nation’s capital”.	SAXON-C33	Kristina declares a party, and Rebecca organizes the ad hoc affair. The road from airfield to city is macadamized.
		February	various		Reactions to the radio message. <i>Berlin</i> : Axel fumes. <i>Darmstadt, Augsburg, Melsungen, somewhere on Pomeranian coast</i> : CoCs parading, politicians sense the shift in the winds.	SAXON-C34	
		February	Tetschen		Jeff gets word from Mike to mobilize.	SAXON-C34	
		February	Berlin		Gustav coming around more often, Hand & Ljungberg still managing to keep a lid on it. Axel is in a rage.	SAXON-C35	
		~11 February	siege lines outside Dresden		Banér has a Thurn & Taxis courier who was caught trying to reach Dresden executed. T&T couriers no longer try to get into the city.	SAXON-C44	Two weeks before battle begins
		February	Königstein		Hangmen use a ruse to get inside the gates, get the drop on the mercenaries in the castle, take it with minimal casualties.	SAXON-C36	
		February	Tetschen		Mike arrives ahead of rest of division, flown in by Jessie. Bartley will be staying in Tetschen with Exchange Corps. Has winter gear ready for when the rest of the division arrives. 3 days later (delayed by storm), Mike goes to Königstein. Expects to march into Saxony in a week or two, after division arrives and equips with winter gear.	SAXON-C36	Division starts arriving in Tetschen 2 days after Mike leaves. Takes another day and a half to fit up and move on.
		February	Osijek, the Balkans		Drugeth meets with Dr. Grassi (now on the run, has been travelling constantly for weeks). Confirms that all signs point to an upcoming Ottoman attack on Vienna.	SAXON-C37	Grassi asks for refuge in Austria. He reports that Schmid and the Dutchman Cornelis Haga have disappeared.
		February	USE siege lines outside Poznan		Torstensson’s troops present him with a petition to march on Berlin.	SAXON-C41	same timeframe as Mike's meeting with Kresse and Bravnicar ("three days ago" as of day after Mike's messages)

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		February	Pirna		Third Division reaches Pirna and lays over to rest, refit, and wait out a storm. Jesse quietly providing Mike with recon while not responding to requests for same from Axel. Kresse and Bravnicar meet with Mike.	SAXON-C38	Simpson keeping SSIM <i>Constitution</i> and SSIM <i>United States</i> in Rostock, where they can interdict the Baltic if necessary.
		February	Pirna		Storm passes and Mike sends radio messages: One to Axel, calling out his illegal actions; one to Kristina, assuring loyalty; one to legitimate parliament, also assuring loyalty; and one to Banér, giving an ultimatum to stand down and go fight Bavarians.	SAXON-C38	Two days after meeting with Kresse and Bravnicar
		February	outside Dresden		Banér in a raging fury over Mike's challenge.	SAXON-C39	Day of Mike's radio messages
		February	Dresden		Gretchen relieved that Mike won't disappoint.	SAXON-C40	Evening of day of Mike's radio messages
		February	Magdeburg		(following day) Reactions to Mike's messages. At Stearns townhouse, Rebecca gathers the FOJ pols. At palace, Kristina wants to do something. Ulrik suggests keeping low-key would be best.	SAXON-C41	Kristina has a way to do both: for low-key solidarity, she brings her companions to the Freedom Arches to work in the kitchen.
		February	various		Reactions to Mike's messages. <i>Darmstadt, Augsburg, Melsungen, Pomeranian bay</i> : The tide shifts against Axel. <i>Leipzig</i> : Von Arnim pretends radio is broken to ignore orders from Axel to move to reinforce Banér. <i>Brussels</i> : Fernando's group decides to do nothing and leave it be. Nothing to gain by interfering.	SAXON-C41	<i>Paris</i> : Richelieu laments how France is stuck with men like Gaston. <i>Madrid</i> : No radio. Won't get word for days. <i>Poznan</i> : Polish king and Sejm still refuse to consider a peace settlement.
		February	Berlin		Axel instructs Banér to make sure Stearns is killed in upcoming confrontation.	SAXON-C43	Not needed, Banér wants to kill him anyway
		February	Dresden		Gretchen presses Jozef to organize and lead a sortie force. After Krenz explains what the USE soldiers think Stearns' strategy will be, he agrees.	SAXON-C42	
	23-25	February	Saxon plain near Dresden		Mike maneuvers to stay out of contact with Banér while weather stays good. Has been for three days, circling around Dresden to the West. Morale good, Bartley's winter gear keeping everyone in 3rd Div reasonably warm, while Banér's men freezing. Armies nearly meeting near Ostra. Stearns passing east of it.	SAXON-C43	Ground conditions (2 feet of snow) limiting movement to about 5 miles a day (6 or 7 for 3rd Div).
	25	February	Wismar		Weather station spots incoming storm front.	SAXON-C43	
	25	February	Dresden		Denise & Minnie have been busy expanding and improving the bolt-hole. They have also been preparing plow and rollers to restore airstrip when possible. Jozef & Krenz have craftsmen make small sleds for men to tow filled with grenades for the trench sortie. The snow begins....	SAXON-C44	
	25	February	Saxon plain near Dresden		As the snowstorm begins, Third Division prepares to move on Banér's army at first light.	SAXON-C45	
	25	February	Berlin		Hand worried about keeping a lid on the state of Gustav's recovery, that chaplain or doctor might say something to Axel, and who knows what might happen then. Ensure Gustav doesn't come out of it?	SAXON-C45	
	25	February	Magdeburg		FOJ Party and CoCs coordinating to defend city if Axel moves on it.	SAXON-C45	
	26	February	Ostra, Saxon plain near Dresden		Battle of Ostra: Third Division makes its move at crack of dawn, Banér's men not organized. Third spread out, due to poor visibility, but hits hard and advances.	SAXON-C46	Precise date of battle given in SAXON. Dates of proximate events determined from this.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	26	February	Dresden		City defenders hear the battle, see occasional flashes, and make their sortie to seize the siege lines.	SAXON-C46	
	26	February	Ostra, Saxon plain near Dresden		Hangman & volley guns in the fore. Banér decapitated by volley gun salvo. Swedish army broken.	SAXON-C47	
	26	February	Dresden		Battle over by mid afternoon. Correspondents put together report as Associated Press and send it during the evening radio window, announcing the day's events to the world.	SAXON-C48	Banér's death confirmed while putting together the report.
	26	February	Magdeburg		(evening) Rebecca reassures her and Gretchen's kids that their parents are ok.	SAXON-C49	
	26	February	Brussels		Hearing of radio report, Rubens inspired to paint Stearns again.	SAXON-C49	
	26	February	Berlin		Gustav finally clear-headed. Hand brings him up to speed on what has transpired over the last four months.	SAXON-C49	
	27	February	various		News of Stearns' dramatic victory at Dresden spreads everywhere. Big celebrations in most places. Some retaliations. In Magdeburg, whole city celebrates. Kristina's participation kept low-key. Rebecca put front and center, makes five speeches. Political balance shifts to FOJ Party (or even more so) in Hamburg & Augsburg. In Hesse-Kassel, Amalie Elizabeth makes address, backing Stearns and calling for Wettin's release.	SAXON-C50	Several Heidelberg city councilors (Axel supporters) lynched, as was a party of Swedish merchants in Mecklenburg. Number of accidental deaths, most notably the apprentice in Ulm trying to put a flag on the tallest tower. Augsburg militia commander Ruprecht Amsel publicly shifts to FOJ.
	27	February	Dresden		Mike allows surrendered troops to sign up for 3rd Div.	SAXON-C50	
	27	February	Berlin		Axel now desperate. Changes plans from marching on Magdeburg to marching on Dresden to eliminate Stearns and his army.	SAXON-C50	
	27	February	outside Berlin		Gustav is up and confronts Axel, has seizure. Hand shoots & kills Axel, and secures the area with loyal troops. Orders Wettin released.	SAXON-C52	Radio broadcast announces events to the world.
	27	February	Dresden		Denise & Minnie work on the airfield, get help in doing more. News of Gustav's recovery arrives via radio.	SAXON-C51	
	28	February	various		Reactions to the news of Gustav's recovery. More festivities for most, and some crying in their beer.	SAXON-C52	
	28-29	February	Berlin		Gustav deals with Axel's minions. Attendees of outlaw convention fined, those who are members of parliament stripped of their office (Gustav rescinds this 2 weeks later, at Mike's insistence).	SAXON-C54	Gustav spent 2 days cleaning up Axels minions, and 3 travelling to Magdeburg. 1636 is a leap year, so Feb. has 29 days.
	28? 29?	February	Berlin?		Dr. Nichols arrives to examine Gustav's current condition.	inferred from DEVILS-C47	In <i>Devil's Opera</i> Nichols was with Gustav on the barge to Magdeburg. No airfield at Berlin, so steam riverboat to rush him there? Up-time boat? Met up with barge after it left Berlin?
		Late February? Early March?	Dresden		While Third Division is in Dresden, Jeff gets Gretchen pregnant again.	OTTOMAN-C9	By April she knows for sure.
		by Spring?	Magdeburg?		Rebecca lines up a publisher for the manuscript she's working on, Martin Gemberling from Strassburg.	OTTOMAN-C24	Unclear when this is arranged, but done by the time Rebecca is in Freising at the end of May.
		Spring	Copenhagen		The Danish airship project Is still wrestling with a gas cell problem.	NOSHIP-P4	An offhand comment by a visiting tailor helps inspire a solution.
		Spring	Vienna		Flemish artist Adriaen Brouwer comes to Vienna, at Archduke Leopold's invitation.	OTTOMAN-C14	"arrived recently" as of May 1636. Brouwer was recommended by Leo's sister, Queen Maria Anna.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Spring? Summer?	Copenhagen		<i>Upwind</i> is refitted with dual controls to serve as a training craft for airship crew members.	NOSHIP-P4	Unclear when it started, but stated as having had happened before inaugural flight in September.
	1	March	Dresden		Eddie Junker arrives, flies Noelle, Denise, & Minnie to Prague for next assignment.	SAXON-C54	at about the same time Gustav starts for Magdeburg (March 1?)
	1-3	March	rivers and canals between Berlin and Magdeburg		Gustav travels to Magdeburg aboard river barge. Has another seizure on 2nd day.	SAXON-C54, DEVILS-C47	
	3	March	Magdeburg		Gustav's arrival in Magdeburg. Explosion at the hospital site.	SAXON-C54, DEVILS-C47-C49	5 days after Axel's death. Explosion occurs as Gustav proceeds from the docks to the palace.
	early	March	Vienna		Janos Drugeth reports on what's been learned about Turkish plans. Murad's troops should be arriving in Belgrade sometime in April.	SAXON-C54	Ferdinand III asks Drugeth to set up back-channel to USE through Nasi.
	4?5?	March	Magdeburg		Gustav speaks with Wettin. Wettin plans to call new elections before the month is over.	SAXON-C56	2 days before Gustav meets Mike. Actual election will take place in July, per <i>Ottoman Onslaught</i> .
	4-5	March	Magdeburg		Gustav spends most of his time with Kristina. Contemplates who he trusts now: Ulrik, Hand, and Stearns.	SAXON-C54	In the 2 days since arriving.
	6?	March	Magdeburg		Mike arrives in Magdeburg, summoned to meet with Gustav. Announced by radio & broadside. Reactions across Europe speculating on outcome. Władysław IV still refusing offer of a truce.	SAXON-C55	comes after the 2 days where Gustav was mostly spending time with Kristina
	6?	March	Magdeburg		Mike meets with Gustav. Mike will not be running in the upcoming election. Gustav will rescind his MP disqualifications in a week or so.	SAXON-C56	Gustav to send Mike against Mad Max.
	7?	March	Magdeburg		Sephie & Baruch think he (Mike) should take a brass band with him.	SAXON-C56	morning after meeting with Gustav
	early	March	Magdeburg		Gustav relinquishes direct imperial administration of the Oberpfalz and accepts it will have a republican state government.	OTTOMAN-C3	A result of the negotiations between Gustav and Mike.
	early	March	Magdeburg		Mike wrangles some additional assets for Third Division, including Alexander Mackay's cavalry, and permanent attachment and expansion of the flying artillery unit presently detached to 3Div.	OTTOMAN-C1	The flying artillery expansion adds a large number of new recruits to the unit. The USE Marines' 1st Reconnaissance Company, First Marines is detached to Stearns for the Bavarian campaign.
	March	Magdeburg?			Jacob Zilberschlag receives his commission as a lieutenant in the USE Army. He is assigned to Hangman Regiment to serve as one of Jeff Higgins' adjutants.	OTTOMAN-C19	"commissioned just two months earlier" in mid-May 1636.
	mid?-March	Dresden			Third Division moves out from Dresden, to stage at Regensburg before moving on Bavaria.	inferred from OTTOMAN-C1	Before the 22nd, or else Gretchen's birthday present to Jeff wouldn't need to be sent as a package.
	late?	March	Ingolstadt		Maximilian orders almost two-thirds of the soldiers who seized Ingolstadt to pull back and reinforce the main Bavarian army just north of Munich.	OTTOMAN-C6	Max learns that Stearns is concentrating his division at Regensburg, and figures he will bypass Ingolstadt and head straight for Munich.
	22	March	Dresden		Jeff Higgin's birthday. Gretchen sends him a cookie, which catches up with him in April.	OTTOMAN-C19	3Div left Dresden before Jeff's birthday, or else it wouldn't need to be sent.
	25	March	Magdeburg		Debut of <i>Arthur Rex</i> and death of Andreas Schardius.	DEVILS-C68-C70	
	Late March? Early April?,	Regensburg			Ursula Gerisch returns to Regensburg from Grantville.	OTTOMAN-C4	"recently returned" sometime in April, with enough time to make 7 or 8 converts.
	by	April	Copenhagen		The Danish airship project settles on six V-12 bash-valve steam engines to power the craft.	NOSHIP-P3	Unclear when this was settled on, as it would need to be factored into the overall design, but casting begins in April.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	by	April	Regensburg		Coffee is expensive and quality varies widely. If the Ottomans interdict the trade, the situation will likely get worse.	OTTOMAN-C4	<i>Note:</i> Given the rise in coffee’s popularity since the ROF, there is also more competition for the coffee beans that reach Europe.
	by	April	Dresden		A new airfield is cleared, better drained and constructed than the previous makeshift one.	OTTOMAN-C4	Southwest of the city, not macadamized yet.
	by	April	Bavaria		Maximilian hires Ottavio Piccolomini to command the Bavarian army.	OTTOMAN-C6	“recently” as of April.
	by	April	Grantville? Magdeburg?		Artemisia Gentileschi paints leggy nose art on <i>Steady Girl</i> , Francisco Nasi’s Dauntless-class airplane flown by Eddie Junker.	OTTOMAN-C10,43	Denise Beasley is the model for the art. Unclear when the plane was given the name, or when the nose art was added, but not mentioned earlier.
		April	Bor, Russia		<i>Czarina Evdokia</i> nearly finished.	KREMLIN-C69	
		April	Bamberg		Antonio Sorrento, part owner of an airship, trains ground crew at the Bamberg airfield.	GG46-Roesch-02	While not explicitly stated, several details in the story imply Sorrento is connected with Estuban Miro’s airship operations. Unclear if hot-air or hydrogen lift, but if in Miro’s network then hot-air.
		April	Bamberg		13-year-old Logan Sebastian leaves her home in Grantville and travels to Bamberg to hire on as a balloon pilot.	GG46-Roesch-02	Her parents follow her to Bamberg and negotiate an apprentice contract for her.
		April	Copenhagen		Reva Pridemore travels to Venice to commission some special instrumentation glasswork for her husband’s Danish airship project.	NOSHIP-P3	By ship to Amsterdam, then by multiengine plane to Grantville, then to Venice. Plane type not identified, but a Jupiter flies the route described.
		April	Regensburg		Mike promotes Thorsten Engler to Lieutenant Colonel, to command of the division’s flying artillery squadron.	OTTOMAN-C1	Three days before marching out.
		April	Regensburg		Third Division marches out from Regensburg toward Bavaria.	OTTOMAN-C1	
		April	Ingolstadt		The airship <i>Pelican</i> under Maj. Tom Simpson reconnoiters Bavarian-held Ingolstadt. They are fired on by rockets and von Haslang’s hedgehog.	OTTOMAN-C2	The garrison commander orders the anti-air weapons fired while it is still out of effective range, so no damage.
		April	Magdeburg		Prime Minister Wettin calls for new elections to be held toward the end of July: Friday the 18th through Sunday the 27th.	OTTOMAN-C3	There’s some grumbling by FoJP members because the period should be 2 weeks, not 10 days, but the consensus is that it’s not worth fighting over.
		April	Copenhagen		Marlon Pridemore, antsy over the absence of his wife, dons some “comfort clothes” and visits the workshop, as casting for the engines is scheduled to begin.	NOSHIP-P3	The clothes in question being a cowboy-style duster and his old smiley-face tee shirt. The work crews take in this new eccentricity of their project head.
		April	Regensburg		David Bartley hires Johann Heinrich Böcler. Böcler asks Bonnie Weaver to marry him.	OTTOMAN-C4	He finally finds himself with the means to support a family,
		April	Magdeburg		Gustav Adolf requests/summons Gretchen Richter come to Magdeburg to meet with him.	OTTOMAN-C5	
		April	Dresden		Gretchen tasks Jozef Wojtowicz with scouting Polish-controlled lands to get info on what Holk & his men are doing.	OTTOMAN-C5	He agrees, in return for some batteries.
		April	Vienna		Noelle Stull, Minnie Hugelmair, and Denise Beasley arrive in Vienna. Noelle is there to visit her betrothed, Janos Drugeth.	OTTOMAN-C6	The visit also makes a convenient pretext for opening back-channel talks between the USE and Austro-Hungarian Empire.
		April	Vienna		Minnie and Denise meet Sarah Wendell and the other Barbies, who help them prepare for a formal dinner.	OTTOMAN-C6	Denise and Judy know each other from school in Grantville, but ran in different social circles.
		April	Vienna		Minnie and Denise have Eddie put a cache of equipment in storage for them.	OTTOMAN-C50	Eddie won't draw attention doing so, whereas two girls their age would.
		April	Ingolstadt		<i>Pelican</i> makes a dusk leaflet-bombing run over Ingolstadt. Defensive fire is ineffective.	OTTOMAN-C6	The leaflets offer amnesty to all mercenaries except the traitors of the former 1st Battalion.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		April	Ingolstadt		A stream of mercenaries desert the Bavarians and slip out of the city.	OTTOMAN-C6	The Bavarians takes steps to slow losses, but too many to stop it entirely.
		April	Vienna		Ferdinand meets with Janos and Noelle. Austria's only available allies against the Turks are the USE and Bohemia, which means some settlement with Wallenstein.	OTTOMAN-C7	No matter how much it grates Ferdinand to do so.
		April	Prague		Morris Roth and Francisco Nasi talk to exiled Bavarian Duke Albrecht get him to agree to become reigning Duke of Bavaria after his brother is removed, and accept the conditions the USE will place upon it.	OTTOMAN-C7	Albrecht doesn't care what happens to Max, who killed his wife and caused his eldest son's death. Discussions on the rest go on.
		April	Magdeburg		Gretchen meets privately with Gustav Adolf and Ernst Wettin. Gustav offers to remove imperial administration from Saxony, Mecklenburg, the Oberpfalz, and Württemberg – replaced with republican governments – provided she runs for governorship of Saxony.	OTTOMAN-C8	Gretchen flown in by Eddie Junker. The whole scheme is Ernst's idea: Gretchen could win a solid majority and mandate to govern, whereas he would face a divided, squabbling mess.
		April	Upper Bavaria		Third Division marches toward Ingolstadt until reports from <i>Pelican</i> confirm the Bavarian garrison is pulling out. Mike orders 3Div to divert toward Munich.	OTTOMAN-C9	Mike leaves it to Heinrich Schmidt and the SoTF National Guard to seize now-undefended Ingolstadt. The naval guns have been spiked, and two dumped in the river.
		April	Vienna		It's agreed that Janos and Noelle will serve as Ferdinand's envoys to Wallenstein. They'll travel to Prague in Francisco Nasi's plane.	OTTOMAN-C10	By this time the plane has its name, <i>Steady Girl</i> , and its cheesecake nose art.
		April	Magdeburg		Gretchen and other CoC leaders meet about Gustav's proposal. Gretchen joins the Fourth of July Party, and will run for the Saxon parliament on their ticket.	OTTOMAN-C10,11	The CoCers elect to maintain their role as a movement, not form a political party of their own.
		April	Magdeburg		Gretchen meets with Gustav again, and advances the CoC's position on citizenship and established churches for the new republican provinces. Gustav agrees, provided she herself joins a church (and not Catholic).	OTTOMAN-C11	Gretchen agrees, after getting an insidious idea.
		April	Grantville		Eddie Junker fled Gretchen to Grantville. She meets with Veleda Riddle, and they talk over coffee: Gretchen's idea is to join the Episcopal Church.	OTTOMAN-C11	Gretchen and Veleda have encountered each other a number of times in Grantville, but never spoke directly.
		April	Vienna; Prague; Grantville		While Gretchen is in Grantville, Eddie Junker flies to Vienna to transport Noelle and Janos to Prague, then returns to Grantville to take Gretchen back to Dresden.	OTTOMAN-C11	
		April	France		b. Louis Dieudonné, son of Louis XIII and Queen Anne	CARDIN-C14	Birth takes place before the ambush
		April	France		<i>En route</i> to where the Queen is giving birth, an ambush kills King Louis (travelling incognito) and badly wounds Cardinal Richelieu.	CARDIN-C14	Louis' killer is his half-brother César.
		April	Grantville		Bernhard Brenner is building a brandy distillery.	NOSHIP-P3	It is an effort to return to his old trade before he and his family became refugees.
		April	Mainburg, Bavaria		Marine 1st Recon Co uses <i>Pelican</i> to make a parachute drop behind Bavarian lines to scout river fords.	OTTOMAN-C12	
		April	Luebeck		John Chandler Simpson gets a message from Veleda Riddle, to his exasperation.	OTTOMAN-C12	It involves Gretchen's joining their church.
		April	Grantville		Episcopalians debate admitting Gretchen to the faith, which further settles Veleda Riddle's mind in favor of it.	OTTOMAN-C12	She writes to Archbishop Laud in Amsterdam to ordain another bishop.
		April	Amsterdam		Laud is apoplectic at Veleda for badgering him again. Wentworth suggests just letting them have their bishop, an up-time one, to get her off his back.	OTTOMAN-C12	Laud has one candidate who will do nicely...

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		April	Regensburg		Tom Simpson finds out he's been drafted into the Episcopal clergy, having been appointed by Archbishop Laud as a bishop. He also gets a message from his father, with more from Veleda.	OTTOMAN-C12	Rita goes through the roof – she doesn't want to be a church lady. They do plan to send Ursula to Dresden and let her be Gretchen's problem. After all, what's to keep Tom from ordaining her?
		Late April, early May	Bavaria		Following the withdrawal of the Ingolstadt garrison, Piccolomini reorganizes the Bavarian command, easing out von Lintelo's favorites and promoting new men.	OTTOMAN-C17	Von Lintelo had been in command at Ingolstadt. Caspar von Schnetter promoted from colonel to general, and Johann Heinrich von Haslang from captain to colonel.
		May	Lower Silesia		Jozef Wojtowicz surveys the depredations of Holk's men in Lower Silesia. In the ruins of one village he finds two children too young to survive on their own, and takes them along with him.	OTTOMAN-C13	near Bolesawiec (Bunzlau). Pawel and Tekla Nowak are about 6 and 3-4 years old, respectively.
		May	Bolesawiec/Bunzlau, Lower Silesia		Jozef Wojtowicz radios a report to Koniecpolski, asks that someone meet him in Wroclaw. Koniecpolski sends Lukasz Opalinski.	OTTOMAN-C13	It has been several weeks since he has been able to send a report.
		May	Lower Silesia		Jozef Wojtowicz spots a sloppy ambush, and single-handedly deals with all five bandits.	OTTOMAN-C13	between Legnica and Wroclaw
		May	Vienna		At a function at the Hofburg, Judy Wendell introduces Denise and Minnie to Archduke Leopold. Leo and Minnie start taking an interest in each other.	OTTOMAN-C14	Judy and Leo have had a détente since he helped foil the bomb plot back in January.
		May	Vienna		The general consensus among the Austrian leadership and military is that if the Ottomans attack, they can hold them off as they did Suleiman's invasion and the attack in up-time 1683.	OTTOMAN-C14	Voices urging less complacency are not carrying the day.
		May	Magdeburg		Rebecca resigns her seat in parliament in favor of Ed Piazza so that he can run for prime minister in the coming election. She lets Gustav know about the plan for her to be the new secretary of state under a Piazza PMship.	OTTOMAN-C15	She heads off to join Mike. <i>Compiler's note:</i> This is also the timeframe where she heads to Reims for the coronation of Gaston. A little airplane use would give her time to get to Mike in Freising by the end of the month.
		May	Prague		Wallenstein and his advisors continue to hash out the terms of an Austrian-Bohemian peace treaty with Janos and Noelle. Main terms agreed upon, but details and assurances still need work.	OTTOMAN-C15	Some claims involve Janos' family lands in Royal Hungary, and he bats away a bribe attempt. Wallenstein takes the refusal in stride – it had to be tried.
		May	Dresden		Gretchen returns, and holds a summit of her inner circle to outline the agreement with Gustav and to begin organizing for the elections.	OTTOMAN-C16	There's some confusion about the established religion part until Gretchen clarifies her situation, having newly-joined the Episcopalians.
		May	Dresden		Tom Simpson arrives to get some special equipment to fish the 10-inch guns out of the Danube. He also tells Gretchen he's now bishop of the Episcopal 'Grantville Diocese'. With him is Ursula Gerisch.	OTTOMAN-C16	Three days after Gretchen's summit. Mary Simpson has agreed to subsidize Ursula and her proselytizing for a while.
	5-11	May	Besançon		Pope Urban holds ecumenical colloquy in Besançon.	VATICAN-C1-C46	
		mid-May	Dresden		Ursula Gerisch starts making converts to the Episcopal church. Not many, but enough to get Lutheran pastors complaining to Duke Ernst.	OTTOMAN-C22	Between Ursula's arrival and May 16th. Ernst just shrugs off the pastors' complaints.
		mid-May	near Zolling, Bavaria		Colonel von Haslang works out a plan for the Bavarian forces to take advantage of <i>Pelican's</i> limited loiter time and Stearn's weakness in other forms of recon. Piccolomini approves it and puts it into action.	OTTOMAN-C17	His sources place <i>Petrel</i> at Ingolstadt assisting with naval gun recovery, and <i>Albatross</i> was near Luebeck. Both would take several days to be ready for action.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	14	May	near Zolling, Bavaria		Bavarian cavalry attacks Hangman at a ford across the Amper. Engler's flying artillery has been drawn away by feint. Hangman is hammered, but the terrain prevents the cavalry from having full effect, so they hold. Jimmy Andersen is killed by a stray shot. Mike sends reinforcements to help Hangman hold and help Engler take Moosburg.	OTTOMAN-C18,19	Date specified for Jimmy's death. 3Div needs to fall back to Moosburg to avoid being outflanked. Jeff and Jimmy met in first grade, when they were 6 [circa 1988]
	14	May	near Zolling, Bavaria		Engler and Mackay start preparing a second ford that will allow a counterattack on the Bavarian flank.	OTTOMAN-C20	The Bavarians are unaware of these preparations.
	15	May	near Zolling, Bavaria		Hangman and 1st Brigade hold Moosburg against the Bavarians. At the ford, 3Div regiments start crossing. Bavarian scouts spot the crossing by noon. Seeing the threat and having sustained higher casualties than expected, Piccolomini withdraws his forces back to Munich.	OTTOMAN-C21	Technically, the Battle of Zolling is a victory for Piccolomini, but with little to show to Max he's calculating other employment possibilities.
	15	May	near Zolling, Bavaria		Jeff and Mike bury Jimmy Andersen. They discuss their recon gaps. A hydrogen-lift airship would be able to stay on station. Nothing like that is being built in the USE, but maybe Rebecca can twist arms for access.	OTTOMAN-C22	In the evening radio window, Jeff sends a message to Gretchen about Jimmy.
	16	May	Dresden		Gretchen commandeers the chapel of the Residenzschloss to serve as an Episcopal church until other arrangements can be made.	OTTOMAN-C22	Ursula has made 11 converts so far, 8 of them women.
		May	Breslau/Wroclaw		Jozef Wojtowicz arrives with his two wards, and finds Lukaz Opalinski waiting for him. After radio contact, Koniecpolski instructs them to go to Dresden.	OTTOMAN-C23	Jozef warns Lukasz about Gretchen; Lukasz is dismissive, but Jozef has seen enough up-time movies to tell him "be afraid, be very afraid."
		May	Copenhagen		Reva Pridemore returns from Venice in time for the unveiling of the airship engines.	NOSHIP-P3	Each is individually decorated; most with typical 17th century themes, but one is covered with smiley faces.
		May	Regensburg		To help 3Div obtain a hydrogen-lift airship, Rita Simpson, Bonnie Weaver, and Heinz Böcler will be sent to Amsterdam to negotiate a sale or lease.	OTTOMAN-C23	Bonnie & Heinz know the specs, Rita has the political heft to make a deal. Rita still has a fit over it.
	21	May	Reims		Gaston is crowned King of France	CARDIN-C31	
	late	May	Freising		Mike sets up his HQ against Munich in Freising. Rebecca arrives.	OTTOMAN-C24	They both figure Mike should slow-walk taking Munich and lay the groundwork for getting to Austria quickly.
		Spring? June?	Amsterdam		One thermal airship of the Amsterdam-based airship consortium has a catastrophic engine failure, badly scalding the crew.	OTTOMAN-C28	Relatively recently before Rita arrives in Amsterdam, but unclear how long before.
	early	June	Prague		Janos and Noelle prepare to return to Vienna to present the negotiation results to Ferdinand.	OTTOMAN-C25	Knowing they'll have no privacy in Vienna, the lovebirds spend their first night together.
	early	June	Vienna		At a reception Leopold and Cecelia Renata argue over who will stay in the city when the rest of the royal family is evacuated. Minnie tells Denise to go back to Prague with Eddie to report back to Don Francisco. Cecelia Renata has taken a liking to Judy, Denise, and Minnie.	OTTOMAN-C26	Minor conflict with <i>Vienna Waltz</i> : Cecelia Renata became better acquainted with Judy & the Barbies during the financial crisis last November-December, not after Denise and Minnie arrived in April.
	early	June	north of Munich		Mike lets Tom Simpson in on the slow-walk plan so that only two of the naval guns are sent to Munich to reduce its defenses.	OTTOMAN-C27	Tom has to contrive a way to keep the guns fished out of the river at Ingolstadt on the Danube, ready for a move to Austria.
	early	June	Freising		The Mackays quarter in a commandeered house in Freising. Jeff Higgins makes it clear to 3Div's men that the remaining civilians are under Julie Mackay's protection.	OTTOMAN-C27	Most civilians have fled to Munich, leaving only the old, indigent, and their caretakers. Julie hires the only young woman left in town to help with housekeeping and babysitting.

M	Date Month/season		Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	early	June	Magdeburg		Gustav contemplates how to handle Bavaria after it falls. He's drawn to Cromwell's title in up-time history, "lord protector" for the sheer ambiguity of what it means.	OTTOMAN-C27	He's also figured out that Mike is stalling, and why. Doesn't quite agree, but can't do anything about it for now.
		June	Dresden		Jozef, Lukaz, and the children arrive in Dresden. They agree to scout Lower Silesia for Gretchen as long as it only concerns stopping Holk.	OTTOMAN-C28	Stopping Holk's army's depredations is in the interests of both sides.
		June	Russia		Czar & family escape, free serfs, take airship <i>Czarina Evdokia</i> from Bor to Ufa to rally supporters in defiance of the Sheremetev coup	KREMLIN-C83	
		June	Cambrai; Brussels		Queen Anne and infant Louis Dieudonne surface in the Netherlands.	CARDIN-C39,C44	
		June	Amsterdam		Rita, Heinz, and Bonnie arrive and meet with a consortium working on airships. Progress stalls early because no deal can be done until the Netherlands royals decide. Rita gets an invitation to meet Infanta Isabella in Brussels.	OTTOMAN-C28	The Amsterdam-Brussels trip takes 2 days on an Ewing-system style rail line.
		June	Copenhagen		The Amsterdam-based airship consortium's remaining hot air dirigible is in Copenhagen.	OTTOMAN-C28	Therefore unavailable to take Rita to Brussels.
		June	Brussels		Rita has an informal meeting with Infanta Isabella. The royal roadblock to an airship deal is removed.	OTTOMAN-C28	Rita comes away from the meeting slightly stunned; Isabella decides "she'll do."
		by mid-June	Grantville		Christin George sells the Beasley storage business and Buster's old welding tools.	OTTOMAN-C33	Sometime before she moves to Prague. Being property within the Ring of Fire and up-time tools in good condition, she gets a high price for them.
		June	Magdeburg		Noelle & Janos meet with Gustav and the other USE Powers-That-Be. The USE will be the guarantor of the treaty between Bohemia and Austria, effectively creating a three-way alliance.	OTTOMAN-C29	Present for the USE: Ed Piazza, Rebecca Abrabanel (back from Bavaria), Wilhelm Wettin, Amalie Elizabeth of Hesse-Kassel, and Gustav himself.
		June	Prague		Eddie Junker returns from shuttling Noelle & Janos northward, and has an unexpected passenger: Denise's mother Christin George. She and Francisco Nasi squelch Denise's plan to return to Vienna.	OTTOMAN-C29	Denise needs to concentrate on studies.
	by	July	Leipzig		General von Arnim's force moves out of Leipzig to join Torstensson's army in Poland. A small contingent of mercenaries is left behind as a city guard.	OTTOMAN-C32	Could have been any time between March and early July.
	by	July	Race Track City		In anticipation of a Turkish invasion, Hayley Fortney has the population evacuated and ships out as much equipment as possible.	OTTOMAN-C30	
	4	July	outside Copenhagen		The Pridemores host a big cook-out for American expats and airship company workers and investors, as close to a classic July 4th fest as they can manage.	NOSHIP-P4	See Misc Notes about date/day of week discrepancy
		July	Suriname River, South America		Colony of Gustavus and its surroundings become the USE Territory of the Wild Coast.	SEAS-Stretch	The first(?) formal USE territory outside Europe.
		July	Race Track City		The Turks arrive and burn parts of the town, against Murad's orders. The sultan uses the place as a base of operations against Vienna.	OTTOMAN-C30,31	Murad has the officers in charge of the errant men executed.
		July	Vienna		Evacuation of the bulk of the city's population continues, with mostly soldiers and volunteer defenders remining. Leopold and Cecelia Renata will stay behind to rally the defenders, and Judy & Minnie will stick with them.	OTTOMAN-C30	The rest of the Barbies are evacuating.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		July? Early August?	Magdeburg		Rebecca gives birth to latest Stearns baby?	estimated from OTTOMAN-C15	See Misc Notes
		July	Hoorn, the Netherlands		Rita, Bonnie, and Heinz talk with airship consortium engineers about modifications to the existing design in order to better accommodate their planned use for it.	OTTOMAN-C30	Airship will be leased, not purchased, since Fernando will likely want to be able to recall it in the event of an attack on the Netherlands.
		July	Amsterdam		Rita gets radio message from Mike confirming the Turks have reached Vienna, and they need airships ASAP.	OTTOMAN-C30	
		July	Amsterdam		Bonnie Weaver and Heinz Böcler make the acquaintance of Rembrandt van Rijn. They intrigue him, and he asks that they pose for him.	OTTOMAN-C33	They do so when they're in Amsterdam, and he occasionally makes trips to Hoorn to work on the piece when they are there.
		July	Bavaria		The barge carrying the last two naval guns from Ingolstadt capsizes at the confluence of the Isar and Danube, and they need to be recovered again before they can continue to Munich. At Munich, the other two guns continue wearing down the city's fortifications.	OTTOMAN-C31	Has the effect of keeping the guns on (well, in) the Danube, which slows the reduction of Munich's fortifications.
		July	Linz		The Austrian court and other Vienna evacuees set up in Linz for the duration.	OTTOMAN-C31	
		July	Vienna		Plans are made for Leopold and Captain Adolf Brevermann to direct evacuation of remaining defenders if Turks breach the walls.	OTTOMAN-C31	Judy is given a tour of the outer wing basement hiding area. Leo has moved a lot of his art collection there, and it is regularly restocked with supplies.
		July	Race Track City		Murad orders sapping operations to begin. It's a feint, but Murad is letting the Austrians see what they expect to see.	OTTOMAN-C31	Murad isn't ready for an assault yet anyway. His special equipment has lagged behind the infantry and cavalry, and is still <i>en route</i> to the staging area.
		July	Jaroszówka, Lower Silesia		Jozef & Lukasz find and kill a small party of drunken Holk mercenaries.	OTTOMAN-C32	Northwest of Legnica (Liegnitz). Jozef proposes they ally with Gretchen and her Saxons.
		Mid- to Late July	Magdeburg		The Stearns townhouse cum FoJP HQ is geared up for the get out the vote effort.	OTTOMAN-C32	Turnout in places where the FoJP has a presence has been good. Mid- to Late July, if the election is in progress.
		Mid- to Late July	Dresden		Jozef and Lukaz meet with Gretchen and Duke Ernst. There's agreement that taking on Holk will help forge the fledgling Saxon provincial army. Ernst recommends Gretchen lead the expedition.	OTTOMAN-C32	The new Saxon army is stitched together from the Vogtlander militias, Bravnicar's cavalry, the men under Krenz's command from the USE army, plus what they can recruit.
		Mid- to Late July	Prague		Eddie Junker discovers he's in for a new chapter of his life when he visits Denise and Christin George greets him with "Welcome home."	OTTOMAN-C32	
		Mid- to Late July	Hoorn, the Netherlands		The airship is approaching completion, so a name is selected: the <i>Magdeburg</i> .	OTTOMAN-C33	The airship is 450' long and 50' in diameter.
		Mid- to Late July	Prague		The only remaining matter in the 3-way treaty between Austria, Bohemia, and the USE the disposition of portions of Royal Hungary. Janos Drugeth refuses to divide his loyalties, so he can't swear fealty to Wallenstein for lands under Bohemian rule. Wallenstein breaks the logjam by stating that once the treaty is signed and the lands transferred to Bohemia, he will ennoble Noelle and make her countess of Hommona.	OTTOMAN-C33	Noelle will have to swear allegiance to Wallenstein, but it lets Janos' lands stay in the family without him obligated to two crowns. It also solves whether or not the marriage will be morganatic, as Ferdinand has not yet ruled on whether up-timers automatically count as nobility.
		Mid- to Late July	Deggendorf, Bavaria		Tom Simpson has to deal with religious friction between the townsfolk and soldiers: The town is a pilgrimage site celebrating a 1337 pogrom against Jews, and the CoC-heavy army units have low tolerance for anti-Semites.	OTTOMAN-C34	Deggendorf is Tom's HQ for recovering the guns lost by the capsized barge.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Mid- to Late July	Deggendorf, Bavaria		Tom Simpson gets a visit from Ursula Gerisch on the subject of female priests in the Episcopal church, which existed up-time.	OTTOMAN-C34	She is certain Tom will come to the correct decision about that in the here-and-now, and heads back to Dresden, leaving him to stew about how to handle it.
		Mid- to Late July	Dresden		Gretchen is eventually convinced to wear armor for the expedition, and designates Jozef and Lukasz to be her personal bodyguards.	OTTOMAN-C34	
		Mid- to Late July	Grantville		Veleda Riddle and the Episcopalian congregation discuss the possibility of a female priest.	OTTOMAN-C34	If anyone can handle that job, it's Ursula under Gretchen's protection.
		Mid- to Late July	Luebeck		Admiral and Mary Simpson receive a telegram from Veleda Riddle on the subject of a female Episcopal priest. Mary starts planning a visit to Dresden.	OTTOMAN-C34	Mary Simpson is in Luebeck for a visit with her husband. She's a Unitarian, which ordained female clergy a century before the Episcopalians did.
		by August	in the USE		Machine guns are under development, but they are balky and prone to jamming.	OTTOMAN-C43	None are currently combat-ready.
		Late July or early August	Vienna		Ottoman assault on Vienna. Using an unexpectedly large number of airships, rockets, and steam tanks to suppress normal defensive fire, Turkish troops are able to storm the walls and get into the city.	OTTOMAN-C36-40	Less than 3 weeks after sapping operations were begun. Leopold stays to rally the last of the defenders before they, too, must flee.
		Late July or early August	Vienna		Cecelia Renata is injured in the initial stages of the attack, Judy & Minnie carry her to safety, first to the Hofburg and then to the hidden cellars.	OTTOMAN-C38,40	Leopold joins them, having managed to recover most of a radio before doing so.
		Late July or early August	Magdeburg		The FoJP party and CoC principles go over incoming election returns; the numbers favor the FoJP to be the majority in parliament. The meeting is interrupted by an alarming telegram from Linz.	OTTOMAN-C35	See Misc Notes
		August	Deggendorf, Bavaria		Tom succeeds in recovering the two naval guns that had been on the capsized barge.	Inferred from OTTOMAN-C47	Tom was last seen dealing with Ursula, with salvage operations still in progress, next seen on the <i>Magdeburg</i> and the guns next mentioned being positioned near Linz.
		August	Magdeburg		Gustav admits Mike was right. The FoJP hasn't formally won the election yet, but he makes Rebecca the <i>de facto</i> secretary of state anyway and tasks her negotiating an end to hostilities in Bavaria.	OTTOMAN-C41	She manages to pry some airplanes loose for Mike, on the condition that she get the Grantville airplane builders to stop squabbling long enough to make planes that can attack airships effectively.
		August	Freising		Mike orders an airstrip built at Feising.	OTTOMAN-C41	
		August	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		Murad has soldiers who disobeyed his orders against looting impaled as examples to the others.	OTTOMAN-C57	This perks up the spirits of those wounded when taking the city: they didn't miss out on loot.
		August	Dresden		The results of the election are in, FoJP has 60% of the vote. As leader of the party in Saxony, Gretchen becomes chancellor.	OTTOMAN-C44	"Chancellor" is the title Gretchen selected for the provincial head in Saxony.
		August	Magdeburg		Election results finalized: the FoJP has a majority, with Ed Piazza the prime-minister-to-be.	OTTOMAN-C44	
		August	Linz		An airstrip is being cleared at Linz.	OTTOMAN-C41	Presumably some of the people who set up the airfield at Race Track City are among the evacuees in Linz and can assist with this.
		August	Prague		Noelle gets Duke Albrecht of Bavaria to agree to whatever the terms of the Bavarian settlement will be.	OTTOMAN-C41	
		August	near Legnica/Liegnitz, Lower Silesia		A group of Holk's cavalry scouts attempt to ambush Gretchen while she's ahead of the main Saxon force and separated from Jozef & Lukasz. She keeps cool under pressure and fires back with her Glock 17 as Jozef & Lukasz race back to assist.	OTTOMAN-C42	Gretchen gets a little banged up, but nothing serious thanks to the armor she'd been complaining about. Total score: of 12 men, Jozef killed 2, Lukasz killed 3, and Gretchen killed 6 (with the one remaining as prisoner).

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		August	Lower Silesia		Gretchen decides to change strategy: instead of looking for Holk, force Holk to come to them.	OTTOMAN-C42	
		August	Freising		Mike leaves enough troops at Munich to blockade the city and continue reducing its defenses, and begins moving the rest of his forces to Austria.	OTTOMAN-C43	
		August	Munich		Piccolomini worries that Max will order a sortie, since he wants to keep his army as intact as possible.	OTTOMAN-C43	With an army, he has good employment prospects in Italy.
		August	Grantville		Rebecca wrangles with Hal Smith and Bob Kelly, at odds over plane designs that can handle the primitive machine guns currently under development.	OTTOMAN-C43	They still don't agree on a design, but she gets them to commit to actually building the ones they are planning.
		August	Prague; Amberg; Grantville		Eddie Junker helps Noelle shuttle Bavarian heirs and Duke Albrecht to Freising, then goes Grantville to bring Rebecca there.	OTTOMAN-C43	
		August	Luebeck		Admiral Simpson sends his aide Captain Franz-Leo Chomse to temporarily act as prime-minister-to-be Ed Piazza's factotum while Ed assembles his own staff. Simpson sends along a suggestion that the Marines be formally established as official guards for the Prime Minister's person and residence, replacing the CoCers informally acting in that role.	OTTOMAN-C44	Mary Simpson also sends a suggestion on establishing a formal PM's residence, like up-time No. 10 Downing Street.
		August	Magdeburg		Ed Piazza formally becomes Prime Minister. His first act is to officially make Rebecca Secretary of State.	OTTOMAN-C44	She can now shift from making preparations (in Freising) to directly negotiations to resolve the Bavarian situation.
		August	Munich		Rebecca meets with Piccolomini, who is negotiating on Max's behalf. They quickly reach a settlement: Max to go into exile in Italy, escorted by Piccolomini and his army.	OTTOMAN-C44	Piccolomini is allowed most of his army, minus Bavarian-owned artillery. Albrecht to enter Munich the day after they leave.
		August	Hoorn		Final work on the <i>Magdeburg</i> is sped up due to the Ottoman victory, and it lifts off for Bavaria. Plan is for Julie Mackay to sharpshoot from the airship.	OTTOMAN-C45	Ship-mounted weapons still too experimental to try. In Freising, Julie radios Dell Beckworth in Suhl for a light 50.
		August	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		Murad executes the crew of the one airship which failed its mission, and promotes the crew of one that took casualties from groundfire but pressed attack.	OTTOMAN-C45	The mission in question being the fire-bombing of Austrian defensive positions during the assault.
		August	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		After a tentative look outside, Leopold figures it will be about 2 weeks before they can try again, by which time the Turks will be moving on Linz.	OTTOMAN-C45	Minnie starts sleeping with Leo.
		August	Breslau/Wroclaw		Gretchen leads the Saxon army into Breslau. The city council does not put up a fight.	OTTOMAN-C46	The Saxon soldiers are mostly well-behaved, though there are occasional incidents.
		August	Dresden		Rebecca flies from Feising to Dresden to check up on the situation in Saxony, only to find that Gretchen has left Ernst Wettin administering the province in her absence.	OTTOMAN-C46	She flies for Breslau 2 days later.
		August	Breslau/Wroclaw		Following an attempted rape of a tavernkeeper's daughter by three drunken cavalymen, Bravnicar's cavalry is sent outside the city to patrol the countryside.	OTTOMAN-C46	Gretchen orders Krenz to prepare a landing strip, following a message from Rebecca that she plans to fly there.
		August	Grantville		One of Miro's airships flies an up-time Bass Cat Sabre speedboat (and supplies) to the Danube for downriver scouting by the 1st Recon Marines.	OTTOMAN-C47	Which airship is not mentioned.
		August? Early September?	Copenhagen		Airship <i>Royal Ann</i> in final-stage fitting-out, test flights.	NOSHIP-P4	Mentioned as having happened before first official flight in September.
		Late August	Breslau/Wroclaw		Gretchen meets with city councilmen and orders that farmers in the countryside may shelter within the cities and pen livestock outside the city walls.	OTTOMAN-C46	To deprive Holk's men of forage. She rolls over notables who protest.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		Late August	Breslau/Wroclaw		Rebecca arrives and informs Gretchen and all assembled that Gustav II Adolf has appointed the Chancellor of Saxony as the <i>Lady Protector of Lower Silesia</i> .	OTTOMAN-C46	At Gretchen's meeting with the city council.
		August? September?	the Mediterranean?		Estela Diaz Sansão's ship is attacked by pirates. She is taken prisoner and bound for Ottoman slave markets.	NOSHIP-P4	
		Early September	Linz		Mike, Pappenheim, and Drugeth arrive in Linz ahead of their forces to begin planning defensive strategy.	OTTOMAN-C47	Mike comes aboard the Marines' Bass Cat Sabre, Pappenheim and Janos flown in by Eddie Junker.
		Early September	the Chiemsee		Tom Simpson oversees setup of a mooring mast and other basics for the <i>Magdeburg</i> . Planning begins for more extensive airship facilities.	OTTOMAN-C47	Other locations are closer to the action, but are more vulnerable to interference (political and military).
		Early September	Freising		The <i>Albatross</i> arrives from Suhl with the gun Julie asked for, and with Dell Beckwith.	OTTOMAN-C47	The gun is a prototype, and so he may be needed to fix any problems. Plus he wouldn't miss this action.
		Early September	Linz		The various allied forces discuss overall command structure. Mike proposes asking Gustavus Adolphus to take overall command, with Janos Drugeth acting as his aide. Ferdinand likes the proposal.	OTTOMAN-C47	Dr. Nichols will be on hand to treat Gustav if he has a seizure.
		Early September	Freising		The <i>Magdeburg</i> arrives, drops Rita off.	OTTOMAN-C47	Inferred: Rita then heads for Munich.
		Early September	Munich		Rita finds out that she's been made USE ambassador to Bavaria, and Noelle finds out her wedding date has been set, in Linz.	OTTOMAN-C48	Noelle presumably heads back to Freising to board the <i>Magdeburg</i> , as she is on it in later scenes.
		Early September	the Chiemsee		<i>Magdeburg</i> arrives at the Chiemsee base. The mooring mast is ready, setup of other facilities in progress. Tom is ordered to Linz.	OTTOMAN-C48	Walter Goodluck to take over managing the ground facility construction.
		Early September	Linz		Gustav arrives in a Gustav. With him are Dr. James Nichols and Melissa Mailey.	OTTOMAN-C48	
		September	Prague		Francisco Nasi sends Denise to Breslau. Christin George goes too.	OTTOMAN-C49	
		September	Linz		Gustav lays out his plan to the senior allied commanders: bleed the Ottoman cavalry to reduce their ability to strike quickly.	OTTOMAN-C49	Mike outlines the role he envisions for the flying artillery to Thorsten Engler.
		September	Breslau/Wroclaw		Gretchen looks for additional ways to smoke out Holk. Denise suggests bombing them from <i>Steady Girl</i> . She's put in charge of bomb-making, Christian George to be bombardier.	OTTOMAN-C50	Jozef volunteers as bomber crew; he's become smitten with Christin George.
		September	Breslau/Wroclaw		Gretchen institutes price controls to ensure the villagers now sheltering in the cities are not gouged.	OTTOMAN-C52	
		September	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		The Ottoman army moves out for Linz.	OTTOMAN-C50	Takes several days for the bulk of the army to move out.
		September	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		Minnie briefly scouts outside the hiding place, devises a plan to retrieve items she and Denise put in storage when there came to town.	OTTOMAN-C50	They hadn't heard any screaming, so figure Murad probably didn't order any massacres.
		September	confluence of Danube and Traun		Gustav decides on the positions his forces will take, including the 2 naval rifles. Planes and speedboat provide excellent recon of Murad's movements.	OTTOMAN-C51	The Magdeburg needs another 4 days for additional armor fitting and modifications.
		September	Steyregg		Across the Danube from Linz, Jeff and Thorsten pick their ground and prepare positions.	OTTOMAN-C51	They set up HQ in the town's castle until they have to take to the field.
		September	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		Judy et al. hoist bucketfuls of old crap from the oubliette, to be used in Minnie's disguise.	OTTOMAN-C51	They'll need to let it dry for a while, so that she can hide things in it.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	near Brzeg		On a scouting flight, Christin George spots a Piast castle with soldiers.	OTTOMAN-C51	Jozef identifies it as the Tower of Lions, just the sort of place Holk would hole up.
		September	Breslau/Wroclaw	BS-2	Gretchen orders the Saxon army to move out against Holk's suspected position the day after tomorrow. Will take two days for them to reach it.	OTTOMAN-C52	Nasi has ordered Eddie to stay in Breslau for the duration, so the plane will stay available. Rebecca is still in town. [Battle of Steyregg (BS) – 2]
		September	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)	BS-2	Minnie preps her disguise, a scraggly, shit-covered night-soil collector.	OTTOMAN-C52	She'll go out the day after tomorrow, when the shit has finished drying.
		September	Steyregg	BS-2	Mike surveys Jeff's fieldworks, designed to shield from rockets, and maybe incendiaries.	OTTOMAN-C52	Recon reports indicate enemy attack the day after tomorrow.
		September	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)	BS	Minnie ventures out disguised as a scraggly, stinking, middle aged night soil worker. She reaches the storage business without incident and retrieves her equipment. After holing up for several hours to avoid attention, she finally gets back to the hidden cellars.	OTTOMAN-C53,54,57,58	She's accosted a few times before holing up, but all are put off by the revolting disguise. Among her equipment are parts to get the radio Leo brought working.
		September	Breslau/Wroclaw	BS	The Saxon Army sets out for Brzeg. People line the roads to gawk at her and her army, heading to take on Holk.	OTTOMAN-C53	Gretchen is some 5 months pregnant. Complains about the armor, but everyone else thinks it boosts morale.
		September	Linz	BS	Mellissa Mailey meets with the Austrian Emperor and empress, convinces/steamrolls them into agreeing that she and the empress should tend to wounded soldiers in the hospital that's been set up.	OTTOMAN-C54	
		September	near Brzeg	BS	<i>Steady Girl</i> makes its bombing run on the Piast castle. Holk is killed, but in the confusion his men don't know that. Attempts to locate him over the next few days produce false leads, sending them on wild goose-chases.	OTTOMAN-C55	To prevent challenges, Holk didn't have a clear second in command. None of his senior officers want to take overall command lest Holk show up and charge them with mutiny.
		September	confluence of Danube and Traun	BS	The naval guns destroy several barges of janissaries attempting to take and hold the river confluence.	OTTOMAN-C54	Murad calls off the river attack due to excessive losses.
		September	near Steyregg	BS	The <i>Magdeburg</i> engages the Turkish air fleet. Julie's sharpshooting disables or destroys several Ottoman airships, causing Murad to recall his outmatched flotilla before most can lay smoke and drop incendiaries.	OTTOMAN-C53,54,56,57	Only two of the Ottoman airships break through to drop bombs, but are ineffective. Murad summons his engineers and weapons designers, and orders them to make their own "Joolis".
		September	near Steyregg	BS	Without a smokescreen, the Ottoman katyusha carts are vulnerable to Allied cannon fire. Only one rocket volley is launched, causing minimal damage.	OTTOMAN-C57	Gustav suffers a seizure just before the artillery opens up. Nichols treats him while Janos tends to military business.
		September	near Steyregg	BS	Thorsten Engler spots a subtle terrain advantage that will give the volley guns greater effect against the Turkish cavalry. He moves his units to that position. Jeff, then Mike, order their units forward to support.	OTTOMAN-C58	Pappenheim sees what Engler did and figures out the plan. He orders the Black Cuirassiers to mount up.
		September	near Steyregg	BS	The Ottoman cavalry makes what is perhaps the largest cavalry charge in Europe since ancient times. The terrain bottlenecks and bunches them; Engler's volley guns chew them badly with repeated volleys. The sheer numbers let some get through, but first Hangman and then the rest of Mike's regiments arrive to close the gaps and force the Turks back. Pappenheim's Black Cuirassiers arrive, turning the retreat into a route.	OTTOMAN-C58	Engler is badly injured in the course of the battle
		September	Breslau/Wroclaw	BS+1	Denise finds her mother was celebrating the bombing run success with Jozef.	OTTOMAN-C55	She's a bit shocked, until she realizes it's been nearly a year and a half since her father died.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
		September	near Brzeg	BS +1?	Holk's men learn of an army nearing Brzeg. Polish battle flags have been spotted, so they think King Władysław has sent an expedition against them for their depredations. They bug out, most heading for Russia – a civil war is brewing there, rumor has it.	OTTOMAN-C55	The flags are Lukasz's. Holk's true status (i.e., dead) remains unknown and he becomes a troll-like figure in Silesian legends.
		September	Linz	BS+?	Thorsten Engler wakes up from his injuries, to find Gustav festooning him with medals and a promotion to full colonel. While recovering he's to be sent back to Magdeburg to recruit three new divisions.	OTTOMAN-C59	Engler has a broken leg, broken ribs, possibly a slipped disk, and Nichols is pretty sure a ruptured spleen, though not severely enough to require surgery.
		September	Breslau/Wroclaw		Jozef finishes another transmission to Koniecpolski. It's the first message he was able to send in over 2 weeks.	OTTOMAN-C59	The message? "Nothing to report."
		September	Linz		Planning underway for airship defenses, since Murad is certain to start employing his own sharpshooters. Dell Beckworth has already started planning a new gun based on the WW2 Lahti anti-tank rifle.	OTTOMAN-C59	Gustav stifles a turf-war move by the Air Force to take control of airship operations.
		September	Beç (Turkish-occupied Vienna)		Minnie gets the radio working, carefully extends an antenna, and sends a coded message to Don Francisco giving the basics of their situation.	OTTOMAN-C59	He flies to Linz. Inferred: At some point after the bombing run, Eddie was recalled from Breslau to Prague.
		September	Brzeg		Gretchen holds court in Brzeg's largest tavern. She rolls over complaints and demands from the town authorities. Lukasz and Jozef are to organize a farmer's militia, so that they won't have to rely on the city militias.	OTTOMAN-C60	Complete separation of church and state is imposed. German and Polish are established as the official languages.
		September	Brzeg		Rebecca arrives with news: The USE has declared Lower Silesia as a protectorate under its jurisdiction. She then flies off for Linz.	OTTOMAN-C60	Krenz gets promoted to major in the USE army, still in command of the troops detached from 3Div, plus the remaining von Arnim mercenaries from Leipzig which are being sent to Lower Silesia.
		September	Linz		Wedding of Noelle Stull and Janos Drugeth. Big event, big swirl, big excuse for celebrating the alliance that beat back the Turks.	OTTOMAN-C61	Wallenstein has made good on his promise to ennoble Noelle, now Countess of Hommona.
		September	Linz		The newlyweds are ushered into a private meeting with Ferdinand, Gustav, Mike, Rebecca, and Francisco Nasi. All present are informed that Leopold, Cecelia Renata, Judy Wendell and Minnie are alive, generally good health, and in hiding in Vienna.	OTTOMAN-C61	Noelle finds herself nominated as best candidate for the diplomatic subterfuge needed buy an opportunity to get them out.
	17	September	Copenhagen		Christening and first official flight of the Danish airship <i>Royal Ann</i> .	NOSHIP-P4	The following day is 5 days before the Tranquebar flight, which begins the evening of the 23rd.
	18	September	Copenhagen		While the Danish Airship Company plans its next move, Captain Anders Kiersted arrives with news of the lost Danish Indian Ocean trade fleet, and of high-value goods waiting in Tranquebar.	NOSHIP-P4	King Christian presses them to do everything in their power to bring the shipment home.
	18	September	Copenhagen		After logistical calculations, hasty preparations begin to send the airship <i>Royal Ann</i> to Tranquebar. Marlon Pridemore will captain the ship.	NOSHIP-P4	5 days before the mission launch on the 23rd. A stopover in Venice is planned to permit topping off fuel and picking up trade goods before leaving Europe.
		By late-September	Venice		A mooring mast is set up at the Murano in expectation of the arrival of the <i>Royal Ann</i> .	NOSHIP-P4	"according to [Danish] instructions" as of 23 Sept., but may have been planned and in progress earlier. <i>Note:</i> as of OTTOMAN, there are other large airships in operation, so it may not be exclusively for <i>Royal Ann</i> .
	23	September	Copenhagen		The <i>Royal Ann</i> lifts off near sunset and sets course for Venice.	NOSHIP-P4	The only passenger is Niels Lund, who will be the new governor of Tranquebar. A Danish Air Force plane, type unspecified, is present for the sendoff.

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
	24	September	Venice		<i>Royal Ann</i> crosses the Bavarian Alps and reaches Venice in the afternoon. Loading/reloading proceed ASAP.	NOSHIP-P4	RA's most likely route would take it near the western edge of the theatre of action of the Ottoman conflict, but it has no interaction with those goings-on.
	25	September	Venice		<i>Royal Ann</i> lifts off from Venice less than 12 hours after arrival.	NOSHIP-P4	At least two cargo hatches are not fully secured before launch.
	25	September	near the Adriatic coast?		<i>Royal Ann</i> sets down to secure loose cargo hatches. In doing so they scare away attackers engaged in a skirmish nearby. Checking on survivors, they find only one: a young woman. They take her with them.	NOSHIP-P4,5	She is Estela Diaz Sansão, and claims her father is rich and will pay a ransom. The claim is a bluff: her father was killed in a struggle with pirates, and she has no other close relatives.
	25	September	Turkey		<i>Royal Ann</i> passes over Ottoman territory, catching sight of Istanbul in the afternoon and Mt. Ararat in the distance before dusk.	NOSHIP-P4	They rise to 14,000 feet to avoid mountains overnight, which requires they break out breathing masks.
	26	September	Persian territory		<i>Royal Ann</i> continues its voyage, over what was up-time eastern Iran and out to the Indian Ocean.	NOSHIP-P4	Unexpectedly strong headwinds force more fuel consumption than planned.
	27	September	Tranquebar		<i>Royal Ann</i> makes landfall over the subcontinent and crosses over to land at Tranquebar.	NOSHIP-P4	Overland travel would be over territory of the Vijayanagara Empire and its vassals.
	27	September	Tranquebar		Governor Crappé hosts a gathering for Captain Pridemore and new Governor Lund. Crappé takes in the news of the Ring of Fire.	NOSHIP-P5	Not the first word of the ROF to arrive in Tranquebar (at minimum, the <i>Pelican</i> left Europe in 1634, and foreign ships calling would have their own tales), but earlier info would have been relatively sketchy.
		Late September	Tranquebar		Marlon Pridemore discovers ghee makes an acceptable fuel for <i>Royal Ann</i> 's engines, providing a means to relieve the fuel shortage. Governor Lund, Estella, and Lund's aide Chander negotiate with the ghee sellers.	NOSHIP-P5	Estella gets credit for negotiating advice and getting a good price.
		By October? Earlier?	Copenhagen?		Danes finish development of <i>Sandterne</i> -type hydrogen-lift airships.	inferred from SEAS-Cooper-07	<i>Sandterne</i> arrives aboard a ship in Gustavus colony in December. Time for the ship to transit the Atlantic unclear: Two months (mentioned in CANTRELL)? May depend on steam vs sail use during ocean crossing. Airship needs to be built and crew trained (and get a bit of experience) before departing Europe.
	2	October	Tranquebar		<i>Royal Ann</i> has finished loading and departs. They can't quite get clear of an incoming storm, and suffer some damage: Nothing critical, jury-rigging will hold until they reach Denmark if they can keep clear of more storms.	NOSHIP-P5	The return route will keep clear of mountains to avoid use of breathing masks.
	5	October	Venice		<i>Royal Ann</i> reaches Venice. Off- and on-loading is done quickly, so Marlon gives the crew a 6-hour pass.	NOSHIP-P5	Gunnar proposes to Estela.
	6	October	Copenhagen		<i>Royal Ann</i> departs Venice at dawn, and reaches Copenhagen in the afternoon. The city salutes for the airship's successful return.	NOSHIP-P5	Marlon presents his crew to King Christian. No interaction with war theatre.
		October? November?	Copenhagen?		Airship <i>Sandterne</i> packed aboard steamship, heading to Wild Coast in South America.	inferred from SEAS-Cooper-07	Voyage time for December arrival unclear, but captain was on the Tranquebar run, so departure afterward.
		December	Wild Coast/Suriname		The disassembled airship <i>Sandterne</i> arrives at Gustavus colony aboard Danish steamship.	SEAS-Cooper-07	

Before the Ring of Fire (to 1630)

M	Date	Month/season	Location	Seq	Event	Citation	Notes
1241 (ROF -390)							
		April	Wroclaw		Polish settlement of Wroclaw is destroyed to deny the town to invading Mongols.	OTTOMAN-C22, historical	As the city rebuilds in coming years, many of the new settlers are from German lands, not Polish.
1273 (ROF -358)							
	29	September			Rudolf von Hapsburg becomes Rudolf I, King of Germany	OTTOMAN-C10, historical	Thus establishing the Hapsburg family as a major player in the politics of the HRE.
1288 (ROF -343)							
			Cologne		A rebellion against the Archbishop of Cologne ends with the condition that the archbishop must get permission from the city council to enter.	RHINE-C3, historical	The archbishop sets up shop in nearby Bonn.
1337 (ROF -294)							
	30	September	Deggendorf, Bavaria		A pogrom against Jews takes place the day after Michaelmas. In the years that follow, the “Deggendorfer Gnad” pilgrimage celebrating the event becomes the town’s main attraction.	OTTOMAN-C34, historical	The exact date and year may not be the true dates of the pogrom, but instead may have originalted as part of the lore that developed afterward to justify it.
1354 (ROF -277)							
			Prague		Emperor Charles IV grants Jews of Prague the right to fly their own flag.	RF01-Flint-15, historical	
~1363 (ROF -268)							
			Turkey		The janissaries are created by Sultan Murad I.	OTTOMAN-C31, historical	
1365 (ROF -266)							
			Vienna		University of Vienna established, the oldest university in the German-speaking world.	WALTZ-C10, historical	
1438-1445 (ROF -193 to -186)							
			Fulda		Church of St. Severi is built by the Wool-weavers’ guild.	RHINE-C8, historical	

1448-1534		(ROF -183 to -97)					
			Naples		Several waves of Albanian refugees fleeing the Turks resettle in Naples.	BAVAR-C10, historical	
1464		(ROF -167)					
			Italy		Benedictine brothers Sweynheim and Pannartz bring the first printing press to Italy.	GG3P-Hughes-06	
1469		(ROF -162)					
			British Isles		Margaret of Denmark weds James III, King of Scots. Her father, King Christian I of Denmark, does not have ready funds to pay her dowry. He pledges the Shetland and Orkney Isles as security.	SCHEME-C1, historical	NTL: Christian IV pays dowry and recovers the islands in autumn 1633. OTL: Danes never paid, England kept the islands.
1492		(ROF -139)					
	31 March		Spain		The Alhambra decree orders Sephardic Jews to convert or leave Spain.	OTTOMAN-C24, historical	“at the end of the 15th century”. A similar expulsion order for Portugal is made in October 1497.
1493		(ROF -138)					
	15 March		Barcelona		Columbus returns from his first voyage, still under the impression that he had reached Asia.	historical	This initiates the era of continuing European activity in the Americas.
1498		(ROF -133)					
			India		Portuguese traders arrive in India, opening a direct trade route between Europe and the Mughal Empire.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03, historical	
			Silesia		King Wladyslaw II Jagiellon grants Duke Casimir II of Cieszyn the right of female succession until the 4th generation.	WALTZ-C2, historical	By 1634 there is a dispute whether the fourth generation is Duchess Elizabeth Lucretia or her late younger brother.
1506		(ROF -125)					
			Bavaria		Primogeniture put in force in Bavaria.	BAVAR-C5, historical	
1516		(ROF -115)					

			Bavaria		The last independent territory for a Bavarian ducal cadet line is created due to pressure by Kunigunde of Austria for her older son, Ludwig X.	BAVAR-C5, historical	Ludwig did not marry, so the lands returned to the Duke at his death.
1518 (ROF -113)							
			Wroclaw/Breslau		Wroclaw/Breslau joins the Protestant Reformation.	OTTOMAN-C13, historical	
1524-1525 (ROF -107 to -106)							
			Franconia and elsewhere		The Great Peasant War	historical	
1526 (ROF -105)							
			Silesia		Silesia comes under control of the Catholic Austrian Hapsburgs, but they permit Protestants considerable leeway until the Bohemian Revolt in 1618.	OTTOMAN-C13, historical	After the 1618 revolt, Ferdinand II imposes harsh Catholic policies (though Bohemia bears the brunt of those).
		August	Hungary		Sultan Suleiman I decisively defeated the forces of King Louis II of Hungary at the Battle of Mohács, paving the way for the Ottomans to gain control of south-eastern Hungary.	historical	
1529 (ROF -102)							
		27 September	Vienna		Suleiman the Magnificent lays siege to Vienna. The seige is lifted on 15 October.	OTTOMAN-C7, historical	The Austrians have supporting troops from Spain and Poland.
1530s (ROF ~ -90s)							
			Franconia		Argula von Grumbach brings Lutheran preachers onto her estates.	RAM-Flint-18-C1	In the 1630s Frankenwinheim still shows off the pulpit from which the first Lutheran pastors preached.
1536 (ROF -95)							
			Muenster		Anabaptists radicals in Muenster (Muensterites).	RAM-Flint-18-C8, historical	
1543 (ROF -88)							
					Copernicus publishes <i>Dē revolutionibus orbium coelestium</i> (On the Revolutions of the Celestial Spheres).	historical	published in the year of his death, 1543

1545 (ROF -86)						
			Bavaria		d. Duke Ludwig X of Bavaria. With no heirs, this ends the Bavarian co-regency.	BAVAR-C5, historical
			Oberpfalz		88,000 tons of iron ore mined	BAVAR-C22, historical
1550s (ROF ~ -70s)						
			Oberpfalz		Amberg’s laws covering mining become superseded by the rules of the <i>Hammerinnung</i> (mining cartel).	BAVAR-C22, historical
1550s or 60s (ROF ~ -70s or -60s)						
			Naples; Marseilles; Geneva		Leopold Cavriani’s grandfather becomes a Protestant, leaves for Marseilles, and later moves to Geneva.	GG1P-DeMarce-04
			Geneva		Italian families from Lucca come to Geneva.	GG3P-Musch-04
1551 (ROF -80)						
			Istanbul?		Scholar Taqi ad-Din Muhammad ibn Ma'ruf ash-Shami al-Asadi describes a rudimentary steam turbine in his work <i>The Sublime Methods of Spiritual Machines</i> .	OTTOMAN-C37, historical
1552-1555 (ROF -79 to -76)						
			Franconia and elsewhere		The Second Margrave War (German: <i>Zweiter Markgrafenkrieg</i>). Instigated by Albert Alcibiades, Margrave of Brandenburg-Bayreuth against numerous neighbors, including the bishops of Bamberg and Würzburg.	RAM-DeMarce-12, RAM-Flint-18-C10, historical
1552 (ROF -79)						
	18 July				b. HRE Rudolf II	historical
~1554 (ROF ~-77)						
					b. Doña Elvira, mother of Doña Mencia and Cardinal Bedmar	BAVAR-C1, historical
1555 (ROF -76)						
					Peace of Augsburg	1633-C14, historical

established *Cuius Regio, Eius Religio*

~1558 (ROF ~-73)						
			Vienna	An unconnected wing of the Hofburg palace, the Stallburg, is built as a residence for crown prince Maximilian (later HRE Maximilian II).	OTTOMAN-C26, historical	Its cellars will be used as a hiding place during the Ottoman occupation in 1636.
1560 (ROF-71)						
			Frankenstein, Rhine Palatinate	The walls of Frankenstein Castle are destroyed during the Peasant War.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2, historical	
1563 (ROF -68)						
	27 July			b. Georg Ludwig von Leuchtenberg, Landgrave of Leuchtenberg	BAVAR-C4, historical	Father of Mechthilde of Leuchtenberg
3 and 4	August		Trento	Session XXV of the Council of Trent	BAVAR-C5, historical	Part of the resulting papal decrees require all women’s orders to take strict vows and observe enclosure.
	2 December		Rome	b. Muzio Vitelleschi, future father-general of the Society of Jesus (the Jesuits)	historical	
1564 (ROF -67)						
	15 February		Pisa	b. Galileo Galilei, future astronomer.	historical	
	12 June		Gotha	b. Duke Johann Casimir of Saxe-Coburg	RAM-DeMarce-09, historical	OTL d. 16 July 1633, NTL same or close (definitely in July 1633). Johann Casimir kept witch-hunts to a minimum by simply not funding them.
			Paris	Marie de Medici has the Tuileries Palace built.	GG7P-Flint-25, historical	
			Arnhem, Netherlands	b. Crispijn van de Passe (the elder), future engraver and cartoonist.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, historical	Year is approximate. Van de Passe is about 70 in December 1634.
1565 (ROF -66)						
			Netherlands	b. Uriel Abrabanel	RF01-Flint-15, grid	Year is approximate. In his 60s in 1633
				b. Joachim Donnersberger	BAVAR-C4, historical	Year is approximate. “will be 70 next year” in January 1634
			Ljubljana	b. Johann Jakob Khiesel, future spymaster for HRE Ferdinand II and (initially) Ferdinand III	RF02-Flint-15C2, historical	
			Cava de' Tirreni, Naples	b. Giulio Genoino, future priest, lawyer, and academic advocate for change in the governance of the Principality of Naples.	BAVAR-C10, historical	Year is approximate. OTL he was a key figure in the 1647 Naples Revolt.
1566 (ROF -65)						
	18 February		Venice	b. Don Francesco Erizzo, future 98 th Doge of Venice.	historical	
	9 July		Gotha	b. Duke Johann Ernst of Saxe-Eisenach	RAM-Flint-18-C3, historical	OTL d. 23 October 1638

			Franconia		A noble secularizing some church property on his lands makes an agreement with the nuns in a little convent on the property: The nuns can continue using the convent until they die, but no new nuns are permitted.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	some 60 years ago at the time of the Ram Rebellion
			Franconia		b. the cook in Fuchs von Bimbach's schloss	RAM-Flint-18-C14	close to 60 in 1634
			La Rochelle		Catherine de Parthenay, future mother of dukes Henri and Benjamin de Rohan, writes a play, <i>Judith et Holopherne</i> , which is performed at La Rochelle.	DREES-C39, historical	Year is approximate: said to be age 20 at the time. b. 22 March 1554, so age 20 in 1574.

1574

(ROF - 57)

	8 December		Munich		b. Maria Anna of Bavaria, sister of Max and Albrecht	historical	Future first wife of Ferdinand II and mother of Ferdinand III, Maria Anna, and their siblings.
			Badenburg		b. Steffan Schultheiss, son of a shoemaker and future senior pastor in Badenburg.	GG2P-Huff-05, grid	

1575

(ROF -56)

			Grafenwhör, Oberpfalz		b. Veronica Schuster (Richter/Dreeson)	1633-C9, Grid	"still short of 60" in 1633. Grid: 1575
			Bohemia		Emperor Maximilian II approves the National Protestant Bohemian Confession.	RF01-Dorsett-13, historical	
			Munich		A presentation of the play <i>Constantine the Great</i> uses about a thousand actors and extras in the performance.	BAVAR-C37, historical	

sometime between 1575-1581

(ROF ~-50 to -56)

			Catalonia		b. the future Ruy Sanchez de Casador y Oritz.	grid	In his late 50s in early 1634. Birth name not yet revealed.

~1576-1578

(ROF ~-53 to -55)

			Baffin Island		Frobisher expedition to Baffin Island	GG11-Mackey-04	There were 3 expeditions between 1576 and 1578, unclear which one was involved
			Baffin Island		b. Inuit Seekoo Amaruq ("wolf who hunts on sea-ice"), the future Father Amancio/Father Wolf	GG11-Mackey-04	His father is one of Frobisher's men.

1576

(ROF -55)

	12 October				Start of reign of HRE Rudolf II. His tolerant policies let the Prague Jewish community grow.	RF01-Flint-15, historical	Until 20 January 1612

1577

(ROF -54)

			Amsterdam		b. Johann Kipper	BARBIE-C3	Kipper is 54 in July 1631
	28 May				Lutheran <i>Formula of Concord</i> presented to Elector Augustus of Saxony	historical	Augustus was John George's grandfather
	6 October		Munich		Ferdinand of Bavaria, future Archbishop of Cologne	historical	Brother of Max and Albrecht

1578 (ROF -53)						
	9 July	Graz		b. Ferdinand II, future HRE	historical	
	4 November	Neuburg an der Donau		b. Wolfgang Wilhelm, Duke of Pfalz-Neuburg	historical	and of Jülich-Berg
	6 November			b. Maximilian von Liechtenstein	historical	

1579 (ROF -52)						
		Badenburg		b. Karl Schmidt, future foundryman and CEO.	BARBIE-C5	Schmidt is 52 in August 1631
		Luppa, Upper Lusatia		b. Wolf Heinrich von Baudissin, future general.	OTTOMAN-C37, historical	NTL: will die during 1636 Ottoman attack on Vienna.
	21 August			b. Henri, Duke of Rohan	historical	

1580s (ROF ~ -40s)						
		Hasslach valley (Hasslachtal)		Approximate start of coal mining at Stockheim and Reitsch, mostly for local use.	RAM-Flint-18-C13	
		Bohemia?		b. Baroness Katharina Schembera, future wife of Maximilian von Liechtenstein	historical	Catherine Šemberová of Boskovice and Černá Hora

1580 (ROF -51)						
	30 January	Lednice (Moravia)		b. Gundaker von Liechtenstein	historical	
	26 June	Villalpando, Spain		b. Gaspar Borja y Velasco, future cardinal and papal usurper.	historical	
		Schwarzburg (Thuringia)		b. Johann (no surname given), future librarian and Brother in the Order of St. Benedict	GG3P-Hughes-06, grid	Year is approximate. His childhood home is on land that will be displaced by the ROF. Jurgen Braun (saved in the farmhouse fight) is a childhood friend.
		Scotland		b. Dougal “Doogs” Lawrie, future courier and AT&L founder	Grid	Year is approximate.
		Bohemia		b. Jan Billek, future deacon for the Unitas Fratrum (Brethren).	Grid	Year is approximate
		Denmark		b. Cornelius Holgarssen, future investor in the Danish East India Company and Merchant Bankers of Copenhagen.	NOSHIP-P3, grid	Year is approximate. Holgarssen is “sixty-ish” in November 1635, approximate year from grid

1581 (ROF -50)						
	27 June	Rudolstadt		b. Ludwig Günther, Graf von Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt	historical	
	26 July	The Hague		The <i>Act of Abjuration</i> , the Dutch declaration of independence from the Hapsburgs, is signed	historical	
	15 August	Augsburg		b. Jeremias Drexel, future Jesuit and rector of the Munich Collegium.	historical	
		Oberpfalz		88,000 tons of iron ore mined	BAVAR-C22, historical	Production holding fairly steady

1582 (ROF -49)						
				b. Henri Bex	ESSEN-P1C1	age 49 at time of ROF
		Venice		b. Antonio Marcoli, future fine metalworker and political radical	grid	
	9 July	Cologne		b. Anton Wolfradt, future prince-bishop of Vienna	WALTZ-C34, historical	OTL d. 1 April 1639 in Vienna
	17 October	Quedlinburg		b. Johann Gerhard, future Jena dean of theology	historical	

1583 (ROF -48)						
	10 May	Seville		b. Fernando Afán de Ribera y Téllez-Girón, 3rd Duke of Alcalá de los Gazules	BAVAR-C10, historical	Served as Viceroy of Naples 1629-? (OTL: to 1631 and Viceroy of Sicily 1632-1635)
	24 September	Heřmanice, Bohemia		b. Albrecht Wenzel Eusebius von Waldstein (Wallenstein)	historical	
1584 (ROF -47)						
		Krakov		b. Zofia Majciejowski (aka Zofia Czeska), future founder of the women’s order The Virgins of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary	BAVAR-C54, historical	
		Schweinsberg, Hesse		b. Johann Bernhard Schenk von Schweinsberg, future prince-abbot of Fulda.	historical	
	26 February	Munich		b. Duke Albrecht of Bavaria	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	15 June	Dessau		b. Anna Sophia of Anhalt, future dowager countess of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt	BALTIC-C14, historical	
	25 September	Stuttgart		b. Georg Rudolf Weckherlin	historical	Gregorian date from German Wikipedia entry. English Wikipedia lists the Julian date without identifying it as such.
1585 (ROF -46)						
	23 January	North Yorkshire, England		b. Mary Ward, future founder of Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (a.k.a. the English Ladies)	BAVAR-C5,C37, historical	
		San Sebastián, Spain		b. Catalina de Erauso, who will become Antonio de Erauso	historical	
		Lorraine		b. Johannes Vervaux, future confessor to Elizabeth Renata, wife of Maximilian of Bavaria	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	9 September	Paris		b. Armand Jean du Plessis, future cardinal-duc de Richelieu	historical	
		Grafenwöhr		10-year-old Veronica Schusterin plays near the locks and barge-yard	BAVAR-C27	Both the locks and yard are much busier than they will be circa 1634.
1586 (ROF -45)						
	3 January			b. Wilhelm Georg of Leuchtenberg	BAVAR-C4, historical	Brother of Mechthilde
1587 (ROF -44)						
	17 November	Liège		b. Louis De Geer	historical	
1588 (ROF -43)						
	Summer	English Channel		English fleet defeats the Spanish Armada	historical	
	24 October			b. Mechthilde of Leuchtenberg, future wife of Duke Albrecht of Bavaria	BAVAR-C4, historical	

1589		(ROF -42)					
			Austria?		b. Peter Krause, future master blacksmith in Vienna	WALTZ-C11	Krause is 45 in autumn of 1634
			France		House of Bourbon gains the throne of France	1633-C20, historical	
			San Sebastián		Catalina de Erauso, age 4, is placed in the Dominican convent of San Sebastian the Elder.	GG11-Mackey-04, historical	
	1 October		Munich		b. Countess Maria Maximiliane von Wartenburg, a cousin of Duke Maximilian of Bavaria.	historical	a.k.a. Sister Maximiliane, or “Maxie” to close associates.

1590		(ROF -41)					
					Michel de Montaigne first publishes his <i>Essays</i> .	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, historical	
					Duke Wilhelm of Bavaria engages in a campaign against witches, heretics, and Jews.	BAVAR-C4, historical	
					b. Johann Matthaeus Meyfarth	RAM-Flint-18-C4	
					b. Johann Philipp Cratz von Scharffenstein	historical	year is approximate
			Grünwald-an-der-Saale		b. Johannes Grünwald, future Jesuit.	grid	
					b. Johann von Troiberz, future corrupt mediocre Bavarian cavalry officer.	grid, historical	NTL: Between 1633 and 1636 Ursula Gerisch will be his concubine. OTL: died sometime after 4 June 1634
			Geneva		b. Giuseppe Cavriani, future Venice factor for <i>Cavriani et freres</i>	grid	
	January		Badenburg		b. Agnes Bachmeierin, sister of Clara.	grid	future mother of Helena Hamm.

1591		(ROF -40)					
	25 February		Kaiserwerth on the Rhine		b. Friedrich Spee von Langenfeld (a.k.a. Friedrich von Spee)	historical	
			near Cologne		b. Jan van Weert, a.k.a. Johann von Werth	BAVAR-C55, historical	
			Frankenwinheim, Franconia		“Old Kaethe” marries Rudolph Vulpius.	RAM-DeMarce-10, grid	~40 years ago from Dec. 1632. Year from grid.
			Trier		Father Adam Contzen, future confessor and advisor of Duke Maximilian, becomes a Jesuit.	BAVAR-C4, historical	
			Ottoman Empire		The Turkish akinci forces are disbanded by Grand Vezir Koca Sinan Paşa and absorbed into the timariot cavalry	OTTOMAN-C58, historical	year is approximate. "Over 40 years ago" in Sept. 1636.

1592		(ROF -39)					
	28 March		Moravia		b. Jan Amos Comenius, future Brethren bishop	historical	
	Summer		near Azores		The Portuguese carrack <i>Madre de Deus</i> is captured off the Azores by an English 6-ship squadron under command of Sir John Burrough.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03, historical	Its hold contains such a rich cargo that shortly thereafter English merchants started sending expeditions to India.
			Hanau		Jews are expelled. Riffa zur Sichel’s grandfather is forced to become an itinerant peddler.	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	
			Amsterdam		Johan Kipper, working as a footman for his family’s patron, is beaten over some infraction, and runs away to become a soldier.	BARBIE-C3	Kipper is 15 years old at the time

1593		(ROF -38)					
------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

	23 July	France		Henry IV converts from Calvinism to Roman Catholicism, ending the French Wars of Religion	historical, various	Attributed to him: "Paris is well worth a mass", first quoted in 1632-series in GALILEO-C11
		near Maintz		b. Augustus Heinzerling	grid	
		Sweden		b. Erik Haakansson Hand	historical, grid	year is approximate

1594		(ROF -37)				
		Oberpfalz		The 1594 edition of the <i>Bergordnungen</i> (mining laws issued by the counts) is compiled.	BAVAR-C22, historical	As of 1634, it is the last such compilation.
		Lower Austria		b. Constantin Ableidinger	grid	at some point in his childhood his family moves to Coburg
		Oporto, Portugal		b. Benjamin Luzzato, future lawyer for the USE embassy in Venice. His father is a doctor.	GALILEO-C11, grid	part of the extended Abrabanel family.
	27 October	Basel		b. Rudolf Wettstein, future aide to Margrave Friedrich V of Baden-Durlach	BAVAR-C60, historical	
	9 December	Stockholm		b. Gustav II Adolf Vasa	historical	

~1594-1597		(ROF -37 to -34)				
		Franconia?		Great famine (as remembered by Meyfarth)	RAM-Flint-18-C4	

1595		(ROF -36)				
	9 February	Nancy		Duke Maximilian of Bavaria weds Elizabeth Renata of Lorraine	BAVAR-C4, historical	
		Regensburg		Philip Wilhelm of Bavaria (brother of Max and Albrecht) made bishop of Regensburg	BAVAR-C4, historical	"same year Max was married"
		France		b. Claude de Mesmes, the future comte d'Avaux.	historical	
		England		b. Anthony Leebrick	BALTIC-C19, grid	Year is approximate. Leebrick is "still short" of 40 in Feb. 1634.

1596		(ROF -35)				
	23 June	Djursholm, Sweden		b. Johan Banér	BAVAR-C24, historical	
		Venice		b. Moses Abrabanel, future banker in Vienna	grid	In RHINE there is a trader with the same name, but can't be the same person.
	6 December	Badenburg		b. Clara Bachmeierin.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, grid	Age 36 in Dec. 1632.

1597		(ROF -34)				
	7 January	Spain		b. Juan Manuel Pérez de Guzman y Silva, future 8th Duke of Medina Sidona	historical	OTL d. 20 March 1636, NTL still alive as of May 1635 (per GG36-Offord-01)
	30 March	Brézé		b. Urbain de Maillé	BALTIC-C64, historical	Age 37 in May 1634
		Vienna?		A proclamation by HRE Rudolph II on the postal system directs that post houses be set up every 15 miles on postal routes.	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	The decree gives Thurn und Taxis a monopoly on postal transportation in the HRE.
		Regensburg		Philip Wilhelm of Bavaria, bishop of Regensburg, elevated to cardinal.	BAVAR-C4, historical	Brother of Max and Albrecht

			Munich		Father Mattaeus Rader has the first German-language program for a Latin-language play printed for the dedication of St. Michael's church	BAVAR-C18, historical	
			Franconia?		Big plague epidemic	RAM-Flint-18-C4	Lasts into 1598. As remembered by Meyfarth
	29 August		Haling, Surrey, England		b. Henry Gage	historical	
	15 October		Munich		Estates of Bavaria force Duke Wilhelm to abdicate in favor of his son. Maximilian (age 24) becomes reigning Duke of Bavaria.	BAVAR-C4, historical	The Estates accused Wilhelm of profligate spending to the detriment of the duchy
	15 November				b. Juan Tellez-Girón y Enriquez de Ribera, 4th Duke of Osuna	BAVAR-C10, historical	
			Jena		b. Magdalena "Magda" Edelmann, future spouse of Tom Stone	Grid	

1598

(ROF -33)

			Regensburg?		Cardinal Philip Wilhelm (brother of Max and Albrecht of Bavaria) dies in a riding accident.	BAVAR-C4, historical	
			Tyrol		Hippolyt Guarinoni gets a job as physician for the royal Damenstift in Hall in Tyrol	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical	
			Austria		The future HRE Ferdinand II comes of age, and enforces his strict Catholicism in his duchies.	BAVAR-C3, historical	Protestant preachers expelled, protestant schools closed.
			Catiché?		b. Pal Nadasdy, son of Count Ferencz Nadasdy and Countess Erzsebet Bathory.	historical	
	April		Nantes		The Edict of Nantes signed by King Henry IV of France, granted the Huguenots substantial rights in the nation.	historical	OTL, it was revoked in October 1685.
	11 April		Altenburg		b. Wilhelm of Saxe-Weimar	historical	
	27 July				Jeremias Drexel enters the Society of Jesus	historical	a.k.a. the Jesuits
	23 September		Mantua		b. Eleonora Gonzaga, future second wife of Ferdinand II.	historical	

1599

(ROF -32)

			Munich		Dr. Joachim Donnersberger becomes chancellor of Bavarian supreme court	BAVAR-C4, historical	
			London		b. Lion Gardiner	historical	
			Frankfurt am Main		Martin Wackernagel, future private courier on the Reichstrasse	grid	
			La Rochelle, France		b. Jacques-Pierre Dumais, future footman and agent of Duke Henri de Rohan	grid	
	18 April		Øresund, Denmark		b. Heinrich Holk, son of Kronborg castle commander Detlev Holk	OTTOMAN-C55, historical	
	1 June				b. Elizabeth Lucretia von Teschen. Future wife of Gundaker von Liechtenstein and aunt of Prince Karl Eusebius.	historical	
	13 August		Basel		b. Johannes Buxtorf the Younger	BAVAR-C60, historical	future professor
	15 November		Hamburg		b. Werner Rolfinck, future head of Jena medical faculty.	historical	

early 1600s

(between ROF ~-30-ish and ~-10s)

			Paris		The marquise de Rambouillet starts the tradition of hosting salons devoted to topics of interest.	ESSEN-C3	
			Saint-Omer		Mary Ward moves from England to the Poor Clare monastery at Saint-Omer (Spanish Netherlands).	historical	Sometime between 1600 and 1606

			India		Dutch and English acquire access to some Mughal ports, breaking the Portuguese monopoly on the India trade.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03, historical	Between 1600 and 1620
			Fulda		Brother Johann converts from Lutheranism and takes his vows in the Benedictine Order.	GG3P-Hughes-06	Took vows under Abbot Johann Friedrich von Schwalbach, Prince-Abbot of Fulda btw 1606–1622.

1600		(ROF -31)					
			Gemany		b. Friedrich Engles, future USE Army officer.	Grid	year is approximate
	18 March		San Sebastián		Catalina de Erauso escapes the convent, travels around Spain for the next year. Assumes the name Antonio.	GG11-Mackey-04, historical	date from historical sources
	23 April		Graz		Maria Anna of Bavaria marries Ferdinand, Archduke of Inner Austria	historical	The archduke is the future HRE Ferdinand II
	19 November				b. Charles Stewart, future King Charles I of England, Scotland, and Ireland.	historical	
	31 December		England		Queen Elizabeth charters the (English) East India Company.	GG2P-WeberCJ-03, historical	

1601		(ROF -30)					
			Spain		Antonio de Erauso becomes a page for Don Carlos de Arellano, employed for 2 years.	GG11-Mackey-04	After a year of travel following the convent escape. Year is approximate
	24 October		Prague		d. Tycho Brahe, astronomer	historical	mentioned in GALILEO
	25 December		Altenburg		b. Ernst of Saxe-Weimar	BAVAR-C5, historical	

1602		(ROF -29)					
					b. Jean-Baptiste Budes, Comte de Guébriant	historical	
			south of Augsburg, near Untermeitingen		Regina Bämlin, widow of the mayor of Augsburg, experiences what she considers a miracle and vows to build a chapel on the site.	BAVAR-C59, historical	Her late husband was burgomeister Raimund Imhof
			Portugal		8-year-old Benjamin Luzzato and his family leave Portugal for Istanbul.	GALILEO-C11	Year determined form Luzzato's age at the time and grid year for birth.
	20 March		Amsterdam		Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie (VOC), a.k.a. the Dutch East India Company, is chartered.	historical	
	14 July		Pescina, kingdom of Naples		b. Giulio Mazarini, later known as Jules Mazarin	historical	
			Ohrdruf		b. Jonas Justinus Muselius	grid	Ohrdruf is part of Gleichen, in Thuringia
			Palma		b. Estuban Miro, future trader and spymaster.	grid	

~1603		(ROF ~-28)					
			San Sebastian		Antonio de Erauso returns to San Sebastian, attends mass in his old convent, but even his mother fails to recognized him as he currently appears.	GG11-Mackey-04	after 2 years of being page for Don Carlos

1603		(ROF -28)					
					Florio's translation of Montaigne's <i>Essays</i> is published.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, historical	

			Hanau		Count Philipp Ludwig II comes to power, reverses the ban on Jews and invites them back.	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	Riffa zur Sichel's grandfather and father decline the offer and remain itinerant peddlers.
			Nombre de Dios, Panama		Antonio de Erauso, now working as a cabin boy for his uncle, steals 500 pesos and jumps ship in Nombre de Dios in Panama.	GG11-Mackey-04	The uncle is father of his cousin Esteban Eguinõ
	24 March		Surrey, England		Queen Elizabeth I of England dies at age 69	historical	Succeeded by James I (aka James IV of Scotland)
	7 April		near Untermeitingen		Foundations for the chapel Regina Bämlin sponsors are laid.	BAVAR-C59, historical	Will become the Maria-Hilf chapel.
	17 August		Västergötland, Sweden		b. Lennart Torstensson	BAVAR-C24, historical	
			Keilhau, Thuringia		b. Sabina Ottmar	grid	Keilhau is within the land where the ROF will fall
			Saxony		b. Arnold Samson von Drachhausen, future lieutenant in Mansfeld's army and love interest for Ursula Gerisch.	RF03-Flint-20-C15, grid	Unnamed "handsome young lieutenant", name and dates from Grid. He will disappear (die) in the Battle of Dessau Bridge, 25 April 1626, at age 23.

1604

(ROF -27)

	4 January		Ensisheim, Alsace		b. Jakob Balde	BAVAR-C24, historical	
	3 June		near Untermeitingen		Dedication of the Maria-Hilf chapel, designed by Elias Holl.	BAVAR-C59, historical	
	4 June		Florence		b. Claudia de Medici	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical	29 in Oct. 1633
			Catiché		d. Count Ferencz Nadasdy, the Black Knight of Hungary.	GG3P-Musch-04, historical	Husband of Erzsebet Bathory, the "Blood Countess". Her gruesome activities escalate.

1605

(ROF -26)

	8 April		Spain		b. the future King Philip IV of Spain	RF02-Huff-06, historical	
	14 April		Johnsdorf		b. Georg Bartholomaeus Zwickl, stepson of Johann Jakob Khiesel, future spymaster for Ferdinand III	historical	
			near Amberg		b. Brigida, cousin of Thorsten Engler	BALTIC-C7	2 years older than Engler
					Vincent de Paul is captured by pirates and is a Turkish slave for two years	ESSEN-P3C3, historical	
					Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra publishes Part 1 of <i>El ingenioso hidalgo don Quixote de la Mancha</i> (a.k.a., <i>Don Quixote</i>)	historical	
			Strasbourg		Johann Carolus publishes <i>Relation aller Fürnemmen und gedenckwürdigen Historien</i> (Account of all distinguished and commmorable news), credited with being the world's first newspaper.	OTTOMAN-C24, historical	A worker for Carolus, Martin Gemberling, will be the first publisher of Rebecca's manuscript (1636?).
	6 August		Burg Eschbach		b. Johann Philipp von Schönborn, future student of Friedrich Spee and secretary to prince-bishop of Mainz	historical	
	Autumn		Istanbul?		b. Francisco Nasi	1632-C43	"just turned 26" in Nov. 1631
			Badenburg		Marriage of Pastor Steffan Schultheiss and Margreth Gall.	GG2P-Huff-05, grid	Margreth is the youngest daughter of the former mayor of Badenburg.
			Kirtling, England (supposedly)		b. Thomas Xenophon North	grid	year is approximate
			Ireland		b. Liam Aloysius Donovan, future Hibernian commander	grid	year is approximate
			Lancashire, England		b. Aidan Southworth, future USE Horse Marine	grid	year is approximate

				The Gunpowder Plot: Guy Fawkes is discovered guarding 36 barrels of gunpowder hidden in the House of Lords	historical	Revealing a plan to assassinate King James by a group of provincial English Catholics hoping to start a revolt and install a Catholic head of state.
	5 November	London				
	November or December	Utrecht?		Crispjin van de Passe (the elder) engraves an illustration of the London Gunpowder Plot conspirators.	historical	

1606 (ROF -25)						
	12 May	Frankfurt am Main		b. Joachim Sandrart, future aspiring artist/art dealer/diplomat	DREES-C10, grid	
	15 July	Leiden		b. Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn, future painter.	OTTOMAN-C33, historical	“Still under 30” in early July 1636.
		Haarlem		b. Alida Pietersz, future wife of Cory Joe Lang	grid	
		Grünwald-an-der-Saale		16-year-old Johannes Grünwald goes to live with his mother’s family in France, where he will receive better training in painting and drawing.	RF01-Pedersen-08	During his training (timeframe unspecified), he will meet and befriend Paul Moreau, and become familiar with the style of Alain van Beekx.
		Vienna?		A treaty requires that the head of House Liechtenstein be Catholic	WALTZ-C5, historical	
		Gravelines, Spanish Netherlands		Mary Ward founds a monastery of the Poor Clares specifically for English women	BAVAR-C5, historical	Year in uncertain. 1606 or 1607

1607 (ROF -24)						
		near Amberg		b. Thorsten Engler	BALTIC-C9	Engler is 26 years old in Dec. 1633
	1 April	Altenwildungen		b. Countess Sophie Juliane of Waldeck, future wife of Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg	historical	
	5 August	Rome		b. Antonio Barberini the younger	historical	
	15 August	Kassel		b. Landgrave Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg, future USE Secretary of State	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	17 October	Pfreimd		b. Maximilian Adam von Leuchtenberg	BAVAR-C4, historical	nephew of Mechthilde
		Viterbo		b. Girolamo Zenti	GG3P-Toro-07	Year is approximate. His father dies in 1619, when Girolamo is 12.
				b. Georg Derfflinger, future USE Army brigadier.	OTTOMAN-C12	Age 29 in April 1636.
		Badenburg		Agnes Bachmeierin marries Georg Friedrich Hamm, master of the pewterers' guild in Badenburg	TWEB-DeMarce-03, grid	Hamm will die in 1623.

1608 (ROF -23)						
	3 January			b. Maximiliana Constanzia “Liana” von Liechtenstein	historical	daughter of Gundaker
	11 February	Swabia		b. Ursula Gerisch, daughter to a small town tanner, future Episcopalian missionary.	RF03-Flint-20-C15, grid	“still well short of 30 years old” in Jan 1636. Birthdate from RF03-Flint-20-C15, year from grid.
		London		b. Rebecca Abrabanel	1632-C5	Rebecca's age given as 23 in late May 1631
				Protestant Union formed.	RAM-Flint-18-C10, historical	One of those who help found it is Margrave Joachim Ernst of Brandenburg-Ansbach.
	Summer	Poland		b. Jozef Wojtowicz	OTTOMAN-C50	“recently celebrated his 28th birthday” in September 1636.
	13 July	Graz		b. Ferdinand III, future Austro-Hungarian Emperor	OTTOMAN-C26, historical	

			St. Lawrence River		Champlain founds Quebec	1633-C16, historical	
	16 November		Ulm		b. Johann Freinsheim (Ioannes Freinsheimius)	BAVAR-C60, historical	age 25 in 1634
			Leiden		b. Jan Willem Bosboom	grid	Future field engineer for American Electric Works
			Thuringia		Sabina Ottmar's father, a drunkard day laborer, dies.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Year is approximate. She was age 5 at the time.
	20 December				Karl I von Liechtenstein is made a <i>Fürst</i> (prince) by HRE Matthias after siding with him in a political battle.	historical	

1609

(ROF -22)

	21 February		Pavullo nel Frignano, Italy		b. Raimondo Montecuccoli, future Austrian colonel.	OTTOMAN-C37, historical	Pavullo nel Frignano is in the Duchy of Modena and Reggio in northern Italy.
			England		England's Jews are officially expelled, but some stay, including the Abrabanel	1632-C12	
			Oberpfalz		A survey of mining and smelting industries in the Oberpfalz is compiled.	BAVAR-C20, historical	Due to the coming war, it is the last complete survey before 1634.
					Kepler publishes his first two laws of motion.	GALILEO-C48, historical	
					<i>Musae Sionae</i> arranged by Michael Praetorius	BAVAR-C15, historical	More generally, nine parts written between 1605-1611
			Hommona		Drugeth family residence in Hommona is constructed	RF02-Flint-15C2	It is 25 years old in 1634
			Saint-Omer		Mary Ward founds the Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (a.k.a. the English Ladies).	historical	
			Saint-Omer		12-year-old Henry Gage enters the English Jesuit College in Saint-Omer	historical	He attends until 1614
			Nürnberg		Nürnberg joins Protestant Union along with (Calvinist) Elector Palatine.	BAVAR-C12, historical	This mutes the city's suppression of Calvinists
	18 June		Pfreimd		b. Rudolf Philipp von Leuchtenberg	BAVAR-C4, historical	nephew of Mechthilde
			Royal Hungary		b. Janos Drugeth de Hommona	RF02-Flint-15C3, Eric Flint Wiki	
			Sweden		b. Christina Oxenstierna, future wife of Gustav Horn	historical	daughter of Axel Oxenstierna
			Edinburgh		b. Alexander Mackay	1632-C10	Age given as 22 in 1631
			Oberpfalz		b. Heinrich Schmidt	1633-C2	Heinrich is 24 in 1633
			Badenburg		b. Adolf Schmidt	BARBIE-C5	Adolf is 22 in August 1631
			Silesia		b. Otto Schaeffer, future Lutheran pastor at Frankenwinheim and near Bayreuth.	RAM-DeMarce-10, grid	Constantine Ableidinger is 15 years older than Schaeffer. [Conflict? Grid puts his birth year as 1606]
			Venice		b. Stefano Franchetti, future airship pilot.	RF03-Flint-20-C2, grid	Age ~26 in January 1636.

before 1610s

(before ROF -19)

			Labrador		Seekoo Amaruq moves from Baffin Island to Labrador	GG11-Mackey-04	age at time of move not mentioned

~1609-1611

(ROF -20-22)

undetermined time in this period

			Smolensk		Jozef Wojtowicz's father Przedbor dies during siege of Smolensk in Dimitriad War with Muscovy.	EAST-C4	Obviously after getting Josef's mother pregnant.

~1610		(ROF ~-21)					
			Sweden		Gustav Adolf becomes romantically attached to Ebba Brahe	EAST-C36	"since age 16"
			Kronach		Carl Neustetter becomes city military commander	RAM-DeMarce-13	for over 20 years by 1633
			Suhl		b. Jorg Hennel	RAM-Flint-11	in his early 20s in Jan. 1633
			Leipzig		b. Eric Krenz	BALTIC-C7, grid	Krenz & Engler both in mid-twenties in Dec. 1633. Approx. year from Grid

1610		(ROF -21)					
	13 January	Graz		b. Maria Anna, Archduchess of Austria	OTTOMAN-C26, historical		
		Spanish Netherlands		19-year-old Johann von Werth joins the army as a water boy for Walloon cavalry in Spanish service.	BAVAR-C55, historical		
		Basel		The father of 16-year-old Rudolf Wettstein applies for vintner's guild membership for himself and his son.	BAVAR-C60		They're not vintners, but membership provides influence.
		Oberpfalz		b. Nicholas Moser	BAVAR-C26, grid		Age 24 in June 1634
				b. Hertel Faust, future doctor of natural philosophy and tutor of Haley Fortney.	WALTZ-C10		24 years old in September 1634
		Catiche		Following the disappearance of his fiancée, Istvan Janoszi walks to Bratislava to petition Count Palantine György Thurzó to investigate Erzsebet Bathory.	GG3P-Musch-04		There have been calls for years, put off for political reasons. Janoszi's comes as the camel's back is breaking.
	December	Catiche		Count Palantine Thurzó finally enters Erzsebet Bathory's Castle Csejte estate, finds evidence of her crimes. Barbola Harczy is found in a cage, within days of being murdered.	GG3P-Musch-04		Harczy's 2 sisters are already among the Countess' victims.
	Winter	Innsbruck		Plague outbreak. Dr. Paul Weinhart's wife and boys are among the dead.	RF02-DeMarce-04		

1611		(ROF -20)					
	2 February	Denmark		b. Ulrik, prince of Denmark	BALTIC-C15, historical		
		Hudson's Bay		Mutineers set Henry Hudson, his teenaged son Jack, and several loyal crewmen adrift in a small open boat. Most of the stranded men, including Hudson, die within a few weeks. The rest, including Jack Hudson, reach the mainland in bad shape but are taken in by an Inuit village.	SCHEME-C26, historical		Jack eventually becomes a leader in the village
	11 April	Bohemia		b. Karl Eusebius von Liechtenstein	historical		
		Grafenwhör, Oberpfalz		b. Gretchen Richter	1633-C9		Age ~20 in June 1631
	16 July	Graz		b. Archduchess Cecilia Renata of Austria	OTTOMAN-C26, historical		
		Lisbon		b. Francesco de Melon (aka Don Francisco Manuel de Mello)	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical		count of Azumar and marques of Torrelaguna
		Innsbruck		Dr. Paul Weinhart publishes a book on practical advice for dealing with plague	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical		
		Cronheim, Franconia		b. Johann Heinrich Böcler	BAVAR-C7, RF03-Flint-20-C6, Grid		age 23 in March 1634, age 25 in Jan. 1636.
	21 December	Virneburg		b. Wilhelm Friedrich von Leuchtenberg	BAVAR-C4, historical		nephew of Mechthilde

1612 (ROF -19)						
				b. Marge Beich	BARBIE-C27	age 22 in September 1634
	20 January			HRE Rudolf II dies	historical	
	26 February	Munich		Marriage of Albrecht of Bavaria and Mechthilde of Leuchtenberg	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	May	Frankfurt am Main		Citizens and guild masters demand a greater voice in urban and fiscal policies from city patricians. Disputes continue over 2 years, increasingly taking an anti-Semitic cast.	DREES-C53, historical	Vinzenz Fettmilch emerges as guild spokesman. Hoped to use HRE electors to leverage demands on the council.
	13-26 June	Frankfurt am Main		Election and coronation of HRE Matthias	historical	Election in Frankfurt per Golden Bull of 1356.
	26? July	Istanbul?		b. Murad IV, future Ottoman sultan.	historical	
				Johannes Kepler is excommunicated from the Lutheran church. Members of the theological faculty of the University of Tuebingen are part of the deliberations on the matter.	GG1P-DeMarce-04, historical	
		Cologne		Ferdinand of Bavaria becomes Archbishop-Elector of Cologne, and bishop of Münster, Liège and Hildesheim.	BAVAR-C4, historical	brother of Max and Albrecht
		Padua		18-year-old Benjamin Luzzato comes to study law in Padua.	GALILEO-C11	Some years later, after completing his studies, he becomes a successful commercial lawyer in Venice.
		Fulda		Completion of the conversion of the Fulda Stadtschloss from medieval castle to renaissance-style palace.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, historical	Year is approximate. Under abbot Johann Friedrich von Schwalbach.
				Dr. Hippolyt Guarinoni publishes <i>Pestilenz Guardien</i> , a book on practical advice for dealing with plague	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical	
	21 December	Frankfurt am Main		The city council agrees to expand its membership and to an audit of its books by a committee of guilds.	DREES-C53, historical	

~1613 (ROF ~-18)						
		Labrador		Seekoo Amaruq banished from his Inuit village. After wandering alone, is found by Father Seville and Basques, and is taken in.	GG11-Mackey-04	some 20 years before 1633
		United Provinces		Jan de Vries enters the Dutch army as an officer and engineer	ESSEN-P2C1	10 years experience before working for de Geer

1613 (ROF -18)						
	9 February			b. Hartmann von Liechtenstein	historical	son of Gundaker, cousin of Prince Karl
	20 March			Landgrave Georg Ludwig of Leuchtenberg dies.	BAVAR-C4, historical	At age 50
		Grafenwhör, Oberpfalz		b. Hans Richter	1633-C9	Age 20 in 1633
	May	Grafenwöhr		b. Dorothea Richter	BAVAR-C26	same year as Hans
		Poland		b. Lukaz Opalinski	EAST-C4	Age 22 in 1635
				b. Matthias Delp, future ill-fated USE Marine	GG18-Offord-5, grid	
		Frankfurt am Main		Audits of city finances reveal extensive corruption and embezzlement, including of fees Jews pay to the city.	DREES-C53, historical	Vinzenz Fettmilch fans rumors that the Jews are working with the council against the guilds.
				Wolfgang Wilhelm, Duke of Pfalz-Neuburg, converts to Catholicism	BAVAR-C55, historical	
	11 November	Munich		Marriage of Wolfgang Wilhelm, Duke of Pfalz-Neuburg and Magdalene of Bavaria	BAVAR-C7, historical	Magdalene is the younger sister of Duke Maximilian

1614 (ROF -17)						
	5 January	Wiener Neustadt		b. Archduke Leopold Wilhelm of Austria	BAVAR-C23, historical	Brother of Ferdinand III and Maria Anna
		Leiden		Unfortunate incident with an expensive prostitute during their grand tours causes lasting tension between Johann von Rechberg and Margrave Christoph von Thuen	1633-C33	
	spring-summer	Frankfurt am Main		Guildsmen led by Vinzenz Fettmilch depose and arrest the city council, and defy Imperial orders to reinstate them.	DREES-C53, historical	
	15 June			b. Emilie, countess of Oldenburg-Delmenhorst	BALTIC-C14, historical	future wife of Ludwig Günther
		Russia		Erik Haakansson Hand's brother Knut is killed.	BAVAR-C8, historical	
	21 August	Catiché		d. Countess Erzsebet Bathory, in her sealed room in Castle Csejte.	GG3P-Musch-04, historical	
	22-23 August	Frankfurt am Main		Following an Imperial ultimatum to restore the council or be stripped of all rights, Fettmilch's rebels attack the <i>Judengasse</i> , looting the houses and expelling the residents from the city.	DREES-C53, historical	The Frankfurt Jews find refuge in the surrounding communities, particularly Hanau, Höchst and Offenbach.
		Cambridge		b. Elizabeth "Bess" Chapman, daughter of the owner of the Pickarel tavern.	GG3P-Turner-05, grid	
		Saxony		Pastor Ludwig Kastenmayer leaves Saxony.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Year is approximate. In 1634 was aged 65 years, and "spent the first forty-five of them" in Saxony.
		Franconia		A merchant in Nürnberg buys the property with a little convent (see ~1574). Required to abide by the agreement to let the nuns live there until they die.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	Year is Approximate. Around 20 years ago from the Ram Rebellion
		Alsace (on the road)		b. Riffa zu Sichel	grid	Year is approximate.
	December	Hesse-Kassel		b. Theobald Pistor, son of pastor Marcus Pistor, future CoCer and member of the Fulda Barracks Regiment.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, grid	Will be age 20 in Dec. 1634.

1615-1618 (ROF -16 to -13)						
		Gerolzhofen		over 250 "witches" burned in Gerolzhofen.	RAM-Flint-18-C6, historical	
		India		Sir Thomas Roe serves as the English Crown's ambassador to the Mughal court	SCHEME-C1, historical	

1615 (ROF -16)						
	11 January	Zweibrücken		b. Katharina Charlotte von Pfalz-Zweibrücken, future wife of Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg.	historical	NTL, later wed to Melchior von Hatzfeldt.
		London		b. Jack Hayes	BALTIC-C53, Grid	
		Palatinate		b. Agathe "Tata" Donner, future CoC organizer.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, grid	
		Hungary		b. The future Sister Tabitha.	RHINE-C39	Her mother, a nun, was raped when her convent was attacked.
		Spain		Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra publishes Part 2 of <i>El ingenioso hidalgo don Quixote de la Mancha</i> (a.k.a., <i>Don Quixote</i>)	historical	
		various		Mary Ward requests papal confirmation of the Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (aka the English Ladies). Hearings on the subject drag on.	BAVAR-C5, historical	Over the next 10 years Ward establishes several branches, particularly where powerful patrons encouraged it.

			France		Louis XIII of France and Anne of Austria are married.	GALILEO-C1, historical	Both are age 14
			Rome		Henry Gage (age 18) begins three years at the English College, Rome.	historical	by 1618 he decides the priesthood is not for him
			Munich		Father Mathaeus Rader, SJ, publishes <i>Bavaria Sancta</i> , a hagiographical collection of Bavarian saints commissioned by Duke Maximilian.	BAVAR-C4, historical	<i>Bavaria Sancta</i> =“Holy Bavaria”
			Sweden		Erik Haakansson Hand made a lieutenant in the Smålands infantry.	BAVAR-C8, historical	
			Worms		A guild-led revolution against the city council results in attacks in the Jewish quarter, leading to demolition of the synagogue and Jewish cemetery.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, historical	The Elector Palantine puts it down and restored the imperial privileges.
			Frankfurt am Main		Egenolph Emmel, a bookseller and publisher, starts the <i>Frankfurter Journal</i> newspaper.	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	Martin Wackernagel’s father works for Emmel.
			pre-ROF area		12-yr-old Sabina Ottmar goes into service as a hired hand.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	She is abused by hired men.
	30	September	Geneva		b. Marc Cavriani	BAVAR-C11,C68, grid	turns 19 on Sept 30 th , 1634
	24	November	Neuburg an der Donau		b. Philipp Wilhelm von der Pfalz, son and heir to Wolfgang Wilhelm of Jülich-Berg-Neuburg.	historical	By Wolfgang Wilhelm’s first wife, Magdalene von Bayern, sister of Duke Maximilian

1616			(ROF -15)				
			Mecklenburg		b. Friedrich Gulda, future Magdeburg CoCer	1633-C5	age 17 in 1633
			Bamberg		b. Melchior Kronacher	RAM-Flint-18-C5	age 17 in early November 1633
			Florence		b. Susanna Allegretti	BAVAR-C1, Grid	age 18 in January 1634
			England		b. Richard Abell, son of a London merchant and future Magdalene College student.	GG3P-Turner-05, Grid	Year is approximate. Abell is 16 in Autumn 1632.
			Venice		b. Giovanna Marcoli, future political radical and wife of Frank Stone.	grid	
	28	February			Gundaker von Liechtenstein's first wife, Agnes von Ostfriesland, dies	historical	
	28	February	Frankfurt am Main		Vinzenz Fettmilch and 6 others are publicly executed in the Rossmarkt square for their roles in the rebellion of 1612-1614.	DREES-C53, historical	
	8	March	Graz		Maria Anna of Bavaria, first wife of Ferdinand II, dies	BAVAR-C6, historical	Ferdinand has not yet been named King of Bohemia nor his other major titles.
	5	April	Zweibrücken		b. Friedrich von Pfalz-Zweibrücken, brother of Charlotte, son and heir of Johann II, Count Palatine of Zweibrücken.	historical	
	22	April	Madrid		Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, soldier, novelist, poet, playwright, and accountant, dies at age 68.	historical	
	14	June	Hesse-Kassel		b. Margarethe Pistora, daughter of Marcus Pistor, and future wife of (former duke) Friedrich of Württemberg.	grid	
	3	August			b. Maria Renata, daughter of Duke Albrecht and Mechthilde	BAVAR-C4, historical	
			Jena		Johann Gerhard becomes senior theological professor at the University of Jena.	historical	
			Venetian territory		Rudolf Wettstein begins nearly 4 years in Venetian military service.	BAVAR-C60, historical	“in his early 20s” and was age 16 in 1610. Returns to Basel in 1620
			Hamburg		Hamburg starts building its Wallenlagen	BALTIC-C39	Completed by 1625
			Amsterdam; Berlin		Electors of Brandenburg borrows over 200,000 guilders from Amsterdam Admiralty	ESSEN-P2C3	As of 1632 the debt has not been repaid

			near Essen		Roughly the last time Elector of Brandenburg collects any taxes from County Mark, near Essen	ESSEN-P2C3	
			Fulda		The Church of St. Severi undergoes renovations.	historical	
			Copenhagen		Danish East India Company chartered.	NOSHIP-P2, historical	By October 1635 its record will be lackluster, with only 5 trade ships reaching home, though goods are also transported on ship of other nationalities.

1617

(ROF -14)

			Grafenwhör		b. Annalise Richter	1632-C15	Age 14 at the time of The Crapper
			Brandenburg		b. Hannelore [no surname given], future CoCer	1633-C5	Age 16 in summer of 1633
			Grafenwöhr		b. Hermann Richter, son of Kilian Richter.	BAVAR-C26	Age 17 in 1634
			Thuringia?		b. Gertrude “Trudi” von Bachmerin	WALTZ-C27	Her father is a penurious Imperial knight with lands near where the ROF will fall.
			Frankfurt am Main		Johann van den Birghden arrives as the Thurn and Taxis postmaster. He founds the <i>Frankfurter Post-Avisen</i> , a rival to Egenolph Emmel’s <i>Frankfurter Journal</i> .	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	Emmel sues, but van den Birghden’s lawyer argues that postmasters have a legal right to a monopoly on publishing newspapers.
	April		Geneva		b. Idelette Cavriani, daughter of Leopold Cavriani.	DREES-C3, grid	
	24 August		Weimar		The <i>Fruchtbringende Gesellschaft</i> (Fruitbearing Society) founded.	BAVAR-C9, historical	
			England		12-year-old Aidan Southworth becomes a drummer boy in a military company, alongside his soldier father.	GALILEO-C5	year is approximate
			Sweden		Erik Haakansson Hand promoted to captain in the Smålands infantry.	BAVAR-C8, historical	
			Bozen		Dr. Hippolyt Guarinoni is appointed to Duchess Claudia’s board of medical consultants	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical	
			Netherlands		9-year-old Jan Willem Bosboom accompanies his uncle Hannes during repair of a canal lock, witnesses a deadly collapse his uncle warned about but was overruled.	GG7P-Carroll-09	
	22 November		Istanbul		Ottoman sultan Mustapha is enthroned and deposed 3 months later (26 February 1618).	GALILEO-C21, historical	The eccentric “mad sultan” was deposed in favor of his nephew Osman, but was restored in 1622 after the janissary revolt and Osman’s assassination, only to be dethroned again in favor of Murad in 1623.

1618

(ROF -13)

			Oberpfalz		By this year, only a third of the Oberpfalz’s hammer mills are still in production.	BAVAR-C22, historical	Thus, a large drop in production before the war ravaged the area.
			Netherlands		Mauritz of Nassau mounts what is effectively a coup. Oldenbarnevelt executed, Grotius exiled.	1633-C22, historical	
			Frankfurt am Main		Martin Wackernagel begins working as a courier after finishing an apprenticeship as a beltmaker with his uncle.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	“for 15 years” in 1633. Usual route from Frankfurt to Erfurt & back.
			Arnstadt?		Marriage of Caspar Stade and Clara Bachmeierin	grid	
					Father Johannes Vervaux becomes a Jesuit.	BAVAR-C4, historical	
					Veit Adam von Gepckh elected Prince-bishop of Freising	BAVAR-C31, historical	Chosen over one of Duke Maximilian’s brothers.
	23 April				Marriage of Gundaker von Liechtenstein and Elizabeth Lucretia von Teschen, against the will of the bride.	WALTZ-C2, historical	

	mid May	Venice		Bedmar is run out of Venice by a mob of Arsenalotti after attempting to arrange a lowering of defenses to allow a Spanish takeover of the city.	GALILEO-C9,C21, BAVAR-C10, historical	A week before the defenestration of Prague. Young Francisco Nasi is in Venice at that time, and sees the bodies of Bedmar's agents hanging on display in the Piazza San Marco (same day Bedmar fled).
	23 May	Prague		The Second Defenestration of Prague begins the Bohemian Revolt against the Hapsburgs. The victims manage to survive the fall from being thrown out a high window.	GG3P-Musch-04, historical	The first Defenestration was back in 1419, and opened the Hussite Wars. The second Defenestration is regarded as the start of the Thirty Years War.
	10 August	Denmark		b. Anne Catherine, king's daughter of Christian IV of Denmark	BALTIC-C16, historical	
	October?	Bamberg		b. Otto Kronacher	RAM-Flint-18-C5	just turned age 15 in early Nov. 1633
	10 November	Bavaria		b. Karl Johann Franz, son of Duke Albrecht and Mechthilde	BAVAR-C4, historical	
		Frankfurt am Main		b. Johanna Milkau, future fiancée of Joachim Sandrart	DREES-C10, grid	Grid notes marriage in 1636, but not canonized yet.
		Rhineland		b. Hanna Brenner, daughter of Bernhard Brenner, cherry wine distiller.	GG6P-Evans-06, grid	Hanna is age 15 in late September 1633

1619

(ROF -12)

				Kepler publishes his third law of motion.	GALILEO-C48, historical	
			Italy	Galileo begins a dispute with Father Orazio Grassi over the nature of comets. This eventually grows into a wider dispute between the two men.	GALILEO-C15, historical	The Jesuit Christopher Scheiner is also drawn into the dispute via gratuitous insults by Galileo, and by 1623 Grassi and Scheiner are quite hostile to Galileo.
			Jena	Law student Constantin Ableidinger has an affair with Sarah Griep – the daughter of a local baker – and gets her pregnant, causing a scandal at the university. The scandal intensifies when he marries her.	RAM-DeMarce-10	Professor Polycarp Lenz of the School of Law is particularly affronted by the marriage, and heads the disciplinary board which expels Ableidinger.
			Jena	b. Matthias Ableidinger, to Constantin Ableidinger and Sara Griep.	RAM-DeMarce-15, grid	Matthias is age 14 in July 1633.
			Palma	Estuban Miro goes on his first trading voyage.	RF03-Gannon-19	Year is approximate. Age 17 at the time, year based on birth year from grid.
			Spanish Netherlands	Henry Gage (age 22) enlists in the Army of Flanders.	historical	
			United Provinces	Rabid Dutch Counter-Remonstrants exile the Arminians. Hessian pastor Marcus Pistor is right in the middle of things.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S1, historical	Pistor will become a Calvinist chaplain under Swedish General Nils Brahe.
			Italy	Achille Zenti, father of Girolamo Zenti, dies. Before long Girolamo is sent to Rome to apprentice in wood carving.	GG3P-Toro-07	
			Quittelsdorf	Walpurga & Lisbet Hercher’s brother leaves home after an argument with their father.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	15 years before May 1634. He’s age 20. They don’t hear from him in that time. Year is approximate.
			Amberg?	Veronica Schusterin loses the last of her teeth.	RF01-DeMarce-05	Year is approximate: “a dozen years ago” from 1631
	28 August			Ferdinand II elected Holy Roman Emperor by the <i>Kurfürstenrat</i> .	historical	His coronation takes place 9 September 1619, in Frankfurt am Main
	10 October		Halle	b. Duchess Elisabeth Sofie of Saxe Altenburg	RAM-Offord-08, historical	Elisabeth Sofie is 14 in Dec. 1632.
	26 December			Johann Karl, son of Ferdinand II, dies at age 14.	BAVAR-C3, historical	Ferdinand (III) becomes the Austrian heir-apparent.

Period between 1619 and 1623

(ROF ~12 to ~-8)

			across the HRE		Kipper und Wipper inflation crisis. War-funding pressures sharply accelerate currency debasement, leading to skyrocketing inflation and the breakdown of money as a medium of exchange. The many people who can't pay inflated prices face penury and starvation.	historical	Food prices shoot up 500-800% over just a few years. Unrest and riots break out in many cities.

Some period between 1619 and 1626		(ROF ~12 to ~-5)					
					Helene Gundelfinger works for works for Duke Johann Philip of Saxe-Altenburg as governess for Elisabeth Sofie.	RAM-Offord-08	Has to be after birth of Elisabeth Sofie, and ends by the time of her marriage to Detlev Timmreck

Some time in the 1620s?		(some time between ROF ~11 and ~-3?)					
			Köln (Cologne)		Augustus Heinzerling receives his Jesuit training at the collegium.	GALILEO-C5	One of the men needed to aid re-Catholicization efforts

1620		(ROF -11)					
			England		Rebecca accompanies Balthazar & Uriel on trip to Cambridge (first time)	1632-C12	Rebecca was on these trips at ages 12 and 14
			Haarlem?		Alida Pietersz's parents die, leaving her the "poor cousin" of the Mauger family.	DREES-C55	Year is approximate, circa 15 years before March 1635. She's 14-15 at the time.
			Newfoundland		George Calvert (later Lord Baltimore) is granted territories in the Avalon Peninsula of Newfoundland. Within a year he establishes a permanent settlement at Ferryland.	historical	The site of Ferryland has been a temporary station for fishermen since late in the previous century.
			Bavaria		Father Adam Contzen, SJ, writes <i>Ten Books Concerning Politics</i> .	BAVAR-C4, historical	Contzen leads the Jesuit zealots in Bavaria throughout the 1620s.
			Oberpfalz		Archduchess Maria Christina (younger sister of Ferd II?) passes through the Oberpfalz, to much local excitement.	OTTOMAN-C5	Year is approximate. Gretchen Richter is 9 at the time.
			India		Danish admiral Ove Gjedde concludes a treaty with Raghunatha Nayak, raja of the Tanjore Kingdom, giving the Danes possession of the town of Tranquebar.	historical	Fort Dansborg is built and Captain Roelant Crappé is named governor.
	25 August		Bavaria		b. Ferdinand Wilhelm, son of Duke Albrecht and Mechthilde	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	8 November		outside Prague		(First) Battle of White Mountain. Imperial army defeats the Bohemian Protestants and drives elector Palatine Frederick V out of Bohemia	OTTOMAN-C3, historical	
	December		Eichstätt		The wife of Bartholomaeus Richel is burned as a witch. Richel leaves Eichstätt afterward.	BAVAR-C4, historical	Richel's wife was part of a patrician family which had several members burned for witchcraft between 1617 and 1627, including Eichstätt's mayor.

1621		(ROF -10)					
	31 March		Madrid?		King Philip IV of Spain assumes the throne at age 16.	RF02-Huff-06, historical	
			English Channel		Oquendo breaks Dutch blockade of Dunkirk & Ostend	1633-C18	
			Palma? Spain?		Estuban Miro is removed from contact with the outside world while being groomed to pass as an hidalgo Spaniard.	RF03-Gannon-19	Year is approximate. Age 19 at the start. The process lasts for six years.

			Bohemia?		Prince Karl Eusebius (circa age 10) meets Albrecht von Wallenstein	WALTZ-C6	Year is approximate. Karl met Wallenstein “as a boy” when his father and Wallenstein minted money for the emperor
			Royal Hungary?		12-year-old Janos Drugeth vows that he will not (NOT!) marry a dullard.	RF02-Flint-15C11	
			near Amberg		Thorsten Engler meets his cousin Brigida	BALTIC-C9	Engler was 14 at the time
			Bohemia		Mercenary Anders van Aelsten takes up with Barbola Harczy.	GG3P-Musch-04	Year is approximate: In 1633 they’ve been together of about a dozen years.
			England		Artist Willem van de Passe joins his brother Simon in England.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, historical	
			England		Lady Mary Wroth publishes <i>The Countess of Montgomeries Urania</i> . It causes something of a scandal.	GG3P-Turner-05, historical	It is withdrawn from sale in December 1621.
			Krakow		Zofia Majciejowski founds the Virgins of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary	BAVAR-C54, historical	It starts off primarily as a girl’s school
			Vienna		Carlo Carafa serves as papal nuncio in Vienna	BAVAR-C31, historical	
			Munich		Father Jeremias Drexel gives up his role as court preacher after 23 years to devote himself to writing theological works.	BAVAR-C37, historical	He becomes the rector of the collegium in Munich (exact date unclear).
			Riga		Erik Haakansson Hand’s brother Arvid is killed in action	BAVAR-C8, historical	
			Grafenwöhr		Mansfeld’s army comes through the Oberpfalz around Grafenwöhr.	BAVAR-C26, historical	Among the casualties are Jakobea (relative of Veronica Dreeson) and the two youngest of her children.
			La Rochelle; Languedoc		Revolt of Henri II de Rohan	historical	
			Sanvig, Bornholm		8-year old Matthias Delp visits the village of Sandvig on Bornholm.	GG18-Offord-5	He will remember the beach as a marine during the landing of May 1634.
			Gelnhausen		b. Johann Jakob Christoffel Grimmelshausen. OTL he gained notoriety as an author.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Year is approximate. OTL he was pressed into Hessian military service in 1631 or 1632. NTL this did not happen, still a village boy in 1633.
	13 July		Brussels		Albert VII, Archduke of Austria, husband of Infanta Isabella Clara Eugenia, dies.	OTTOMAN-C28, historical	
	8 September		Amberg		Bavarian forces enter Amberg	BAVAR-C20, historical	
	8 October		Bavaria		b. Maximilian Heinrich, son of Duke Albrecht and Mechthilde	BAVAR-C4, historical	

1622

(ROF -9)

					HRE Ferdinand II grants control of coin minting rights in Bohemia, Moravia, and Lower Austria to a consortium that includes Prince Karl I von Leichtenstein and Albrecht von Wallenstein in exchange for a specified amount to fund the Imperial army.	historical	Part of the Kipper und Wipper crisis.
		January	Bohemia				
		2 February	Innsbruck		Marriage of Eleonora Gonzaga to HRE Ferdinand II	historical	This is Ferdinand's 2nd marriage; his first wife died in 1616
					Heinrich Holk joins the cavalry of Christian of Brunswick, serves in the Palatinate and Netherlands.	historical	

	6 May	near Wimpfen		Margrave Georg of Baden-Durlach loses a battle with Tilly near Wimpfen, and his army is destroyed.	GG1P-DeMarce-04, historical	Wounded and escaping to Stuttgart, he abdicates in favor of his son and takes exile rather than compromise with the Imperials.
		Württemberg		Konrad Widerhold, originally from Hesse, enters Württemberg military service.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4	after the battle of Wimpfen
		England		Rebecca accompanies Balthazar & Uriel on trip to Cambridge (second time)	1632-C12	Rebecca was on these trips at ages 12 and 14
		Spanish Netherlands		Henry Gage gains a commission as a captain in the Army of Flanders	historical	
		Jülich		Following the taking of the city, Johann von Werth is promoted to the rank of lieutenant.	historical	
		Heidelberg		The Catholic League army sacks the city. Tilly confiscates the Palatinate Library and sends it to Pope Gregory XV in Rome.	BAVAR-C20,C49, historical	
		Rhine Palatinate		After a series of battles through the year, the Rhine palatinate conquered by Spanish forces under Tilly.	OTTOMAN-C3, historical	
		Germersheim		The imperials take the town, mostly destroying it in the process.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S4, historical	It will remain largely devastated (or at least poorly defended) into 1635
		Gelnhausen		Peddler Simon zur Sichel obtains permission for his wife Zivka and daughter Riffa to stay in Gelnhausen.	TWEB-DeMarce-02	Year is approximate. Riffa was 8 years old at the time.
		Netherlands		Frederick V begins his exile in the Netherlands trying to get his lands restored.	OTTOMAN-C3, historical	
		Naples		Antonio Álvarez de Toledo, 5th Duke of Alba, serves as Viceroy of Naples.	BAVAR-C8, historical	He serves as viceroy until 1629
		Quittelsdorf		Sabina Ottmar's mother remarries to Matthias Dornheimer of Quittelsdorf. Her new stepsister Rahel treats her well.	GG3P-DeMarce-01	Year is approximate: Seven years after Sabina went into service.
		Wroclaw/Breslau		12-year-old Jozef Wojtowicz visits Wroclaw.	OTTOMAN-C23	The city's population is higher than when he returns in 1636, due to plague in the intervening years.

1623

(ROF -8)

	13 February	Bamberg		Johann Georg Fuchs von Dornheim elected Prince-Bishop of Bamberg	historical	Election confirmed 17 February 1624
		Fulda		Johann Bernhard Schenk von Schweinsberg elected as prince-abbot of Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, historical	
		Amsterdam		Jan de Vries starts working for Louis de Geer.	ESSEN-P2C1	working for de Geer for 8 years in July 1631
		Rome		Girolamo Zenti becomes a journeyman wood carver and instrument maker.	GG3P-Toro-07	Year is approximate: he is age 16 at the time
				Claudio Gandelmo begins his training as a bronze worker.	BARBIE-C23	10 years of experience as of 1633
		Spice Islands		Amboina massacre	1633-C20, historical	Torture & execution of a number of Englishmen by Dutchmen
		near Amberg		Epidemic sweeps village near Amberg. Thorsten Engler's cousin Brigida dies.	BALTIC-C9	2 years after Engler met her
		Grafenwöhr		Hans Florian Schuster (Veronica's brother) leaves.	BAVAR-C26	To where was not mentioned
		Munich		Bartholomaeus Richel becomes Donnersberger's deputy on the Bavarian supreme court.	BAVAR-C4, historical	
		Munich		The contents confiscated from the library of Heidelberg pass through Munich on their way to Rome.	BAVAR-C49	Maximilian presses for it to stay in Munich, but fails.
		Amberg		Bavarians close the Calvinist school.	BAVAR-C20, historical	

		Frankfurt am Main		14-year-old Juditha Wackernagel goes went into the service of a Lutheran pastor's household.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Juditha is Martin Wackernagel's younger sister. Assuming 1609 birth, per grid.
	5 August	Bavaria		b. Sigmund Albrecht, son of Duke Albrecht and Mechthilde	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	6 August	Rome		Cardinal Maffeo Barberini elected as pope. He takes the name Urban VIII.	historical	
	10 September	Istanbul		11-year-old Murad IV begins his reign as Ottoman sultan. In the early years he is under the control of relatives.	historical	OTL his absolute rule began in 1632. NTL: timing unclear, but likely similar.
	Autumn	Amberg?		Margaretha Richter's husband killed by Bavarians.	BAVAR-C20	Almost 3 years before the celebration on 15 September 1626.

1624 (ROF -7)						
	25 January	Baghdad		Persians take Baghdad from Ottomans.	SAXON-C37, historical	
	13 August	France		Richelieu appointed head of Royal Council.	1632-C49, historical	
		Venice		Francisco Nasi spends some months in Venice.	GALILEO-C7	Year is approximate. ~age 19: "at your age" to Frank Stone in Sept. 1633
				Giulio Mazarini obtains a captaincy in the papal army.	GALILEO-C1, historical	
		Rome?		Catholic authorities rule that the English Ladies must accept enclosure or be dissolved.	BAVAR-C5, historical	Some schools close, but others have patrons with enough clout to let them stall.
				Jakob Balde enters the Society of Jesus (Jesuits).	BAVAR-C14, historical	
				Johannes Grünwald becomes a Jesuit priest.	RF01-Pedersen-08	7 years before 1631. Same year: the last he is at the family estate until 1631
		Bamberg		Bishop of Bamberg (von Dornheim) tries to force Lutheran Franconian knights back to Catholicism.	RAM-DeMarce-13	
		Oberpfalz		Heinrich Schmidt forcibly "recruited" into mercenary company	1633-C2	Schmidt was 15 at the time
		near Amberg		Thorsten Engler does short stint in mines	BALTIC-C7	Engler was age 17 at the time
		Oberpfalz		Maximilian of Bavaria dissolves the <i>Hammerinnung</i> (mining cartel)	BAVAR-C22, historical	
		Denmark		Rosenborg castle finished	BALTIC-C59	
	20 September	Naples		Pedro Téllez-Girón, 3rd Duke of Osuna, who caused trouble for Spain, dies.	BAVAR-C10, historical	

~1625-1630 (ROF ~-6 to ~-1)						
		Bamberg		Over 600 witch burnings	RAM-DeMarce-12	

~1625-1628 (ROF ~-6 to ~-3)						
		Badenburg		Ernst Hoffman's mercenaries hired to "defend" Badenburg.	1632-C10	hired "several years" before Battle of the Crapper
		Badenburg		City Councilman Endres Ritter uses city funds as a free loan on an investment, and makes out well.	RAM-Huff-04	"a few years" before ROF

1625 (ROF -6)						
	March	Saxony		Architect and engineer Wilhelm Dilich begins working for Elector John George after escaping imprisonment in Hesse.	DREES-C11, historical	By 1634 he will be in charge of all of Saxony's fortifications. Fate after that not yet known.

	27 March	England		d. King James I; start of the reign of Charles I.	historical	
	April	Bindersleben bei Erfurt, Thuringia		Martin Wackernagel marries Maria Eckold.	TWEB-DeMarce-03, grid	Maria is Martin's first wife
	23 April	Breda		d. Mauritz of Nassau. His brother Fredrik Hendrik succeeds him as Prince of Orange	historical	
				d. Margrave Joachim Ernst of Brandenburg-Ansbach	RAM-Flint-18-C10	Margrave Christian of Bayreuth's brother
	19 August	Cologne		d. Duke Friedrich Wilhelm von Teschen. After a thwarted attempt by HRE Ferdinand II (as King of Bohemia) to add Cieszyn to his domains, the duke is succeeded by his older sister Elizabeth Lucretia von Teschen.	WALTZ-C2, historical	Elizabeth Lucretia's husband, Gundaker von Liechtenstein, disputes her right of succession, claiming the right of female succession has expired. If his suit prevails, Gundaker could claim the ducal lands and title. The suit is still unresolved as of June 1634
		United Provinces?		Hermann Otto, Count of Limburg-Styrum looks for light cannon that can keep up with cavalry. He doesn't find any that satisfy him.	ESSEN-P2C3	In the process of his search, he first meets Louis de Geer, who will become a friend.
		Passau?		Archduke Leopold Wilhelm of Austria (now age 11) is made bishop of Passau.	BAVAR-C23,C31, historical	
		Munich		Johann Christoph Abegg becomes Bavarian Judiciary chancellor	BAVAR-C32, historical	
		Leiden?		Colette Dubois has her son, Jacques. He dies at 6 months.	ESSEN-P3C1	7 years before 1632
		Jena?		Double wedding of Helmuth von Eberhart and Martin von Grünwald to Anna Tapié and Louisa Tapié, respectively, two sisters from Nancy, France.	RF01-Pedersen-08, Grid	Johannes Grünwald is present at the wedding
		Badenburg		Pastor Steffan Schultheiss becomes senior pastor of St. Nicholas's Church, the largest congregation in Badenburg.	GG2P-Huff-05	
		Badenburg		Agnes Bachmeierin is compelled by the pewterer's guild to remarry to another master, Willibald Fraas.	TWEB-DeMarce-03, grid	
				King Christian IV of Denmark enters the war on the Protestant side.	Historical	
				Heinrich Holk serves the Danes under General Baudissin.	Historical	
		Swabia		Ursula Gerisch (age ~17) rides off with a handsome young lieutenant in Mansfeld's army to escape the daily stench of her father's tannery.	RF03-Flint-20-C15, grid	Year is approximate. Grid identifies the lieutenant as Arnold Samson von Drachhausen.
		Germany?		Trudi von Bachmerin's brothers are killed in the war.	WALTZ-C25	
	November	Cadiz		English attack Cadiz in the early phases of the Anglo-Spanish War. The attack is repelled.	GG36-Offord-01, historical	One of the Englishmen captured is Richard Peeke, by the future Duke of Medina Sidona. Sometime later, the Duke frees Peeke after he proves good on his boast about his skill with a quarterstaff.

1626		(ROF -5)				
		Magdeburg?		Helene Gundelfinger marries Detlev Timmreck	grid	
		Jena		Father Johannes Grünwald spends several months in Jena.	RF01-Pedersen-08	"five years ago" from 1631
		Italy		The Duke of Urbino dies, and the duchy is incorporated into the Papal States.	GG3P-Toro-07, historical	
		Spain		Estuban Miro emerges from his training and sets up operations as a Spanish hidalgo cargo broker.	RF03-Gannon-19	Year is uncertain, could be 1627. Six years after beginning training at age 19
		the Balearics		Estuban Miro's last visit to his home islands before 1635.	RF03-Gannon-19	"not been back to the Balearics in 8 years" as of July 1634. Year is uncertain, could be 1627.

			Franconia		Bishop of Würzburg Philipp Adolf von Ehrenberg engages in big forced-reCatholicization campaign.	RAM-Flint-18-C1	continues through at least 1629. Von Ehrenberg is Franz von Hatzfeldt's predecessor.
			Fulda		Abbot von Schweinsberg brings in reformed Benedictines from St. Gall in Switzerland to help him reorganize the abbey.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, historical	Construction also begins on the Benedictine Abbey of Saint Mary (convent).
			Frankfurt am Main		The pastor employing Juditha Wackernagel takes a new post in Strassburg.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Three years after she started service. She moves with his household and continues her service to them.
			Munich		Sumptuary ordinances regulate clothing by class	BAVAR-C39, historical	By 1634 these ordinances are still (mostly) enforced.
			Eichstätt		A relative of the wife of Bavarian Judiciary chancellor Johann Christoph Abegg is executed for witchcraft	BAVAR-C32, historical	
			Cambridge		Henry Smyth becomes Master of Magdalene College.	GG3P-Turner-05, historical	
			Bavaria		d. Dr. Johann Georg Hörwarth von Hohenberg, father of Freiherr Johann Franz Hörwarth von Hohenberg. A scholar and philosopher, held many offices for Duke Maximilian.	BAVAR-C49	Conflict?: Online sources give a death year of 1622, if I've correctly identified the man. Discrepancy is minor for 1632-verse purposes.
			Schleswig		Heinrich Holk distinguishes himself taking a fortress in Schleswig and is given command of a regiment.	historical	
					Wallenstein selects Johann Georg II, Count of Solms-Baruth as his chief lieutenant in the campaign against Mansfeld. This creates an enmity between the count and his rival for the position, Don Balthazar de Marradas.	RF01-Flint-15, historical	Solms-Baruth: b. 1591, d. spring 1632(OTL), NTL: still alive; Don Balthazar: b. Nov 28, 1560, d. August 12, 1638 (OTL)
	25 April		near Dessau		Battle of Dessau Bridge, clash between Wallenstein and von Mansfeld	RF03-Flint-20-C15, ESSEN-P1C1, historical	Among the casualties: Etienne, Colette Dubois' lover; Arnold Samson von Drachhausen, lover of Ursula Gerisch
	June?		Rome		Antonio de Erauso has an audience with Pope Urban VIII, and relates the details of his life.	historical	Urban is surprised, but gives dispensation to continue life dressed as a man.
	June		Silesia		Ernst von Mansfeld takes his army into Silesia and Hungary, hoping to link up with Bethlen Gabor for a joint attack on Hapsburg lands.	OTTOMAN-C13, historical	Wallenstein pursues but does not catch him. By autumn Bethlen Gabor makes peace with the HRE, and Mansfeld will be forced to disband his army.
			Austria		Large peasant uprising in Austria: Upper Austria, Lower Austria, the Steiermark, Carinthia, put down by Austrian and Bavarian armies.	RAM-Flint-18-C4, historical	part of Lower Austria held by Maximilian in compensation for his assistance
	5 July		Ebelsberg bei Linz, Austria		Stefan Fadinger, main leader of the Austrian peasant uprising, dies two weeks after being wounded while besieging Linz	RAM-Flint-18-C4, historical	A song celebrating him has over 30 verses.
	26 August		Lutter am Barenburge		Battle of Lutter am Barenburg, a clash between Tilly and King Christian IV of Denmark.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, historical	A decisive defeat of Christian IV's troops. Two men who will end up in the Fulda Barracks Regiment are present, who know someone serving under Robert Geraldin.
			Lutter am Barenburge		Dagmar Nilsdottir's husband dies at the battle of Lutter am Barenburg.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	She spends the next 5 years in the train of various Protestant armies.
	Summer? Autumn?		Jena		b. Johann von Grünwald, son of Martin von Grünwald & Louisa Tapié, (grand)nephew of Johannes Grünwald.	RF01-Pedersen-08	8 months to a year after wedding, and he's 4 at the time of the Sack. For several months after the Sack of Magdeburg, Johann will be one of "Gretchen's kids".
	September		Vacha, Fulda/Hessen		Martin Wackernagel marries Rufina Jacobaea Schellhaus.	TWEB-DeMarce-03, grid	Martin's second wife.
	15 September		Amberg		Catholic mass held in Amberg to celebrate Catholic victory over the Danes, and school children forced to attend.	BAVAR-C20, historical	Hans Richter is one of the schoolchildren
	Autumn? Winter?		Amberg		Some Calvinist members of the extended Richter family who resist conversion leave Amberg and resettle in or near Nürnberg	BAVAR-C20	After Sept. 15, and are there by Sept. 1627. Among them is Elias Brechbul.

			Cieszyn, Silesia		Danish troops under the command of Ernst von Mansfeld plunder the duchy of Cieszyn.	WALTZ-C2, historical	The plunder continues into 1627. By 1634, Duchess Elizabeth Lucretia is still trying to repair damages done by the Danes.
	29	November	Rakovica, Bosnia		Ernst Graf von Mansfeld, Protestant general, dies of illness.	historical	
	6	December	Sankt Martin, Hungary		Johann Ernst, eldest of the Saxe-Weimar brothers, dies of war wounds from his service to Ernst von Mansfeld.	historical	
	30	December	Royal Hungary		Peace of Pressburg. Transylvanian Prince Bethlen Gabor agrees to not to fight against the Emperor anymore, nor will he ally with the Ottoman Turks.	GG3P-Musch-04, historical	Allied Protestants consider this a betrayal.

1627 (ROF -4)							
	12	February			d. Prince Karl I von Liechtenstein. He is succeeded by his son Karl Eusebius.	historical	As Karl Eusebius is underage, his uncles Princes Gundaker and Maximilian act as regents until 1632.
	1	April	Magdeburg		b. Sofie Elisabeth Timmreck, daughter of Detlev Timmreck and Helene Gundelfinger.	grid	
	31	May	Krakow		The Virgins of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary are approved by the Bishop of Krakow	BAVAR-C54, historical	
		July	Pomerania?		Heinrich Holk captured by Imperial forces, is interned in Prague for nearly a year before his ransom is paid.	historical	
			Amberg		The Latin school run by the Jesuits moves into the buildings formerly used by the Calvinist school	BAVAR-C21, historical	Previously, the Latin school was located at the St. George's Pfarrhof
			Amberg		Hans Richter starts his apprenticeship to his father, a printer	BAVAR-C20	The year following the mass celebrating victory over the Danes.
			Frankenwinheim		d. Sara Griep, wife of Constantin Ableidinger, at age 27	grid	was b. 1600
			Frankfurt am Main		Johann van den Birghden is ousted as the Thurn and Taxis postmaster on charges of using the position to spy for the Protestant Union.	TWEB-DeMarce-02, historical	Van den Birghden is a Lutheran.
			Fulda		Abbot von Schweinsberg arranges a visit/inspection by papal nuncio Pietro Luigi Caraffa to issue reform decrees based on the St. Gall monks' report.	TWEB-DeMarce-01	The noble-born monks are critical of the new reform decrees and resist the changes.
			Venice		Maria Marcoli, wife of Antonio Marcoli, dies of plague afflicting the city.	GALILEO-C14, grid	
			Venice		Claude de Mesmes, comte d'Avaux, is made the French ambassador to Venice.	GALILEO-C12, historical	
			Prague		Istvan Janoszi becomes Pal Nadasdy's agent in Prague. He remains so until sent to Grantville in 1633.	GG3P-Musch-04	Following Bethlen Gabor's treaty with Ferdinand II.
			Munich		Mary Ward comes to Munich and sets up a school run by the English ladies. Another is set up in Vienna at the invitation of Ferdinand II.	BAVAR-C5, historical	
			Nürnberg		Matthias Schreiner, husband of Clara Richter, joins Elias Brechbul and other Calvinist Richter relations who chose exile over conversion.	BAVAR-C20	Matthias stayed in Amberg longer to sell his father's house and business.
			Rome		Girolamo Zenti produces his first harpsicord and earns master status. He begins travelling to other states (Naples, Tuscany, Lombardy) for work and interest.	GG3P-Toro-07	Year is approximate: he is age 20 at the time
			Bohemia		Hapsburgs persecute Protestants, Comenius leads the Brethren into exile in Poland (Leszno).	historical	
			Spanish Netherlands		Henry Gage returns to England so as to not serve against it in the Anglo-Spanish War	GG6P-DeMarce-23, historical	

			Grünwald-an-der-Saale		Catharina von Neukirchen (wife of Jena professor Marcus Grünwald) and Lucas Grünwald (brother of Marcus and Johannes) die of a fever.	RF01-Pedersen-08, Grid	
			Rhine Palatinate		A bunch of the von Sickingen family converts back to Catholic due to an advantageous marriage with the Kaemmerer von Worms-Dahlberg family.	TWEB-DeMarce-04S2	The conversion is a condition of the marriage.
			somewhere in Germany		The “fat colonel” Ursula Gerisch is bedding dies of a heart attack. She works the streets for some months to earn enough for food and shelter.	RF03-Flint-20-C15	“a year later” from the Battle of Dessau Bridge.
	late	December	Denmark		Terrible storm strikes Danish North Sea coast.	SCHEME-C5, historical	flooding lasts into January 1628

1628 (ROF -3)							
			somewhere in Germany		Ursula Gerisch takes up with “another lieutenant”	RF03-Flint-20-C15, grid	Mercenary Lt. Thielemann von Ruppersdorf. Name of paramour and timing of their “marriage” from Grid.
			Milan?		Giulio Mazarini enters the diplomatic service of the Holy See and is appointed secretary to G. F. Sacchetti, the papal legate in Milan	GALILEO-C1,historical	
			Florence		13-year-old Susanna Allegretti is sent to the court at Ferrara for training as a seamstress	BAVAR-C3	
			Sweden?		Erik Haakansson Hand promoted to major in the Smålands infantry	BAVAR-C8, historical	
			Jena		Helmuth von Eberhart and Martin von Grünwald leave Jena take service in Tilly’s army. They take their families with them.	RF01-Pedersen-08	By 1631, their unit will include Ludwig Angermann’s mercenary band.
			Oberpfalz		Maximilian of Bavaria orders all residents of the Oberpfalz to convert to Catholicism or leave the country within 6 months. 10% of Amberg leaves.	BAVAR-C14, historical	Anton Richter and family are among those who choose to convert.
			Amberg		Maximilian of Bavaria nationalizes the Amberg mines	BAVAR-C22, historical	Mine production plummets further
			Frankfurt am Main		Johann Wilhelm Dilich begins work as an engineer and city builder in Frankfurt.	DREES-C11, historical	By 1634 he will be in charge of the city fortifications. Son of Wilhelm Dilich, a Hessian currently in Saxony.
			Mainz		The archbishop begins construction of a new Residenz, but progress is slow.	DeMarce-04S3, historical	By early 1632 it is still a messy site full of holes and mud, and doesn’t changed much by summer 1634.
			Bamberg		Rudolph Vulpius helps Judith Neideckerin escape Bamberg witch-hunters and sees to it she reaches Bayreuth.	RAM-Flint-18-C8, RAM-Flint-18-C14	
			Mecklenburg		Friedrich Gulda orphaned by Wallenstein’s soldiers	1633-C5	"five years ago" in 1633
			Amberg		Printer Anton Richter decides to convert his family to Catholicism rather than go into exile as other relatives have.	BAVAR-C28	His uncle Kilian is incensed, as Anton’s exile would have allowed Kilian to claim properties his half-brother Joahann (Anton’s father) inherited.
			Amberg		Amberg plundered again by some of Tilly’s troops.	BAVAR-C20,C21,C28, 1632-C15	One company of mercenaries is led by Ludwig Angermann
			Amberg		Kilian Richter uses thugs posing as mercenaries to murder his nephew Anton and family to gain clear inheritance to properties. The thugs are interrupted by actual mercenaries (Ludwig Angermann’s company).	BAVAR-C20,C21,C28, 1632-C15	Anton and his wife die, Gretchen suffers a gang-raping, and the surviving family members are carried off to be camp followers. Kilian’s lawyer Augustin Arndt is an accomplice, helping to cover up the crime.
	13	May	Straslund		Wallenstein begins his siege of Straslund.	historical	
	17	May	Tyrol		b. Ferdinand Karl, Claudia de Medici’s son, heir to Tyrol	RF02-DeMarce-04, historical	5 in Oct 1633

	late May? June?		Christian IV commissions newly-released Heinrich Holk to take over the defense of beseiged Straslund.	historical	
	7 July	Rome?	The Holy Office declares the English Ladies disbanded for refusing claustration	BAVAR-C5, historical	The Holy Office = the Inquisition (non-Spanish version)
	24 July	Bamberg	Burgomaster Johannes Junius passes a letter to his daughter shortly before being executed for witchcraft.	RF01-Boyes-12, historical	He and other officials were accused, tortured until they confessed, and their property seized.
	Late July? Early August?	Straslund	Wallenstein lifts his siege of the city.	historical	
	10 August	Stockholm	The royal warship <i>Vasa</i> founders and sinks on her maiden voyage.	historical	
	23 August	Portsmouth	Duke of Buckingham assassinated	historical	
	25 September	Neuburg an der Donau	Magdalene of Bavaria, wife of Duke Wolfgang Wilhelm of Pfalz-Neuburg, dies at age 41	BAVAR-C7, historical	Wolfgang Wilhelm remains a client of Duke Maximilian
		Bamberg	Veronica Junius, daughter of executed burgomaster Johannes Junius, is penniless following confiscation of her family's property.	RF01-Boyes-12	Before 1632 she goes to Würzburg, where she ends up surviving as a whore.
		Sweden?	Erik Haakansson Hand made colonel of Östergötland infantry	BAVAR-C8, historical	
		Sweden?	Dane Mads Friis begins serving under Lennart Torstensson in the Swedish artillery.	GG18-Offord-5	Precise year unclear, could be 1629. "for over 4 years" before leaving Swedish service in September 1633.
		Amberg	Kilian Richter files a petition to have Anton Richter's family declared dead less than a year after they were taken from Amberg.	BAVAR-C21	Year is approximate. After Anton's death and before the property was turned over to the collegium.
	December	England	Wentworth appointed Lord President of the North	historical	

1629

(ROF -2)

	7 January	Haarlemmermeer, Netherlands	15-year-old, Frederick Henry, Electoral Prince of the Palatinate, eldest son of Frederick V, dies from drowning.	OTTOMAN-C3, historical	
		Bonn	Artist Paul Moreau is accused of painting votive pictures of the Black Mass and is interrogated by Felix Gruyard. He spares Moreau's hands and arms during torture, concentrating on the lower body, on Archbishop Ferdinand's orders.	RHINE-C2	The actual artist of the pictures is Alain van Beekx, a fact known to the archbishop.
		Augsburg	The Bavarians and Imperials force Augsburg Lutherans into exile.	BAVAR-C59	Among their number is architect Elias Holl.
		Amberg	Maximilian uses eminent domain to seize properties within the city for the site of a new Jesuit collegium.	BAVAR-C14	Takes place into 1630. Among the properties is the site of Anton Richter's print shop.
		Rome	Pope Urban tries to reform the breviary, only gets months of bickering	GALILEO-C3, historical	OTL: The changes (incomplete and often ill-advised) were approved by Urban on 19 September, 1631. May be same NTL
		Bayreuth	Casimir Schuster, brother of Veronica Dreeson, dies	BAVAR-C26	
	6 March	Vienna	Edict of Restitution issued by HRE Ferdinand II	historical	
	May	Rome	Pope Urban VIII grants Mary Ward an audience	BAVAR-C5, historical	
	22 May	Luebeck	Peace of Lübeck ends the Danish phase of the war.	historical	
	7 July	Bamberg	Anna Hansen beheaded and burned for witchcraft, less than three weeks after her arrest, after interrogation/torture	RAM-Flint-18-C14, historical	Judith Niedeckerin's mother (Meyfarth's landlady in Bamberg) was related to Hansen, either directly or through her husband.
	19 July	Quebec	Champlain surrenders Quebec to the Kirke brothers.	SCHEME-C20, historical	

	late July	Steinau, Hanau		Martin Wackernagel marries Edeltraud Kress.	TWEB-DeMarce-03	Martin's 3rd wife.
	18 August	Riga		b. Agneta Horn, daughter of Swedish general Gustav Horn, by his wife Christina.	historical	Christina is the daughter of Axel Oxenstierna.
		Bonn		Archbishop Ferdinand orders Paul Moreau moved to Bavaria, travelling with a troop of mercenaries going to Würzburg. The troop is scattered by a Protestant attack near Aschaffenberg.	RHINE-C2	4 months after his interrogation/Gruyard's torture. After the attack the mercenary captain claims Moreau was nowhere to be found.
		Fulda		Paul Moreau arrives in Fulda, and begins his life as a recluse in St. Severi's church, painting in return for food, a place to sleep, and sanctuary.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, RHINE-C6,C8	The Church of St. Severi starts purchasing artist supplies (but no artist) some 6 weeks after Paul disappeared near Aschaffenberg.
		Netherlands		Frederik Hendrik uses prestige of victorious siege of s'Hertogenbosch to reach out for settlement with Spanish Hapsburgs	historical	Siege was from 30 April 1629 – 14 September 1629
		near Bayreuth		Freiherr Fuch von Bimbach hangs someone on or close to the staff of his schloss.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	Mentioned as part of a recounting of the Freiherr's abuses of his schloss staff.
	23 October	Bavaria		Ferdinand Wilhelm, son of Duke Albrecht, dies at age 9	BAVAR-C4, historical	
	early Winter	Rome		Mary Ward defends her institute against the College of Cardinals, to little effect	BAVAR-C5, historical	Her institute is the English Ladies.

1630		(ROF -1)				
		Magdeburg		Detlev Timmreck, husband of Helene Gundelfinger, dies	grid	
		Lower Silesia		b. Pawel Nowak, future foster-nephew to Jozef Wojtowicz, in a village near Bolesawiec/Bunzlau.	OTTOMAN-C13	Year is approximate. Pawel is about 6 years old in May 1636.
		Fulda		Salome von Pflaumern from the abbey of Külbach in Augsburg arrives at the Ascension of Mary Benedictine convent in Fulda.	TWEB-DeMarce-01, historical	Elected prioress on 11 December 1631 (OTL), presumed similar NTL.
		Amberg		One of Amberg's city gates is moved to make additional room for the new collegium.	BAVAR-C21	
		Amberg		Bavarian authorities stage a mass burning of books confiscated from Lutherans. Schools dismissed for an afternoon so that the children can attend.	BAVAR-C20	As related in a letter to Elias Brechbul.
		Cartagena		Antonio de Erauso moves to Cartagena.	GG11-Mackey-04	
				Johann von Werth becomes a colonel in Bavarian service	BAVAR-C55, historical	
		near Bayreuth		Freiherr Fuch von Bimbach hangs one of his blacksmith's apprentices for stealing copper.	RAM-Flint-18-C12	The apprentice stole the copper to get money to buy medicine for his mother.
		near Magdeburg		Holk defeated by Wilhelm Christian of Brandenburg near Magdeburg	RF01-Flint-15, historical	
		Mecklenburg		Farms of several future CoCers destroyed by Swedish troops	1633-C5	
		Spanish Netherlands		Doña Mencia sees Don Fernando for the last time before 1634	BAVAR-C11	Presumably when the entourage of Infanta Mariana set off for Vienna.
		Madrid?		Treaty of Madrid ends Anglo-Spanish War.	historical	
		England		Henry Gage raises 900 men and returns to Flanders as colonel of his own regiment serving the Spanish Netherlands	GG6P-DeMarce-23, historical	
		Rome		Girolamo Zenti returns to Rome and purchases half of his former master's instrument-making enterprise.	GG3P-Toro-07	"three years ago" in summer of 1633.
		Thuringia		Austrian officer Otto Bruckner travels in Thuringia, spends several days in the area where the Ring of Fire will fall.	RF01-Wentworth-14	"two years ago" from December 1632.
		Germany		Ursula Gerisch's paramour dies of falling off a horse drunk.	RF03-Flint-20-C15, grid	Unnamed "another lieutenant". From grid: timing of death, and name: Thielemann von Ruppersdorf

			Germany		Ursula Gerisch becomes the concubine for a mercenary captain. He's faithful, but also hot-tempered and abusive.	RF03-Flint-20-C15, grid	Date from grid, which identifies him as Patrick O'Malley. Grid lists birth as 1586 (age 44 in 1630), but text describes him as in his mid-30s (b. 1596?)
		January	Lyon		Giulio Mazarini negotiates with Richelieu in matters regarding the current war between France and Spain over Mantuan succession.	GALILEO-C1, historical	Mazarini is deeply impressed with Richelieu
		1 March	Munich?		Maria Renata, daughter of Duke Albrecht of Bavaria, dies at age 14.	BAVAR-C4, historical	
		26 March			Heinrich Holk and his 3000 men hire on with the Imperial forces.	historical	
		July	Venice		Plague epidemic in Venice. A third of the population is lost.	1633-C37, GALILEO-C1, historical	continues through November 1631
		4 July	Usedom, Pomerania		Gustav Adolf lands, start of Swedish phase of the war	1632-C34, historical	
		13 August			Wallenstein dismissed from Imperial service.	historical	
		26 October	Casale		Papal diplomat Giulio Mazarini rides between the French and Hapsburg armies, bluffing that a peace treaty has been reached. His theatrics forestall a battle that would have sunk the still-ongoing negotiations.	GALILEO-C1, historical	A pivotal event of the Mantuan War. Mazarini meets the marquis de Sable (the elder Servien)
		November	France		Day of Dupes: Richelieu dislodges king's mother Marie de Medici from influence	1633-C16	
		15 November	Regensburg		d. Johannes Kepler, astronomer	historical	
		5 December	Bamberg		Suffragan bishop of Bamberg Friedrich Foerner dies at age 60.	RAM-DeMarce-12, historical	Foerner strongly supported the witch hunts
			Vienna		The entourage of Infanta Mariana arrives in Vienna for her upcoming marriage to Ferdinand III. With her is Doña Mencia de Mendoza.	BAVAR-C1	Doña Mencia transfers to the household of Archduchess Maria Anna.
		starting sometime in 1630 or 1631	Hamburg		Hamburg all but at war with Denmark	1633-C29	"for last 2-3 years" as of Sept. 1633
		starting sometime in 1630 or 1631	Paris?; Amsterdam?		Jean Hoeffft acts as a conduit for French money sent to Gustav Adolf though Louis de Geer.	ESSEN-P3C3	Jean Hoeffft is the brother of Mathieu Hoeffft, one of Richelieu's main agents in Amsterdam
		before 1631	Bamberg		Father Johannes Grünewald meets Franz von Hatzfeldt while doing some paintings.	RHINE-C1	"several years ago" from May 1634, before Franz becomes bishop and before the Sack of Magdeburg

Expanded and miscellaneous notes

Henri Bex and Collete & Colas Dubois entering and leaving Magdeburg

There's no known actual conflict with the historical details of the seige, but some details of the Dubois' time in Magdeburg may be a little problematic. Pappenheim's forces began the blockade of Magdeburg in the fall of 1630, so Henri would have been taking his charges into a war zone. There's also the question of how they got out of the city (either with horses, or acquiring them once outside). The Imperials had been assaulting and taking the outer defenses over the previous days, but the fighting had paused for a final bid for the city to surrender (Tilly's ambassador was still in the city awaiting a decision by the council when the final assault began). It should be noted that research material with details of the seige was not yet available in digital form and likely harder to access when the story was written compared to when this list is being compiled.

[Back to main \(going to city\)](#)

[Back to main \(escaping city\)](#)

View from the Power Plant

After-the-fact conflict: in "Power to the People" nobody notices any changes to the landscape until crews go out to fix wires. However, after the story was published, the location of the ROF was firmed up and the plant wound up within clear sight of the southern ringwall, with Schloss Schwarzburg visible from the plant ("Schwarza Falls"). Minor conflict stemming from the early deliberate vagueness vs. later identifiable location.

[Back to main](#)

Frank's M-60

Dug up "less than three weeks" before battle. Exactly 3 weeks before would be June 9, so I'm approximating this as the 10th to 12th mostly due to the phrase "less than three weeks" carrying a connotation of closer to three weeks than to two. A more literal version would be somewhere between the 10th and 15th. Or for "vague is good" purposes, call it "early-mid June."

[Back to main](#)

Battle of the Crapper

From 1632: The fourth day after the battle is the 4th of July, which puts the battle on June 30. There's a bit of ambiguity about "which calendar," but the fact that Mike specifically asks for the wedding of Jeff & Gretchen to be delayed points to him timing it for the Fourth. Grantville would use a Gregorian calendar, so the only question is whether they've switched to the downtime 1631 calendar or are still operating on the 2000 calendar. Since the ROF was a month ago and their new time and place was confirmed within a day, they've had plenty of time to shift to the 1631 calendar. Likely confirmation that the downtime Gregorian calendar is being used by the time of the Crapper is the date put on the "wanted" posters of the tercio personnel who didn't make Gretchen's cut: "...if he is found anywhere in american territory after july 5, 1631...." The prisoners receive this notice the day before the parade & wedding, two days before the deadline.

UPDATE: Date of battle canonized as June 30, 1631 in BARBIE-C3

[Back to main](#)

Antonio Marcoli in Grantville

Exact timeframe of Marcoli's stay unclear. "Not long after" the ROF, but unlikely before autumn 1631: the first merchant bound for Venice, Frederico Vespucci, leaves the ROF area in July 1631. Vespucci's travel time and time for word or samples to reach Marcoli and him decide to make the trip would be at a minimum several weeks afterward. Unless, like Vespucci, Marcoli was in Germany on other business and learned of the ROF while there.

[Back to
main](#)

Flo's meeting with Mary Lee Newhouse and Clara Junker [or Clara Kunzin (*Frau Junker*)]

By its sequence in the story, the scene where Clara suggests letting the angora rabbits be an income source for poor women takes place in August or September 1631. However, it takes place at Mary Lee Newhouse's house, over margaritas. The first time Clara visits Mary Lee at her house (and is introduced to margaritas) is in the wake of Guffy Pomeroy's death and the Junkers' resulting financial problems – which happens in May or June 1632.

Two possible solutions to the conflict: 1) the meeting takes place at this time but under different circumstances than in the story (e.g., at Cora's over coffee), or 2) this scene should be taking place in the summer of 1632. The second option seems more likely, as by that time Mary Lee and Clara's "margarita meeting" had broken the ice and it is more likely that Clara would be visiting socially. It also allows the scene to take place largely as written.

[Back to
main](#)

"Hell Fighters" background discrepancies

"Hell Fighters" has a number of background details that conflict with its nominal timing (e.g., Americans running Franconia fits the situation in Autumn 1632, not Autumn 1631), but the central event -- the New Year's Eve fire -- takes place at the first New Year's after the ROF. Story author Wood Hughs noted that the paper drive was in January 1632 (http://bar.baen.com/index.php?t=msg&th=107424&goto=1042708&#msg_1042708) , so the story has to start in 1631.

[Back to
main](#)

Date of Rebecca's first talk show

1632-C32 gives a specific date of September 10 for the debut of Rebecca's TV talk show – 1 week before Brietenfeld. In *1636: The Barbie Consortium* the Higgins-Schmidt dinner, which takes place on that night, was given a date of Sept. 5. The original Grantville Gazette version of "The Sewing Circle" used a Sept. 10 date, and the text of events in *TBC* are more in-line with a 10th date, so September 10 is used.

[Back to
main](#)

League of Women Voters letterhead

Probable anachronism: In her letter to Flo (the same one where the ram symbol is discussed), Velda mentions that the falcon and eagle symbols are already used by the Air Force. However, the general timeframe of the letters (spring/summer 1632) is about a year before the first flight of the *Las Vegas Belle*, and there isn't an actual air force until hostilities begin in September 1633.

[Back to
main](#)

Adam von Schwarzenberg, chancellor for George William, Elector of Brandenburg

OTL, von Schwarzenberg (a Catholic) was ousted as chancellor in 1630 by Sigismund von Götzen (a Calvinist like the Elector), who was chancellor until 1637. Either von Schwarzenberg's presence is an anachronism, or von Götzen ran seriously afoul of the butterfly effect and von Schwarzenberg managed to get reinstated.

[Back to main](#)

Time of death of Wilhelm Friedrich von Leuchtenberg (Mechthilde's youngest nephew)

BAVAR-C4 says he "died at Halberstadt eighteen months ago" in January 1634. OTL he died at Halberstadt on 30 August 1631, just 3 months after the sack of Magdeburg and the ROF (i.e., about 28 months before Jan. 1634). Either the reference to 18 months was a miscalculation and the summer of 1631 was intended for his time of death, or he was butterflyed and survived his illness of 1631 but either remained in or returned to Halberstadt for a death in summer 1632.

[Back to main](#)

First meeting of League of Women Voters

The Timeframes list places "The Brillo Letters" in 1632, and the anthem contest is consistent with this; there was to be a presentation of contestants at the LWV organizational meeting, and in Dec. 1632 Meyfarth's song is mentioned as having won. In one of the letters, Velea Riddle specifies the meeting date as "Thursday the 17th at the public library". The only month with the 17th on a Thursday in 1632 was June. As June 1632 is in the prime "window" for when the meeting was supposed to have taken place, the 17th was used here. The "on or after" part is to allow for any postponements that took place due to the meeting's shifting venue (public library --> city hall --> middle school cafeteria), and for general "vague is good" purposes. None of the letters mention postponement, though.

[Back to main](#)

Events relative to the Croat Raid in 1636: *The Barbie Consortium*

1636: The Barbie Consortium (and "Other Peoples' Money" [GG03-Huff-03]) assumes the Croat Raid was in early September, whereas it was in early August [see "Timeframe of the Croat Raid note below]. Events that depend on timing relative to the Croat Raid (primarily related to OPM Amsterdam) noted in Chapters 17-18 as happening in August and September have been moved to (respectively) July and August to fit with the timing of the Raid. Other events noted as taking place in August (originally from "Poor Little Rich Girls" [GG04-Goodlett-01], involving Arend Nebel and the attack on Vicky Emerson, Chapters 13-16) do not depend on the timing of the Raid, and remain in August.

[Back to main](#)

Timeframe of the Croat Raid

COMPILER'S NOTE: When referencing the Croat Raid, a number of stories (most dating from the early- to mid-2000s) implicitly or explicitly assume a September 1632 timeframe for the raid. While the novel *1632* does end in September, there is a month-long gap between the several-chapters-long finale of the Croat Raid and the final half-chapter about events at Alte Veste. Since for several years there appears to have been an erroneous conventional wisdom about the timing of the raid that still occasionally surfaces, the notes below provide an extended sourcing for placement of the Raid in early August 1632.

In 1632-C54, during the assault on the Wartburg, the current time is described as being August of 1632. As the Croat Raid took place the same morning that the Spanish at the Wartburg surrendered, it establishes that the Croat Raid took place in August. The scene where Wallenstein orders Piccolomini to take troops to Suhl (1632-C49) is specifically mentioned as taking place in July. The time between those two events is roughly the time it took the Swabian infantry to march from Wallenstein's camp to Suhl (plus possibly another couple of days because Capt. Gars' scouts observed the battle, before the day of the raid, placing the battle at Suhl a day or two before the battle at Esienach). This points to the raid being relatively early in August. Another point arguing for an early August timeframe is the nature of the face-off between the Swedes and Imperials at Nurnberg: the two armies outstipped the ability of the area to supply them. By not engaging in open combat Wallenstein forced the situation to be a game of chicken with starvation: eventually one of the armies would run so short on food it would disintegrate as a fighting force. With support from Grantville, Gustav Adolf likely had a better supply situation than he did historically, but there are still limits to how long such a standoff could be extended. The historical battle of Alte Veste was September 3. NTL, the battle is said to be a month after Julie's wedding (1632-C61), which is in the days following the Croat Raid.

[Back to
main](#)

Departure of Mazarini and Harry Lefferts for Rome

In GALILEO-C1 their departure is said to be “barely a week after the Croat Raid”, but these chapters (and related story “Between the Armies”) appear to assume a September date for the Raid [see also the note above about the timeframe of the Croat Raid], not the (early) August timeframe given in *1632*, so the month of departure is uncertain.

[Back to
main](#)

Julie's 1632 Christmas Party: the first? Or not?

Minor discrepancy: “Here Comes Santa Claus” (RF01-Wentworth-14), set in 1632, states that they “didn’t do anything last year” (i.e., no public Christmas events in 1631), but “When the Chips are Down” (RF01-Cresswell-09) features a 1631 Christmas festival with decorations around town, speeches, services, a banquet, on-the-sly potato promotion, and a gift exchange. No mention of Santa there, though. Not critical to the main thrust of the story, so count the conflict as minor.

[Back to
main](#)

Contact with France & England prior to embassies

From 1633 : The embassy to England is met at the docks by people who are expecting them. Rebecca has audiences with King Louis and Richelieu within days of arriving in Paris. Neither group mentions extraordinary delays or difficulties *en route* beyond normal 17th century travel. This implies some level of prior contact so that the embassies were expected, and that decisions about how to handle them were already made by the time they arrived. From 1634: *The Galileo Affair* : in a conversation set some weeks before Rebecca's embassy arrives in Paris, Richelieu speaks to Mazarini of "reports from his intendants" on the subject.

[Back to main](#)

Note: The following three items are adjacent on the main timeline. The differing colors for the first two (light yellow & brown, rather than the yellow used for other entries) are simply to make it easier to visually distinguish between them. It has no other significance.

Richelieu promoting young men

GALILEO-C1 mentions that Richelieu has been promoting young men, and that Turenne has found "sudden favor". The chapter is set in early spring of 1633. It may anachronistically be alluding to the events of 1633-C16, where Turenne was promoted to general, which takes place months later (shortly before the Battle of Dunkirk, which is in early September). Stripped of the anachronism, it can refer to other persons in other posts. There's room for Turenne's "favor" in the spring to be a lower-level version of attention, but his promotion is definitely after Rebecca's embassy has left Paris, months after the events of GALILEO-C1.

[Back to main](#)

Relative timing of events in Paris per GALILEO-C1,C2 and the arrival of Rebecca's embassy per 1633-C1

GALILEO-C1 notes that Mazarini's meeting with Richelieu and other events (the Queen's levee, the assassination attempt, Harry's departure) happen in "early spring", "only four weeks" after he arrived. Rebecca's embassy is said to be expected "in a few weeks". 1633 puts Rebecca's Paris visit in summer. Based on the relative timing of events in 1633, this is estimated to be in mid-summer, likely July. *Essen Steel* has Josh & Colette Modi arrive in Paris in July, and Rebecca's embassy departed shortly before their arrival. This would put the events a few months apart (somewhere in the teens in terms of weeks). This can be chalked up to an awkward collision of "vague is good": there's no actual conflict, but there are a few lines that imply they are closer together in time than is indicated by events more central to the stories.

[Back to main](#)

Leffert's return to Grantville, and "in charge of this stuff"

Possible anachronism: GALILEO-C5 states Harry returned in the spring. Shortly after his return, it is stated that Nasi "is in charge of this stuff now", meaning information going to foreign powers. There's no information as to whether Francisco and Harry started doing this before the drubbing of Freddie Congden (1633-C17), which likely took place in August. Whether it's an anachronism mainly depends on when Francisco and Harry started acting in this capacity.

[Back to main](#)

Departure of Paris and London Embassies

The bare minimum time (e.g., for a courier) from Grantville to Paris would be about 2 weeks. Figure on 4-8 weeks for a more reasonable pace for the parties involved. No dialogue involves anyone complaining of extraordinary delays, so presumably the travel was relatively uneventful (for 17th century Germany). **Also note:** They don't necessarily leave on the same day.

Notes from comments in DREES-C5 : In late August 1634, an annoyed Henrey Dreeson says Becky “bounced back and hared off to Paris, not six months” after having Sephie, but Sephie was born in (early) Sept 1632. Six months later would be Feb or March 1633, depending if you include the rest of September. Her mission is in Paris in summer [estimated (mid)July]. Feb-March seems early for a departure date (i.e., 2-3 months just to reach early June). Perhaps it was six months after bouncing back? Or Henry's temper talking?

[Back to main](#)

Pestis Pontifica, Pestis Judaica

In TWEB-DeMarce-02, a "screed about Rebecca Abrabanel" printed on a Vignelli machine is among the pamphlets sent to Rabbi Menahem ben Elnathan by June 1633. Unclear if *Pestis* , but implied, and definitely same subject and timeframe.

[Back to main](#)

Ironclad and timberclad crew selection and training

By April 1634 Simpson has been training crews and officers “for weeks & months.” **Note:** This is placed at “by summer or fall” of 1633 based on Simpson's estimates of when rush-completed ironclads could reach Luebeck. Simpson is a thorough man, and knew the crew requirements as soon as the designs were finalized. Naturally, training would be more intense in the later stages, but he would have gotten started with finding, recruiting, and training suitable captains, officers, and crew as early as possible. In September 1633 he was estimating that he could have 2 ironclads to Luebeck by late December, and those estimates would have factored in having two crew compliments that were trained well enough to do it (though probably not as well-trained as he'd prefer).

[Back to main](#)

Mazarini recalled to Rome

Anachronism: Mazarini's recall GALILEO-C9 is mentioned as taking place in “mid-summer”, but Mazzare comments that it was “just after the war broke out.” However, the war broke out in September (Battle of Dunkirk). Still, the order would have been sent before the war, which would be true in either case.

[Back to main](#)

Dutch relations with Japan in early 1633

Historical : Dutch relations with the Tokugawa shogunate had been strained since an incident on Formosa (Taiwan) in 1628 known as the Nuyts Affair. Trade came to a standstill until Pieter Nuyts, the Dutch factor on Formosa, came to Japan in November 1632 and was placed under house arrest for several years. *Inference/specualtion:* The gifts and presentation given to Iemitsu in August 1633 would have been sent from Europe long before word could have reached the United Provinces that trade had resumed. It is possible that they were sent for the purpose of mollifying the shogun and getting relations back on track. In any event, they were certainly able to build on the improvement that followed the resolution of the Nuyts Affair.

[Back to main](#)

Mary at the Nutcracker practice, Kristina in Grantville	<p>1635: <i>Music and Murder</i> narrows the timeframe of Mary's trip to early November: She's back in Magdeburg by the middle of the month. "Mary's Mafia" provides financial support for the production. They reserve the HS auditorium for 5 nights around New Year's (Wed-Sunday: Dec. 28-Jan1): quite a feat for the highly-demanded facility. Kristina's Grantville residence will eventually (i.e., by 1635) be named "Cair Paravel" after the Narnia palace, but it is unclear if that's started yet. Also unclear whether Caroline Platzer has become a confidante of Kristina yet. She's not in this scene, but it's within the range where she would have started becoming a mentor to the princess. Kristina seems to have the full set of Brillo knick-knacks. This may also be when Kristina sent Gustav the tape recorder as a birthday present (right approximate time frame).</p>	Back to main
Timing of Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg's wedding	<p>Possible discrepancy: In RHINE-C22 Hermann of Hesse-Rotenburg's marriage to Sofie Juliane of Waldeck is said to have happened "a few months ago" from October 1634, but also notes that it "had been planned for the previous winter, but ... was put off due to the expected election". The previous winter was that of 1633-34, and OTL the wedding took place on 31 December 1633. It is unclear which election this may be referring to, as the canon election coming up at that time is the February 1634 special election in Franconia, in which Hesse-Kassel did not participate. BAVAR-C4 had previously commented on Hermann's marriage, noting him as "newly-married" in January 1634.</p>	Back to main
Month when Mazzare & Frank speak of Galileo	<p>Minor discrepancy: In GALILEO-C15, following Frank's conversation with Mazzare about Galileo's situation, when returning from the Marcolis' a few hours later the time is mentioned as "March in Venice." However, when Frank and Giovanna return from the reception taking place two days later, Carnevale parties are still being held. The Carnevale ends on Shrove Tuesday, which is Feb. 28 in 1634.</p>	Back to main
Irish dragoons hired	<p>Conflict: In TWEB-DeMarce-01, Butler and his fellow colonels are already in Bonn and working for the archbishop of Cologne in March 1634, having left Bohemia a year before. By June the Irish colonels are in Buchenland. TWEB-DeMarce-04S1 has a scene set in Essen in May 1634 where Louis de Geer receives info that the archbishop made a downpayment for the dragoons in April and they'll arrive in May. TWEB-DeMarce-01 dates used because it more directly deals with the Irish colonels in that period (spring 1634).</p>	Back to main
Mike briefed on Venice	<p>Possible conflict: Scene takes place in Magdeburg, and it's part of a flow of events over a matter of days during the transition of April to May 1634, but BALTIC has Mike in Hamburg during this period.</p>	Back to main
Von Hazfeldt wedding	<p>Minor discrepancy: RHINE-C3 mentions it taking place on the first Sunday in June (which would be the 4th), but the scene in RHINE-C4 takes place after Charlotte learns of Wolfgang's death (on the 24th). Guests at the wedding discuss the "mess".</p>	Back to main

Mazarre's whereabouts in the months following elevation to cardinal.	Discrepancy: DREES-Prologue states that Mazzare and Heinzerling remained in Rome (consistent with a brief scene in BAVAR), but GG6P-Huff-02 places him as heading back to the USE on the first Venice flight of the Monster in this same time frame. Uncertain how much time Mazzare spent in Rome after elevation to cardinal, plus travel time (took him ~2 weeks to make the trip from Venice to Rome). In TWEB-DeMarce-04S3, by July 1634 Mazzare has requested and obtained safe passage for the safe passage to the archbishop of Mainz and bishop of Würzburg to return to their sees. No information on whether he was in Rome or Venice when the request was sent. Overall impact of discrepancy minor unless specifics of Mazzare in this timeframe are involved.	Back to main
Conflict on Gruyard's whereabouts in July 1634	Conflict: RHINE places Gruyard in Bonn in July 1634 (continuously, apparently) abducting and overseeing Katherine Charlotte. However, in TWEB he is with the Irish colonels near Fulda in June (or earlier) through August, with it mentioned specifically in July 1634 that there was no means to recall them (i.e., no communication).	Back to main
Minor discrepancy: <i>Viennese Waltz</i> with <i>Kremlin Games</i>	WALTZ-C5 is set in late July 1634; Sarah & Heidi's conversation mentions Brandy Bates as engaged to Prince Vladimir. However, KREMLIN-C56 gives a specific date of July 17, 1634 (i.e., mid-July) for Brandy & Vlad's wedding, and so it has nominally already (and recently) taken place by the time Sarah & Heidi talk.	Back to main
Mazzare's location when he reviews womens' orders proposals	BAVAR puts this scene in Rome, in August, which creates a conflict with "The Monster" (re: time Mazzare leaves Rome and then Venice). However, nothing he's doing here requires that he be in Rome, so it can be considered an minor conflict.	Back to main
Fulda airfield	The airfield night guard who disappeared after the sabotage incident in March 1635 was hired shortly before Christmas 1634, so the airfield was at some stage of development at that time -- planning, clearing, possibly even operational. However, the visit by Christian and Kristina in January 1635 still flew into Erfurt and traveled overland to Fulda. Possible reasons: The field was not yet operational, or too primitive to risk royals in January weather; planning for the trip simply too far along; miscellaneous political considerations, etc.	Back to main
Bamberg status: RHINE v RAM	Possible anachronism: Per RAM, the NUS administration was originally centered in Würzburg. At the time of RHINE-C32 (late December 1634) Bamberg will not be voted state capital for another 2 months. RHINE treats Bamberg as the administrative center. Is the integration of Franconia into the SoTF causing various administrative functions to migrate to Bamberg in the time between RAM and the election?	Back to main

Timing of flight and death of Elector John George of Saxony (and family)

These chapters are in Part 4 of *Eastern Front*, set in September. However, based on chapter placement and probable army marching times, the Battle of Zwenkau would have taken place early in August, with the army marching on Dresden within a few days. John George had fled Dresden by the time it started marching for the city. Chemnitz is some 60 miles from Dresden, about 3 or 4 days travel for the Elector. The time from the battle to the time he can reach Chemnitz isn't likely to be more than 10 days (and probably closer to 8). Even allowing time to find out Holk has forsaken him and headed for Poland, there's still over 2 weeks left until September. For a man who's fleeing capture, it seems unlikely he'd stay put for two or three weeks so close to his enemies. It's possible that these scenes "actually" take place in August but are placed in Part 4/September because that's where they fit the narrative better. The same can be said for some of the early Krenz/Tata scenes in Dresden, which take place in the same timeframe. That said, the potential difference in timing doesn't make much of a difference to subsequent events, so placement here follows the text, putting the events in September.

[Back to main \(flight\)](#)

[Back to main \(death\)](#)

Gretchen's trip to Grantville, September or October 1635

"a few weeks before coming to Dresden" in early November 1635. Presumably, the trip takes place after it is decided Gretchen can be spared in Magdeburg (EAST-C22, in September) and before the scene in EAST-C33 where Eddie refuses to fly her to Dresden (in October). In the latter scene, she is sufficiently anxious to get to Dresden that it seems unlikely she would risk missing a flight-friendly break in the weather in order to go down to Grantville in the time between that scene and when she actually does fly to Dresden.

[Back to main](#)

Text/Calendar conflicts in *No Ship to Tranquebar*

Where *No Ship for Tranquebar* mentions specific dates and also notes their day of the week, there is a discrepancy between the day noted in the text and the day according to the calendar. For example, NOSHIP-P3 notes that the day Marlon first flies Upwind in Copenhagen is "Saturday the thirteenth" (of December 1635). However, by the calendar for December 1635, the 13th was a Thursday (Gregorian calendar; on the Julian calendar it was a Sunday). Similarly, in NOSHIP-P4 the July Fourth cook-out is said to be on a Wednesday, but July 4 was on a Friday in 1636 (Julian: a Monday). Since these are very minor discrepancies that are irrelevant to the plot, the general part of the month (e.g., early, mid, late) is used in lieu of the given date for all except the July 4 party, where the date is significant. Interestingly, December 13 was a Saturday in 1636, and July 4 was a Wednesday in 1635, which raises the possibility that the calendars were inadvertently transposed when the days of the week for those dates were originally looked up.

[Back to main \(Dec. 1635\)](#)

[Back to main \(July 4th cook-out\)](#)

Timing of Rebecca giving birth in 1636

Per OTTOMAN-C15, Rebecca got pregnant during a visit by Mike after he left Berlin and before he rejoined his division, which suggests the visit had to be after the scene in EAST-42 of Rebecca relaying Mike's message from Berlin which included the Billy Conn reference, which is in (early?) November 1635. Nine months later is late July or early August 1636. She's noted as being pregnant while visiting Mike in Freising at the end of May 1636, but there is no mention of pregnancy (nor child, for that matter) in any scenes after that (i.e., the election and as secretary of state). Nothing to indicate the baby was lost. She may or may not have still been pregnant in the "election war room" scene in OTTOMAN-C32 (where she's sitting at a desk in her own home), but is most likely no longer pregnant by the scene in OTTOMAN-C35 where the FoJP leaders go over the projected election outcome. That scene ends with the telegram from Linz (presumably about the Turks taking Vienna), after which Rebecca soon embarks on several diplomatic missions and appears frequently enough that advanced pregnancy and giving birth would be mentioned at some point. If the birth was during the election period or immediately afterward (and everything went smoothly), Rebecca could easily be recovered, back to business, and the child in the care of nannies and nursemaids by the time of the post-election FoJP meeting.

[Back to main](#)

Telegram from Linz

Presumably the telegram is about the fall of Vienna, detailed in following chapters. This chapter is nominally set in July, the ones detailing the attack are nominally set in August. Unclear if the assault day itself is in late July or early August, and how much delay from fall of city to telegram arriving.

[Back to main](#)

Version History

[Back to Contents page](#)

	Release	Notes	Fully incorporated
v1	30-Sep-2014	The initial release incorporates events from the “main line” novels plus selected major events from other novels and anthologies in the overall series, and currently only a few events from the Grantville Gazette.	<i>1632; 1633; 1634: The Baltic War; 1635: The Eastern Front; 1636: The Saxon Uprising</i>
v2	2-Dec-2014	Incorporated <i>Ram Rebellion</i> ; changed the citation style to be more in synch with the established format used in the Timeframes list; added cover, guide, and version history pages; added jump links on cover page to (hopefully) improve navigation and reduce excessive scrolling.	<i>1634: The Ram Rebellion</i>
v3	21-Jun-2015	Moved 1629 and 1630 events to "Before the ROF" page to keep the ROF event on (or as close to as possible) the opening screen of the page. Fixed typos in the name of the Crown Loyalist party. Partially incorporated: "The Monster" (GG6P-Huff-02).	<i>1636: The Barbie Consortium ; The Danish Scheme</i> (ROF Press); <i>The Essen Steel Chronicles</i> (ROF Press); "A Trip to Amsterdam" (RF02-Huff-06); "A Cardinal Relief" (GG7P-Flint-25); "The Class of '34" (GG4P-Offord-06); "Land of Ice and Sun" (GG11-Mackey-04); "Plugging Along" (GG6P-Offord-21); "The Spark of Inspiration" (GG6P-Huff-24)
v4	7-Dec-2015	Incorporated <i>1634: Bavarian Crisis</i> , "The Rudolstadt Coloquy," "The Wallenstein Gambit," and several related and other stories. Partially incorporated: <i>1634: The Galileo Affair</i> (chapters 1-8, i.e., those set in 1633).	<i>1634: The Bavarian Crisis</i> ; “Between the Armies” (RF01-Dennis-04); “A Matter of Consultation” (RF01-Viehl-07); “The Wallenstein Gambit” (RF01-Flint-15); “Portraits” (GG1P-Flint-00); “The Rudolstadt Colloquy” (GG1P-DeMarce-04); “A Gift from the Duchess” (RF02-DeMarce-04); “Mule ‘Round the World” (GG07-DeMarce-08)
v5	1-Jun-2016	Finished incorporating all non-superseded fiction from Ring of Fire I (anthology) and Grantville Gazettes 1, 2, and 3 (Print editions). [Superseded stories that have been republished in later forms (e.g., incorporated into a novel like <i>1636: The Barbie Consortium</i>) are handled as part of those later works.] Also included are a handful of technical infrastructure stories (founding of Kudzu Werke and some of their spin-offs).	All RF1, GG1P, GG2P, and GG3P stories not included previously, plus "One Man's Junk" (GG4P-Bergstralh-03); "An Electrifying Experience" (GG7P-Carroll-09); "Of Masters and Men" (GG05-Bergstralh-06); "Rolling On" (GG08-Bergstralh-11)
v5a	29-Nov-2016	In anticipation of the publishing of <i>1636: The Ottoman Onslaught</i> , stories involving or related to Austria are incorporated. Source List revamped to cover whole series to date.	<i>1636: The Viennese Waltz</i> ; "The Austro-Hungarian Connection" (RF02-Flint-15); "Sunday Driver" (GG6P-Runkle-22); "Turn Turn Turn" (GG6P-DeMarce-23)
v6	10-May-2017	As the first mainline novel released since the current Event Timeline project began, <i>1636: The Ottoman Onslaught</i> moved right to the top of the "to do" list, and has been incorporated. Related stories were also incorporated: those involving airships and the 1st Marine Recon company. Partially incorporated: “The Things We Do for Love” (GG46-Roesch-02) and additional airship-related events from Kremlin Games and Seas of Fortune.	<i>1636: The Ottoman Onslaught</i> ; “Four Days on the Danube” (RF03-Flint-20); “Upward Mobility” (RF03-Gannon-19); “Sailing Upwind” (GG6P-Evans-06); “The Bloody Baroness of Bornholm” (GG18-Offord-5); “The Vice President’s Plane is Down” (GG26-Offord-04); “Modern Medicine” (GG36-Offord-01); “Wings of Chance” (GG41-Offord-02); <i>No Ship for Tranquebar</i> (ROF Press)

v7	13-Dec-2017	<p>Untangling the Web: This release mainly covers the overlapping and interconnected events of the Rhine, Main, and Fulda regions from late 1632 to mid-1635. Also included is the completion of incorporating <i>1634: The Galileo Affair</i>. Selected events from <i>1635: A Parcel of Rogues</i>, <i>1635: Music and Murder</i>, <i>1636: The Devil's Opera</i>, <i>1636: The Cardinal Virtues</i>, <i>1636: Mission to the Mughals</i>, and the newly-released <i>1636: The Vatican Sanction</i> have been added. Other notes: The <i>Vatican Sanction</i> entry merely notes the existence and time of the colloquy, with no spoilers. Provisional ID for ROF Press <i>Bartley's Man</i> has been changed from "MAN" to "BARTL". Source list extended to Grantville Gazette #74.</p>	<p><i>1634: The Galileo Affair; 1635: The Tangled Web; 1635: The Wars for the Rhine; 1635: The Dreeson Incident</i></p>
----	-------------	--	---

Guide

[Back to Contents page](#)

Structure

The primary section of the timeline (Excel tab “Overall timeline 1631 and after”) lists events in – as best as can be determined – chronological order.

The major divisions are by year. Each year is also noted by years before and after the Ring of Fire, with 1631 set as ROF 0. Years before the ROF have minus numbers, years after have plus numbers (1629 is ROF -2, 1634 is ROF +3). This is to help facilitate comparison of uptime and downtime dates and perspectives. (On the uptime scale, ROF 0 is the year 2000.) For example, The (first) Battle of White Mountain was in 1620 (ROF -11), which for down-timers is as recent as the fall of the Berlin Wall is for up-timers (1989, which is also ROF -11).

Guide to the columns

M: Major events, flagged with red shading

Date and Month/season: Specific dates are used when given, are historical, or can be reasonably determined by their relation to a known date. Far more often the timing is less specific, and the notation needs to be more general. In those cases, months, seasons, or by/before/between timeframes are given. **Question marks ("?")** flag a higher level of uncertainty about when an event takes place (or where).

Location: Notes the location of a particular event. These may be specific places or general areas, depending on the nature of the event and the information available.

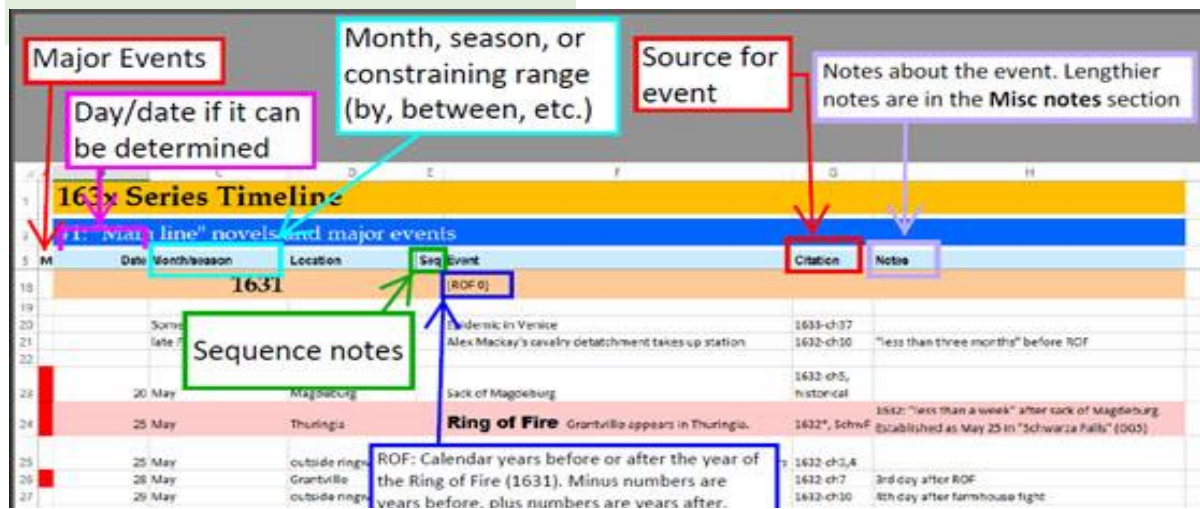
Location: Notes the location of a particular event. These may be specific places or general areas, depending on the nature of the event and the information available.

Seq: Sequence. Used to note “floating blocs” of events where their relation to each other can be determined, but the relation relative to other events is unclear. An event is noted with a letter. Minus or plus signs indicate days before or after the event, respectively. If the code appears without a number, then it happens on the same day as the marked event. A listing of codes which currently appear is shown to the right of the screen shot.

Event and **Citation**: Self-explanatory. Citation uses the Story ID citation format established in the Timeframes list. An explanation of the format used in this version can be found in the Source List tab of the Excel file.

Notes: Comments on sourcing, determination of timing, additional context, and/or other miscellaneous information. For items with more extensive notes, the box is highlighted in yellow and linked to the corresponding entry on the Misc Notes tab.

Screen shot with features indicated:



Sequence codes list

A	Arrival of Josh & Colette Modi in Paris
BA	Battle of Ahrensbock
BB	Buckley's body found
BF	Bryant Holloway flees Grantville
BI	Bavarians seize Ingolstadt (1636)
BS	Battle of Steyregg
CR	Croat Raid
DD	Defectors depart
FB	Fernando flies to Basel
ME	Maria Anna's escape
RC	Closing of the Rudolstadt Colloquy
VA	Venice Arrival (of the USE embassy)

28	29 May	Grantville	Examples:	1632-ch11
29	29 May	Grantville	ROF 0 is 1631	1632-ch12
30	Summer	England	ROF -2 is 1629	1632-ch13
31	**20-22 June	Grantville	ROF +3 is 1634	1632-ch16 see Misc Notes
32	late June	N of Badenbu		1632-ch15
33	30 June	near Radanbu		1632-ch16-22 see Misc Notes
34	30 June	Grantville	proceeds to Grenches Richter	1632-ch22-27
35	1-3 July	Grantville	Gretchen sorts the prisoners (Lercio mercenaries)	1632-ch28
36	3 July	Grantville	Lercio commander heads for Russia	1632-ch28 "two days to run" before July 5 deadline

W

day of the attempted assassination of Wallenstein and the launching of his takeover of Bohemia

Other Tabs on the Excel file:

Summer	England	Plague ravages London
Overall timeline from 1629 on	Before the ROF	Misc Notes
	Source list	

Before the ROF: In order to keep the Ring of Fire as near as possible to the opening page/screen of the overall timeline, entries for years before 1631 have been moved to the “Before the ROF” tab. Structure is the same as for the overall timeline tab.

Misc Notes: Extended and miscellaneous notes, those requiring more space than was practical in the Notes column of the timeline page. “See Misc Notes” links from the main timeline come here, and each entry has a “back to main” link to return to the appropriate place in the main timeline.

Source list: List showing the sources and abbreviations used herein.

Guide: This page.

Version History: A record of the releases and versions of the Event timeline. It includes notes on what items have been fully or partially incorporated and other relevant notes.

Event **Citations** use the story ID format developed for the Story Timeframes list: **SOURCE-Author-[order within the source]**. For example, "Bypass Surgery" by Virginia DeMarce, is the 12th story in *1634: The Ram Rebellion*, so it has an ID of RAM-DeMarce-12.

[Back to Contents page](#)

A "-C#" indicates the chapter number (#) in novels and other stories that have a clear chapter structure.

For the mainline novels and some other non-anthologies, the author name and the order indicator "00" is left out of the citation for brevity (e.g., "1632-C1" rather than "1632-Flint-00-C1").

Only fiction articles are included in the lists below. Any event timing drawn from non-fiction articles will be identified in the notes for the event.

Source and Story ID List

Story ID	Title	Author(s)	Superceded by	Earlier publication
Novels				
1632-Flint-00	1632	Eric Flint		
1633-Flint-00	1633	Eric Flint and David Weber		
BALTIC-Flint-00	1634: <i>The Baltic War</i>	Eric Flint and David Weber		
BAVAR-Flint-00	1634: <i>The Bavarian Crisis</i>	Eric Flint and Virginia DeMarce		
GALILEO-Flint-00	1634: <i>The Galileo Affair</i>	Eric Flint and Andrew Dennis		
ROGUES-Flint-00	1635: <i>A Parcel of Rogues</i>	Eric Flint and Andrew Dennis		
CANLAW-Flint-00	1635: <i>The Cannon Law</i>	Eric Flint and Andrew Dennis		
DREES-Flint-00	1635: <i>The Dreeson Incident</i>	Eric Flint and Virginia DeMarce		
EAST-Flint-00	1635: <i>The Eastern Front</i>	Eric Flint		
STAKES-Flint-00	1635: <i>The Papal Stakes</i>	Eric Flint and Charles E. Gannon		
RHINE-Pedersen-00	1635: <i>Wars of the Rhine</i>	Anette Pedersen		
ATLANT-tbd	1636: <i>The Atlantic Encounter</i>	tbd		
BARBIE-Huff-00	1636: <i>The Barbie Consortium</i>	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		GG1P-Huff-03, GG3P-Huff-03, C
CARDIN-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Cardinal Virtues</i>	Eric Flint and Walter H. Hunt		
GRIBBLE-Offord-00	1636: <i>The Chronicles of Dr. Gribbleflotz</i>	Kerryn Offord and Rick Boatright		GG06-Offord-10, GG06-Offord-
CANTRELL-Flint-00	1636: <i>Commander Cantrell in the West Indies</i>	Eric Flint and Charles E. Gannon		
DEVILS-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Devil's Opera</i>	Eric Flint and David Carrico		
KREMLIN-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Kremlin Games</i>	Eric Flint, Gorg Huff & Paula Goodlett		GG08-Huff-15, GG09-Huff-27, C
CHINA-tbd	1636: <i>The China Venture</i>	Iver Cooper		
MUGHAL-Flint-00	1636: <i>Mission to the Mughals</i>	Eric Flint, Griffin Barber		GG45-Barber-02, GG46-Barber-
OTTOMAN-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Ottoman Onslaught</i>	Eric Flint		
SAXON-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Saxon Uprising</i>	Eric Flint		
VATICAN-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Vatican Sanction</i>	Eric Flint and Charles E. Gannon		

VOLGA-tbd	1636: <i>The Volga Rules</i>	tbd		
WALTZ-Flint-00	1636: <i>The Viennese Waltz</i>	Eric Flint, Gorg Huff & Paula Goodlett		
Anthology Novels				
1634: <i>The Ram Rebellion</i>				
RAM-Flint-01	Cookbooks	Eric Flint		
RAM-Huff-02	Birdie's Farm	Gorg Huff		
RAM-Flint-03	Scrambled Eggs	Eric Flint		
RAM-Huff-04	Birdie's Village	Gorg Huff		
RAM-Flint-05	Bacon	Eric Flint		
RAM-Goodlett-06	The Merino Problem	Paula Goodlett		
RAM-Various-07	Brillo Legends	Various		
RAM-Various-07A	Brillo Letters	Multiple authors		
RAM-Offord-08	A Night at the Ballet	Kerryn Offord		
RAM-DeMarce-09	Motherhood and Apple Pie, While You're At It	Virginia DeMarce		
RAM-DeMarce-10	Common Sense	Virginia DeMarce		
RAM-Flint-11	The Suhl Incident	Eric Flint and John Zeek		
RAM-DeMarce-12	Bypass Surgery	Virginia DeMarce		
RAM-DeMarce-13	In the Night, All Hats Are Gray	Virginia DeMarce		
RAM-DeMarce-14	Who's Calling This Race?	Virginia DeMarce		
RAM-DeMarce-15	A Nightmare Upon the Present	Virginia DeMarce		
RAM-Musch-16	On Ye Saints	Eva Musch		
RAM-Flint-17	Suits	Eric Flint		
RAM-Flint-18	The Ram Rebellion	Eric Flint and Virginia DeMarce		
1635: <i>The Tangled Web</i>				
TWEB-DeMarce-01	Prince and Abbot	Virginia DeMarce		GG08-DeMarce-06
TWEB-DeMarce-02	Mail Stop	Virginia DeMarce		GG09-DeMarce-01
TWEB-DeMarce-03	Happy Wanderer	Virginia DeMarce		
TWEB-DeMarce-04S#	Window of Opportunity	Virginia DeMarce		
1635: <i>Music and Murder</i>				
MUSIC-Carrico-01	The Sound of Music	David Carrico		GG03-Carrico-02
MUSIC-Carrico-02	Heavy Metal Music or Revolution in Three Flats	David Carrico		GG04-Carrico-09
MUSIC-Carrico-03	Suite for Four Hands	David Carrico		GG05-Carrico-08, GG6P-
MUSIC-Carrico-04	Command Performance	David Carrico		RF02-Carrico-08

MUSIC-Carrico-05	Sonata	David Carrico		GG15-Carrico-10, GG16-C
MUSIC-Carrico-06	Hallelujah!	David Carrico		GG19-Carrico-09, GG20-
MUSIC-Carrico-07	Motifs	David Carrico		GG21-Carrico-08
MUSIC-Carrico-08	The Sound of Sweet Strings: A Serenade in One M	David Carrico		RF03-Carrico-15
MUSIC-Carrico-09	Elegy	David Carrico		GG22-Carrico-05
MUSIC-Carrico-10	None So Blind	David Carrico		GG10-Carrico-10, GG5P-
MUSIC-Carrico-11	Through A Glass, Darkly	David Carrico		GG12-Carrico-10
MUSIC-Carrico-12	Rachel's Plaint	David Carrico		GG23-Carrico-03
1636: Seas of Fortune				
SEAS-Cooper-01	Amazon Adventure	Iver Cooper		GG12-Cooper-12
SEAS-Cooper-02	Second Starts	Iver Cooper		GG11-Cooper-11
SEAS-Cooper-03	Maria's Mission	Iver Cooper		GG14-Cooper-13
SEAS-Cooper-04	Beyond the Line	Iver Cooper		GG16-Cooper-08
SEAS-Cooper-05	Riding the Tiger	Iver Cooper		GG18-Cooper-8
SEAS-Cooper-06	King of the Jungle	Iver Cooper		GG21-Cooper-10
SEAS-Cooper-07	Tears of the Sun, Milk of the Moon	Iver Cooper		
SEAS-Cooper-08	Where the Cuckoo Flies	Iver Cooper		
SEAS-Cooper-09	Fallen Leaves	Iver Cooper		
SEAS-Cooper-10	Wild Geese	Iver Cooper		
SEAS-Cooper-11	Autumn Wind	Iver Cooper		
SEAS-Cooper-10	The Night Heron's Scream	Iver Cooper		
RING OF FIRE Anthologies				
<i>Ring of Fire I</i>				
RF01-WeberD-01	In the Navy	David Weber		
RF01-Lackey-02	To Dye For	Mercedes Lackey		
RF01-Freer-03	A Lineman for the Country	Dave Freer		
RF01-Dennis-04	Between the Armies	Andrew Dennis		
RF01-DeMarce-05	Biting Time	Virginia DeMarce		
RF01-JonesL-06	Power to the People	Loren K. Jones		
RF01-Viehl-07	A Matter of Consultation	S. L. Viehl		
RF01-Pedersen-08	Family Faith	Anette M. Pedersen		
RF01-Cresswell-09	When the Chips Are Down	Jonathan Cresswell and Scott Washburn		
RF01-Allen-10	American Past Time	Deann Allen and Mike Turner		
RF01-Donahue-11	Skeletons	Greg Donahue		
RF01-Boyes-12	A Witch to Live	Walt Boyes		
RF01-Dorsett-13	The Three R's	Jody Dorsett		

RF01-Wentworth-14	Here Comes Santa Claus	K. D. Wentworth		
RF01-Flint-15	The Wallenstein Gambit	Eric Flint		
Ring of Fire II				
RF02-Bergstralh-01	Horse Thieves	Karen Bergstralh		
RF02-Sinor-02	Second Issue?	Brad Sinor		
RF02-Dahlin-03	Diving Belle	Gunnar Dahlin and Dave Freer		
RF02-DeMarce-04	A Gift from the Duchess	Virginia DeMarce		
RF02-Dennis-05	Lucky at Cards	Andrew Dennis		
RF02-Huff-06	A Trip to Amsterdam	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
RF02-Boyes-07	This'll Be The Day	Walt Boyes		
RF02-Carrico-08	Command Performance	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-04	
RF02-Rittgers-09	Ellis Island	Russ Rittgers		
RF02-Cresswell-10	Mulungu Seed	Jonathan Cresswell		
RF02-Robison-11	Trials	Jay Robison		
RF02-Cooper-12	Chase, The	Iver Cooper		
RF02-Wentworth-13	Eddie and the King's Daughter	K.D. Wentworth		
RF02-DeMarce-14	Second Thoughts	Virginia DeMarce		
RF02-Flint-15	The Austro-Hungarian Connection	Eric Flint		
Ring of Fire III				
RF03-Lackey-01	Dye Another Day	Mercedes Lackey		
RF03-Gannon-02	Birds of a Feather	Charles E. Gannon		
RF03-Roesch-03	Falser Messiah	Tim Roesch		
RF03-Huff-04	Royal Dutch Airlines	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
RF03-Huston-05	Milton's Choice	Mark Huston		
RF03-Sinor-06	To End the Evening	Brad Sinor		
RF03-Carroll-07	Cap and Gown	Jack Carroll		
RF03-Roberts-08	A Relation of the Late Siege	Panteleimon Roberts		
RF03-Pedersen-09	Frying Pan	Anette M. Pedersen		
RF03-Vance-10	All God's Children in the Burning East	Garrett Vance		
RF03-Howard-11	Do It Once and Do It Again	Terry Howard		
RF03-Hunt-12	Les Ailes du Papillon	Walter H Hunt		
RF03-Boyes-13	And the Devil Will Drag You Under	Walt Boyes		
RF03-Mackey-14	Salonica	Kim Mackey		
RF03-Carrico-15	The Sound of Sweet Strings: A Serenade in One Movement	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-08	
RF03-Bergstralh-16	Stone Harvest	Karen Bergstralh		
RF03-Offord-17	An Eye Opener	Kerryn Offord and Linda Davidson		

RF03-DeMarce-18	Make Mine Macrame'	Virginia DeMarce		
RF03-Gannon-19	Upward Mobility	Charles E. Gannon		
RF03-Flint-20	Four Days on the Danube	Eric Flint		
Ring of Fire IV				
RF04-Brin-01	71	David Brin		
RF04-Gannon-02	Kinderspeil	Charles E. Gannon		
RF04-Hasseler-03	Add, Subtract, Multiply, Divide	Bjorn Hasseler		
RF04-Waters-04	Fallen Apple	Robert E. Waters		
RF04-Prem-05	Rats of War, or PTSD is No Invention of the Twent	Rainer Prem		
RF04-Sakalaucks-06	Gold Fever	Herbert Sakalaucks		
RF04-Carrico-07	Hide Trouble from Mine Eyes	David Carrico		
RF04-Offord-08	The Blauwe Duif	Kerryn Offord		
RF04-Hunt-09	Prison Break	Walter Hunt		
RF04-Boyes-10	Love Has a Wet Nose	Walt Boyes and Joy Ward		
RF04-DeMarce-11	The Red Headed League	Virginia DeMarce		
RF04-Flint-12	Scarface	Eric Flint		
Grantville Gazette (Print editions)				
GG1P-Flint-00	Portraits	Eric Flint		
GG1P-JonesL-01	Anna's Story	Loren K. Jones		GG01-JonesL-01
GG1P-Van Natta-02	Curio and Relic	Tom Van Natta		GG01-Van Natta-02
GG1P-Huff-03	Sewing Circle	Gorg Huff	BARBIE	GG01-Huff-03
GG1P-DeMarce-04	The Rudolstadt Colloquy	Virginia DeMarce		GG01-DeMarce-04
GG2P-Spehar-01	Collateral Damage	Mike Spehar		GG02-Spehar-01
GG2P-Toro-02	Euterpe, episode 1	Enrico M. Toro	MUSE-E1	GG02-Toro-02
GG2P-WeberCJ-03	The Company Men	Christopher James Weber		GG02-WeberCJ-03
GG2P-Holler-04	Just One of Those Days	Leonard Holler		GG02-Holler-04
GG2P-Huff-05	God's Gifts	Gorg Huff		GG02-Huff-05
GG2P-Zeek-06	Bottom Feeders	John Zeek		GG02-Zeek-06
GG2P-Ewing-07	An Invisible War	Danita Ewing		GG02-Ewing-07, GG03-E
GG2P-Flint-00	Steps in the Dance	Eric Flint		
GG3P-DeMarce-01	Pastor Kastenmayer's Revenge	Virginia DeMarce		GG03-DeMarce-01
GG3P-Carrico-02	The Sound of Music	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-01	GG03-Carrico-02

GG3P-Huff-03	Other People's Money	Gorg Huff	BARBIE	GG03-Huff-03
GG3P-Musch-04	If the Demons Will Sleep	Eva Musch		GG03-Musch-04
GG3P-Turner-05	Hobson's Choice	Francis Turner		GG03-Turner-05
GG3P-Hughes-06	Hell Fighters	Wood Hughes		GG03-Hughes-06
GG3P-Toro-07	Euterpe, episode 2	Enrico M. Toro	MUSE-E2	GG03-Toro-07
GG3P-Flint-00	Postage Due	Eric Flint		
GG4P-Goodlett-01	Poor Little Rich Girls	Paula Goodlett and Gorg Huff	BARBIE	GG04-Goodlett-01
GG4P-DeMarce-02	'Til We Meet Again	Virginia DeMarce		GG04-DeMarce-02
GG4P-Bergstralh-03	One Man's Junk	Karen Bergstralh		GG04-Bergstralh-03
GG4P-Rittgers-04	Chip's Christmas Gift	Russ Rittgers		GG04-Rittgers-04
GG4P-Robinson-05	Dice's Drawings	Dan Robinson		GG04-Robinson-05
GG4P-Offord-06	Class of '34	Kerryn Offord		GG04-Offord-06
GG4P-Clavell-07	Magdeburg Marines: The Few and the Proud	Jose J. Clavell		GG04-Clavell-07
GG4P-Lutz-08	Elizabeth	Ernest Lutz and John Zeek		GG04-Lutz-08
GG4P-Carrico-09	Heavy Metal Music or Revolution in Three Flats	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-02	GG04-Carrico-09
GG4P-Flint-00	Anatomy Lesson	Eric Flint		
GG5P-Flint-01	Steady Girl	Eric Flint		
GG5P-JonesD-02	Schwarza Falls	Douglas W. Jones		GG05-JonesD-04
GG5P-Schillawski-03	Recycling	Philip Schillawski and John Rigby		GG06-Schillawsky-03
GG5P-Pedersen-04	A Question of Faith	Anette Pedersen		GG08-Pederson-07
GG5P-Swift-05	Got My Buck	Barry C. Swift		GG08-Swift-08
GG5P-Klimov-06	The Dalai Lama's Electric Buddha	Victor Klimov		GG06-Klimov-09
GG5P-Boatright-07	Canst Thou Send Lightnings	Rick Boatright		GG07-Boatright-01
GG5P-Howard-08	Grantville's Greatest Philosopher?	Terry Howard		GG07-Howard-04
GG5P-Cooper-09	The Painter's Gambit	Iver P. Cooper		GG08-Cooper-03
GG5P-Zeek-10	The Minstrel Boy	John Zeek		GG09-Zeek-15
GG5P-Racciato-11	A Taste of Home	Chris Racciato		GG06-Racciato-01
GG5P-Clavell-12	N.C.I.S.: Young Love Lost	Jose J. Clavell		GG09-Clavell-03
GG5P-Mackey-13	The Prepared Mind	Kim Mackey		GG10-Mackey-11
GG5P-Evan-14	Capacity for Harm	Richard Evan		GG08-Evans-09
GG5P-Offord-15	Little Angel	Kerryn Offord		GG10-Offord-12
GG5P-Carrico-16	None So Blind	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-10	GG10-Carrico-10
GG5P-Sinor-17	On the Matter of D'Artagnan	Bradley H. Sinor		GG10-Sinor-01
GG5P-Breivik-18	A Filthy Story	Aamund Breivik		GG10-Breivik-02
GG5P-Bergstralh-19	The Treasure Hunters	Karen Bergstralh		GG11-Bergstralh-06
GG5P-Rittgers-20	Bathing with Coal	Russ Rittgers		GG11-Rittgers-08

GG5P-Hobson-21	Lessons in Astronomy	Peter Hobson		GG11-Hobson-02
GG5P-Huff-22	Wish Book	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		GG11-Huff-10
GG5P-Robison-23	O For A Muse of Fire	Jay Robison		GG11-Robison-07
GG5P-DeMarce-24	Pilgrimage of Grace	Virginia DeMarce		GG11-DeMarce-01
GG5P-Huston-25	Twenty-eight Men	Mark Huston		GG10-Huston-05
GG6P-Flint-01	The Masque	Eric Flint		
GG6P-Huff-02	The Monster	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		GG12-Huff-03
GG6P-Vance-03	Birdwatching	Garrett W. Vance		GG12-Vance-02
GG6P-Carrico-04	Suite for Four Hands	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-03	GG05-Carrico-08
GG6P-Cooper-05	Lost in Translation	Iver P. Cooper		GG17-Cooper-08
GG6P-Evans-06	Sailing Upwind	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		GG13-Evans-08
GG6P-Howard-07	A Tinker's Progress	Terry Howard		GG13-Howard-03
GG6P-Huston-08	Jenny and the King's Men	Mark H. Huston		GG14-Huston-02
GG6P-Wild-09	Cinco de Mayo...er, Der Fünfte Mai	Edith Wild		GG14-Wild-11
GG6P-Mackey-10	A Matter of Unehrllichkeit	Kim Mackey		GG14-Mackey-05
GG6P-Dingwall-11	Letters of Trade	David Dingwall		GG15-Dingwall-02
GG6P-Carroll-12	Breakthroughs	Jack Carroll		GG15-Carroll-06
GG6P-Bergstralh-13	Duty Calls	Karen Bergstralh		GG16-Bergstralh-02
GG6P-Sakalaucks-14	The Galloping Goose	Herbert and William Sakalaucks		GG16-Sakalaucks-05
GG6P-Offord-15	Feng Shui for the Soul	Kerryn Offord		GG17-Offord-05
GG6P-Roesch-16	Ghosts on the Glass	Tim Roesch		GG17-Roesch-06
GG6P-Huff-17	Bunny B. Goode	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		GG17-Huff-03
GG6P-Gottfried-18	Mrs. December, 1636	Chet Gottfried		GG12-Gottfried-07
GG6P-DeMarce-19	Nothing's Ever Simple	Virginia DeMarce		GG13-DeMarce-04
GG6P-Boatright-20	Supply and Demand	Rick Boatright		GG13-Boatright-12
GG6P-Offord-21	Plugging Along	Kerryn Offord		GG13-Offord-13
GG6P-Runkle-22	Sunday Driver	Laura Runkle		GG13-Runkle-15
GG6P-DeMarce-23	Turn, Turn, Turn	Virginia DeMarce		GG13-DeMarce-16
GG6P-Huff-24	The Spark of Inspiration	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		GG13-Huff-14
GG7P-Flint-01	An Aukward Situation	Eric Flint		
GG7P-diCiacca-02	The Pitch	Domenic and DJ diCiacca		GG21-diCiacca-04
GG7P-Lee-03	Venus and Mercury	Kirt Lee		GG24-Lee-03
GG7P-Howard-04	High Road to Venice	Terry Howard and James Copley		GG19-Huff-07
GG7P-Huston-05	The Royal and Ancient Game	Mark H. Huston		GG19-Huston-06
GG7P-Robertsson-06	A Bell for St. Vasil's	Keith Robertsson		GG20-Robertsson-04

GG7P-L'Ecuyer-07	By Hook or By Crook	Victoria L'Ecuyer		GG20-L'Ecuyer-01
GG7P-Christiansen-08	Water Conservation	Ray Christiansen		GG27-Christiansen-07
GG7P-Carroll-09	An Electrifying Experience	Jack Carroll		GG20-Carroll-02
GG7P-Huston-10	The Pessimist's Daughter	Mark Huston		GG21-Huston-03
GG7P-Pedersen-11	Nobody Wants to Be a Pirate in the Baltic	Anette Pedersen and Kerryyn Offord		GG21-Pedersen-07
GG7P-Howard-12	An Irish Sitter	Terry Howard		GG21-Howard-06
GG7P-Howard-13	The Irish Sitter Sings	Terry Howard		GG22-Howard-02
GG7P-Cooper-14	Arsenic and Old Italians	Iver P. Cooper		GG22-Cooper-01
GG7P-Harvell-15	Which Way is Up?	John F. Harvell		GG26-Harvell-06
GG7P-Carrico-16	The Hair of the Dog, or The Continuing Adventures	David Carrico		GG30-Carrico-06
GG7P-Evans-17	If I Had a Hammer	Kevin H. and Karen C. Evans		GG25-Evans-07
GG7P-Boyes-18	A Great Drowning of Men	Walt Boyes		GG28-Boyes-06
GG7P-Roesch-19	Blaise Pascal and the Adders of Apraphul	Tim Roesch		GG30-Roesch-03
GG7P-Sinor-20	A Study in Redheads	Bradley H. Sinor and Tracy S. Morris		GG30-Sinor-05
GG7P-Mackey-21	Game, Set and Match	Kim Mackey		GG23-Mackey-02
GG7P-Bergstrahl-22	Homecoming	Karen Bergstrahl		GG23-Bergstrahl-05
GG7P-Flint-23	A Cardinal Relief	Eric Flint		
Eric Flint's Ring of Fire Press eBooks				
Chaper structure:				
ESSEN-C#P#	<i>The Essen Steel Chronicles</i>	Kim Mackey		GG07-Mackey-10, GG08-
SCHEME-C#	<i>The Danish Scheme</i>	Herbert Sakalauchs (w/Eric Flint epilogue)		Mackey-14
BIRD-C#	<i>Second Chance Bird</i>	Garrett Vance		GG22-Sakalauchs-03, GG23-
HANAUER-C#	<i>Joseph Hanauer</i>	Douglas W. Jones		Sakalauchs GG32-Vance-06, GG33-
RADIO-C#	<i>Turn Your Radio On</i>	Wood Hughes		Vance-05, GG GG08-JonesD-01,
NOSHIP-P#	<i>No Ship to Tranquebar</i>	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		GG13-JonesD-09,
BARTL-C#	<i>Bartley's Man</i>	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		GG19-Hughes-08, GG20-
LOVECH-C#	<i>Love and Chemistry</i>	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild		Hughes-09 , GG27-Evans-08, GG28-
NEWF-C#	<i>1635: The Battle for Newfoundland</i>	Herbert Sakalauchs		Evans-08, GG GG46-Huff-05, GG47-
				Huff-05, GG48
Non-chapter structure:	Only fiction portions included below			GG49-Carroll-04, GG50-Carroll-06,
MUSE-XX	<i>Muse of Music</i> (collection title, story titles below)	Enrico Toro and David Carrico		GG
MUSE-E1	Episode 1			GG02-Toro-02, GG2P-Toro-02
MUSE-E2	Episode 2			GG03-Toro-07, GG3P-Toro-07
MUSE-E3	Episode 3			GG05-Toro-09
MUSE-E4	Episode 4			GG31-Toro-08

MUSE-E5	Episode 5			GG44-Toro-06
MUSE-S6	Cadance			GG45-Toro-05
MUSE-S7	The Dualist			GG46-Toro-07
1632 RPG				
RPG-Zeek-01	Family	John Zeek		
Grantville Gazette (web-first editions)				
GG01-Flint-00	Portraits	Eric Flint	GG1P-Flint-00	
GG01-JonesL-01	Anna's Story	Loren K. Jones	GG1P-JonesL-01	
GG01-Van Natta-02	Curio and Relic	Tom Van Natta	GG1P-Van Natta-02	
GG01-Huff-03	Sewing Circle	Gorg Huff	BARBIE	
GG01-DeMarce-04	The Rudolstadt Colloquy	Virginia DeMarce	GG1P-DeMarce-04	
GG02-Spehar-01	Collateral Damage	Mike Spehar	GG2P-Spehar-01	
GG02-Toro-02	Euterpe, episode 1	Enrico M. Toro	GG2P-Toro-02, MUSE-E1	
GG02-WeberCJ-03	The Company Men	Christopher James Weber	GG2P-WeberCJ-03	
GG02-Holler-04	Just One of Those Days	Leonard Holler	GG2P-Holler-04	
GG02-Huff-05	God's Gifts	Gorg Huff	GG2P-Huff-05	
GG02-Zeek-06	Bottom Feeders	John Zeek	GG2P-Zeek-06	
GG02-Ewing-07	An Invisible War: Chapters 1-4	Danita Ewing	GG2P-Ewing-07	
GG02P-Flint-00	Steps in the Dance	Eric Flint	GG2P-Flint-00	
GG03-DeMarce-01	Pastor Kastenmayer's Revenge	Virginia DeMarce	GG3P-DeMarce-01	
GG03-Carrico-02	The Sound of Music	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-01	
GG03-Huff-03	Other People's Money	Gorg Huff	BARBIE	
GG03-Musch-04	If the Demons Will Sleep	Eva Musch	GG3P-Musch-04	
GG03-Turner-05	Hobson's Choice	Francis Turner	GG3P-Turner-05	
GG03-Hughes-06	Hell Fighters	Wood Hughes	GG3P-Hughes-06	
GG03-Toro-07	Euterpe, episode 2	Enrico M. Toro	GG3P-Toro-07, MUSE-E2	
GG03-Ewing-08	An Invisible War (Conclusion)	Danita Ewing	GG2P-Ewing-07	
GG03P-Flint-00	Postage Due	Eric Flint	GG03P-Flint-00	
GG04-Goodlett-01	Poor Little Rich Girls	Paula Goodlett and Gorg Huff	BARBIE	
GG04-DeMarce-02	'Til We Meet Again	Virginia DeMarce	GG4P-DeMarce-02	

GG04-Bergstralh-03	One Man's Junk	Karen Bergstralh	GG4P-Bergstralh-03	
GG04-Rittgers-04	Chip's Christmas Gift	Russ Rittgers	GG4P-Rittgers-04	
GG04-Robinson-05	Dice's Drawings	Dan Robinson	GG4P-Robinson-05	
GG04-Offord-06	Class of '34	Kerryn Offord	GG4P-Offord-06	
GG04-Clavell-07	Magdeburg Marines: The Few and the Proud	Jose J. Clavell	GG4P-Clavell-07	
GG04-Lutz-08	Elizabeth	Ernest Lutz and John Zeek	GG4P-Lutz-08	
GG04-Carrico-09	Heavy Metal Music or Revolution in Three Flats	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-02	
GG05-Robison-01	Breaking News	Jay Robison		
GG05-Mackey-02	Ounces of Prevention	Kim Mackey		
GG05-Racciato-03	Burmashave	Chris Racciato		
GG05-JonesD-04	Schwarza Falls	Douglas W. Jones	GG5P-JonesD-02	
GG05-Goodlett-05	Susan's Story	Paula Goodlett and Gorg Huff	BARBIE	
GG05-Bergstralh-06	Of Masters and Men	Karen Bergstralh		
GG05-DeMarce-07	Murphy's Law	Virginia DeMarce		
GG05-Carrico-08	Suite for Four Hands	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-03	
GG05-Toro-09	Euterpe, Episode 3	Enrico M. Toro	MUSE-E3	
GG06-Racciato-01	A Taste of Home	Chris Racciato	GG5P-Racciato-11	
GG06-Cooper-02	Federico and Ginger	Iver Cooper		
GG06-Schillawsky-03	Recycling	Philip Schillawsky and John Rigby	GG5P-Schillawski-03	
GG06-Goodlett-04	Old Folk's Music	Paula Goodlett and Gorg Huff	BARBIE	
GG06-Robison-05	Mightier than the Sword	Jay Robison		
GG06-Rittgers-06	Grantville is Different	Russ Rittgers		
GG06-DeMarce-07	The Woman Shall Not Wear That	Virginia DeMarce		
GG06-Bergstralh-08	Live Free	Karen Bergstralh		
GG06-Klimov-09	The Dalai Lama's Electric Buddha	Victor Klimov	GG5P-Klimov-06	
GG06-Offord-10	Calling Doctor Phil (1a)	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG06-Offord-11	Dr. Phil's Amazing Lightning Crystal (1b)	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG06-Offord-12	Dr. Phil's Aeolian Transformer (1c)	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG07-Boatright-01	Canst Thou Send Lightnings?	Rick Boatright	GG5P-Boatright-07	
GG07-Rittgers-02	Von Grantville	Russ Rittgers		
GG07-Friend-03	Burgers, Fries, and Beer	John and Patti Friend		
GG07-Howard-04	Grantville's Greatest Philosopher	Terry Howard	GG5P-Howard-08	
GG07-Sonnenleiter-05	The Misadventures of T & V	Jon and Linda Sonnenleiter		
GG07-Huston-06	Seasons	Mark Huston		
GG07-DeMarce-08	Mule 'Round the World	Virginia DeMarce		

GG07-DeMarce-09	Not At All the Type	Virginia DeMarce		
GG07-Mackey-10	Essen Steel, Part I	Kim Mackey	ESSEN	
GG07-Offord-11	The Doctor Gribbleflotz Chronicles, Part 2	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG07-Huff-99	Trommler Records	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	BARBIE	
GG08-JonesD-01	Joseph Hanauer: Into the Very Pit of Hell	Douglas W. Jones	HANAUER	
GG08-Howard-02	Not A Princess Bride	Terry Howard		
GG08-Cooper-03	The Painter's Gambit	Iver Cooper	GG5P-Cooper-09	
GG08-Racciato-04	Dear Sir	Chris Racciato		
GG08-Robison-05	Sons of St. John, The	Jay Robison		
GG08-DeMarce-06	Prince and Abbot	Virginia DeMarce	TWEB-DeMarce-02	
GG08-Pederson-07	A Question of Faith	Anette M. Pederson	GG5P-Pedersen-04	
GG08-Swift-08	I Got My Buck	Barry Swift	GG5P-Swift-05	
GG08-Evans-09	Capacity for Harm	Richard Evans	GG5P-Evan-14	
GG08-Clavell-10	Flight 19 to Magdeburg	Jose J. Clavell		
GG08-Bergstralh-11	Rolling On	Karen Bergstralh		
GG08-Rittgers-12	Three Innocuous Words	Russ Rittgers		
GG08-Offord-13	Doctor Phil's Distractions: The Doctor Gribbleflotz	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG08-Mackey-14	Louis de Geer: The Essen Steel Chronicles, Part 2	Kim Mackey	ESSEN	
GG08-Huff-15	Russian Noble, A, Butterflies in the Kremlin Part 1	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG09-DeMarce-01	Mail Stop	Virginia DeMarce	TWEB-DeMarce-01	
GG09-Boatright-02	Those Daring Young Men	Rick Boatright		
GG09-Clavell-03	NCIS-Young Love Lost	Jose Clavell	GG5P-Clavell-12	
GG09-Boatright-04	Those Not SO Daring Young Men	Rick Boatright		
GG09-Offord-05	A Matter of Taste	Kerryn Offord		
GG09-Boatright-06	Those Not So Daring	Rick Boatright		
GG09-Howard-07	Anna the Baptist	Terry Howard		
GG09-Jones-08	Fly Like a Bird	Loren Jones		
GG09-Huston-09	Gearhead	Mark H. Huston		
GG09-Howard-10	Water Wings	Terry Howard		
GG09-Cooper-11	Under the Tuscan Son	Iver Cooper		
GG09-Howard-12	Wings on the Mountain	Terry Howard		
GG09-Friend-13	Pocket Money	John and Patti Friend		
GG09-Bergstalh-14	Moonraker	Karen Bergstralh		
GG09-Zeek-15	The Minstrel Boy	John Zeek	GG5P-Zeek-10	
GG09-Massey-16	Ultralight	Sean Massey		
GG09-Bergstralh-17	Tool or Die	Karen Bergstralh		

GG09-Goodlett-18	If At First You Don't Succeed	Paula Goodlett		
GG09-Goodlett-19	Waves of Change	Paula Goodlett and Gorg Huff		
GG09-Goodlett-20	Try, Try Again	Paula Goodlett		
GG09-Mackey-21	Little Jammer Boys	Kim Mackey		
GG09-Huston-22	Safe At First Base	Mark H Huston		
GG09-Evans-23	The Order of the Foot	Richard Evans		
GG09-Huff-24	The Transmitter	Gorg Huff		
GG09-Mackey-25	Essen Chronicles 3: Trip to Paris	Kim Mackey	ESSEN	
GG09-Cooper-26	At the Cliff's Edge	Iver Cooper		
GG09-Huff-27	Butterflies in the Kremlin 2	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG10-Sinor-01	On the Matter of D'Artagnan	Bradley H. Sinor	GG5P-Sinor-17	
GG10-Breivik-02	A Filthy Story	Aamund Breivik	GG5P-Breivik-18	
GG10-Howard-03	Star Crossed	Terry Howard		
GG10-Clavell-04	NCIS: Lies, Truths and Consequences	Jose J. Clavell		
GG10-Huston-05	Twenty-eight Men	Mark Huston	GG5P-Huston-25	
GG10-Goodlett-06	The Salon	Paula Goodlett and Gorg Huff	BARBIE	
GG10-Evans-07	The Launcher	Richard Evans		
GG10-Rittgers-08	Fiddling Stranger	Russ Rittgers		
GG10-Cooper-09	Grand Tour	Iver Cooper		
GG10-Carrico-10	None So Blind	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-10	
GG10-Mackey-11	The Prepared Mind	Kim Mackey	GG5P-Mackey-13	
GG10-Offord-12	Little Angel	Kerryn Offord	GG5P-Offord-15	
GG10-DeMarce-13	Franconia! Part 1	DeMarce		
GG10-Offord-14	Doctor Phil's Family	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG10-Huff-15	Butterflies in the Kremlin 3	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG11-DeMarce-01	Pilgrimage of Grace	Virginia DeMarce	GG5P-DeMarce-24	
GG11-Hobson-02	Lessons in Astronomy	Peter Hobson	GG5P-Hobson-21	
GG11-Howard-03	Azrael's Bargain	Terry Howard		
GG11-Mackey-04	Land of Ice and Sun	Kim Mackey		
GG11-Offord-05	A Gift of Blankets	Kerryn Offord and Vincent Coljee		
GG11-Bergstralh-06	The Treasure Hunters	Karen Bergstralh	GG5P-Bergstralh-19	
GG11-Robison-07	O For a Muse of Fire	Jay Robison	GG5P-Robison-23	
GG11-Rittgers-08	Bathing With Coal	Russ Rittgers	GG5P-Rittgers-20	
GG11-Offord-09	Bootstrapping	Kerryn Offord		
GG11-Huff-10	Wish Book	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	GG5P-Huff-22	
GG11-Cooper-11	Stretching Out, Part One: Second Starts	Iver Cooper	SEAS-Cooper-02	

GG11-Huff-12	Butterflies in the Kremlin, Part 4	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG12-Flint-01	Anaconda Project, Episode 1	Eric Flint		
GG12-Vance-02	Birdwatching	Garrett Vance	GG6P-Vance-03	
GG12-Huff-03	Monster	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	GG6P-Huff-02	
GG12-Massey-04	One Step Toward the Clouds	Sean Massey		
GG12-Howard-05	Price of Dumplings	Terry Howard		
GG12-Evans-06	Thunder in the Mountains	Richard Evans		
GG12-Gottfried-07	Mrs. December, 1636	Chet Gottfried	GG6P-Gottfried-18	
GG12-Offord-08	Cowspiracy	Kerryn Offord		
GG12-Zeek-09	Domestic Violence	John Zeek		
GG12-Carrico-10	Through a Glass, Darkly	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-11	
GG12-Offord-11	Letters from France	Kerryn Offord		
GG12-Cooper-12	Stretching Out, Part Two: Amazon Adventure	Iver Cooper	SEAS-Cooper-01	
GG13-Flint-01	Anaconda Project, Episode 2	Eric Flint		
GG13-Vance-02	Protected Species	Garrett Vance		
GG13-Howard-03	Tinker's Progress	Terry Howard	GG6P-Howard-07	
GG13-DeMarce-04	Nothing's Ever Simple	Virginia DeMarce	GG6P-DeMarce-19	
GG13-Martin-05	Ear of the Beholder	Terry Martin		
GG13-Cooper-06	Out of a Job?	Iver Cooper		
GG13-Howard-07	Truth According to Buddha	Terry Howard		
GG13-Evans-08	Sailing Upwind	Kevin and Karen Evans	GG6P-Evans-06	
GG13-JonesD-09	Joseph Hanauer, Part 2: These Things Have No F	Douglas Jones	HANAUER	
GG13-Huff-10	Butterflies in the Kremlin, Part 5	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG13-Cooper-11	Doodlebugger	Iver Cooper		
GG13-Boatright-12	Supply and Demand	Rick Boatright	GG6P-Boatright-20	
GG13-Offord-13	Plugging Along	Kerryn Offord	GG6P-Offord-21	
GG13-Huff-14	Spark of Inspiration	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	GG6P-Huff-24	
GG13-Runkle-15	Sunday Driver	Laura Runkle	GG6P-Runkle-22	
GG13-DeMarce-16	Turn, Turn, Turn	Virginia DeMarce	GG6P-DeMarce-23	
GG14-Flint-01	Anaconda Project, Episode 3	Eric Flint		
GG14-Huston-02	Jenny and the King's Men	Mark Huston	GG6P-Huston-08	
GG14-Huff-03	Mrs. Schumacher	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG14-Vance-04	Bats in the Belfry	Garrett Vance		
GG14-Mackey-05	A Matter of Unehrlichkeit	Kim Mackey	GG6P-Mackey-10	
GG14-Massey-06	Gearing Up	Sean Massey		

GG14-DeMarce-07	Songs and Ballads	Virginia DeMarce		
GG14-Offord-08	The New Romantics	Kerryn Offord		
GG14-Carroll-09	Stepping Up	Jack Carroll		
GG14-Howard-10	School Days, School Days, Dear Old Golden Rule	Terry Howard		
GG14-Wild-11	Cinco de Mayo... Er,der Funfte Mai	Edith Wild	GG6P-Wild-09	
GG14-JonesD-12	Joseph Hanauer, Part 3: All Creatures Stand in Ju	Douglas Jones	HANAUER	
GG14-Cooper-13	Stretching Out, Part 3: Maria's Mission	Iver Cooper	SEAS-Cooper-03	
GG15-Flint-01	Anaconda Project, Episode 4	Eric Flint		
GG15-Dingwall-02	Letters of Trade	David Dingwall	GG6P-Dingwall-11	
GG15-DeMarce-03	The Summer of Our Discontent	Virginia DeMarce		
GG15-Cooper-04	A Pirate's Ken	Iver Cooper		
GG15-Howard-05	The Old Gray Goose	Terry Howard		
GG15-Carroll-06	Breakthroughs	Jack Carroll	GG6P-Carroll-12	
GG15-Offord-07	Falcon Falls	Kerryn Offord		
GG15-Zeek-08	The Whippoorwill	John Zeek		
GG15-Evans-09	Dog Days	Richard Evans		
GG15-Carrico-10	Sonata, Part One	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-05	
GG15-Huff-11	Butterflies in the Kremlin, Part 6: The Polish Incide	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG16-Bergstralh-02	Duty Calls	Karen Bergstralh	GG6P-Bergstralh-13	
GG16-Howard-02	E. Coli: A Tale of Redemption	Terry Howard		
GG16-DeMarce-03	Wedding Daze	Virginia DeMarce		
GG16-Huff-04	Doc	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG16-Sakalaucks-05	The Galloping Goose	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	GG6P-Sakalaucks-14	
GG16-Offord-06	Sure Thing	Kerryn Offord		
GG16-Vance-07	Hunting Traditons	Garrett Vance		
GG16-Cooper-08	Stretching Out Part 4: Beyond the Line	Iver Cooper	SEAS-Cooper-04	
GG16-Carrico-09	Sonata, Part Two	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-05	
GG17-Flint-01	Anaconda Project, Episode 5	Eric Flint		
GG17-Flint-02	Anaconda Project, Episode 6	Eric Flint		
GG17-Huff-03	Bunny B. Goode	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	GG6P-Huff-17	
GG17-DeMarce-04	Silver Age	Virginia DeMarce		
GG17-Offord-05	Feng Shui for the Soul	Kerryn Offord	GG6P-Offord-15	
GG17-Roesch-06	Ghosts on the Glass	Tim Roesch	GG6P-Roesch-16	
GG17-Howard-07	Golden Corn	Terry Howard		
GG17-Cooper-08	Lost in Translation	Iver Cooper	GG6P-Cooper-05	

GG17-Huston-09	Comedy of Error	Mark Huston		
GG17-Robison-10	Homage to Etruria, Part One: The Patron's Plight	Jay Robison		
GG17-Carrico-11	Sonata, part Three	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-05	
GG17-Johnson-12	The World Turned Upside Down	John R. Johnson		
GG18-Roesch-1	Gifted with Pascal	Tim Roesch		
GG18-DeMarce-2	Quintessentially Blonde	Virginia DeMarce		
GG18-Badillo-3	Too Late for Sunday	Michael Badillo		
GG18-Zeek-4	Dark as a Dungeon	John Zeek		
GG18-Offord-5	Bloody Baroness of Bornholm	Kerryn Offord		
GG18-Howard-6	And That's How the Money Rolls In	Terry Howard		
GG18-Huff-7	Butterflies in the Kremlin, Part 7: The Bureaucrats	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG18-Cooper-8	Stretching Out, Part 5: Riding the Tiger	Iver Cooper	SEAS-Cooper-05	
GG18-Carrico-9	Sonata, Part 4	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-05	
GG19-Flint-01	The Anaconda Project, Episode 7	Eric Flint		
GG19-Flint-02	The Anaconda Project, Episode 8	Eric Flint		
GG19-Offord-03	The Creamed Madonna	Kerryn Offord		
GG19-Cooper-04	First Impressions	Iver Cooper		
GG19-Howard-05	A Gentile in the Family	Terry Howard		
GG19-Huston-06	The Royal and Ancient Game	Mark Huston	GG7P-Huston-05	
GG19-Huff-07	High Road to Venice	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	GG7P-Howard-04	
GG19-Hughes-08	Turn Your Radio On, Episode 1	Wood Hughes	RADIO	
GG19-Carrico-09	Hallelujah, Part 1	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-06	
GG20-L'Ecuyer-01	By Hook or By Crook	Victoria L'Ecuyer	GG7P-L'Ecuyer-07	
GG20-Carroll-02	An Electrifying Experience	Jack Carroll	GG7P-Carroll-09	
GG20-Zeek-03	One Fine Day	John Zeek		
GG20-Robertsson-04	A Bell for St. Vasili's	Keith Robertsson	GG7P-Robertsson-06	
GG20-Offord-05	Daedalus' New Wings	Kerryn Offord		
GG20-Howard-06	Dafydd and Goliath	Terry Howard		
GG20-Huff-07	In the Army Now	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG20-Carrico-08	Hallelujah, Part 2	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-06	
GG20-Hughes-09	Turn Your Radio On, Episode 2	Wood Hughes	RADIO	
GG21-Flint-01	Anaconda Project, Episode 9	Eric Flint		
GG21-Flint-02	Anaconda Project, Episode 10	Eric Flint		
GG21-Huston-03	The Pessimist's Daughter	Mark Huston	GG7P-Huston-10	

GG21-diCiacca-04	The Pitch	Domenic and DJ diCiacca	GG7P-diCiacca-02	
GG21-Huff-05	Signs	Gorg Huff		
GG21-Howard-06	An Irish Sitter	Terry Howard	GG7P-Howard-12	
GG21-Pedersen-07	Nobody Wants to Be a Pirate in the Baltic	Anette Pedersen and Kerry Offord	GG7P-Pedersen-11	
GG21-Carrico-08	Motifs	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-07	
GG21-Hughes-09	Turn Your Radio On, Episode 3	Wood Hughes	RADIO	
GG21-Cooper-10	Stretching Out 6: King of the Jungle	Iver Cooper	SEAS-Cooper-06	
GG22-Cooper-01	Arsenic and Old Italians	Iver Cooper	GG7P-Cooper-14	
GG22-Howard-02	The Irish Sitter Sings	Terry Howard	GG7P-Howard-13	
GG22-Sakalaucks-03	Northwest Passage, Part One	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG22-Offord-04	Deep Water	Kerry Offord		
GG22-Carrico-05	Elegy	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-09	
GG22-Huff-06	Butterflies in the Kremlin, Part Eight: As the Bear T	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	KREMLIN	
GG22-Hughes-07	Turn Your Radio On, Episode 4	Wood Hughes	RADIO	
GG23-Lee-01	Loose Canon	Kirt Lee		
GG23-Mackey-02	Game, Set and Match	Kim Mackey	GG7P-Mackey-21	
GG23-Carrico-03	Rachel's Plaint	David Carrico	MUSIC-Carrico-12	
GG23-Sakalaucks-04	Northwest Passage, Part Two	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG23-Bergstrahl-05	Homecoming	Karen Bergstrahl	GG7P-Bergstrahl-22	
GG23-Howard-06	Don't Cry Over Frozen Milk	Terry Howard		
GG23-Offord-07	Silencing the Sirens' Song	Kerry Offord		
GG23-Hughes-08	Turn Your Radio On, Episode Five	Wood Hughes	RADIO	
GG24-JonesD-01	Power Play	Douglas Jones		
GG24-Offord-02	A Job Well Done	Kerry Offord		
GG24-Lee-03	Venus and Mercury	Kirt Lee	GG7P-Lee-03	
GG24-Cooper-04	The Dewey System	Iver Cooper		
GG24-Clavell-05	The Duchess Is a Leatherneck	Jose Clavell		
GG24-Hughes-06	Turn Your Radio On, Episode Six	Wood Hughes	RADIO	
GG25-DeMarce-01	Franconia! Parts 2 and 3	Virginia DeMarce		
GG25-Howard-02	The Mill on the River Kymi	Terry Howard and Mic Sjostrom		
GG25-Huff-03	A Nerd at Sea	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG25-Huston-04	The Man in the Pocket	Mark Huston		
GG25-Offord-05	A Change of Heart	Kerry Offord		
GG25-Cooper-06	Gajam Raanni	Iver Cooper		

GG25-Evans-07	If I Had a Hammer	Kevin and Karen Evans	GG7P-Evans-17	
GG26-DeMarce-01	Advice and Counsel	Virginia DeMarce		
GG26-Sinor-02	Still Life with Wolves and Canvases	Bradley Sinor and Tracy Morris		
GG26-Richardson-03	Tortured Souls	Thomas Richardson		
GG26-Offord-04	The Vice President's Plane Is Down	Kerryn Offord		
GG26-Howard-05	Another Man's Treasure	Terry Howard		
GG26-Harvell-06	Which Way Is Up?	John Harvell	GG7P-Harvell-15	
GG26-DeMarce-07	Ya' Gets Yer Money and Ya' Gets Yer Choice	Virginia DeMarce		
GG26-Carrico-08	Prelude	David Carrico		
GG27-Carrico-01	Adagio	David Carrico		
GG27-Cooper-02	Two Left Feet	Iver Cooper		
GG27-DeMarce-03	The Truth About That Cat and Pup	Virginia DeMarce		
GG27-Carroll-04	A Friend in Need	Jack Carroll		
GG27-Offord-05	The Money Franchise	Kerryn Offord		
GG27-Howard-06	McAdams' Blue Cheese Mine	Terry Howard		
GG27-Christiansen-07	Water Conservation	Ray Christiansen	GG7P-Christiansen-08	
GG27-Evans-08	No Ship for Tranquebar, Part One	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans	NOSHIP	
GG28-Howard-01	The Common Market	Terry Howard		
GG28-Carroll-02	Time to Spare, Go by Air	Jack Carroll		
GG28-DeMarce-03	Or the Horse May Learn to Sing	Virginia DeMarce		
GG28-Offord-04	On His Majesty's Secret Service	Kerryn Offord		
GG28-Carrico-05	Interlude	David Carrico		
GG28-Boyes-06	A Great Drowning of Men	Walter Boyes	GG7P-Boyes-18	
GG28-Sakalaucks-07	Northwest Passage, Part Three	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG28-Evans-08	No Ship for Tranquebar, Part Two	Kevin H. and Karen C. Evans	NOSHIP	
GG29-DeMarce-01	Speaking of Uncle Abner	Virginia DeMarce		
GG29-Kritikos-02	The Red Menace: Latency	Gus Kritikos and Kerryn Offord		
GG29-Clavell-03	NCIS: No Greater Love	Jose Clavell		
GG29-Howard-04	Yes, Dear	Terry Howard and James Copley		
GG29-Sakalaucks-05	Northwest Passage, Part Four	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG29-Evans-06	No Ship for Tranquebar, Part Three	Kevin H. and Karen C. Evans	NOSHIP	
GG30-DeMarce-01	Nor the Moon by Night	Virginia DeMarce		
GG30-Offord-02	The Boat	Kerryn Offord		

GG30-Roesch-03	Blaise Pascal and the Adders of Aphraphul	Tim Roesch	GG7P-Roesch-19	
GG30-Howard-04	A Tale of Two Alberts	Terry Howard		
GG30-Sinor-05	A Study in Redheads	Bradley Sinor and Tracy Morris	GG7P-Sinor-20	
GG30-Carrico-06	Hair of the Dog or the Continuing Adventures of H	David Carrico	GG7P-Carrico-16	
GG30-DeMarce-07	Historically Well Preserved	Virginia DeMarce		
GG30-Sakalaucks-08	Northwest Passage, part Five	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG30-Evans-09	No Ship for Tranquebar, part Four	Kevin H. and Karen C. Evans	NOSHIP	
GG31-Copley-01	Margarete's Rose	James Copley		
GG31-Cooper-02	Lion's Tower	Iver Cooper		
GG31-Howard-03	The Future Is Where You Started	Terry Howard		
GG31-Carroll-04	Storm Signals	Jack Carroll		
GG31-DeMarce-05	The Red Flag of Henneberg	Virginia DeMarce		
GG31-Schoeffel-06	Me Fecit Solingen Nicht	Kim Schoeffel		
GG31-Offord-07	Rotkappchen	Kerryn Offord		
GG31-Toro-08	Euterpe, Episode 4	Enrico Toro and David Carrico	MUSE-E4	
GG31-Sakalaucks-09	Northwest Passage, Part Six	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG32-Huff-01	All Steamed Up	Gorg Huff		
GG32-Hasseler-02	Bibelgesellschaft	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG32-Offord-03	A Marriage of Inconvenience	Kerryn Offord		
GG32-Keyser-04	Requiem in Blue	Nicholas Keyser		
GG32-Howard-05	The Baptist Basement Bar and Grill	Terry Howard		
GG32-Vance-06	Second Chance Bird, Episode One	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG33-Zeek-01	King of the Road	John Zeek		
GG33-Corwith-02	Black Gold	Jeff Corwith and Kerryn Offord		
GG33-Howard-03	Fire and Brimstone	Terry Howard		
GG33-Copley-04	Transit	James Copley		
GG33-Vance-05	Second Chance Bird, Episode 2	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG33-Sakalaucks-06	Northwest Passage, part Seven	Herbert and William Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG34-Sinor-01	Portrait of Bees in Spring	Brad Sinor and Tracy S. Morris		
GG34-Zeek-02	Going Home	John Zeek		
GG34-Offord-03	The Dragon Slayer	Kerryn Offord		
GG34-DeMarce-04	Warm Spit	Virginia DeMarce		
GG34-Hays-05	Orlando Delivers	Sarah Hays and Terry Howard		
GG34-Sakalaucks-06	Northwest Passage, Part Eight	Herbert Sakalaucks	SCHEME	

GG34-Vance-07	Second Chance Bird, Episode Three	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG35-Huff-01	The Beckies	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG35-Cooper-02	Fire and Ice	Iver Cooper		
GG35-Dove-03	Solemn Duty	David W. Dove		
GG35-Mackey-04	Boom Toys	Kim Mackey		
GG35-Howard-05	Dueling Philosophers	Terry Howard		
GG35-DeMarce-06	Arrested Development	Virginia DeMarce		
GG35-Offord-07	Saint George Does It Again	Kerryn Offord		
GG35-Sakalaucks-08	Northwest Passage, Part Nine	Herbert Sakalaucks	SCHEME	
GG35-Vance-09	Second Chance Bird, Episode Four	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG36-Offord-01	Modern Medicine	Kerryn Offord		
GG36-Dove-02	As Ye Have Done It Unto One of the Least	David W. Dove		
GG36-Zeek-03	Jacob's Ladder	John Zeek		
GG36-Huff-04	Credit Where It's Due	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG36-Howard-05	Pipe Line	Terry Howard		
GG36-Vance-06	Second Chance Bird, Episode Five	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG36-Carroll-07	Equal Rights, Part One	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild		
GG37-Hasseler-01	Blood in Erfurt	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG37-Offord-02	Dr. Phil for President	Kerryn Offord	GRIBBLE	
GG37-Howard-03	Dreams Can Come True	Terry Howard		
GG37-Dove-04	Buddy	David W. Dove		
GG37-Boatright-05	The Society of Saint Philip of the Screwdriver	Rick Boatright		
GG37-Carroll-06	Equal Rights, Part Two	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild		
GG37-Vance-07	Second Chance Bird, Episode Six	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG38-Waters-01	The Game of War	Robert E. Waters		
GG38-Sinor-02	The Play's the Thing	Bradley H. Sinor and Tracy S. Morris		
GG38-Offord-03	Paper Mate	Kerryn Offord		
GG38-Huff-04	The Arrow	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG38-Evans-05	Mitzi the Kid	Kevin H. and Karen C. Evans		
GG38-Carroll-06	The Lesser of Two Evils	Jack Carroll		
GG38-Sakalaucks-07	Aerial Donkeys	Herbert Sakalaucks		
GG38-Roesch-08	Letters Home, 1 and 2	Tim Roesch		
GG38-Vance-09	Second Chance Bird, Episode Seven	Garrett Vance	BIRD	

GG39-Huston-01	The Cartesian Way	Mark Huston		
GG39-Huff-02	The Porcelain Throne	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG39-Offord-03	Saint George's Dogs	Kerryn Offord		
GG39-Zeek-04	Big Iron	John Zeek		
GG39-Howard-05	Reaping and Sowing	Terry Howard		
GG39-Huff-06	Ball Whats?	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG39-Roesch-07	Letters Home, 3 and 4	Tim Roesch		
GG39-Vance-08	Second Chance Bird, Episode Eight	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG40-Waters-01	The Heirloom	Robert E. Waters		
GG40-Richardson-02	A Bolt of the Blue	Thomas Richardson		
GG40-Hasseler-03	A Cold Day in Grantville	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG40-Offord-04	Catrin's Calling	Kerryn Offord		
GG40-Huff-05	Anne Nicole ... Bozarth?	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG40-Vance-06	Second Chance Bird, Episode Nine	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG40-Prem-07	Ein Feste Burg	Rainer Prem		
GG41-Boyes-01	It's Just a Dog	Walter Boyes		
GG41-Offord-02	Wings of Chance	Kerryn Offord		
GG41-Sinor-03	All for One	Bradley H Sinor and Susan P Sinor		
GG41-Huff-04	Fresno Construction	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG41-Howard-05	German Puddles	Terry Howard		
GG41-Vance-06	Second Chance Bird, Episode Ten	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG41-Prem-07	Ein Feste Burg, Episode Two	Rainer Prem		
GG41-Roesch-08	Letters Home, 5	Tim Roesch		
GG42-Davidson-01	Stockholm Syndrome	AP Davidson		
GG42-Carroll-02	In Remembrance	Jack Carroll		
GG42-Barber-03	Bank on It	Griffin Barber		
GG42-Carrico-04	The Evening of the Day	David Carrico		
GG42-Waters-05	The Great Grantville Gander Pull	Robert E. Waters		
GG42-Offord-06	Our Man in Grantville	Kerryn Offord		
GG42-Hasseler-07	Snipe Hunt	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG42-Prem-08	Ein Feste Burg, Episode Three	Rainer Prem		
GG43-Bergstralh-01	Farm Vet	Karen Bergstralh		
GG43-Richardson-02	She Came Out (of India)	Thomas Richardson		
GG43-Dingwall-03	Snared by a Good Book	David Dingwall		

GG43-Offord-04	The Marked Man	Kerryn Offord		
GG43-Huff-05	Gloom, Despair and Agony on You	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG43-Prem-06	Ein Feste Burg, Episode Four	Rainer Prem		
GG43-Vance-07	Second Chance Bird, Episode Eleven	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG44-Kimble-01	The Maltese Crux	Alistair Kimble		
GG44-Waters-02	The River of his Memory	Robert E. Waters		
GG44-Offord-03	I'm from the Government, and I'm here to Help	Kerryn Offord		
GG44-Sinor-04	It's About Time: An Ode	Bradley H. Sinor and Tracy S. Morris		
GG44-Carroll-05	A Capital Idea	Jack Carroll		
GG44-Toro-06	Euterpe, Part Five	Enrico Toro and David Carrico	MUSE-E5	
GG44-Prem-07	Ein Feste Berg, Episode Five	Rainer Prem		
GG44-Vance-08	Second Chance Bird, Episode Twelve	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG45-Palmer-01	M. Klein Fashion Dolls	Caroline Palmer		
GG45-Barber-02	The Midnight Garden	Griffin Barber	MUGHAL	
GG45-Howard-03	Sole Heir	Terry Howard		
GG45-Offord-04	Accidental Heroes	Kerryn Offord		
GG45-Toro-05	Cadence: A Continuation of the Euterpe Stories	Enrico Toro and David Carrico	MUSE-S6	
GG45-Prem-06	Ein Feste Burg, Episode Six	Rainer Prem		
GG45-Vance-07	Second Chance Bird, Episode Thirteen	Garrett Vance	BIRD	
GG46-Crawford-01	The Persistence of Dreams	Meriah L Crawford and Robert E Waters		
GG46-Roesch-02	The Things We Do For Love	Tim Roesch and Sam Hidaka		
GG46-Barber-03	Hunter, My Huntress	Griffin Barber	MUGHAL	
GG46-Offord-04	A Star Is Born	Kerryn Offord		
GG46-Huff-05	Bartley's Man, Episode One	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	BARTL	
GG46-Prem-06	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 7	Rainer Prem		
GG46-Toro-07	The Duelist: A Continuation of the Euterpe Stories	Enrico Toro and David Carrico	MUSE-S7	
GG47-Offord-01	St. George's Dragon	Kerryn Offord		
GG47-Banner-02	Lost and Found	Brad Banner		
GG47-Howard-03	Franklin's Monsters, Act I, Fine Arts and Crafts	Terry Howard and Esther Merriken		
GG47-Kimble-04	A Knight's Journey: Penance	Alistair Kimble		
GG47-Huff-05	Bartley's Man, Episode Two	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	BARTL	
GG47-Prem-06	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 8	Rainer Prem		
GG48-Townsend-01	The Rolling Library	Mitch Townsend		

GG48-Offord-02	Trapped	Kerryn Offord		
GG48-Howard-03	Franklin's Monsters, Act II, Daumenkino Days	Terry Howard and Esther Merriken		
GG48-Huff-04	Bartley's Man, Episode Three	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett	BARTL	
GG48-Prem-05	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 9	Rainer Prem		
GG49-Huff-01	Murder at the Higgins	Gorg Huff and Paula Goodlett		
GG49-Offord-02	St. George's Ghosts	Kerryn Offord		
GG49-Howard-03	All that Glitters . . .	Terry Howard		
GG49-Carroll-04	The Undergraduate, Episode One	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild	LOVECH	
GG49-Prem-05	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 10	Rainer Prem		
GG50-Howard-01	Franklin's Monsters, Act III: The Power to Fly	Terry Howard and Esther Merriken		
GG50-Crawford-02	The Multi-Colored King	Meriah L. Crawford and Robert E. Waters		
GG50-Hasseler-03	The Winter of '35	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG50-Offord-04	A Season of Change	Kerryn Offord		
GG50-Prem-05	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 11	Rainer Prem		
GG50-Carroll-06	The Undergraduate, Episode Two	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild	LOVECH	
GG51-Offord-01	An Excellent Woman	Kerryn Offord		
GG51-Howard-02	What the Wizard Gave the Scarecrow	Terry Howard and Jack Carroll		
GG51-Prem-03	Ein feste Burg, Episode 12	Rainer Prem		
GG51-Carroll-04	The Undergraduate, Episode Three	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild	LOVECH	
GG52-Kiernan-01	Nun Danket	Clair Kiernan		
GG52-Hasseler-02	NESS: The Railroad Missions	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG52-Offord-03	Family Values	Kerryn Offord		
GG52-DeMarce-04	An Uneasy Kind of Peace, Episode One	Virginia DeMarce		
GG52-Carroll-05	The Undergraduate, Episode Four	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild	LOVECH	
GG52-Prem-06	Ein feste Burg, Episode 13	Rainer Prem		
GG53-Hasseler-01	The Seven Dwarves and the Generals Jackson	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG53-Howard-02	Oh, Such Language	Terry Howard and Jack Carroll		
GG53-Offord-03	My Wife, the Axe Murderer	Kerryn Offord		
GG53-Prem-04	Ein feste Burg, Episode 14	Rainer Prem		
GG53-Carroll-05	The Undergraduate, Episode Five	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild	LOVECH	
GG53-DeMarce-06	An Uneasy Kind of Peace, Episode Two	Virginia DeMarce		
GG54-Huston-01	The Queen's Gearhead	Mark Huston		

GG54-Gallam-02	Perception	Karina Gallam		
GG54-Howard-03	Franklin's Monsters, Act IV: Apples of Love	Terry Howard		
GG54-DeMarce-04	An Uneasy Kind of Peace, Episode Three	Virginia DeMarce		
GG54-Prem-05	Ein feste Burg, Episode 15	Rainer Prem and Edith Wild		
GG54-Carroll-06	The Undergraduate, Episode Six	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild	LOVECH	
GG55-Hasseler-01	Occupied Saxony	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG55-Evans-02	Murder and Chocolate	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		
GG55-Sayeau-03	Decisions of State	Tim Sayeau		
GG55-Brown-04	The Magic of the Speedster	Eric S. Brown		
GG55-Howard-05	Gifts of Providence	Terry Howard and Jack Carroll		
GG55-Prem-06	Ein feste Burg, Episode Sixteen	Rainer Prem		
GG55-DeMarce-07	An Uneasy Kind of Peace, Episode Four	Virginia DeMarce		
GG56-Riviezzo-01	A Sucker Born Every Minute	Phillip Riviezzo		
GG56-Waters-02	Letters from Inchon	Robert Waters		
GG56-Noxon-03	Grantville is Crazy	Robert Noxon		
GG56-Howard-04	Bagging the Bag Girl	Terry Howard		
GG56-Hasseler-05	The Saale Levies	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG56-DeMarce-06	An Uneasy Kind of Peace, Episode Five	Virginia DeMarce		
GG56-Prem-07	Ein feste Burg, Episode 17	Rainer Prem		
GG57-Lorance-01	Synchronicity	Nick Lorance		
GG57-Varner-02	Asking the Right Question	Joshua Varner		
GG57-Lopatin-03	Squarely the Best	Jackie Britton Lopatin		
GG57-Offord-04	A Trip to Glomfjord	Kerryn Offord		
GG57-Hasseler-05	Snow White and the r-ARC	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG57-Howard-06	The Djinn are Lazy	Terry Howard		
GG57-DeMarce-07	An Uneasy Kind of Peace, Episode Six	Virginia DeMarce		
GG57-Prem-08	Ein feste Burg, Episode 18	Rainer Prem		
GG58-Howard-01	Buy the Grammar	Terry Howard		
GG58-Harvell-02	Mission in the Baltic	John F. Harvell		
GG58-Carroll-03	No, John, No!	Jack Carroll and Terry Howard		
GG58-Hasseler-04	The Red Lion Regiment, Episode One	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG58-Prem-04	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 19	Rainer Prem		
GG59-Howard-01	The Kymi Orphans	Terry Howard		

GG59-Hays-02	For Want of a Nail	Sarah Hays		
GG59-Howard-03	Making an Impression	Terry Howard and Jack Carroll		
GG59-Brown-04	Burning Chickens	Eric S. Brown		
GG59-Lorance-05	Storybook	Nick Lorance		
GG59-Hasseler-06	The Red Lion Regiment, Episode Two	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG59-Prem-07	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 20	Rainer Prem		
GG60-Ryor-01	A Beautiful Friendship: The Beginning	Margo Ryor		
GG60-Brown-02	The Chosen of the Red God	Eric S. Brown and Jason Cordova		
GG60-Evans-03	Engines of Change: More Power	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		
GG60-Palmer-04	The Vanity Fair	Caroline Palmer		
GG60-Howard-05	What Price for a Miracle?	Terry Howard		
GG60-Waters-06	Painted Into a Corner, Episode One	Robert Waters and Meriah Crawford		
GG60-Hasseler-07	The Red Lion Regiment, Episode Three	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG61-Carrico-01	The Taxman Cometh	David Carrico		
GG61-Hooper-02	Letters of Thanks	Bret Hooper		
GG61-Banner-03	Three Stooges	Brad Banner		
GG61-Brown-04	The Monster Society	Eric S. Brown		
GG61-Ryor-05	Pen Pals	Margo Ryor		
GG61-Evans-06	Engines of Change: The Three Erics	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		
GG61-Hasseler-07	The Slasher	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG61-Waters-08	Painted Into a Corner, Episode Two	Robert Waters and Meriah Crawford		
GG61-Prem-09	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 21	Rainer Prem		
GG62-Rogers-01	The Doom of Sallee	Andy Rogers		
GG62-Lorance-02	Sergeant Whatsisname	Nick Lorance		
GG62-Dove-03	The Grantville Two-Step	David Dove		
GG62-Evans-04	Engines of Change: The Miller's Tale	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		
GG62-Howard-05	The Ice Queen	Terry Howard and Jack Carroll		
GG62-Brown-06	The Monster Among Us	Eric S. Brown		
GG62-Carroll-07	Penitence and Redemption	Jack Carroll and Edith Wild		
GG62-Waters-08	Painted Into a Corner: Episode Three	Robert Waters and Meriah Crawford		
GG63-Offord-01	Ultimate Airport Magdeburg: Blacktop	Kerryn Offord		
GG63-Evans-02	Engines of Change: Digging Deeper	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		
GG63-Roesch-03	In That Place	Tim Roesch		
GG63-Brown-04	Wampus of Grantville (A Monster Society Story)	Eric S. Brown and Robert Waters		

GG63-Sayeau-05	The Bad Seed	Tim Sayeau		
GG63-Lopatin-06	The Invisible Dogs of Grantville	Jackie Britton Lopatin		
GG63-Sayeau-07	You've Got To Be Kidding!	Tim Sayeau		
GG63-Prem-08	Ein Feste Burg, Episode Twenty-Two	Rainer Prem		
GG64-Townsend-01	Matters of State: The Escape	Mitchell Townsend		
GG64-Hasseler-02	Reed & Kathy Sue	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG64-Boyes-03	The Night Soil King	Walt Boyes and Joy Ward		
GG64-Prem-04	Ein Feste Burg, Episode 23	Rainer Prem		
GG65-Evans-01	Engines of Change: Niels the Builder	Kevin H. Evans and Karen C. Evans		
GG65-Rogers-02	A Pirate Made	Andy Rogers		
GG65-Iconomou-03	The People You Know	George Iconomou		
GG65-Lorance-04	Birthday Blues	Nick Lorance		
GG65-Carroll-05	Customs	Jack Carroll and Terry Howard		
GG65-Brown-06	The Thing in the Up-Time Attic	Eric S. Brown and Robert Waters		
GG65-DeMarce-07	Les Futuriens, Parts I and II	Virginia DeMarce		
GG66-Howard-01	Hair Club 250	Terry Howard		
GG66-Brown-02	An Army of Scarecrows	Eric S. Brown and A.G. Carpenter		
GG66-Lorance-03	Transplanted Seed	Nick Lorance		
GG66-Ryor-04	The Ghosts of the Blauschloss	Margo Ryor		
GG66-Evans-05	Engines of Change: A Few Kroner More	Karen C. Evans and Kevin H. Evans		
GG66-Keener-06	Stolen Reputations	Anne Keener		
GG66-Cooper-07	The Tower of Babel	Iver Cooper		
GG66-Howard-08	Becket's Blood	Terry Howard		
GG66-DeMarce-09	Les Futuriens, Parts III and IV	Virginia DeMarce		
GG67-Howard-01	Death by Makeup	Terry Howard and Martin Katchen		
GG67-Howard-02	Overflow: A Hair Club 250 Story	Terry Howard		
GG67-Lorance-03	It's the Little Things	Nick Lorance		
GG67-Brown-04	The Monster Society: Snowbound	Eric S. Brown and A.G. Carpenter		
GG67-Crawford-05	The Winter Canvas: A Daniel Block Story	Meriah Crawford and Robert Waters		
GG67-Carrico-06	Etude, Part 1	David Carrico		
GG68-Offord-01	Your Tax Dollars At Work	Kerryn Offord		
GG68-Watson-02	Greetings!	Mike Watson		
GG68-Brown-03	The Lost Monster	Eric S. Brown and A.G. Carpenter		

GG68-Carrico-04	Etude, Part 2	David Carrico		
GG68-Lorance-05	The Long Road Home, Part 1	Nick Lorance		
GG69-Carrico-01	Drumline	David Carrico		
GG69-Offord-02	Dr. Phil Rules the Waves	Kerryn Offord and Rick Boatright		
GG69-Roesch-03	Good German Axes	Tim Roesch		
GG69-Gabor-04	A Szekler in a Kilt	Gábor Szántai		
GG69-Carrico-05	Etude, Part 3	David Carrico		
GG69-Lorance-06	The Long Road Home, Part 2	Nick Lorance		
GG70-Watson-01	The Marshal Comes To Suhl	Mike Watson		
GG70-Brown-02	Even Monsters Die	Eric S. Brown and A.G. Carpenter		
GG70-Lorance-03	A Little Help From His Friends	Nick Lorance		
GG70-Roesch-04	The Monster Under the Bed	Tim Roesch		
GG70-Hasseler-05	NESS: Krystalnacht on the Schwarza Express	Bjorn Hasseler		
GG70-Carrico-06	Letters From Gronow, Episode 1	David Carrico		
GG71-Palmer-01	An Iconic Mystery	Caroline Palmer		
GG71-Brown-02	The Monster Society: From the Ashes	Eric S. Brown and A.G. Carpenter		
GG71-Scot-03	Small is Good	Thomas K. Scot		
GG71-Ward-04	Barbie and the Musicians of Bremen	Joy Ward		
GG71-Carrico-05	Letters From Gronow, Episode 2	David Carrico		
GG71-Watson-06	SMC, Part 1	Mike Watson		
GG72-Carrico-01	Whodunnit?	David Carrico		
GG72-Riviezzo-02	Greta's Day Off	Phillip Riviezzo		
GG72-Cooper-03	Between East and West	Iver P. Cooper		
GG72-Carrico-04	Letters From Gronow, Episode 3	David Carrico		
GG72-Watson-05	SMC, Part 2	Mike Watson		
GG73-Roesch-01	Chafing	Tim Roesch		
GG73-Keener-02	A Printer's Dream	Anne Keener		
GG73-Brown-03	Blood Brothers	Eric S. Brown and Robert E. Waters		
GG73-Carrico-04	Letters From Gronow, Episode 4	David Carrico		
GG73-Watson-05	SMC, Part 3	Mike Watson		
GG74-Hays-01	WWJD Is The Wrong Question	Sarah Hays		
GG74-Carrico-02	Quelles Misérables	David Carrico		

GG74-Hare-03	Air France	Thomas Hare and Terry Howard		
GG74-Carrico-04	Letters From Gronow, Episode Five	David Carrico		

OBSOLETE(?) CODES

BOHEM-Flint-00	1635: Bohemia [Poland and Bohemia?]	Eric Flint and Mike Spehar?	
DUKE-Flint-00	1635: Duke Bernhard's Sandbox?? [Swabia, Alsac	Eric Flint and Virginia DeMarce	
FULDA-Flint-00	1635: The Torturer of Fulda??[Cologne, Hesse-Ka	Eric Flint with several others (Mackey, Pec	became Wars for the Rhine
SYMPH-Flint-00	1635: Symphony for the Devil	Eric Flint and David Carrico	became Devil's Opera
JULIE-Flint-00	1635: Julie's Curse	Eric Flint	
MARC-Flint-00	1636: Marc Cavriani Goes to Naples??	Eric Flint and Virginia DeMarce	
FRENDEN-Flint-00	1636: The French Denouement	Eric Flint and Andrew Dennis	became Cardinal Virtues?
NAVADV-Flint-00	1636: The Naval Adventure	Eric Flint and David Weber	became CANTRELL?